

**CD-R & CD-RW SHOOT-OUT: BURN YOUR OWN CDs, PAGE 91**

S E P T E M B E R 1 9 9 8

# Macworld

THE ESSENTIAL MACINTOSH® RESOURCE  
[www.macworld.com](http://www.macworld.com)

**ALL NEW!**

Mac OS 8 • Finder • Microsoft Office • Word 98 •



## TOP MAC SECRETS

**APPLICATIONS • OS • UTILITIES • GAMES**

**12-Page Special Report, page 72**

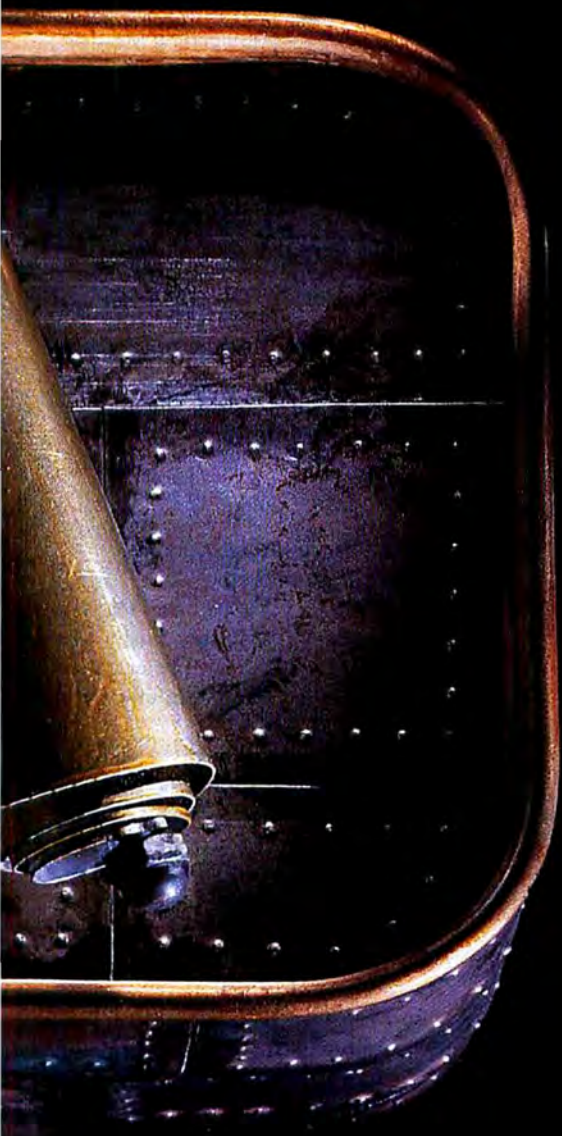
98 • Excel 98 • FileMaker Pro • ClarisWorks • FreeHand • HTML • Quan

Maker • FreeHand • Illustrator • Internet Explorer • Netscape Navigator • Eudoc









SECURE.

Keep your ideas safe from harm in a La Cie d2™ encased hard drive. Made with a



rugged metal shell, it comes in a range of sizes and speeds to meet your specifications.

**LACIE**

Made for ideas.



# Macworld

Incorporating MacUser

## Features

### Cover Story

#### 72 Macworld's Top Tips

COMPILED BY CATHY ABES  
No matter what you do on your Mac—desktop publishing, graphics, Web production, multimedia, or just playing games—our experts give you 101 ways to do it better.

#### 85 QuickTime Goes Pro

BY CHRISTOPHER BREEN With version 3, Apple's QuickTime has grown into a truly impressive multimedia all-star. Find out why this extraordinary technology is potentially Apple's biggest cross-platform touchdown ever.

### LAB TEST

#### 91 Burn, Baby, Burn

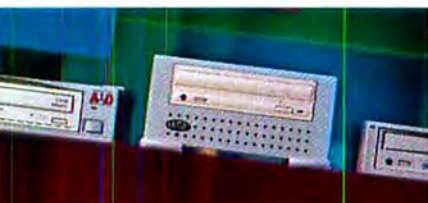
BY STEPHAN SOMOGYI Are you hot to make your own CDs? Macworld Lab tested 21 CD-Recordable and CD-Rewritable drives to determine the best for your burning pleasure.



Save time when you work so you have more time for yourself, page 72.



Get online no matter where you travel, page 99.



CD player and backup device in one, page 91.

## Create

### Motion

#### 107 PowerPoint Goes Interactive

BY JIM HEID Harness the unexplored multimedia-authoring capabilities of Microsoft PowerPoint 98.

### Print

#### 111 Mastering PageMaker's Control Palette

BY OLAV MARTIN KVERN Adobe PageMaker's misunderstood, multitasking palette may be your key to superior efficiency.

### Print

#### 115 Retrain Your Fingers

BY DAVID BLATNER Draw simple shapes without leaving the comfort of your QuarkXPress file.

### Graphics

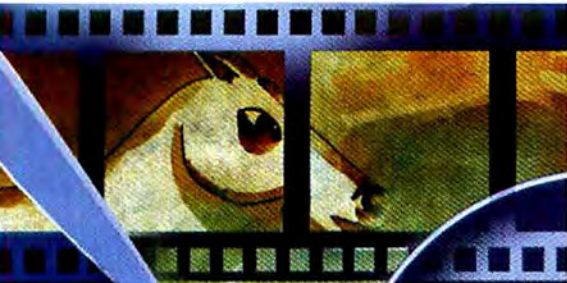
#### 117 The Power of Photoshop's Pen Tool

BY CHRIS LEHAN Conquer your confusion over the complexities of Adobe Photoshop's pen tool.

### ON THE COVER

Illustration by Glenn Mitsui/Studio MD





Adobe Premiere 5.0 adds power but keeps things simple, page 40.

## News

- 27 Macworld Takes Manhattan**  
We bring you the hottest news from the Big Apple as Macworld Expo debuts in New York.
- 28 Macworld Expo Best of Show**  
*Macworld's* editors pick the hottest hardware and software products at the New York conference.
- 29 Do Floppies Have a Future?**  
As Apple preps its floppy-less iMac, three technologies vie to replace the venerable 1.44MB disk.
- 32 Lasers on Parade**  
A troop of new color and monochrome laser printers marches into the Mac market.
- 32 More Mac Outlets?**  
CompUSA's acquisition of Computer City could add up to new Apple stores.



Cutting-edge products make their debut at Macworld Expo, page 28.

## Opinion

- 13 Letters**
- 25 The Vision Thing**  
BY ANDREW GORE The joy of six. Slots, that is.
- 180 The Desktop Critic**  
BY DAVID POGUE Confronting the guilt over *liking* Microsoft software.
- 10 How to Contact Macworld**



Get ready for a flurry of new laser printers, page 32.

## Secrets

- 99 Online on the Road**  
BY TED LANDAU Elude the hassles and hazards of connecting while traveling.
- 103 Quick Tips**  
BY LON POOLE Tips, tricks, and shortcuts.

## Reviews

- 40** **★★★★ Premiere 5.0**  
Video-editing software
- 42** **★★½ Quid Pro Quo Plus 2.1;**  
**★★★★ WebStar 3.0;**  
**★★★★ WebTen 2.0.4**  
Web-server software
- 44** **★★★★½ Flash 3.0**  
Web vector-graphics animation tool
- 53** **★★★★ CyberStudio 3;**  
**★★★★ Dreamweaver 1.2**  
Web-page editors compared
- 55** **★★★★ Director 6.5**  
Multimedia-authoring software
- 57** **★★½ CoolDVD**  
DVD-ROM upgrade kit
- 59** **★★★★½ BarbaBatch 2.4;**  
**★★★★ QDesign Music Encoder Pro 1.0**  
Audio-compression/conversion software
- 60** **★★★★ Retrospect Express**  
Backup utility
- 60** **★★ Text Cleaner 1.0**  
Text-handling utility
- 62** **★★★★½ Tools Plus 4.0**  
Code libraries
- 64** **★★½ HyperCard 2.4**  
Multimedia-authoring software
- 66** **★★½ InstallAnywhere 2**  
Java-application packager
- 68** **★★ Power MachTen 4.1**  
Unix environment

## Back-to-School Guide, page 36

- ★★½ Freddi Fish 3**
- ★★½ Jump Start Fifth Grade**
- ★★★★½ Kid Pix Studio Deluxe**
- ★★½ Slam Dunk Typing**
- ★★½ Success Builder: Math Library**
- ★★★★ LanguageNow**
- ★★ Where in Time Is Carmen Sandiego?**
- ★★½ Ultimate College Money Guide**
- ★★★★ Zap**



# *Improve Your Image*



13 Inches

## **UP TO 2400 x 2400 DPI**

**And Line Screens Up To 175 lpi  
Paper Or Film**

## **LARGER OUTPUT**

**Custom Size Output to 13" x 35.5"**

In addition to higher-quality, oversized printing, and faster output, the Accel-a-Writer® 3G gives you an extraordinary graphics package that includes precise dimensional accuracy with patent pending *X-ACT™*, *Halftone Calibration Technology*, *Densitometer Support*, and much more! Plus, Ethernet is included for networking capabilities in fast-paced printing and graphic environments.

***XANTÉ's Accel-a-Writer 3G...***  
***Improves your image by improving your output!***



Adobe® PostScript® 3



# With XANTÉ's New...



35.5 Inches

**FASTER**  
Up To 20 Pages-Per-Minute  
High Speed RISC Processor

**BREAKTHROUGH FILM-MAKING**  
For Single, Spot, Or 4-Color Work

## Accel-a-Writer 3G

To purchase a XANTÉ Accel-a-Writer 3G, Call Toll Free

**1-800-926-8839** Ext. 2154

Dealers Call Ext. 2155 • Fax 334-342-3345

[www.xante.com](http://www.xante.com)



Also, ask about XANTÉ's  
Accel-a-Writer 3 and 3N which are  
designed for general office and  
medium-sized workgroups,  
providing fast, quality printing in  
business or engineering  
environments.

**XANTÉ**  
Innovations in Printing Technology

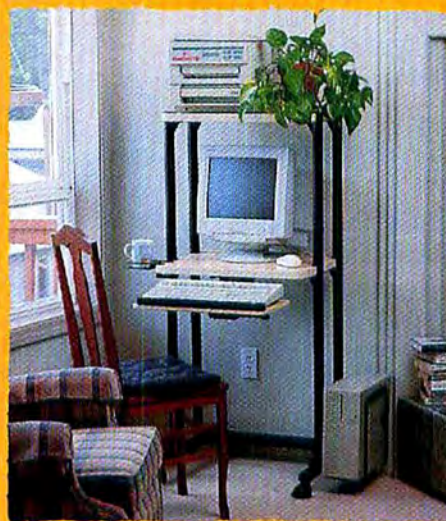
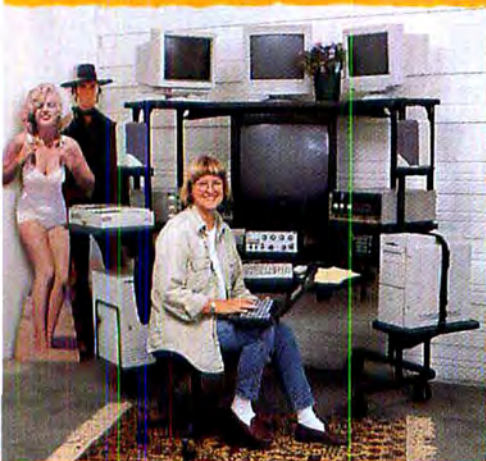
© 1998 XANTÉ CORPORATION. XANTÉ, Accel-a-Writer, and X-ACT are trademarks or registered trademarks of XANTÉ CORPORATION. Adobe, PostScript, PostScript 3 and the PostScript logo are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated, or its subsidiaries and may be registered in certain jurisdictions. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. XANTÉ CORPORATION, Post Office Box 16521, Mobile, AL 36616-0621 USA. Tel. 334-342-4842, Fax 334-342-3345.

Choose 112 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)



# AnthroCarts!®

Configure them the way you want!



Lifetime Warranty • Dozens of Shapes and Sizes  
Over 75 Accessories • Tough as Nails • Order Direct!



Call for a free Catalog:  
**800-325-3841**  
6:00 AM to 6:00 PM PST, M-F



Anthro Corporation®  
Technology Furniture®  
Tualatin, OR 97062  
Fax: 800-325-0045  
Japan: 03 (Tokyo)-3947-2735  
[www.anthro.com](http://www.anthro.com)



Since 1984. Prices from \$299. GSA contract. Available for OEM applications.

# Macworld

EDITOR IN CHIEF  
EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT

Andrew Gore  
Paul Dorn

## EDITORIAL

EDITOR Michael Penwarden  
SENIOR EDITOR/NEWS Stephen Beale  
SENIOR EDITOR/REVIEWS Anita Epler  
SENIOR EDITOR/DEPARTMENTS Nancy Peterson  
SENIOR EDITOR/FEATURES Jason Snell  
SENIOR ASSOCIATE EDITORS Cathy E. Abes, Allyson Bates, Linda Comer, Scholle Sawyer  
ASSOCIATE EDITORS Laura Lindhe, Brooke C. Wheeler  
ASSISTANT EDITOR Michael Gowan

## CONTRIBUTING EDITORS

David Biedny, Henry Bortman, Christopher Breen, Bruce Fraser, Ted Landau, Deke McClelland, Rik Myslewski, David Pogue, Lon Poole, Joseph Schorr, Franklin N. Tesler

## LAB

LAB DIRECTOR Jeff Pittelkau  
ASSOCIATE LAB DIRECTOR Kristina De Nike  
SENIOR LAB ANALYSTS Jeff K. Milstead, Kevin Mitchell  
ASSOCIATE LAB ANALYST Gil Loyola  
INVENTORY COORDINATOR Ulysses Bravo

## COPY EDIT

MANAGING EDITOR Claire H. Breen  
COPY CHIEF Paul-Michael King  
SENIOR COPY EDITORS Elissa Rabellino, Jon Zobenica

## ART AND DESIGN

DESIGN DIRECTOR Eleanor Leishman  
ART DIRECTOR Sylvia Chevrier  
ASSOCIATE DESIGNERS Martha Katt, Michael Rattary  
DESIGN ASSOCIATES Jackie Goodman, Jonathan Woolson

## ONLINE

PUBLISHER Jeff Julian  
DIRECTOR OF CONTENT Matthew Rothenberg  
SENIOR EDITOR ONLINE Philip W. Dyer  
CONTENT ENGINEER Jeff Cheney  
ASSISTANT CONTENT ENGINEER Jessica Graves  
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER Nicholas Harvey  
ONLINE ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE Nicole Pruess  
MEDIA COORDINATOR Jamila Johnson



Now for  
the iMac™

**Introducing SuperDisk.  
To you it's a 120MB diskette.  
To floppies, it's "Mr. Compatibility."**

Get a fast, floppy-compatible SuperDisk™ USB Drive for your iMac™ and give your floppies a new buddy: the SuperDisk Diskette, with 120 big, friendly megabytes of room. With as much room as 83 floppies, SuperDisk™ still knows how to share. You're thinking, "How touching – but what's in it for me?" This is what: a hassle-free way to use both standard floppies and 120MB SuperDisk diskettes in a single drive. SuperDisk™ Available now for the iMac. Save a little, save a lot, save the world.



**SUPER DISK™  
120MB**

Find out where to get SuperDisk  
[www.superdisk.com](http://www.superdisk.com) or  
1.888.222.2294 ext. 120



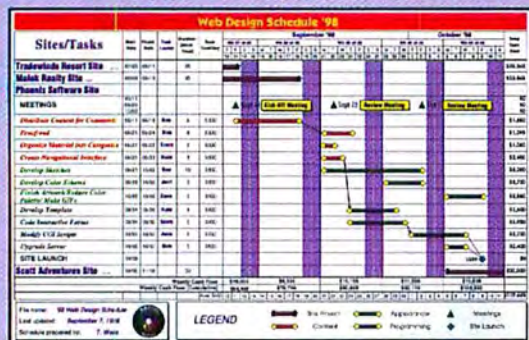
© Imation 1998. SuperDisk, the SuperDisk design trademark, compatibility symbol, Imation and the Imation logo are trademarks of Imation Corp. iMac is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

 **IMATION**

Choose 147 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)



# Schedule Today. Succeed Tomorrow.



## The Right Choice for Easy Project Scheduling.

Why waste time struggling with complicated project management or spreadsheet programs? FastTrack Schedule 5.02 is easy to use, intuitive, and extremely flexible. So whether you need to plan a day's worth of activities or a year's worth of projects, you'll stay organized and achieve project goals.

FastTrack Schedule has the tools to track and revise progress and costs as changes occur — even link activities to establish dependencies. Add your schedules to proposals, reports, or use the web publishing features to turn your schedules into HTML tables or web graphics. FastTrack Schedule is also available for Windows 3.1/95/NT®, so everyone in your office can stay on schedule.

# FastTrack Schedule



**NEW Version 5.02**

For information or to order, call  
**(800) 450-1982**

Download a **FREE DEMO** today!  
[www.aecsoft.com](http://www.aecsoft.com)



Macworld, Dec. 97

MacWEEK, Oct. 97

Macworld, UK, Dec. 97

MacUser, UK, Nov. 97

Choose 203 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

# Macworld

PRESIDENT AND CEO	Colin Crawford
ASSISTANT TO THE CEO	Sharon Sanderson
CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER	Stephen Daniels
BUSINESS MANAGER	Eos de Feminis
ACCOUNTING COORDINATOR	Ronda Bittner
VICE PRESIDENT OF HUMAN RESOURCES	Shelly Ginenthal
HUMAN RESOURCES COORDINATOR	Aida Yim

Macworld is a publication of Mac Publishing, L.L.C.

## DISPLAY ADVERTISING SALES

VICE PRESIDENT, SALES, & PUBLISHER	Matt Sweeney
ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER	Steve Plevin (415/243-3509)
SALES COORDINATOR	Karla Kyrias (415/278-8542)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Liz Pabón (415/243-3584)
REGIONAL ACCOUNT MANAGER	Jessica Ross (415/243-3583)
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	Jesse Wadhams (415/243-3577)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Sara Culley (970/327-4499)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Margaret Level Green (415/243-3582)
EASTERN ADVERTISING DIRECTOR	Cynthia Ramsey (973/243-1197)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Paul Bonarrigo (508/533-4020)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Jo Zottarelli (516/277-4134)

## RESEARCH

SENIOR RESEARCH ANALYST	Phillip Hibbert
-------------------------	-----------------

## MARKETING

VICE PRESIDENT, MARKETING	Vickie Welch
MARKETING MANAGER	Francesca Koe
TRADE SHOW/EVENTS COORDINATOR	Nancy Galanty

## PRODUCTION

VICE PRESIDENT OF MANUFACTURING	Anne Foley
PRODUCTION DIRECTOR	Cynthia Neustadt
MANUFACTURING TECHNICAL DIRECTOR	Clayton Haberman
DIGITAL AD COORDINATOR	Brian Mullin
AD SALES COORDINATOR	Rick Sandoval

Macworld is a publication of Mac Publishing, L.L.C. Macworld is an independent journal not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. Macworld, MacUser, MacWeek, Macworld Interactive, Macworld Shopper, MW, MW Lab, MW Shopper, The Desktop Critic, Expert Graphics, Quick Tips, Star Ratings, Buyers' Tools, Streetwise Shopper, and Conspicuous Consumer are registered trademarks of Mac Publishing, L.L.C. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac, and Macintosh are registered trademarks, and MacLetter and PowerBook are trademarks, of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the United States of America. Copyright © 1998 Mac Publishing, L.L.C. All rights reserved.

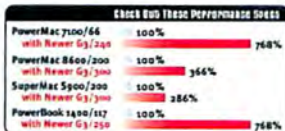


# "I'm sick of having to settle for a slower Mac just because my budget sucks."

## Sometimes Newer Is Smarter Than New.

In a perfect world, we all would buy a new, top-of-the-line Mac right now. Of course, there's that little thing called money, the stuff most of us don't have coming out of our ears. That's why you need a Newer Technology MAXpowr G3 processor upgrade card. They're easy to install and save you thousands of dollars compared to buying a whole new system.

Newer Technology makes processor upgrade cards for almost every Power Mac and are adding more machines to the list with faster processor speeds as you read this. With a MAXpowr G3 card, you'll have a faster processor with a much faster cache. In fact, the MAXpowr G3 card can make your old Mac one of the fastest desktop computers available even compared to Apple's new screaming G3 machines. Thanks to Newer Technology, your older, slower Power Mac has new life which makes waiting for a brand new machine a lot less painful.



To find out how to make your old Mac newer visit  
[www.newertech.com](http://www.newertech.com) or call 1-316-943-0222  
Choose 55 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)



# LIFE ON THE ROAD JUST GOT EASIER.

G3 Hard Drives  
2GB, 3GB, 4GB



G3 Charger



G3 Zip\*100 Drive



**Get out**  
of the office this summer.  
There really is no reason why you  
have to work cooped up inside.  
And to make it **easier**, we're  
**giving away** Zip100  
drives at MacWorld NY.



Visit us at [www.vsttech.com](http://www.vsttech.com) for our  
complete line of quality portable essentials.

Among the logos, the Zip and the Zip logo are trademarks of the International Business Machines Corporation, and other trademarks are property of their respective holders. VST Technologies is a registered trademark of VST Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders. ©1998 VST Technologies, Inc.

Choose 73 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

# Macworld

## HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD

### Subscription Services

Phone 303/665-8930, U.S. only  
303/604-7445, outside the U.S.  
U.S. Mail Macworld Subscription Services  
P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322-4529  
World Wide Web [www.zdnet.com/zdsubs/macworld/service](http://www.zdnet.com/zdsubs/macworld/service)

### Subscription Rates

The one-year (12 issue) subscription rate is \$39.97 in the U.S. and \$59.97 in Canada and Mexico; for all other countries, send either \$59.97 for surface mail or \$109.97 for air mail. Checks must be made payable in U.S. currency to Macworld. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks to receive your first issue.

### Back Issues of Macworld

Back issues (subject to availability) are \$8 per issue for U.S. delivery (\$12 outside the U.S.); prepayment in U.S. currency to Macworld is required. Send check or money order to Back Issues Department, Ziff-Davis Inc., P.O. Box 53131, Boulder, CO 80322-3131.

### Reprints and Permissions

You must have permission before reproducing any material from Macworld. Write to Macworld, Reprints and Permissions, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; include a phone number. To order reprints of your company's editorial coverage, call 800/825-4237.

### Mailing Lists

We periodically make lists of our customers available to mailers of goods and services that may interest you. If you do not wish to receive such mailings, please write to us and include a copy of your mailing label.

### Macworld on Microfilm

Macworld is available on microfilm and microfiche from UMI, 300 N Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346; 313/761-4700.

### Macworld Editorial

The editors of Macworld welcome your tips, compliments, or complaints. We are unfortunately unable to look up stories from past issues; recommend products; or diagnose your Macintosh problems by phone, e-mail, or fax. Contact Apple toll-free at 800/538-9696, ext. 500, for information on user groups in your area.

Our offices are located at 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; 415/243-0505, fax 415/442-0766.

**LETTERS TO THE EDITOR** Direct all comments and suggestions regarding any aspect of the magazine to [letters@macworld.com](mailto:letters@macworld.com). Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all submissions. All letters published in Macworld or Macworld Online become the property of Macworld.

**QUICK TIPS** Send your questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software to the attention of Macworld, Quick Tips, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; fax 415/442-0766; e-mail [quicktips@macworld.com](mailto:quicktips@macworld.com). Please include your name, address, and telephone number.

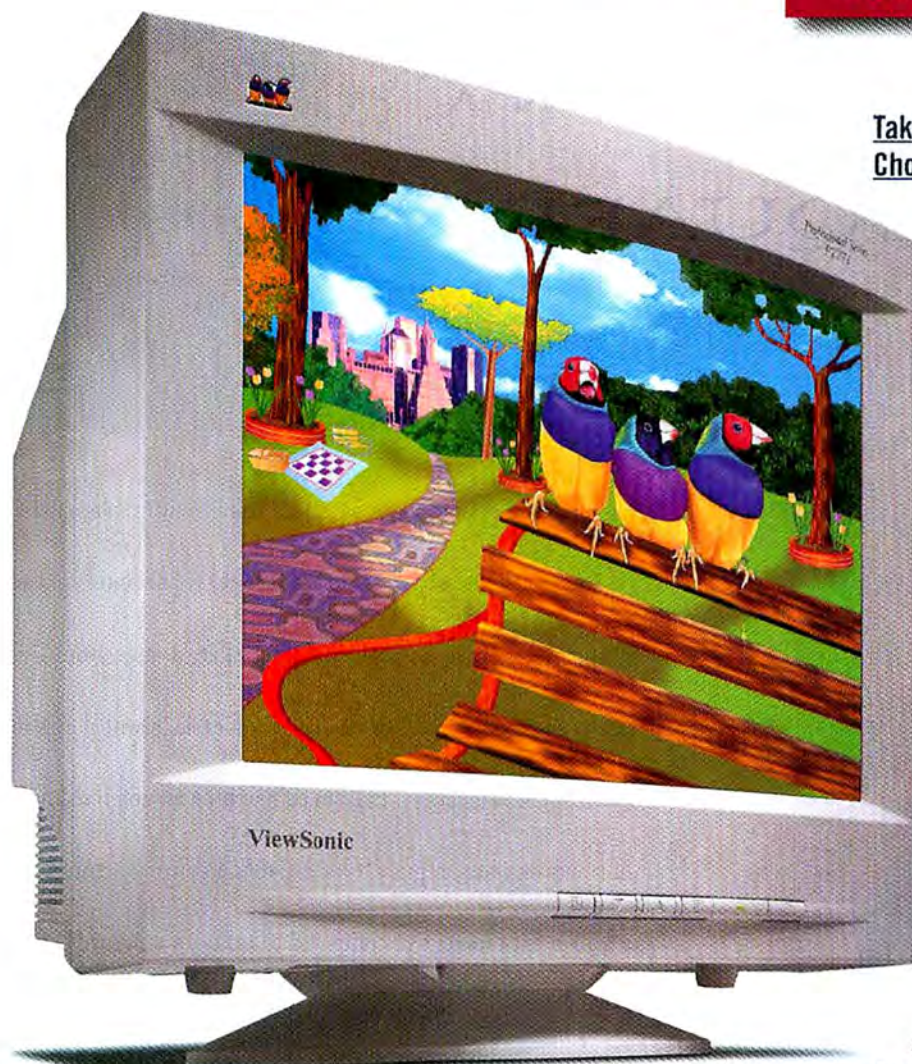




Our quality and craftsmanship

haven't won a single award.

They've won 375.



### Take Home The Professional's Choice: The ViewSonic PT771.

ViewSonic® proudly presents the latest member of our award-winning family, the PT771 Professional Series SonicTron® monitor. This 17" (16.0" viewable) monitor is tailor-made for professionals who require the excellent quality, high resolutions and superb performance that ViewSonic delivers.

### Quality and Craftsmanship.

ViewSonic is acclaimed for its quality, and the PT771 is a fine example. It has an ultra-fine, 0.25mm aperture grille pitch, sophisticated SonicTron technology that delivers clear, crisp images, and a SuperContrast™ feature for brilliant, bold colors.

The PT771 also offers a super fast 86Hz refresh rate at a 1,280 x 1,024 resolution, OnView® controls for fast, push-button screen adjustments and Plug & Play which supports easy installation under Windows® 95 and 98.

Ask for the better monitor at the better price. ViewSonic, the leader in quality and craftsmanship. And that's not just one opinion. It's 375.

**For the dealer nearest you, call ViewSonic at (800) 888-8583 and ask for agent 81328, or visit our website at: [www.viewsonic.com](http://www.viewsonic.com).**

**Choose 59 at [www.macworld.com/getitfo](http://www.macworld.com/getitfo)**

Model	ViewSonic PT771	Sony 200ES	Sony 200GS	Sony 200PS
CRT size/viewable	17"/16.0"	17"/16.0"	17"/16.0"	17"/16.0"
Aperture Grille Pitch	0.25AG	0.25AG	0.25AG	0.25AG
Maximum Resolution	1,600 x 1,280	1,280 x 1,024	1,600 x 1,200	1,600 x 1,280
Horizontal scanning freq.	30-92 kHz	30-70 kHz	30-85 kHz	30-92 kHz
Vertical scanning freq.	50-160 Hz	50-120 Hz	50-120 Hz	48-160 Hz
Warranty	3 year CRT parts & labor	1 year CRT parts & labor	3 year CRT parts & labor	3 year CRT parts & labor
Low radiation	TCO '95	MPRII	MPRII	TCO '92

(909) 869-7976 Fax: (909) 869-7958 • Internet: [www.viewsonic.com](http://www.viewsonic.com) • Specifications subject to change without notice. Copyright © 1998, ViewSonic Corporation • All rights reserved • Corporate names and trademarks are the property of their respective companies.





"HOW THEY FIT LAWSUITS,  
RECALLS, DEFECTS AND  
DEATH BY DROWNING IN A  
4 INCH SQUARE."



D Y N A M O 640 SE

Just buy a DynaMO 640 SE or

DynaMO 640 SZI before September 30,

1998 and get a 1.92 gigabyte 3-pack of media

*free.*

[ Call, or visit our website for details. ]



Of the countless problems with Jaz, losing your irreplaceable data to something as trivial as spilled coffee is the most senseless. Fortunately, DynaMO® 640 SE removable storage from Fujitsu resists such tragedies. Our media is so durable, it withstands moisture, x-rays, magnets — and can be rewritten an unlimited number of times. It wins on price, too. A 640MB cartridge costs \$19.95,\* which is 3¢ a megabyte compared to Jaz's 10¢. DynaMO 640 SE is backward compatible, unlike Jaz, so you can save your work on different media capacities. And with our No Excuses™ limited warranty, you'll get a replacement drive in two business days in the event of a defect. DynaMO 640 SE. It's a serious solution. Not a serious problem. For more details, call, or visit our website.

**FUJITSU**

(800) 831-8094 ext.300 [www.fcpa.com/drowning](http://www.fcpa.com/drowning)

©1998 Fujitsu Computer Products of America, Inc. All rights reserved. Certain restrictions apply to the No Excuses warranty. Valid in the U.S. and for U.S. residents only. Call (800) 626-6886 for full details. Fujitsu Computer Products of America reserves the right to modify at any time without prior notice any of its procedures for obtaining warranty or post-warranty service, including the addition and deletion of specific products covered under this program. DynaMO is a registered trademark and No Excuses and the No Excuses logo are trademarks of Fujitsu Computer Products of America, Inc. Fujitsu and the Fujitsu logo are registered trademarks of Fujitsu Ltd. All other trademarks mentioned herein are the property of their respective owners. \*MSRP.

Choose 202 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)



# Letters

## Passionate about PowerBook G3's

I JUST BOUGHT A NEW APPLE PowerBook G3, and it is a laptop marvel ("Desktop Invaders," June 1998). The design is the most impressive of any notebook computer from any manufacturer. The 13.3-inch active-matrix screen is sharp, bright, and clear. The keyboard is comfortable and has the best feel of any I've used. My page layouts and image files fly with the G3 chip. My assistant is green with envy, as he still uses the 120MHz 603 desktop Mac we used to share.

The recent story in the *New York Times* claiming that fewer and fewer Mac owners would consider buying a new Mac is a crock—they never took into account that Apple would come out with this wonderful machine.

JOHN A. CHERMACK  
New York, New York

THE NEW G3 POWERBOOKS ARE AN ergonomic disaster. They are the size of Mack trucks! Perhaps an aging Steve Jobs didn't have his glasses on when he approved the blueprints for their footprints. After waiting all this time for an insanely great PowerBook, I am disappointed that Apple was unable to match the compact designs of Wintel machines. Think small, Apple.

JAMES L. PERCELEY  
New York, New York

YOUR FEATURE ON THE NEW PowerBook G3 didn't mention whether Apple brought back true dual-monitor support when an external monitor is connected, like the 500-series PowerBooks had.

This is part of what really made my PowerBook 540c viable as a desktop



machine. The continual omission of this feature is why I have not purchased a new PowerBook so far. Do the new PowerBook G3's have dual-monitor support?

M. OPPENHEIM  
via Macworld Online

*The PowerBook G3's don't support dual monitors directly, but you can hook up an additional monitor by installing a display card such as iXMicro's ix3D Road Rocket (www.ixmicro.com) into the PowerBook's CardBus slot.—Ed.*

## Looks Aren't Everything

I WAS DISAPPOINTED BY THE emphasis on interface in the Macromedia FreeHand 8 review (*Reviews*, June 1998). Your reviewer said that "FreeHand is the best drawing program on either platform, but at times I'd still rather be using Illustrator" because of its interface. That's like complaining that the clutch on a Mercedes feels a bit different from

the clutch on my Honda—but if I get my hands on a Mercedes, I'll adjust.

Besides, if you want to complain about interface, let's talk about CorelDraw—yeesh.

JUSTIN WILLS  
Dallas, Texas

## Deliver Me from Office 98

SORRY, DAVID POGUE, BUT I DON'T buy Microsoft's turning over a new leaf with Office 98 (*Reviews*, June 1998). For what little the program does, the hardware and RAM requirements are onerous. ClarisWorks/AppleWorks still captures the spirit of Mac computing better than Microsoft can ever hope to.

TOM SEIBOLD  
Overland Park, Kansas

## No PDFs, Please

AS A SERVICE-BUREAU OWNER, I cringe every time I read an article informing people that they can send PDF files to their service bureau ("Get Prepress-Ready PDFs from QuarkXPress," *Create*, June 1998). I want to explain why that is a waste of time.

First, many service bureaus (like mine) already have hundreds of thousands of dollars invested in their existing PostScript Level 2 RIPs. A PDF file is worthless unless you have a PostScript Level 3 RIP. There is currently not enough incentive to go another \$50,000 into debt, and many service bureaus will not upgrade for a few years.

Second, there is no advantage to PDF which is not also given by PostScript print (PRN) files. And even so, both PDF and PRN can be problematic, since they take

*continues*



## CORRECTIONS

- *The Web site for 3D Gear's Cinema 4D XL (Reviews, June 1998) is [www.cinema4dusa.com](http://www.cinema4dusa.com).*
- *GIF stands for "Graphics Interchange Format" ("The Web Publisher's Essential Tool Kit," May 1998).*

control out of the hands of the service-bureau technicians—who image hundreds of jobs per day and know the ins and outs of preparing film that printers can use. It puts responsibility for the film output in the hands of designers, whose job does not demand that same expertise.

Third, there are many possible settings when creating the PDF file. PDF was originally designed for use on RGB monitors, so you have to be sure to set up the files for high-resolution CMYK. You also need to include the fonts, and not allow ATM to use its generic Serif and Sans-Serif fonts. Incorrect settings can result in low-resolution images, poor color matches, or incorrect fonts. With a PDF, there is nothing the service bureau can do to fix these problems, and it may not be possible to detect them until the film is run.

Sure, PDFs sound like a good thing. You can't forget your graphics or fonts because they're included. But what you get out of the imagesetter is all in *your* hands, not the service bureau's. The service bureau can only send your file, pray that you did everything correctly, and charge you for whatever comes out.

CARL ARON  
Columbia, Maryland

*PDF has a way to go to become a universal prepress format, but that's clearly the direction the prepress industry is heading. Of course, we're not there yet; so far, only a few printers and service bureaus are managing PDF into their workflow. But the article directs readers to contact their service bureau before preparing a PDF file—if the service bureau refuses them, the readers won't bother.*

*You also mentioned that you can't produce PDF files without a PostScript 3 RIP. This is not true—you can print to PostScript Level 2 RIPs using Acrobat Reader or Acrobat Exchange; it's just easier to print to a PS 3 RIP because it processes PDF directly. And there is a difference between a PDF and a PRN file—the former is more compact and less prone to PostScript errors, according to Adobe.—Stephen Beale*

## Mac Thanksgivng

DAVID POGUE'S COLUMN ABOUT Windows was perfectly timed (*The Desktop Critic*, June 1998). Last week, I broke down and bought Virtual PC and Windows 95, just to prepare myself for the possibility of a Mac-less future. I couldn't believe how primitive and horrendously unfriendly Windows 95 is. I had no idea how great we Mac users have it until I spent some time on "the other side."

After spending the better part of last week skirting around error messages, I decided I will never switch from the Macintosh.

SCOTT ROSE  
Los Angeles, California

## Speaking Up

I JUST READ YOUR ARTICLE ON multimedia speakers ("Easy Listening," June 1998). I thought it was a shame that you did not include the excellent Aura ([www.aurasystems.com](http://www.aurasystems.com)) Aspect range of speakers—in particular the Aspect 20's. The sound quality of these small speakers blows away those from Altec Lansing, Labtec, and Yamaha, and for only \$60.

ELIOT LOVELL  
San Francisco, California

EASY LISTENING" DID NOT MENTION speakers from Cambridge SoundWorks. They make a line of three different computer speakers and corresponding subwoofers that I think blow the socks off the systems you reviewed—all at prices under a few hundred dollars.

J. TEBO  
New York, New York

## Give Emulators a Break

AFTER READING YOUR REVIEW OF Virtual PC 2.0 and SoftWindows 95 5.0 (June 1998), I was astounded at the author's disappointment. Then I realized that he was running them on a Power Mac 7300/200. Wouldn't it make more sense to test these emulators on a new G3, especially considering that Virtual PC is optimized for the G3?

JEREMY WISE  
Nepean, Ontario, Canada

*Not testing the PC emulators on Macintosh G3's was a simple matter of timing—G3's were barely in their infancy at the time. But we will be upgrading to a G3 test platform in the near future.—Ed.*

JOSEPH SCHORR'S REVIEW OF Virtual PC 2.0 was right on the money. It's true that an emulation program will be significantly slower than the real thing, so why buy a program like Virtual PC 2.0?

My company bought me a computer of my choosing for home use, and I chose a Power Computing PowerCenter Pro 210. The only stipulation was that it have file compatibility with the computers at work, which is a Windows 95 environment. Most of my files requiring compatibility are Microsoft Office and WordPerfect documents; both sets of programs work well with Virtual PC 2.0. For a fraction of the cost of a PC-compatibility card, Virtual PC is a good value. Slow? Maybe a little, compared with the newer Pentium systems, but Virtual PC 2.0 works, I don't have to use a PC at home, and I'm happy.

CAL CHANY  
Bolingbrook, Illinois

## Back in the Saddle Again

CONGRATULATIONS TO APPLE FOR the speed of Mac OS 8.1 and the G3 systems, to Motorola for the PowerPC 750 chip, and to the team that developed Microsoft Office 98 for Macintosh. With the advent of these three products, our company has decided to forgo a switch to PCs and will now invest in new G3's for the whole staff. It's been a long time since Mac users had reason to be this happy. The glory days are back!

BRUCE MALONE  
Grand Rapids, Michigan

Letters should be sent to *Letters*, Macworld, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; via fax, 415/442-0766; or electronically via CompuServe (70370,702), MCI Mail (294-8078), AppleLink (Macworld1), or the Internet ([letters@macworld.com](mailto:letters@macworld.com)). Include a return address and daytime phone number. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of Macworld. **m**





## If you think it takes several graphics programs to create an ad like this, all we can say is, "Sorry."

"By being easier to use than similar products and importing many file formats, Canvas is a good adjunct to tools you may already own – or a wise initial investment." **Infoworld**

"One look at Deneba Canvas' long list of features, and you'll see the great value stuffed in this single box. Canvas... has raised the bar of excellence for all graphic applications." **Desktop Publishers Journal**

"[Canvas] gives you integrated photo editing, desktop publishing and illustrating. Most software offers you any one of these capabilities, but not all three. Having this kind of versatility in a single application makes it easy to seamlessly assemble and design an entire project from beginning to end." **PC Photo**

**800.6CANVAS**



Estimated Street Price  
\$399.95

Competitive Upgrade  
\$149.95

Available at:  
**COMPUSA**  
THE COMPUTER SUPERSTORE®

Why are we sorry? Well, if you're a graphics pro, you're probably already figuring out how that photo effect would be easy in PhotoShop™, the drawing would be cake in Freehand™, and the whole layout plus matching color separations would be simple in Quark XPress®. You might be right, but we're sorry you think it's so complicated – and expensive. We did it all using nothing but Canvas. Quickly and easily. • And if you're not a graphics genius, you're probably thinking, "Wait a minute, shouldn't every \$500-plus graphics program let me do all that?" You're absolutely correct – they *should*, but they *don't*.

• Canvas 5 is the only program – at any price – that offers the convenience and power of pixel-level photo editing, precision drawing, and page layout in one program, in one document, at one time. You can even take Canvas to the web with Colada™, a free Java™-based tool for Canvas. You get all the features you need to create everything from a cool logo to an eye-catching ad. Want proof? You're looking at it. • So before you even *think* about spending thousands of dollars on all those other programs and investing countless hours learning each of them, get Canvas 5. • You won't be sorry.

# CANVAS 5

ILLUSTRATION • IMAGING • PUBLICATION • INTERNET

Call 800.6CANVAS or visit [www.deneba.com/macworld/](http://www.deneba.com/macworld/) for your Canvas 5 Evaluation Kit. Try it out for **30 days, FREE!**



© Copyright 1993 Deneba Software. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Limited time offer valid only in North America.

Choose 46 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)





Think different.™

# Apple® and MacConnection® Two Originals. One Mission.

## MacConnection®

*The Original Macintosh  
Mail-Order Source!*



Need it  
tomorrow?



Order as late as  
**2:45 a.m. ET**  
(that's in the morning)  
and still get  
delivery next day!

Need it  
installed?



We'll do it FREE!  
When you purchase a new  
Macintosh from us, we will  
configure it for you at no  
additional charge.

Need a  
Great Price?  
Just call us!



## 1984

Apple introduces  
Macintosh®.

MacConnection®  
makes its debut.

The innovative Macintosh turns the computer industry on its ear by delivering what the customers want – ease of use, unsurpassed graphics capabilities and sheer fun.

MacConnection turns the direct marketing industry on its ear by delivering what the customers want – ground-breaking service, unparalleled technical support, great low prices and innovative practices that are now standard throughout the mail-order industry. Oh yeah, we sold some pretty great Mac products, too.

A truly customer-centric partnership was born.



The Apple Macintosh

68000 8MHz processor  
8" monochrome screen  
128K RAM  
400K single-sided floppy storage  
A mouse

"A computer for the rest

## 1998

## iMac



Only  
**\$1299\***

Today Apple continues to make history with six new lightning-fast PowerBook G3 models, an award-winning new ad campaign, and coming soon, the cutting-edge iMac!

MacConnection continues to offer overnight delivery, low prices, unequalled service, and support that remains the best in the business. Oh yeah, we *still* sell some pretty great Mac products, too. Some things never change.

**Get It Here First!**  
**Order Yours Today!\***



\*Pricing, technical specifications and availability are subject to change by Apple. Scheduled to ship in August.

**20,000 HOT PRODUCTS 24 HRS A DAY!**

# 800-800-6958





Think different.™

### Apple® Power Macintosh® G3

PowerPC 300MHz G3 processor  
128MB RAM  
(2) 4.0GB Ultra Wide SCSI hard drives  
6MB SGRAM + 8MB VRAM  
24X CD-ROM drive  
54074 \$4599

**G3 Minitowers  
Start At  
\$1849**



Monitor Sold Separately

# The G3 Power Mac The Power to Do More.

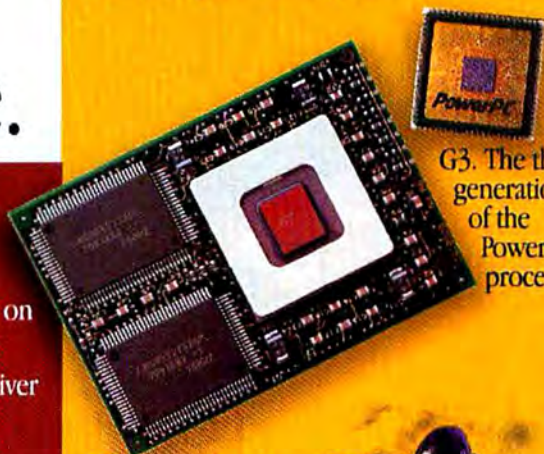
## Choose Your Weapon.

The G3 Power Mac is available in desktop, minitower and all-new PowerBook models— the fastest notebooks on the planet. Each model incorporates numerous features designed for a variety of needs and uses, but they all deliver unparalleled power, performance and flexibility. Most importantly, they're ideal for running the latest, most powerful software programs, like Microsoft Office 98, Adobe Photoshop 5 or Premier 5, Connectix Virtual PC, and Macromedia Dreamweaver or FreeHand 8.



## No Compromises, No Limits.

That's what you'll get with a new Apple G3 Power Mac. It will deliver the power you need to run the most data-intensive graphics applications, cruise the Internet at optimal speeds, work faster and more efficiently, share information easily, and push gaming to the cutting edge – and beyond!



G3. The third generation of the PowerPC processor.

## Pentium® II Toasting Speeds.



It all starts with scorching speeds up to twice as fast as the Pentium II®, made possible by an innovative Level 2 Backside Cache design that dramatically boosts performance. Plus, the G3 Power Macs are specially optimized for the Mac OS, resulting in increased efficiency. Add to that a revolutionary system architecture, high-quality communication and multimedia support, outstanding flexibility and expandability, and you have a machine that delivers the power you need not just for today, but into the next millennium.

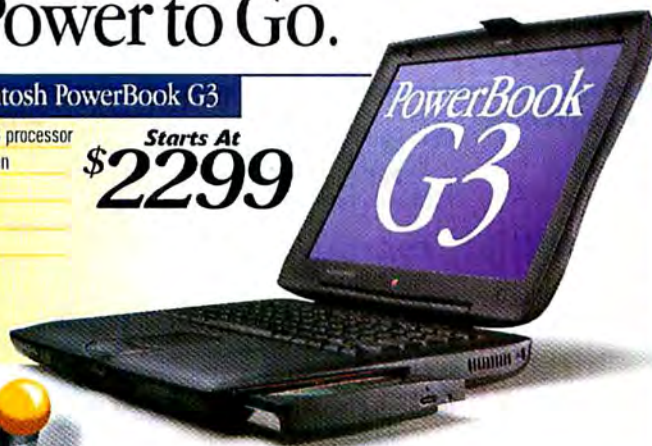
\* According to BYTEmark integer tests

## G3 Power to Go.

### Apple® Macintosh® PowerBook® G3

PowerPC 292MHz G3 processor  
14.1" TFT color screen  
64MB RAM  
8.0GB hard drive  
56k modem  
56128 \$5599

**Starts At  
\$2299**



**CALL  
or CLICK!**

[www.macconnection.com](http://www.macconnection.com)

**24 HOURS  
7 DAYS A WEEK!**



# MacConnection®

The Original Macintosh Mail-Order Source—Since 1984!

998MW





Think different.™

Need Info?



On cables, RAM, or connecting a modem or scanner or digital camera to your Mac?

We offer toll-free technical support on everything we sell.

**FREE Catalog!**  
Guaranteed Low Prices!

Great products from Apple, Adobe, Newer Technology, Microsoft, Iomega and more. Call or visit our website to request our catalog.



# iMac

**Only \$1299**  
\$7904

**Get It Here First!**  
Order Yours Today!\*

**233MHz G3**  
**15" Display** (13.8" viewable)  
**32MB SDRAM** 128 Max.  
**4GB IDE** Hard Drive  
**24X CD-ROM**  
Built-in Modem  
and 10/100BT Ethernet



# Thought You'd Seen It All?

# Think Again

## iMac. Far Beyond the Ordinary.

Leave it to Apple to create a computer as unique as you are.

Introducing iMac, the computer that combines all the possibilities of the Internet

with all the magic of the Macintosh. From its translucent white and Bondi blue exterior to the 233MHz Power PC G3 processor inside, the iMac is anything but ordinary.

\*Technical specifications and availability are subject to change by Apple. Scheduled to ship in August.

### ACCESSORIES

#### Apple

56129	Power AC Adapters	\$79
56131	Lithium-Ion Rechargeable Battery	229
56133	G3 Floppy Disk Drive Expansion Bay Module	109
48164	G3 Lithium Ion Battery	259.95
35931	1400 NiMH Battery	135.95
43406	2400 Lithium Ion Battery	185.95
38465	3400 Lithium Ion Battery	199.95
16033	PowerBook 500 Battery	125.95
35928	PowerBook AC Adapter 1400, 2400, 3400	49.95
3505	PowerBook 100 Battery	65
44248	2400 Spare Floppy Drive	149.95
35929	PowerBook 1400 Video Out	149.95

### CARRYING CASES

#### Targus

7369	Targus NotePac (Black)	\$39.95
31084	Targus NotePac Plus	59.95
1305	Universal Notebook Case (Black)	69.95
29851	Universal Deluxe Carrying Case	129.95
56460	Air Universal w/FREE Fanny Pack	99.95
41412	Digital Camera Case-Nylon	39.95
48238	PDA/Handheld Leather Wallet	39.95
48239	PDA/Handheld Leather Double Wallet	59.95
48243	Full-Size Leather Portfolio	99.95

### COMMUNICATIONS

#### Simple Technology

56180	56K Communicator PC Card Modem w/SimpleJack	\$149.95
-------	---	----------

### DATA STORAGE

#### Iomega

19867	Zip Disk 10-Pack	\$129.95
47077	Jaz 2GB External Drive	499.95
47082	Jaz 2GB 3-Disk Pack	299.95
50564	ZipPlus w/FREE Carrying Case	179.95*
46089	Zip Drive SCSI Insider w/FREE Zip Zoom	119.95

\*After \$20 mfr's mail-in rebate

#### La Cie

59400	4.3GB HD Internal	\$269
59399	4.3GB HD External	359
59800	24X External CD-ROM Drive	139
38365	External 2x6 Recordable Drive	399
44652	External 2x2x6 CR-RW Drive	559

#### Quantum

50871	2.1GB Fireball SE Ultra SCSI Int HD	\$219
50869	4.3GB Fireball SE Ultra SCSI Int HD	289
50867	8.4GB Fireball SE Ultra SCSI Int HD	479

#### SyQuest

48040	Sylet 1.5GB External SCSI Drive	\$299
-------	---------------------------------	-------

32815	Sylet 1.5GB Cartridge	79.95
48947	Sylet 1.5GB Cartridge 3-Pack	199.95

#### VST

57228	Internal Zip Drive for PowerBook G3	\$239.95
-------	-------------------------------------	----------

### DIGITAL CAMERAS

#### Connectix

26954	Color QuickCam	\$189.95
-------	----------------	----------

#### Kodak

52680	DC200 Digital Camera (adapter reqd.)	\$499
64246	DC210 Zoom Digital Camera (adapter reqd.)	699
56897	DC220 Zoom Digital Camera	799
56896	DC260 Zoom Digital Camera	999

#### Nikon

41600	CoolPix 300	\$399
55074	CoolPix 600	579.95
55075	CoolPix 900	879.95

#### Olympus

46634	D-220L Digital Camera	\$299
46391	D-320L Digital Camera	499
55672	D-340L Digital Camera	699
47235	D-500L Digital Camera	699
47234	D-600L Digital Camera	999

#### Polaroid

35399	PDC2000/40 Camera	\$1499
49905	PDC2000/60 Camera	1899

### Sony

44855	Mavica FD7 Digital Camera	\$699
-------	---------------------------	-------

### INPUT DEVICES

#### Kensington

25696	Mouse in a Box	\$39.95
39536	Kensington Orbit	69.95
25697	Turbo Mouse 5.0	99.95
10410	Kensington Deluxe Computer Carrying Case	54.95
7060	MicroSaver Security Cable System	39.95
48823	Sky Runner Nylon Carrying Case	69.95
35526	Saddle Bag Black w/Black Trim	89.95
33443	Saddle Bag Black w/Brown Trim	89.95
9585	Executive Computer Case	99.95

#### Macally

43892	2-Button Mouse	\$32.95
43890	New Wave Keyboard w/TouchPad	72.95
57110	97 Keys Enhanced Keyboard	44.95

#### MDS

21456	2-Button Ergonomic Mouse	\$19.95
21459	2-Button Trackball	32.95
22799	105-Key Soft-Touch Keyboard	39.95
40380	2-Button Joystick	34.95
40381	Bat Wing GamePad	26.95





**Order Weekends, Get It Monday!**



Order as late as  
**2:45 a.m. ET**  
(that's in the morning)  
and still get  
delivery next day!

**Customize Your Mac!**



We will configure  
your Mac the way  
YOU want it...  
**FREE.**

## Art That Works.

The purpose of the iMac is to make Internet access easy, and it does that with one-button simplicity. It also does a lot more. It kills the PC competition with data-crunching G3 speed.

## You Want Speed? You Got Speed!

With its 233MHz PowerPC G3 chip and 512K backside cache, the iMac is up to twice as fast as comparable Pentium® II- or Celeron-based systems. Plus, the 66MHz system bus speeds information through the computer.

iMac's 32MB of RAM (expandable to 128MB) delivers plenty of memory to run all your favorite applications and games.

A 4GB EIDE hard drive and 24X ATAPI CD-ROM drive are standard equipment.



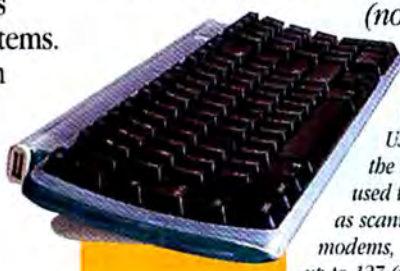
The 15" (13.8" viewable) display with shadow mask technology, 1024x768 resolution, and .28mm dot pitch delivers edge-to-edge sharpness and focus, with high refresh rates to reduce flicker and eye strain.

The iMac delivers premium sound through its built-in SRS stereo speakers. Music lovers also have the option of attaching external speakers.

With its built-in modem and integrated 10/100BaseT Ethernet support, it's ideal for both home and office use. And it opens a whole new world with dual USB (Universal Serial Bus) ports, which enable peripherals to communicate with your iMac at higher speeds than ever before.

## Buying an iMac Will Give You X-Ray Vision.

(not really)



Actually, it's just the translucent keyboard (included). It has two 12Mbps USB ports. One is used to connect the mouse, while the other can be used to daisy-chain peripherals such as scanners, digital cameras, external modems, disk drives, even monitors - up to 127 (not included) devices!

## Whoa. This Mouse Is Alive!

For a mesmerizing effect, drag the new round mouse across your mousepad, and through its translucent case watch the two-color ball spin and rotate in kaleidoscopic designs.

### HANDHELD DEVICES

3Com	
54104 Palm III w/FREE PalmMap Lite .....	\$379.95
39153 PalmPilot Pro w/FREE PalmMap Lite .....	289.95
39154 PalmPilot Modem .....	129.95
36111 PalmPilot Mac Pack .....	14.95
33944 PalmPilot Slim Leather Carrying Case .....	19.95

### MEMORY

#### Memory Upgrades

57248 PowerBook G3 32MB (Wallstreet) .....	\$99.95
57249 PowerBook G3 64MB (Wallstreet) .....	189.95
57250 PowerBook G3 128MB (Wallstreet) .....	369.95
38741 PowerBook G3 16MB .....	79.95
38743 PowerBook G3 32MB .....	139.95
49272 PowerBook G3 64MB .....	229.95
49167 PowerBook G3 128MB .....	399.95
43593 PowerBook 2400 Series 32MB .....	129.95
43594 PowerBook 2400 Series 64MB .....	199.95
38741 PowerBook 3400 Series 16MB .....	79.95
38742 PowerBook 3400 Series 24MB .....	99.95
38743 PowerBook 3400 Series 32MB .....	139.95
38744 PowerBook 3400 Series 64MB .....	249.95
38746 PowerBook 3400 Series 128MB .....	399.95
24151 PowerBook 5300 Series 16MB .....	99.95
24152 PowerBook 5300 Series 32MB .....	159.95
27819 PowerBook 5300 Series 48MB .....	229.95
27820 PowerBook 5300 Series 56MB .....	299.95

49124 Power Mac G3 16MB .....	39.95
49125 Power Mac G3 32MB .....	69.95
49127 Power Mac G3 64MB .....	149.95
49130 Power Mac G3 128MB .....	299.95
22999 Power Mac 7200,7300,7500,7600 16MB .....	39.95
23000 Power Mac 7200,7300,7500,7600 32MB .....	69.95
23001 Power Mac 7200,7300,7500,7600 64MB .....	149.95
22999 Power Mac 8500,8600,9500,9600 16MB .....	39.95
23000 Power Mac 8500,8600,9500,9600 32MB .....	69.95

23001 Power Mac 8500,8600,9500,9600 64MB .....	\$149.95
--	----------

### MODEMS

Best Data	
58886 56K External Modem .....	\$69.95*
56473 56K PCMCIA Card Modem .....	139.95
*After \$20 mfr.'s mail-in rebate	
Diamond Multimedia	
53088 Supra Express 56K V.90 Ext. Modem .....	\$119.95
Global Village	
57905 56K TelePort Ext. V.90 PLUS Mac OS8 .....	\$179.95
Zoom	
30842 33.6 External Faxmodem V34X Plus .....	\$79.95*
53670 56K Dualmode External Faxmodem .....	119.95*
*After \$20 mail-in rebate	

### MONITORS

Hitachi	
43310 MC6315 RasterOps 17" Monitor .....	\$509
43348 MC7515 RasterOps 19" Monitor .....	829
33148 MC801HR RasterOps 21" Monitor .....	1399
Mitsubishi	
51575 Diamond Plus 70 17" Monitor .....	\$499
36276 Diamond Pro 91TXM 21" Monitor .....	1149
44789 Diamond Pro 1000 21" Monitor .....	1499
NEC	
43813 A700 17" Monitor .....	\$439
57869 E900 19" Monitor .....	879
46575 E1100 21" Monitor .....	1099
Sony	
48756 CPD-200GS 17" Monitor .....	\$619

**ORDER ONLINE!**

**CALL or CLICK**

**24 HOURS 7 DAYS A WEEK!**

[www.macconnection.com](http://www.macconnection.com)



**TOLL FREE ORDERING**

**MacConnection®**

The Original Macintosh Mail-Order Source - Since 1984!

**800-800-6958**





Think different.™

## Millions of Satisfied Customers!

Since 1984 MacConnection has been providing award-winning service and support for Macintosh users. Over on the PC side, PC Connection has

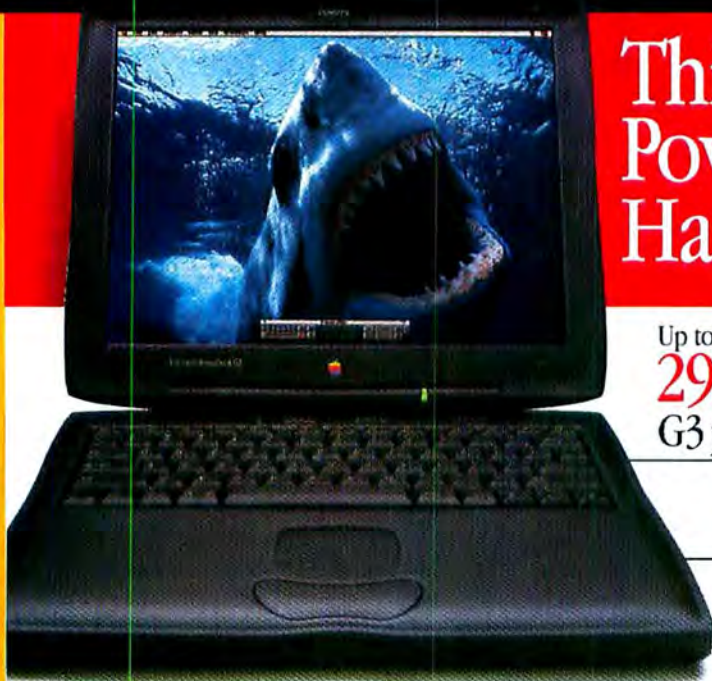


done the same for PC users. Named the Best Mail-Order

Company an unprecedented seven times by PC World Magazine, and honored as one of the 100 most influential companies by PC Magazine. So,



which-ever platform you're using you can be sure to find a Connection you can trust.



## This PowerBook Has Teeth!

Up to  
**292MHz**  
G3 processor

Up to  
**8GB** Hard Drive

Up to  
**7 Hours**  
Average Battery Life

With dual battery operation  
(batteries are not swappable)

Pentium-crushing speed, a full array of networking and communications ports, two expansion bays, 24-bit video-out... we could go on. But the point is this. No computer—desktop, tower or notebook—is worth the material its made of if it doesn't do what you want it to—and do it fast and easily. And that's where the new PowerBook G3 excels. It's not just the fastest notebook in the world—it's the fastest notebook in the world that runs the Mac OS. And that makes all the difference.

The  
Mac's  
Back



1. Stereo sound in
2. Stereo sound out
3. AC power
4. ADB
5. Serial (LocalTalk)
6. 10BaseT Ethernet
7. SCSI (IDE-30 connector)
8. S-Video-out (available on 13.3" and 14.1" display models)
9. VGA video out
10. IrDA (4Mbps infrared)

The PowerBook G3 features a full range of networking and communications ports, including infrared and a 24-bit S-Video-out port. To make things even easier, port labels are duplicated on the inside of the back cover.

## New Trackpad

Solid-state Apple trackpad provides precise cursor control, sensing of movement and acceleration is easily adjustable through a control panel.

## Advanced Keyboard

With 105-key capability. The PowerBook uses a responsive premium scissors technology keyboard, making typing a pleasure.

48749	GDM-400PS 19" Monitor.....	\$69
48750	GDM-500PS 21" Monitor.....	\$399

### Viewsonic

39386	Optiquest Q53 15" Monitor.....	\$199
39387	Optiquest Q71 17" Monitor.....	\$319
31254	G810 21" Monitor.....	\$99
54160	Optiquest V115T 21" Monitor.....	\$1099

### NETWORKING

#### Asanté

2772	Asanté 10BaseT Hub 12 Port.....	\$146.95
18906	Asanté 10BaseT Hub 24 Port.....	\$229.95
21488	Asanté 100BaseTX PCI Ethernet Adapter.....	\$129.95
57993	Asanté Fast 10/100 PCI Adapter.....	\$49.95
57994	Asanté Fast 10/100 PCI Adapter 5 pack.....	\$239.95
43566	FriendlyNet 100BaseTX 8-Port Hub.....	\$289.95
43569	FriendlyNet 100BaseTX 16-Port Hub.....	\$599.95
38296	FriendlyNet 10BaseT Hub w/5 RJ45 Ports.....	\$46.95
38297	FriendlyNet 10BaseT Hub w/8 RJ45 Ports.....	\$54.95
49859	FriendlyNet 8+2 Switch for Small Networks.....	\$289.95
2583	FriendlyNet 10BaseT Ethernet Adapter.....	\$29.95
2580	FriendlyNet 10Base 2 Ethernet Adapter.....	\$39.95
6677	MacCon Hubus 10BaseT/5 Ethernet Adapter.....	\$89.95
56712	MacCon 10BaseT LC Ethernet Card.....	\$79.95
17702	MicroPrint 10BaseT/5 to LocalTalk Converter.....	\$229.95
56905	NetDoubler 1.5.....	\$69.95

#### Farallon

48923	EtherMac 10BaseT LC Ethernet Adapter.....	\$79.95
-------	---	---------

33812	EtherMac 10BaseT PCI Ethernet Adapter.....	\$49.95
-------	--	---------

### SOFTWARE

#### Apple

51370	Mac OS 8.1 w/FREE Alley 19 Bowling.....	\$99
51369	Mac OS 8.1 10-user.....	\$589.95
43931	Apple Remote Access 3.0 Personal Server.....	\$124.95
40300	Appleshare IP 5.0 Upgrade 4.x to 5.0.....	\$469

#### Abracadabra

47078	Design Your Own Home 3D Walkaround.....	\$65.95
-------	---	---------

#### Adobe

57850	Adobe Image Ready.....	\$179.95
54672	Adobe Photoshop 5 Upgrade.....	\$179.95
54673	Adobe Photoshop 5.....	\$599.95
55126	Adobe Premiere 5.0 Upgrade.....	\$189.95
55124	Adobe Premiere 5.0.....	\$589.95
32844	Adobe PageMaker 6.5.....	\$549.95
40859	Adobe PageMill 2.0.1 Upgrade.....	\$48.95
40860	Adobe PageMill 2.0.1.....	\$94.95
44259	Adobe Acrobat 3.0.1 Upgrade.....	\$54.95
40277	Adobe Illustrator 7.....	\$369.95
43825	Adobe Acrobat 3.0.1.....	\$189.95

#### Aladdin Systems

46707	Spring Cleaning 2.0.....	\$49.95
52083	FlashBack 1.0.....	\$44.95*
47006	StuffIt Deluxe 4.5.....	\$79.95
44801	Private File.....	\$79.95

\*After mfc's \$20 mail-in rebate

### Bare Bones Software

44284	BBEdit 4.5.1.....	\$99.95
-------	-------------------	---------

### Broderbund

45697	Riven: The Sequel to Myst.....	\$49.95
53302	Journeyman Project 3: Legacy of Time.....	\$29.95
46770	Where in Time is Carmen Sandiego?.....	\$33.95
57551	Where in the USA is Carmen Sandiego Deluxe CD.....	\$34.95
57552	Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego Deluxe CD.....	\$34.95
52565	Carmen Sandiego Math Detective.....	\$34.95
46771	Carmen Sandiego Word Detective CD.....	\$33.95
46769	Arthur's Birthday CD.....	\$28.95
37182	Arthur's Reading Race CD.....	\$29.95
54921	Kid Pix Studio Deluxe.....	\$29.95

### Caere

51163	OmniPage 8.0 Upgrade.....	\$99.95
51165	OmniPage 8.0.....	\$49
34314	OmniForm.....	\$149.95

### Casady & Greene

30163	SpellCatcher.....	\$49.95
51351	NEW! Grammarian.....	\$49.95
37827	Conflict Catcher Upgrade.....	\$29.95
37633	Conflict Catcher 4.....	\$59.95

### CE

44882	QuickMail Office 5-User.....	\$269.95
44893	QuickMail Office 10-User.....	\$469.95

44894	QuickMail Office 25-User.....	\$669.95
39945	QuickKeys.....	\$89.95
52981	QuickKeys PowerPack.....	\$24.95
57867	QuickKeys & QuickKeys PowerPack Bundle.....	\$89.95

### Connectix

58594	RAM Doubler 8.....	\$44.95
46532	Speed Doubler 8.....	\$4.95
52508	Virtual PC w/Windows 98.....	\$147.95
50772	Surf Express.....	\$34.95
52510	Virtual PC 2.0 Upgrade for Win95 & DOS.....	\$32.95
52509	Virtual PC 2.0 w/DOS.....	\$47.95

### Corel

31592	CorelDRAW 6.0 Upgrade.....	\$139.95
30456	CorelDRAW 6.0 Suite.....	\$389.95
29886	WordPerfect 3.5.1.....	\$164.95
34459	WordPerfect 3.5.1 Upgrade.....	\$79.95

### DeLorme

46966	GPS Receiver w/Street Atlas USA 4.0.....	\$159.95
43723	Street Atlas USA 4.0.....	\$42.95
43724	Street Atlas USA 4.0 & Phone Search USA 3.0.....	\$58.95
40204	Phone Search USA 3.0.....	\$29.95

### Dr. Solomon's

51658	Virex 5.8.....	\$59.95
51659	Virex 5.8 10-User.....	\$399.95

### Equilibrium

51634	DeBabelizer 3 Upgrade.....	\$144.95
-------	----------------------------	----------





Think different.™

# Power Trip!



**13.3" TFT Display**



233MHz or 250MHz G3 processor  
32MB SDRAM  
2GB or 4GB IDE Hard Drive  
4MB SGRAM Video Memory  
20X CD-ROM  
K56flex Modem

**Starts At**  
**\$2299** 56115

Lease for as low as \$83.02/mo.

233MHz G3 processor  
32MB SDRAM  
2GB IDE Hard Drive  
2MB SGRAM Video Memory  
20X CD-ROM  
K56flex Modem



**12.1" SVGA Display**

233MHz or 292MHz G3 processor  
32MB SDRAM  
2GB or 8GB IDE Hard Drive  
4MB SGRAM Video Memory  
20X CD-ROM  
K56flex Modem

Order Weekends,  
Get It Monday!



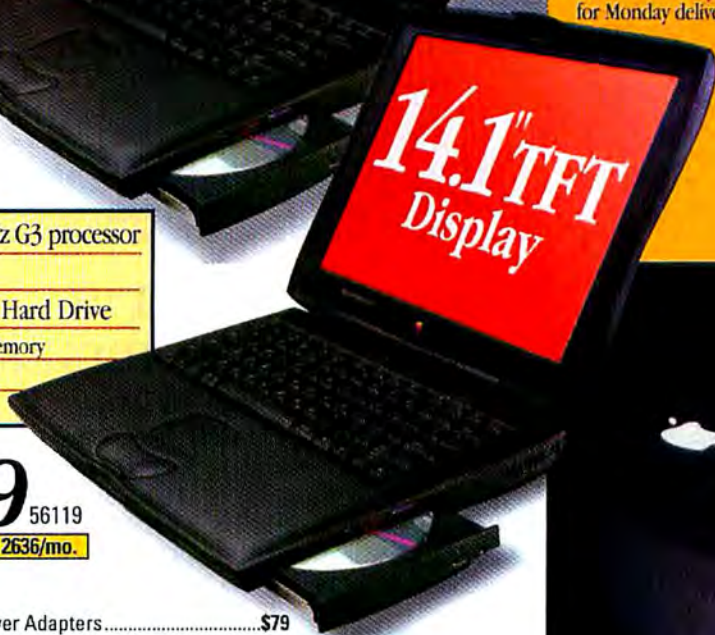
Order anytime  
on Saturday,  
until noon  
on Sunday,  
for Monday delivery.

**Starts At**  
**\$2999** 56117

Lease for as low as \$108.30/mo.

**Starts At**  
**\$3499** 56119

Lease for as low as \$126.36/mo.



**14.1" TFT Display**

56115	PowerBook G3 233/32/2.0/20X/12.1" DSTN	\$2299*
56126	PowerBook G3 233/32/2.0/20X/56K/12.1" DSTN	2579
56117	PowerBook G3 233/32/2.0/20X/13.3" TFT	2999
56127	PowerBook G3 250/32/4.0/20X/56K/13.3" TFT	3899
56119	PowerBook G3 233/32/2.0/20X/14.1" TFT	3499
56128	PowerBook G3 292/64/8.0/20X/56K/14.1" TFT	5599

56129	AC Power Adapters	\$79
56131	Li-ion Rechargeable Battery	229
56133	Floppy Disk Drive Expansion Bay Module	109
35931	1400 NiMH Battery	135.95
43406	2400 Li-ion Battery	185.95

\*Floppy drive not included.

51637	DeBabelizer 3	369.95
<b>Extensis</b>		
51891	PowerSuite Quark	194.95
51959	PowerSuite Photoshop	194.95
41918	Extensis Preflight Pro 2.0	379.95
52185	Extensis PhotoFrame 1.0 Vol.1	124.95
52536	Extensis PhotoFrame 1.0 Vol.2	124.95
52539	Extensis PhotoFrame Vol.1&2	194.95
49822	Extensis MaskPro 1.0	289.95
59681	NEW! Extensis QX-Tools 4.0	148.95
46442	Extensis QX-Effects 3.0	124.95
40058	Extensis Intelligence 3.0	94.95
59685	NEW! Extensis Beyond Press 4	489.95

<b>FileMaker</b>		
54973	FileMaker Pro 4.0 Upgrade	\$139.95
54968	Home Page 3.0	.89
54971	FileMaker Pro 4.0	184.95
60103	FileMaker Pro Server 3.0 Upgrade	299
60100	FileMaker Pro Server 3.0	899.95
54969	Home Page 3.0 Upgrade	.44
54077	NEW! FileMaker Pro Developer's Edition	479.95

<b>GoLive</b>		
55835	NEW! CyberStudio 3.0	\$289.95

<b>GT Value Products</b>		
51584	NEW! Top Gun	\$49.95
43330	Civilization II	47.95

51582	Deadlock	49.95
51597	Play to Win Casino	19.95
40728	Duke Nukem 3D Atomic Edition	49.95
47430	Duke It Out in DC Add-On	17.95
43329	Quake	29.95
51598	NEW! X-Men: Apocalypse Add-on for Quake	19.95
43331	Master of Orion 2	27.95

47433	Shadow Warrior	27.95
48165	Jack Nicklaus 4	49.95
<b>FWB Software</b>		
58551	Hard Drive Toolkit PE 2.5 w/FREE CD-ROM Toolkit	\$49
49791	Hard Drive Toolkit	94.95*

<b>Insignia</b>		
50594	SoftWindows 95 5.0 Upgrade	\$99.95
50127	SoftWindows 95 5.0	189.95
44701	RealPC	74.95

<b>Intuit</b>		
46300	Quicken Basic 98	\$29.95*
46302	Quicken Deluxe 98	39.95*

27057	QuickBooks Pro 4.0	199.95
26544	QuickBooks 4.0	119.95

\*After mfr's rebates for previous Quicken users

<b>Jian</b>		
56908	Marketing Builder Interactive	\$74.95

<b>Leister</b>		
44177	Reunion 5.0	\$99.95

<b>McAfee</b>		
48798	VirusScan 3.0	\$9.95*

\*After mfr's mail-in rebate. Offer ends 8/31/98

<b>Macromedia</b>		
51112	FreeHand 8 Upgrade	\$144.95
51111	FreeHand 8	394.95
56091	Flash 3	294.95

**ORDER ONLINE!**

**CALL or CLICK**  
**24 HOURS 7 DAYS A WEEK!**

[www.macconnection.com](http://www.macconnection.com)



**TOLL FREE ORDERING**

**MacConnection®**

The Original Macintosh Mail-Order Source—Since 1984!

**800-800-6958**

MACWORLD September 1998 21



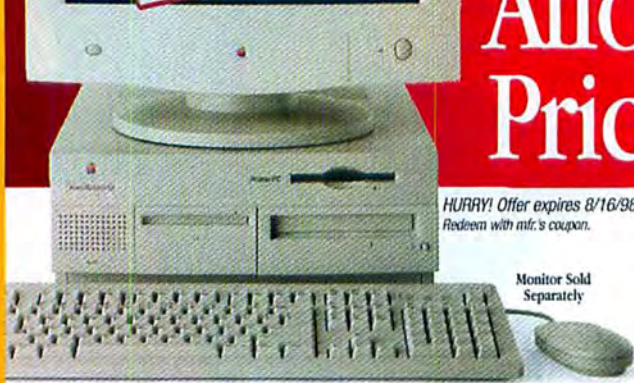
We carry more than 20,000 Products!

Don't see something? Just give us a call!

Start Saving Now!

ask about...  
**LEASING OPTIONS**  
for BUSINESS  
CALL 800-800-0014

**PLUS FREE!**  
**32MB RAM**  
**OR**  
**Virtual PC w/Windows 95**



HURRY! Offer expires 8/16/98.  
Redeem with mfr.'s coupon.

Monitor Sold Separately

**Powerful Technology! Affordable Price!**

**Starts At**  
**\$1699** 48158  
Lease for as low as \$61.36/mo.

## A breakthrough in mainstream computing.

The Power Macintosh G3 Desktop 233 and 266 computers deliver outstanding performance at prices you can afford. Designed to meet the needs of a wide range of users, they incorporate the PowerPC G3 processor, 512K Level 2 backside cache on the processor module, 66MHz system bus, 24X CD-ROM, 32MB of RAM expandable to 192MB, 4GB hard drives and additional capabilities for graphics and audio support.

Up to **266MHz G3**  
**32MB RAM**  
**24X CD-ROM**  
**4GB Hard Drive**  
**100MB Zip**  
48159 Only

"Despite identical chip speeds, the Apple G3 processor outperforms the Pentium."  
—Newsweek May 1998

MC Item#	Power Mac <sup>®</sup> G3 Model	Processor/Speed	RAM Std/Max	Hard Drive	HD Type	VRAM Std/Max	Backside Cache	Backside Bus Speed	Expansion Slots	Int. Zip	Price
48158	G3/233 Desktop	G3/233MHz	32/192	4.0GB	IDE	2MB/6MB	512K	117MHz	3PCI /2 bay	✓	\$1699
48159	G3/266 Desktop	G3/266MHz	32/192	4.0GB	IDE	2MB/6MB	512K	133MHz	3PCI /2 bay	✓	1999

55085	FreeHand Design in Motion Suite	494.95	50189	Excel 98 Upgrade	129.95
56089	Flash 3 Upgrade	94.95	50188	Excel 98	359.95
56091	Flash 3	294.95	53045	Office 98 Upgrade - Level A Vol. License	249.95*
55837	Dreamweaver 1.2	294.95	53042	Office 98 - Level A Vol. License	369.95*
56999	Director 6.5 Upgrade	394.95	* License price		
<b>MetaCreations</b>					
40267	MetaCreations Painter 5	279.95	60133	Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing 9.0	39.95*
56932	MetaCreations Poser 3	189.95	60113	National Geographic 109 Years	179.95*
40268	Painter 5 Upgrade	94.95	* Ships in September		
52794	Painter Classic	94.95	<b>NetObjects</b>		
53480	Painter 3D	279.95	58771	NetObjects Fusion 3.0 Upgrade	94.95
56935	Kai's SuperGoo	48.95	57929	NetObjects Fusion 3.0	194.95
24509	Kai's Power Tools 3.0	124.95	<b>NewTek</b>		
48763	Bryce 3D	179.95	54127	Inspire 3D	399.95
43679	Ray Dream Studio 5 Upgrade	94.95	45689	LightWave 3D Upgrade	449.95
43677	Ray Dream Studio 5	279.95	51594	LightWave 3D 5.5	1789.95
46400	Ray Dream 3D	94.95	<b>Niles</b>		
56931	Infini-D 4.5	499.95	53475	Endnote 3.0	169.95
<b>Microsoft</b>					
50177	Office 98 Upgrade	258.95	<b>PaceWorks</b>		
50174	Office 98	449.95	52993	ObjectDancer 1.5	194.95
54901	Office 98 At A Glance	16.95	<b>Pantone</b>		
50183	Office 98 Gold Upgrade	359.95	29334	Survival Kit w/ Formula & Solid Process Guides	149.95
50182	Office 98 Gold Edition	539.95	54270	Pantone Office Color Assistant	24.95
50185	Word 98 Upgrade	129.95	43108	Pantone Personal Calibrator	44.95
50184	Word 98	359.95	43106	Pantone ColorWeb Pro	54.95
50193	PowerPoint 98 Upgrade	129.95	28902	Pantone Formula Guide	59.95
50192	PowerPoint 98	359.95			

27656	Pantone Process Guide	59.95	51944	Eudora Pro 4.0	39.95
32646	Pantone Solid to Process Guide	79.95	55093	Eudora Pro 4.0 5-User	164.95
28901	Pantone Hexachrome Selector	79.95	56853	Eudora Planner 4.0	59.95*
31756	Pantone HexWrench	339.95			
31752	Pantone ColorDrive/Survival Kit Bundle	194.95			
31749	Pantone ColorDrive 1.5.3 w/ColorWeb	94.95			
31755	Pantone ColorWeb	29.95			
<b>Qualcomm</b>					
51944	Eudora Pro 4.0	39.95			
55093	Eudora Pro 4.0 5-User	164.95			
56853	Eudora Planner 4.0	59.95*			
*After \$20 mail-in rebate					
<b>Quark</b>					
47735	QuarkXPress 4.02	\$679.95			
16769	QuarkXPress 3.3.2	649.95			
<b>Symantec</b>					
55153	Norton AntiVirus v5.0	\$29.95*			
40682	Norton Utilities 3.5	97.95			
39555	Suitcase	69.95			
43831	ACT! 2.8	159.95			
42011	Norton Utilities 3.5 Upgrade	49.95			
41844	Norton Utilities 10-Pack	799.95			
38176	Suitcase Upgrade	39.95			
43560	ACT! 2.8 Upgrade	69.95			
43831	ACT! 2.8	159.95			
*After \$40 rebate for previous owners. Otherwise \$69.95					
<b>Thursby Software</b>					
49708	DAVE 2.0	\$124.95			

49709	DAVE 2.0 5-User .....	499.95		
49710	DAVE 2.0 10-User .....	849.95		
49711	DAVE 2.0 25-User .....	1999.95		
<b>Xaos</b>				
40314	Total Xaos Bundle .....	\$169.95		
37495	Terrazzo 2.0 .....	94.95		
35942	TypeCaster 1.15 .....	94.95		
37496	Paint Alchemy 2.0 .....	94.95		
<b>Xerox</b>				
51427	TextBridge Pro 8.0 .....	\$49.95		
<b>UPGRADES</b>				
<b>Newer Technology</b>				
54335	NIpower 1400 G3 216MHz/512K .....	\$699		
54339	NIpower 2400 G3 240MHz/512K .....	849		
54340	NIpower 1400 G3 250MHz/1MB .....	999		
Power Mac 7300, 7500, 7600, 8500, 9500, 9600; UMAX 1700, 5900				
52512	MAXpower G3 Series 220MHz/110/512K .....	649		
45169	MAXpower G3 Series 250MHz/125/512K .....	749		
51894	MAXpower G3 Series 266MHz/266/1MB .....	999		
54555	MAXpower G3 Series 300MHz/300/512K .....	1299		
Power Mac 6100				
51096	MAXpower G3 210MHz/512K .....	499		
51097	MAXpower G3 240MHz/1MB .....	699		
Power Mac 7100, 8100				
51098	MAXpower G3 210MHz/512K .....	599		
51099	MAXpower G3 240MHz/1MB .....	799		
Power Computing PowerBase				





Think different.™

Up to **300MHz G3**  
 Up to **128MB SDRAM 384 Max.**  
 Up to **(2) 4GB UltraWide SCSI Hard Drives**  
 Up to **8MB VRAM**  
**24X CD-ROM**



*"The latest Power Macintosh G3 Workstation takes advantage of Motorola Corp.'s 300MHz 750 Power PC chip to deliver better graphics performance than a desktop system based on Intel Corp.'s new 400MHz Pentium II processor."*

—PC Week April 1998

**Starts At**  
**\$1849** 51630

Lease for as low as \$66.77/mo.

Think Fast. Work Fast!

UPTO TWICE as fast as Pentium II!\*

Power Macintosh G3 266 9.01

Compaq 4860 PII/333 4.64

Power Macintosh G3 233 7.88

Compaq 5100 PII/300 4.26

\*Byte mark testing

Customize Your Mac!



We will configure your Mac the way YOU want it...  
**FREE.**

**MEMORY**

PowerBook G3 (Wallstreet)  
 57248 32MB \$79.95  
 57249 64MB 149.95  
 57250 128MB 339.95

PowerBook G3  
 38741 16MB 69.95  
 38743 32MB 119.95  
 43272 64MB 179.95  
 49167 128MB 299.95

Power Mac G3  
 49124 16MB 29.95  
 49125 32MB 49.95  
 49127 64MB 99.95  
 49130 128MB 199.95

OUR POLICY • VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS, and NOVUS cards. No surcharge. Most products are covered by manufacturer's warranty against defects for at least 30 days from the invoice date. • All returns require prior authorization; please call for an RMA. We are not responsible for transportation charges. • Pricing and promotions are subject to change without notice. Continental U.S. Shipping Charges: \$5.95 per order up to 3 pounds. On orders over 3 pounds, shipping is \$9.95 plus an additional \$1.25 per pound or fraction thereof. Please call for weight/shipping charge information. Items of excessive size and/or weight may require additional days to deliver via a freight carrier. Please check with your sales rep for more details. Barring events beyond our control, all credit card orders placed on weekdays by 2:45 a.m. ET will ship the next business day. Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request at no additional charge. Order all day Saturday thru noon Sunday for Monday delivery. Some areas require an extra day delivery. APO/FPO, International orders and Hawaii, Alaska, Guam, Puerto Rico & U.S. Virgin Islands. Shipping may require additional time and charges. All other areas: Call 800-444-4444 or FAX 800-444-7791. M-F 9 a.m. - 5:30 p.m. ET. ©1997 PC Connection, Inc. All rights reserved. MacConnection and the racoon characters are registered trademarks of PC Connection, Inc. All other trademarks remain the property of their respective companies.



MC Item#	Power Mac® G3 Model	Processor/Speed	RAM Std/Max	Hard Drive	HD Type	VRAM Std/Max	Backside Cache/MHz	Expansion Slots	Int. Zip	Includes OS8, 24X CD, Stereo Sound, PLUS...	Price
51630	G3/233 Minitower	G3/233MHz	32/384	4.0GB	IDE	2MB/6MB	512K/117	3PCI/1 bay		56K Int. Modem	\$1999
48160	G3/266 Minitower	G3/266MHz	32/384	6.0GB	IDE	2MB/6MB	512K/133	3PCI/1 bay		24bit Video In/Out	2499
51394	G3/266 Minitower	G3/266MHz	128/384	4.0GB	U/W SCSI	8MB/8MB	512K/133	3PCI/1 bay*		Dual Monitor Support	3499
54812	G3/300 Minitower	G3/300MHz	64/384	4.0GB	U/W SCSI	6MB/6MB	1MB/150	3PCI/1 bay*			3359
54074	G3/300 Minitower	G3/300MHz	128/384	(2) 4.0GB	U/W SCSI	8MB/8MB	1MB/150	3PCI/1 bay*		Dual Monitor Support	4599

52517	MAXpower G3 Series 220MHz/110/512K	699
	UMAX C500, C600	
52515	MAXpower G3 Series 220MHz/110/512K	699
<b>Orange Micro</b>		
54065	Orange PC 550 P200 MMX/32MB	\$1299
54072	Orange PC 550 P233 MMX/32MB	1499
54073	Orange PC 550 P233 MMX/64MB	1549
58061	Orange PC 626 PR200 MMX/16MB	499

**UPS****American Power Conversion**

56170	Back-UPS Pro 650 PNP (410-watt)	\$279.95
21929	Back-UPS Pro 1000	389.95
56166	Back-UPS Pro 280	139.95
9685	SurgeArrest Pro 7	29.95

**Belkin**

53628	ReSource UPS	\$89.95
52151	SurgeMaster w/Tel	14.95
52147	SurgeMaster II Premiere	27.95
52148	SurgeMaster II Premiere w/Tel	29.95
52145	SurgeMaster II Gold	34.95

**TrippLite**

20858	BC Pro 675	\$179.95
-------	------------	----------

**VIDEO CARDS****ATI Technology**

44886	Nexus GA - 8MB, PCI	\$489
49733	XCLAIM VR, 4MB w/ Director 5.0	239.95
36615	XCLAIM TV Tuner	89.95

**IX Micro**

47782	Ultimate Rez - 8MB, PCI, VRAM	\$529
52334	Pro Rez - 8MB, PCI, SGRAM	279.95
52336	Mac Rocket - 4MB, PCI, SGRAM	219.95

**Matrox**

52389	Millennium II - 4MB, PCI	\$179.95
53416	Millennium II - 8MB, PCI	239.95

**Newer Technology**

35229	Cardcam-Video IN Capture Type 2	\$259.95
40464	RenderPix 500-A	1299
43522	RenderPix 500-A 4/8	1379
43523	RenderPix 500-A 8/16	1479
40465	RenderPix 502-A	2799
39483	VIEWpower 16-bit for PowerBook 1400	239.95

**ORDER ONLINE!**

**CALL or CLICK**

**24 HOURS  
7 DAYS  
A WEEK!**



**TOLL FREE ORDERING**

www.macconnection.com

**MacConnection®**  
 The Original Macintosh Mail-Order Source—Since 1984!

**800-800-6958**

Choose 145 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

MACWORLD September 1998 23



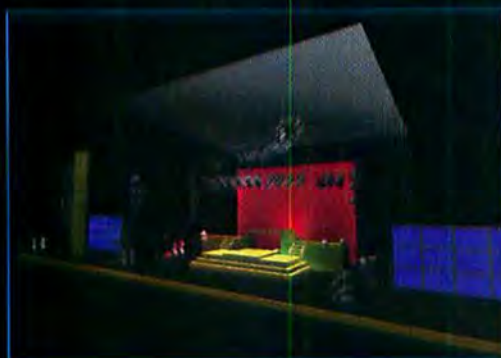
NEW VERSION!

# MiniCAD<sup>®</sup> 7

Windows<sup>®</sup>/Macintosh<sup>®</sup>

The Easiest, Most Cost-Effective Way to Design

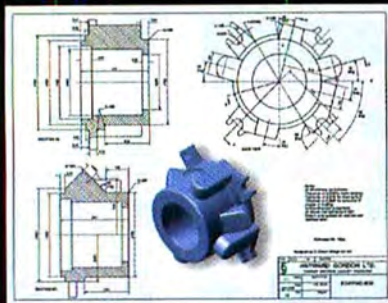
For more than a decade, professionals seeking an out-of-box CAD solution have selected the award-winning MiniCAD. This stand-alone program lets you create everything from precise working drawings to sophisticated client presentations



- Precise Sun Positioning
- Expression Evaluation Inside Textboxes
- Automated Databases/Spreadsheets
- Multi-Decimal Dimensioning
- Rotatable Grid and Customizable Coordinate System
- Plus Dozens of Performance and Interface Enhancements

To learn more about MiniCAD's extensive feature set and why the program has been called "the easiest, most cost-effective way to design," call 1-888-MINICAD or visit our Web site: [www.diehlgraphsoft.com](http://www.diehlgraphsoft.com)

MiniCAD 7, which retails for a suggested price of \$795, comes with 18 months of FREE Tech Support and a 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee!



tries—multi-decimal accuracy for precise drafting, a built-in database/spreadsheet to track costs and materials, extensive

Now this total CAD solution speeds your design process with these new features:

- True 3D Boolean Solid Modeling
- DWG and DXF Import/Export
- Dual-Unit Dimensioning
- Auto Wall Framing
- QuickDraw 3D Rendering
- Associative Hatching
- Automatic Wall Joining
- Next-Generation SmartCursor

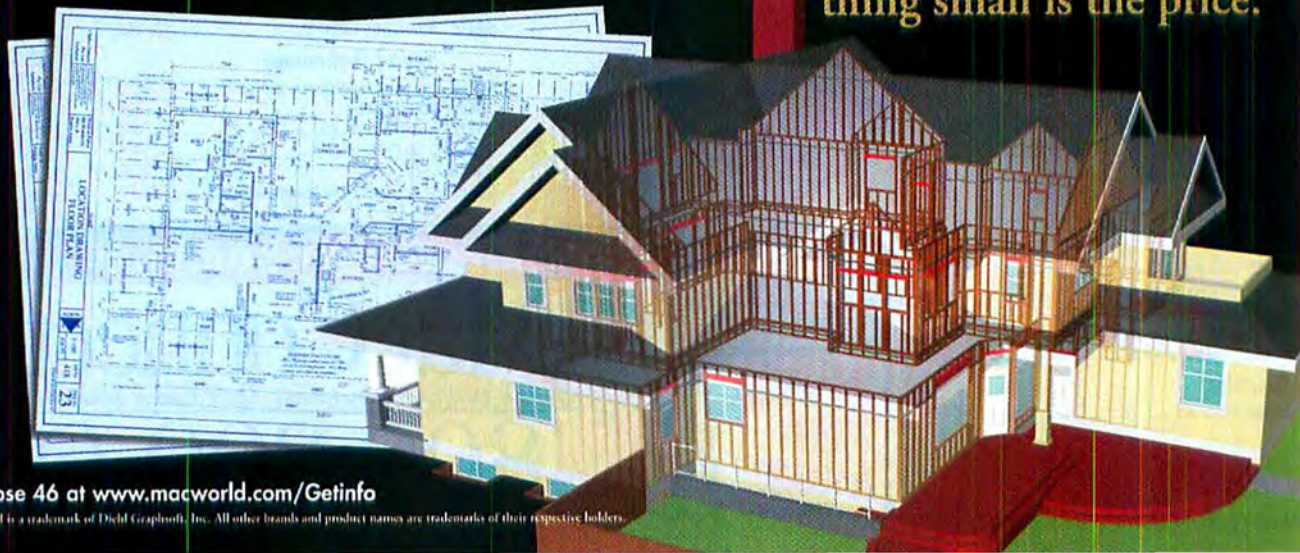
to extensive materials lists and cost estimates.

As always, MiniCAD 7 offers the same core features that have made it the program of choice for design professionals in more than 80 coun-

try-specific symbols, cross-platform compatibility (Mac and Windows), and a macro programming language for automating complex and routine tasks.



**MiniCAD 7—The only thing small is the price.**



Choose 46 at [www.macworld.com/Getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/Getinfo)

MiniCAD is a trademark of Diehl Graphsoft, Inc. All other brands and product names are trademarks of their respective holders.



# The Vision Thing

by Andrew Gore

## Six Slots of Separation

WHAT'S KEEPING APPLE FROM ITS MOST AVID USERS? THREE LITTLE SLOTS.

**S**IX DEGREES OF SEPARATION is a popular phrase based on the theory that everyone on Earth is connected to everyone else by no more than five people. For example, Bob is friends with Barry, who does taxes for Jeff, who plays golf with Anita, who works with Mark, Carol's son. And I know Carol. Therefore, even though Bob and I don't know each other, we are connected by only five other people.

The Six Degrees theory was devised to show that the world is a much smaller place than any of us realizes. In fact, all it might take to bring any two people together is one really good party. (And at that party, you could show off your knowledge of movie trivia by playing Six Degrees of Kevin Bacon... but I digress.)

That's why I wish someone would throw a really good party and invite both Apple's decision makers and its customers. It's time we got these kids together, if for no other reason than Apple might discover just how cut off it is from the needs of the Macintosh power user. Let's call this the Six Slots of Separation theory—six PCI slots, which the Mac's most avid users desperately need and the Power Mac G3 lacks.

### Gee... Three?

While the iMac and PowerBook G3 both represent great strides for customer categories long neglected by Apple—consumers and mobile professionals—they do little to help the customers who've been most faithful to the Mac during its darkest days. I'm talking about Macintosh power users, the professionals and enthusiasts who must squeeze every last bit of potential out of their desktop Macs. And the current maximum number of slots on a Power Mac G3—three—is simply not enough to support the expansion needs of these users.

To illustrate just how quickly Mac power users hit the ceiling in current G3

desktop systems, let's play a little game of Six Slots of Separation: You've just bought a Power Mac G3, and you want to add on a few capabilities. So, naturally, you turn to add-on PCI cards. First you get a high-performance video card, to drive that 21-inch color monitor in 24-bit color at maximum resolution. And because you need the fastest hard drive subsystem possible for your G3 Mac, you get a RAID card. And because you want to send those big files you're rendering on that big screen and storing on those fast drives as fast as possible, you get a 100BaseT Ethernet card.

Next you want to get on the Internet, and fast, so you want to add an ISDN card. But not so fast, buddy! You've run

Mac platform and is now moving it forward again, both technologically and in terms of Apple's bottom line.

But when licensing ended, Apple made a promise to Macintosh customers—that while the end of licensing was critical to Apple's survival, the Macintosh installed base would not be asked to sacrifice all the benefits the cloners provided just so that Apple could live on. To Apple's credit, it has mostly lived up to that bargain, giving Mac customers better, less expensive products than even those available in the heyday of Mac cloning. Except in one critical area—the six-PCI-slot Mac.

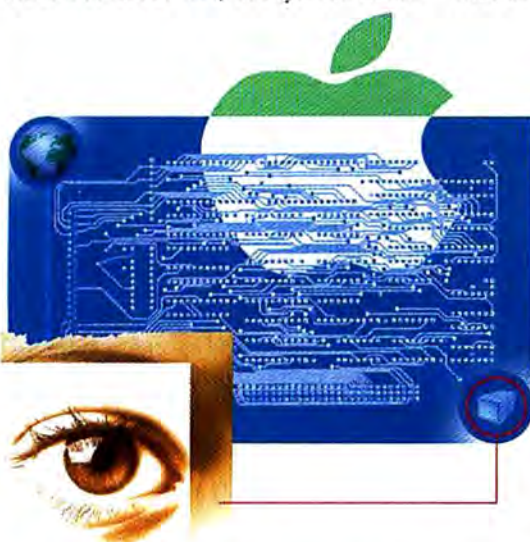
Right now, the only way to get six slots in a G3 Mac is to stick a G3-processor upgrade card in an older, six-slot Power Mac or clone. While this solution might be OK for now, in the long run users won't be willing to continue recycling old machines just to get expansion slots—especially if Mac OS X will run only on new G3 systems, which Apple has said is a possibility. They'll want a new Mac, and making due with three slots or buying an add-on external expansion chassis is not going to be enough.

All Apple has to do to reconnect with these users is deliver a box with more than three slots. It makes sense—after all,

users want it and are willing to pay for it. By delivering such a machine, Apple will make them happy while making a nice profit on those high-margin, high-end systems.

But if Apple doesn't address this pressing need, and soon, the company may find that its customers are no longer content to play games. Then the separation between Apple and the Mac's power users may just become permanent. ■

*If you mail visionthing@macworld.com, you'll join the lucky few who are only one degree of separation removed from Andrew Gore.*



out of slots. Not only does ISDN fall by the wayside but you can also forget about a high-end audio card. Or a digital-video card. Or a 3Dfx game-accelerator card. Or an MPEG card for DVD playback. Or a FireWire card. You get the picture.

### No Room at the Inn

In hindsight, few people could question the wisdom of the decision to shut down Mac OS licensing last year. Apple's recovery over the last 12 months has largely been because Apple has consolidated the



Some people think that Norton Utilities for Macintosh is the most advanced troubleshooting utility in the world.



Not quite.

TechTool Pro 2 checks more aspects of your Macintosh than any other utility available. Besides repairing and recovering damaged drives (including those with the new HFS+ format), you can also test all those other critical parts of your system that our famous competitor ignores like RAM, CPU, floppy drives, scanners, modems, internet connections, CD-ROM drives and much, much more.

However, just because TechTool Pro is the most advanced Macintosh troubleshooting utility available doesn't mean that it's difficult to use. In fact, we've added an easy-to-use interface that makes checking and fixing your Macintosh a snap. For the advanced user, our expert mode allows you to control and configure TechTool Pro in almost any way you wish.

**TechTool Pro 2: Because you've got better things to do with your time than waste it on a broken computer.**

MicroMat Inc.  
800-829-6227  
707-837-8012  
FAX: 707-837-0209  
info@micromat.com  
www.micromat.com



Fix different.™



## industry

## Jobs Touts Apple Comeback in Expo Keynote

APPLE CEO EXPECTS

iMAC SALES TO BOOST

MARKET GROWTH

by Stephen Beale

**A**pple is back on its feet and ready to ride the iMac to a bigger share of the computer market. That was the message delivered by Apple CEO Steve Jobs as he made a surprise live appearance July 8 during the keynote session at Macworld Expo New York.

While there were no dramatic announcements to equal last year's Microsoft deal, Jobs still had plenty of good news for Mac loyalists. Citing developers' renewed interest in the Mac, he noted that since the iMac's May 6 introduction, vendors have announced 177 Mac applications (see "Developers Bullish on Apple," in this section). These include many computer games, as well as Universal Serial Bus peripherals (see "Vendors Line Up with USB Peripherals," in this section) whose development was prompted by Apple's switch to USB for the iMac.

**Hot Sellers** Apple expects massive shipments of iMacs to bolster its position in the education market and also, Jobs hopes, to drive consumer pur-

chases. Although an estimated 10 million consumers currently use Macs, many of these machines are older models ripe for upgrading.

The company's new G3 PowerBooks appear to be hot sellers; so much so that Apple is struggling to fill orders. This—along with Jobs's expectation of a third consecutive quarterly profit, to be reported July 15—is likely to cause

more smiles on Wall Street.

Jobs also revealed some additional product plans:

- When the iMac ships August 15, it will include a 56-Kbps modem, not the 33.6-Kbps version originally planned—a clear response to earlier objections of Mac pundits to the initial choice.

- For the PowerBook G3, Apple will offer a DVD-ROM drive, whose software features

parental controls and an on-screen remote. For his demo, Jobs played a brief scene from *The Wizard of Oz*, saying that this is "the coolest way to watch movies on airplanes."

- Apple plans to ship Mac OS X Server—essentially the Rhapsody OS—later this year. Beta versions of Mac OS X will be available in early 1999, with the official release of the

*continues*





ONCE AGAIN, MACWORLD'S editors have selected the hottest new products introduced at Macworld Expo. To be eligible, the product had to make its public debut at Macworld Expo New York. We also had to see the product in action, although software evaluations were often based on beta versions.

**iMAC**

Apple (408/996-1010, [www.apple.com](http://www.apple.com)) announced its sleek new consumer Mac several months ago but saved the official rollout for Macworld Expo. Few products at any Expo have generated as much excitement.

**RAM DOUBLER 8**

This \$45 memory-management utility from Connectix (415/571-5100, [www.connectix.com](http://www.connectix.com)) has a new interface, is faster, and is more flexible in allocating memory resources. Plus it's optimized to run Microsoft Office 98.

**CONFLICT CATCHER 8**

Upgraded to support Mac OS 8.1, Casady & Greene's (408/484-9228, [www.casadyg.com](http://www.casadyg.com)) popular \$100 system utility adds improved file display and backtracking during conflict tests. It also simplifies system updates by letting you merge a newly installed "clean" System Folder with an existing System Folder.

**QX-TOOLS 4**

This \$150 package of handy QuarkXTensions from Extensis (503/274-2020, [www.extensis.com](http://www.extensis.com)) adds several enhancements to QuarkXPress, including object styles and the ability to import Microsoft Word tables, Microsoft Excel charts, and PDF files.

**FONT RESERVE 2.0**

The latest version of the DiamondSoft (415/381-3303, [www.fontreserve.com](http://www.fontreserve.com)) font-management utility offers faster perfor-

mance than its predecessor and supports AppleScript for workflow automation. The \$100 package also lets you print type specimens sorted by type foundry and other criteria.

**WEBPAINTER 3**

This upgrade from Totally Hip Software (604/685-6525, [www.totallyhip.com](http://www.totallyhip.com)) offers a full set of painting and Web animation features for just \$99.

**MACLINK PLUS 10**

The \$99 file-conversion utility from DataViz (203/268-0030,



[www.dataviz.com](http://www.dataviz.com)) offers a new stand-alone application that lets you preview the contents of a file before you convert it. The software also decodes e-mail attachments—including .zip files—and features translators for Microsoft Word 98 and Excel 98.

**PALMPILOT SOFTWARE**

Thanks to improved MacPac 2 software (based on Claris Organizer) from Palm Computing (650/237-6000, [www.palmpilot.com](http://www.palmpilot.com)), Mac users are no longer second-class citizens when using a Palm III or PalmPilot organizer.

**iX3D ROAD ROCKET**

This \$349 CardBus-based graphics accelerator from iXMicro (408/369-8282, [www.ixmicro.com](http://www.ixmicro.com)) lets a pint-size PowerBook drive a big-screen monitor.

high-end operating system set for some time after midyear.

**More Consumer Deals** Ben Waldman, head of Microsoft's Mac development team, told attendees that Microsoft will offer a \$100 rebate to consumers who purchase an iMac along with Microsoft Office 98. He also demonstrated Microsoft Internet Explorer 4.01, which exhibits faster performance and a few new features. You can now link to frequently visited Web sites by entering the first few letters of the URL; if multiple Web sites match your entry, a pop-up menu lets you choose the correct one. Search-engine results are displayed in a separate screen, simplifying navigation among found files.

Also boosting Apple's consumer focus was Disney Online president Richard Wolpert's announcement of a Mac version of Disney Blast Online ([www.disneyblast.com/mac](http://www.disneyblast.com/mac)), a commercial Web site for children ages 3 to 12. After offering a free beta for an unspecified time, Disney will charge \$5.95 per month or \$39.95 per year.

**systems**

## Vendors Line Up with USB Peripherals

iMAC SPURS MOVE TO HIGH-SPEED INTERFACE

by Macworld Staff

As Apple prepares to ship its much anticipated iMac, a host of vendors has announced plans to introduce products that support the iMac's Universal Serial Bus (USB) interface. Some of these products are USB

peripherals, while others are PCI cards and external hubs that allow current Macs to use USB devices.

• **ADS Technologies** (562/926-1928, [www.adstech.com](http://www.adstech.com)) plans to ship three USB products: a \$49.95 PCI card adapter for desktop Macs, an \$89 adapter for PowerBooks, and an \$89 external hub that adds four USB ports to your Mac.

• **Alps Electric** (408/432-6000, [www.alpsusa.com](http://www.alpsusa.com)) is showing the Alps MD-1300 Photographic-Quality Color Printer, a USB device that produces 8-by-10-inch dye-sublimation prints. Estimated street price is \$549.

• **Creative Solutions** (410/766-4079, [www.creative-solutions-inc.com](http://www.creative-solutions-inc.com)) has introduced a \$79 PCI card with two USB connectors.

• **Iomega** (801/778-1000, [www.iomega.com](http://www.iomega.com)) plans a USB version of the Zip drive, while Imation (888/466-3456, [www.imation.com](http://www.imation.com)) has announced a USB version of its SuperDisk drive (see "Does the Floppy Have a Future?" in this section).

• **Newer Technology** (316/943-0222, [www.newertech.com](http://www.newertech.com)) plans to offer several USB products, including an adapter, two floppy drives—one with two serial ports and one without—a PCI card that allows PCI Power Macs to use USB peripherals, and a hub with seven powered ports (see "Developers Are Bullish on Apple," in this section).

• **Hewlett-Packard** (619/487-4100, [www.hp.com](http://www.hp.com)) has announced a \$69 USB kit that lets you use its DeskJet 670 and 690 ink-jet printers with the iMac.

• **Kodak** (716/724-4000, [www.kodak.com](http://www.kodak.com)) has introduced two USB digital cameras, the DC220 and DC260 (see "More Cameras for Your Mac," in this section), as well as a \$169 USB video camera, the DVC232.



## Does the Floppy Have a Future?

NEW FORMATS SEEK TO REPLACE 1.44MB DISKS

by Henry Bortman

**A**re floppies dead? You might think so, judging from Apple's consumer-targeted iMac, which will ship sans floppy drive. Apple figures that multimedia files are growing too large to fit on a single 1.44MB disk, and backing up a 4GB hard drive onto low-capacity floppies can be an exercise in absurdity (you'd need just under 3,000 disks to complete the job). Reasonably priced alternatives, such as Iomega's Zip drive, better fit the needs of today's users. Furthermore, the argument goes, as more people become networked, either on LANs or over the Internet, they'll have less need for removable disks.

**Alive and Kicking** Nevertheless, analysts at Disk/Trend, which monitors the storage industry, believe the floppy's future is assured for years to come. They note that word processing still accounts for 75 to 80 percent of the work done on personal computers—and that's not likely to change soon. For text documents, floppies work well as an exchange medium.

According to Disk/Trend's research, only 5 to 10 percent of the CPUs currently being sold ship with high-capacity removable-media drives. The analysis also notes that while about 9 million high-capacity disks were sold last year, customers purchased

95 million floppy disks.

Still, no one doubts that the 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy eventually will be phased out. But what will replace it? Three technologies are vying for the honor: Iomega's (801/778-1000, [www.iomega.com](http://www.iomega.com)) Zip, Imation's (888/466-3456, [www.imation.com](http://www.imation.com)) LS-120, and Sony's (800/222-7669, [www.sony.com](http://www.sony.com)) HiFD. All three drives sell (or are expected to sell) in the \$100-to-\$250 range. Their accompanying disks can be had for (or are expected to be available for) about 10 cents per megabyte. Each has unique advantages and disadvantages.

**Get Zipped** To hear Iomega tell it, the contest is already over, and Zip has won. With 13 million Zip drives sold, and every major PC vendor (including Apple) offering an internal Zip drive as an option, Iomega has a credible case. Zip can also lay claim to



SuperDisk is one of three technologies vying to replace the floppy.

being the accepted medium of exchange at service bureaus. An informal poll of a half dozen prepress houses in the San Francisco area yielded consistent responses: 80 to 90 percent of all jobs come in on Zip cartridges, regardless of whether the customers are Mac or PC users.

Zip's major drawback: it's not backward-compatible with existing floppy disks, so

you're likely to need both a Zip and a floppy drive to handle all your removable-storage needs. And no matter how inexpensive Zips become, two drives cost more than one.

**SuperDisk** Designed jointly by Imation, Compaq, Panasonic, and O.R. Technology, LS-120 drives (also known as SuperDisk drives) have a major advantage over Zips: they can read and write to standard floppy disks as well as SuperDisk diskettes.

However, this advantage has yet to be turned into a solid win for the LS-120. The drives—slower and more expensive than Zip drives—are offered as an option by only a handful of PC vendors. No U.S. vendor has yet taken the leap of offering SuperDisk as standard desktop equipment in place of a floppy-disk drive. For Macintosh users, the picture is even weaker. Only one company, Winstation Systems (509/765-7759, [www.winstation.com](http://www.winstation.com)), offers a Mac-compatible SCSI version of the drive. However, Imation and Panasonic are working on a Universal Serial Bus version of the SuperDisk drive that should be available when the iMac ships in August.

**Sony's Dark Horse** The dark horse in this race is HiFD. Designed by Sony, with help from Fujifilm on the media, HiFD drives will support existing 1.44MB floppies and 200MB HiFD disks. Sony claims the new drive will offer a sustained transfer rate of 3.6MB per second, more than seven times the speed of an LS-120.

Originally slated to appear this spring, HiFD now is not expected to be available until the end of 1998. However, the first crop of HiFD drives will be available only with a parallel-port or ATAPI interface for PCs. Sony won't

say when a SCSI model will come to market.

Which drive will win out? Zip has a commanding lead, but its lack of backward compatibility could undermine its advantage. In the Mac market, removable-storage standards are often set by local service bureaus, but ultimately PC vendors will be the ones who determine the new storage standard for the industry. With HiFD not yet available, and with some serious price-jockeying certain to occur once it is, this is one race whose outcome is simply too early to call.

## industry

## Developers Are Bullish on Apple

OS X, G3, iMac GIVE VENDORS NEW HOPE

by Cathy Abes

**A**fter some lean times, developers are finally voicing optimism about the Mac platform. Pointing to such promising trends as the G3 processor, the consumer iMac, and Mac OS X, many see the Mac figuring prominently in their future product strategies.

Bryan Lamkin, vice president of Adobe Systems' graphics products division, says that Apple is "doing the right things to serve the needs of professional publishing and digital-content creators," Adobe's prime market. He applauds Apple's new OS strategy, which makes it easier for developers to migrate to the next-generation Mac OS X.

Also bullish on Apple is MetaCreations' Frank Casano-



va, vice president of product management and design. A nine-year Apple veteran, Casanova thinks the company is more focused now than it ever was during his tenure and is "doing better than it has in the last five years."

**Developer Focus** Many vendors sense Apple's renewed interest in developers' concerns. Norm Meyrowitz, president of Macromedia Products, previously saw Apple as focused inward, competing with itself, whereas now the focus is where it should be—on developers and customers. Macromedia president and CEO Rob Burgess recalls that when Apple CEO Steve Jobs recently visited Macromedia headquarters to meet with executives, the staff gave him a standing ovation. Jobs joked that perhaps it had been a while since they'd last seen an Apple executive.

**iMac Spurs Product Plans** Roger Kasten, Newer Technology's chief technical officer, is enthusiastic about Mac OS X as well as Mac OS 8.7, both due in 1999. The latter, he says, will include most of the functionality of Mac OS X, but unlike Mac OS X, it will run on older Macs.

Kasten also believes the iMac will make Apple "the driving force in the USB market." Newer plans to offer a Universal Serial Bus converter supporting serial-port printers and modems, a USB floppy drive with two serial ports, and a USB hub with seven powered ports.

Heartened by Apple's revitalized consumer strategy, Terry Kunysz, president of Casady & Greene, says his company is "getting back in the game market" and is planning to launch several new products early next year. He says he is looking at other potential products the company "wouldn't have even considered six months ago."

## graphics

## Graphics Products Refocused

VENDORS SHIFT TOWARD  
WEB-SAVVY SOFTWARE

by Cathy Abes

As they gaze upon an increasingly competitive landscape, Adobe Systems (408/536-6000, [www.adobe.com](http://www.adobe.com)), Macromedia (415/252-2000, [www.macromedia.com](http://www.macromedia.com)), and MetaCreations (805/566-6200, [www.metacreations.com](http://www.metacreations.com))—the three largest vendors of graphics software for the Mac—are redefining their product lines to match the needs of a changing, and more demanding, audience.

**A Stronger Lineup** For MetaCreations, this means

consolidating a wide range of products that originated in various pre-merger companies. Frank Casanova, vice president of product management and design, says the company will focus on fewer but bigger products rather than a slew of smaller ones. However, the company plans to develop new product lines even as major brands, such as the Painter family, continue to evolve. Casanova says that MetaCreations is also repurposing some products, such as KPT Show, which is evolving from a slide-show program for consumers into a business presentation tool.

Also moving ahead is the company's 3-D line. Poser 3, the latest version of the company's 3-D figure-animation tool, provides a customizable interface with improved light, camera, and movement controls. The \$199 package also lets you import motion-capture data, and it offers real-time 3-D previews.

**"Web-Centric" Strategy** Macromedia's strategy, ac-

cording to president and CEO Rob Burgess, is to transform itself into a "Web-centric" company whose business will become about 80 percent Web-related within the next few years.

Director 6.5, a recent update to the company's multimedia-authoring program, adds new Web-related features, such as the ability to export Java applets and to prepare movies for Java playback (see *Reviews*, in this issue). The update also includes Aftershock 2 (to prepare Director files for playback via browsers) and supports Macromedia Flash. Burgess estimates that about 30 percent of Director users are producing Web content, a number he expects to grow rapidly.

Macromedia is also shipping Flash 3, a new version of its Web animation tool that adds vector and bitmap transparency, sprite animation, and shape morphing. This summer, the Flash player will be built into Netscape Navigator, so Web surfers won't have

## More Cameras for Your Mac

A MONTH PASSING BY WITHOUT A DIGITAL-camera announcement—that would certainly be news! Instead, Sony (800/222-7669, [www.sony.com](http://www.sony.com)), Kodak (800/235-6325, [www.kodak.com](http://www.kodak.com)), Toshiba (800/550-8674, [www.toshiba.com](http://www.toshiba.com)), and Agfa (508/658-5600, [www.agfa.com](http://www.agfa.com)) have all joined the ranks of vendors with new cameras.



Sony's \$599 MVC-FD51 and \$799 MVC-FD71 (pictured) both store images on a floppy disk. Thanks to extra memory in the cameras, you can even use the internal drive to make disk copies. Both cameras offer 640-by-480 resolution; the MVC-FD71 also features a 10× optical zoom. Kodak's latest, the DC220 and DC260, feature Universal Serial Bus interfaces for easy connection to the iMac. The \$1,100 DC220 features a 2× optical zoom and 1,152-by-864-pixel resolution; the \$1,300 DC260 offers a 3× zoom and 1,536-by-1,024 resolution. Agfa's \$900 ePhoto 1680 features a 3× optical zoom and 1,280-by-960-pixel resolution. Toshiba's \$700 PDR-M1 offers 1,280-by-1,024-pixel resolution and a 2× optical zoom.

Meanwhile, Olympus (516/844-5000, [www.olympus.com](http://www.olympus.com)) has dropped the price of its popular D600L camera from \$1,300 to \$1,000.—MACWORLD STAFF



"How I fit several Baby Grands,  
an enormous mass of aural chop suey,  
and the entire London Zoo into a  
**4 INCH SQUARE.**"

Mark Tinley, *Sound Designer, Duran Duran*

jaz  
2GB



High-speed performance leader  
Backward compatible with Jaz® 1GB disks  
The choice of industry professionals



New lower drive price.  
2GB cartridges as low as \$99.95\*

Mark Tinley has heard it all. And recorded it. As the sound designer for Duran Duran, he's constantly searching for, creating, and recording interesting, often bizarre sounds for the band. From shrieking peacocks to a mishmash of electronic ambient noise, Mark safely stores it all on new 2GB Jaz disks. His incredibly portable Jaz drive gives him the ability to transport, edit, mix, and share even the largest sound files from wherever he may be. Because when you deal with sounds as big as all outdoors, you need space, big space. And that's exactly what he gets with his Jaz 2GB, *The Super-Fast, Extremely Vast Professional Storage Drive*™. Get your Jaz 2GB drive through your local reseller and visit our Web site at: [www.iomega.com](http://www.iomega.com)

BECAUSE IT'S YOUR STUFF.



\*1998 iomega Corporation. iomega, the iomega logo, "Jaz", and "The Super-Fast, Extremely Vast Professional Storage Drive" are trademarks of iomega Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Prices listed are suggested retail prices. Actual prices may vary.



to download a plug-in to view Flash graphics. Flash Generator, a server-based tool that generates multimedia objects on the fly, allowing constant updating of Web images, will ship this fall. Macromedia also has high hopes for FireWorks, its new software for producing Web graphics.

As Macromedia turns its attention to the Web, the company is phasing out weaker products, such as xRes and Extreme 3D, and has sold the digital-video technology in its never-released Final Cut software to Apple. Macromedia has also discontinued FreeHand Studio and is now selling FreeHand 8 separately.

**Adobe Stays Focused** Meanwhile, Adobe continues to strengthen its software arsenal with new versions of Photoshop and Premiere; the latter received a complete overhaul to make it competitive with professional-level systems. Recognizing the growing dominance of the Web, Adobe has also introduced ImageReady, a competitor to Macromedia's FireWorks, and is promoting its PGML format as a Web standard for vector graphics (see "XML Drives Web Graphics Proposal," *News*, July 1998).

## printing

## A Flurry of Laser Printers

MONOCHROME AND  
COLOR MODELS BOOST  
QUALITY AND SPEED

by Macworld Staff

**T**here may be a dearth of ink-jet printers for the Mac right now (see "Apple Shifts Imaging Strategy," *News*, August 1998), but laser printers are a different story. In recent months, a host of vendors have unveiled monochrome or color laser printers that work with your Mac—although you may need extra hardware to make the connection.

**In Black and White** NEC's (408/433-1200, [www.nec.com](http://www.nec.com)) monochrome SuperScript 870 (pictured), the successor to the popular SuperScript 860, features 600-dpi resolution, 8-pages-per-minute print speed, and an improved paper-handling mechanism, all for \$349. However, Mac users will need to add a \$249

Ethernet kit. The printer uses Adobe's PrintGear technology but can be upgraded to support Adobe PostScript 3.

If you need the extra speed of a network printer, the \$1,400, 600-dpi FS-3700+ from Kyocera (800/232-6797, [www.kyocera.com](http://www.kyocera.com)) blazes along at 18 ppm. Equipped with a PostScript Level 2 interpreter, it uses Kyocera's Ecosys technology to reduce reliance on consumables; the company claims a consumables cost of less than a half-cent per page.

**Living Color** For users with more colorful printing needs, the new 600-dpi Color PageWorks EX from Minolta (201/512-5800, [www.minolta.com](http://www.minolta.com)) features 3-ppm print speed (12 ppm in color) and supports PostScript 3. The printer sells for roughly \$4,000; Mac users will also need to purchase an Ethernet option.

Tally (425/251-5524, [www.tally.com](http://www.tally.com)) has unveiled two network color laser printers, the \$3,695 T8104 and \$5,299 SpectraStar CL 4/16. The T8104, aimed at general business applications, features 600-dpi resolution and prints

8 color pages per minute. The CL 4/16, aimed at graphics professionals, offers 2,400-by-600-dpi resolution, manual duplexing, and support for booklet printing and electronic collation. It ships with 80MB of RAM versus 24MB for the T8104. Both printers support PostScript Level 2.



NEC's SuperScript 870 laser printer offers 600-dpi resolution.

If speed is a priority, consider the \$6,000 Optra Color 1200 from Lexmark (606/232-2000, [www.lexmark.com](http://www.lexmark.com)), which uses a new printing mechanism to produce 12 color pages per minute. The 600-dpi printer handles media up to 11.7 by 17.0 inches and supports PostScript Level 2. Lexmark's \$3,000 Optra SC 1275, also new, offers 600-dpi resolution and 3-ppm color output. Both printers require an additional \$99 network adapter to work with the Mac.

## CompUSA to Get Computer City Outlets

MAC USERS COULD EVENTUALLY HAVE new places to buy hardware and software thanks to CompUSA's recent announcement that it will acquire Computer City, the 100-store retail chain currently owned by Tandy. CompUSA, presently the only national computer dealer that sells Mac products, operates Apple stores within each of its 160 outlets.

**Safe Assumption** Although the company has not announced specific plans for converting the Computer City locations, "the assumption would be" that most will become CompUSA outlets

with their own Apple stores, says Carol Elfstrom, CompUSA's director of corporate communications.

CompUSA disclosed the \$275 million acquisition June 22 and said it expected the deal to be completed within 90 days.

Apple and CompUSA announced the Apple "stores within stores" in November 1997. Three months later, Apple anointed CompUSA its primary national retailer and said it would phase out sales in other major chains, including Computer City.

**Dealer Crackdown** The CompUSA deal comes at a time when Apple is

getting tough with its other dealers.

In May, Apple canceled contracts with nearly one-third of its U.S. dealer network, citing those "who do not offer value-added solutions and who are not advocates of Apple products." The company has also launched a crackdown on gray marketers—unauthorized Mac resellers who often sell the machines at discount. Apple has identified 24 suspected gray marketers and has threatened to cancel the contracts of any authorized dealers who sell Macs to the targeted outlets.—MACWORLD STAFF



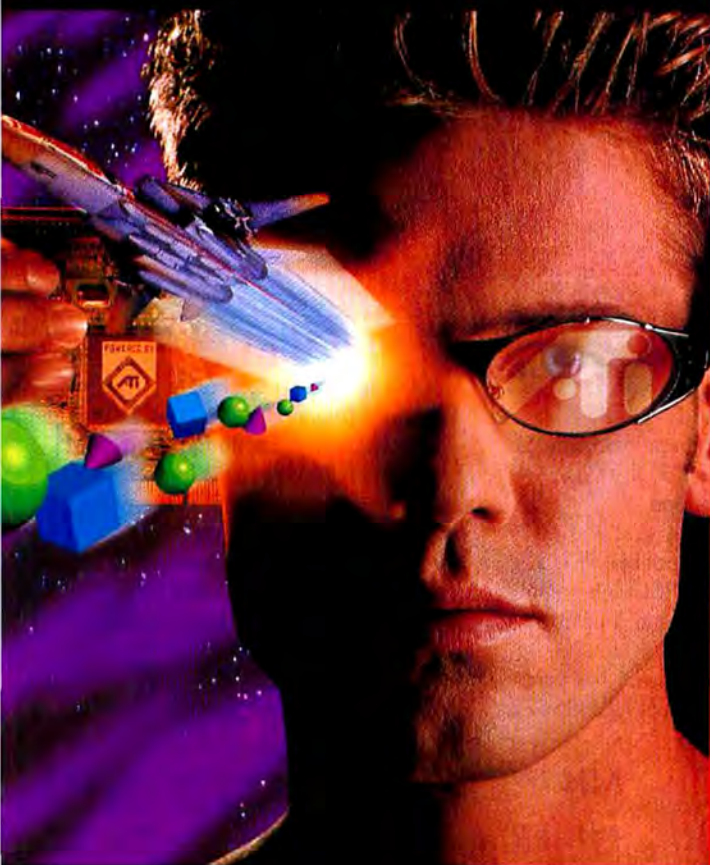
# Imagine

impressing your audience with big screen  
multimedia presentations

effortless hi-res editing in Photoshop®  
with no waiting

the fun of playing the coolest,  
most realistic 3D games

working with fully textured 3D models in real time



## Improve your graphics instantly with ATI.

POWERED BY



You'll be blown away when you see how adding a graphics accelerator dramatically upgrades the graphics on your Mac. Just plug in any one of our accelerator boards powered by ATI 3D RAGE PRO graphics, and you'll instantly see more colours, higher resolutions and faster, smoother 2D & 3D graphics than you could imagine. Choose the ATI graphics accelerator that suits you best.



**ATI XCLAIM VR** is the only **5-in-1** accelerator board that gives you 2D, 3D and video acceleration PLUS video capture, and video out for big screen presentations or arcade-style gaming.



**ATI XCLAIM 3D** provides **fast 2D and 3D** performance, hi-res true colour graphics and full screen, full motion video. Perfect for design and content creation professionals who typically use resolutions up to 1152x870.



Developed with the professional designer in mind, **ATI NEXUS GA** is a 2D & 3D graphics accelerator featuring ultra-high res true colour and workstation-class 3D performance. Get Nexus GA to supercharge your graphics performance. Ideal for working in resolutions above 1152x870 **up to 1920x1080**.



To find out more about how you can upgrade your graphics with ATI check out our website at **[www.atitech.com/macwo](http://www.atitech.com/macwo)**.



© Copyright 1998, ATI Technologies Inc. All rights reserved. ATI, the ATI logo, and RAGE are trademarks of ATI Technologies Inc. All other company names and product names are trademarks of their respective owners. Performance is subject to change without notice. ATI is not responsible for any damage to your hardware.

# You can

with an ATI graphics accelerator.

## Now You See It.™

[www.atitech.com/macwo](http://www.atitech.com/macwo)



Choose 256 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)



# TECHNOLOGY HAS YET TO INVENT A LOGO THAT CAN MAKE A PRINTER PRINT BETTER.

## ELITE 12/600

600 x 600 dpi resolution  
12 pages per minute  
1 year Platinum Exchange Warranty  
Maximum Print Area 8.5" x 14"  
Letter, legal, A4, envelope  
250 sheet Universal Tray  
PostScript® Level 2 compatible, PCL 5  
80 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts  
8 MB RAM expandable to 64 MB  
EtherTalk, TCP/IP  
Ethernet® (10 BaseT)  
Bi-directional Parallel, Local Talk®, RS422

2nd Paper Feeder*	Add \$299
(Includes 500 sheet Universal Tray)	
Extra 8 MB Memory	Add \$49

<b>Platinum Exchange Warranty Program:</b>	
Additional Year	Add \$99
Two Additional Years	Add \$150
Three Additional Years	Add \$213

**\$999**

Business Lease \$35 Month/36 month lease

## ELITE 1212

1200 x 1200 dpi resolution  
12 pages per minute  
1 year Platinum Exchange Warranty  
Maximum Print Area 8.5" x 14"  
Letter, legal, A4, envelope  
250 sheet Universal Tray  
PostScript® Level 2 compatible, PCL 5  
80 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts  
16 MB RAM expandable to 64 MB  
EtherTalk, TCP/IP  
Ethernet® (10 BaseT, 10 Base2), Netware®  
Bi-directional Parallel, Local Talk®, RS422

2nd Paper Feeder*	Add \$299
(Includes 500 sheet Universal Tray)	
Extra 8 MB Memory	Add \$49

<b>Platinum Exchange Warranty Program:</b>	
Additional Year	Add \$129
Two Additional Years	Add \$194
Three Additional Years	Add \$275

**\$1299**

Business Lease \$45 Month/36 month lease

## ELITE XL 608 LC

600 x 600 dpi resolution  
8 pages per minute  
1 year Platinum Exchange Warranty  
Maximum Print Area 11" x 17"  
Ledger, letter, legal, A3, A4, envelope  
250 sheet Universal Tray  
PostScript® Level 2 compatible, PCL 5  
80 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts  
8 MB RAM expandable to 64 MB  
EtherTalk, TCP/IP  
Ethernet (10 BaseT, 10 Base2)  
Parallel, Local Talk®, RS422

2nd Paper Feeder*	
(Includes 250 sheet Universal Tray)	Add \$319
(Includes 500 sheet Universal Tray)	Add \$419
Extra 8 MB Memory	Add \$49

<b>Platinum Exchange Warranty Program:</b>	
Additional Year	Add \$159
Two Additional Years	Add \$239
Three Additional Years	Add \$339

**\$1599**

Business Lease \$56 Month/36 month lease





GCC Elite 1212



GCC Elite 20/800



GCC Elite XL 608 LC

A logo's contribution to the printing process is modest. It just sits there and congratulates itself. The question is, how much are you willing to pay for this service?

We're GCC Technologies, and our printers go head-to-head against some of the most famous names in the business. Which creates a buying opportunity for those who understand a basic principle of free enterprise: When you aren't better known, you'd better be better at something else. Such as printing.

GCC printers turn out vivid halftones, poster-sized graphics, printshop-quality text, and perform various other noteworthy feats noted below.

But these aren't the only rewards for people willing to look beyond the nameplate. GCC printers are sold direct, eliminating many prosperous middlemen and lowering the cost.

We're also compassionate hand-holders. We offer free technical support, not just on business days, but Saturdays too--throughout the one-year warranty period. And if during that period you have a problem our support people can't solve, our Platinum Exchange Program guarantees you a replacement printer by the next business day. All GCC printers come with a thirty-day, money-back guarantee as well.

For complete details, call the 800 number below. And for the record, yes, our printers come with logos too. It's just that you don't have to pay extra for them.



**GCC**  
TECHNOLOGIES  
THEY'RE BIGGER. WE'RE HUNGRIER.

**To order call 1-800-422-7777, or visit our web site, [www.gcctech.com](http://www.gcctech.com)**

### ELITE XL 1208

1200 x 1200 dpi resolution  
20 pages per minute  
1 year Platinum Exchange Warranty  
Maximum Print Area 11.69" x 20"  
Ledger, letter, legal, A3, A4, envelope  
500 sheet Universal Tray  
PostScript® Level 2 compatible, PCL 5  
285 Post Script fonts, 15 PCL fonts  
24 MB RAM expandable to 64 MB  
EtherTalk, TCP/IP  
Ethernet® (10 BaseT, 10 Base2), Netware®  
Parallel, Local Talk®, RS422

#### 2nd Paper Feeder\*

(Includes 250 sheet Universal Tray) Add \$319  
(Includes 500 sheet Universal Tray) Add \$419  
Extra 8 MB Memory Add \$49

#### Platinum Exchange Warranty Program:

Additional Year Add \$259  
Two Additional Years Add \$388  
Three Additional Years Add \$551

**\$2599**

Business Lease \$91 Month/36 month lease

### ELITE XL 20/600

600 x 600 dpi resolution  
20 pages per minute  
1 year Platinum Exchange Warranty  
Maximum Print Area 12.75" x 35.25"  
Ledger, letter, legal, A3, A4, envelope  
500 sheet Universal Tray  
PostScript® Level 2 compatible, PCL 5  
285 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts  
16 MB RAM expandable to 64 MB  
EtherTalk, TCP/IP  
Ethernet® (10 BaseT, AAUI), Netware®  
Bi-directional Parallel, Local Talk®, RS422

2nd or 3rd Paper Feeder\* Add \$299  
(Includes 500 sheet Universal Tray)  
Extra 8 MB Memory Add \$49

#### Platinum Exchange Warranty Program:

Additional Year Add \$179  
Two Additional Years Add \$269  
Three Additional Years Add \$381

**\$1799**

Business Lease \$63 Month/36 month lease

### ELITE XL 20/800

800 x 800 dpi resolution  
20 pages per minute  
1 year Platinum Exchange Warranty  
Maximum Print Area 12.75" x 35.25"  
Ledger, letter, legal, A3, A4, envelope  
500 sheet Universal Tray  
PostScript® Level 2 compatible, PCL 5  
285 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts  
24 MB RAM expandable to 64 MB  
EtherTalk, TCP/IP  
Ethernet® (10 BaseT, AAUI), Netware®  
Bi-directional Parallel, Local Talk®, RS422

2nd or 3rd Paper Feeder\* Add \$299  
(Includes 500 sheet Universal Tray)  
Extra 8 MB Memory Add \$49

#### Platinum Exchange Warranty Program:

Additional Year Add \$199  
Two Additional Years Add \$299  
Three Additional Years Add \$424

**\$1999**

Business Lease \$70 Month/36 month lease



# Back-to-School Guide

## Freddi Fish 3

FURTHER ADVENTURES WITH A FAVORITE FISH

Freddi Fish is back and ready for more underwater adventure in *Freddi Fish 3: The Case of the Stolen Conch Shell* (♦♦♦½; \$29.99 list price), the third installment of the popular series from Humongous Entertainment (425/486-9258, [www.humongous.com](http://www.humongous.com)).

This time, Freddi and his little green friend, Norman, must locate a missing conch shell, which the towns-fish need to launch the Founders' Day Festival. Freddi's Uncle Brenny is the guardian of the shell and gets thrown in jail when it comes up missing. Your 3-to-8-year-old's job is to find the missing shell pieces and then rescue Uncle Brenny and start the festival. FF3 features the outstanding graphics and ease of use that have been the hallmarks of the series. Unfortunately, it also suffers from the same abbreviated playing time: you'll get little more than an hour of quality computer time with your youngster. Fortunately, some sections let your child spend as long as she likes recording music or drawing underwater creatures. Our four-year-old liked it, and she thinks your child will, too.—PHILIP AND LAUREN DYER



## Jump Start Fifth Grade

HEAD-START PACKAGE AIMS TOO HIGH

It sounds great on paper: a series of educational programs that help kids through the transitions between grades while providing a welcome diversion from the dog days of summer. Unfortunately, *Jump Start Fifth Grade* (♦♦½; \$19.99 direct price), from Knowledge Adventure (310/793-0600, [www.adventure.com](http://www.adventure.com)), is more likely to frustrate your soon-to-be fifth-grader than fill him with anticipation for the upcoming school year. Playing the part of a kid detective, you try to save your city from the evil Dr. X, a villain set on blowing up all the factories and power plants. Clues hide all over the place, but they require solving math, science, history, geography, and language puzzles. Alas,



many of these puzzles are simply too difficult for the intended age group, using inappropriately advanced vocabulary and concepts. The program's poor interface requires kids to remember unfamiliar words they discover in one area to fill in a puzzle that is two or three screens away. My son and some of his friends were unable to get through the program without constant adult help. The mediocre animation and soundtrack aren't likely to keep a kid's interest. In fact, *Jump Start Adventures* elicited a show-stopping assessment: "Boring."—TOM NEGRINO AND SEAN SMITH

## Kid Pix Studio Deluxe

ARTISTIC FUN FOR KIDS . . . AND PARENTS

This year's model of the long-running Kid Pix series, from Broderbund Software (415/382-4400, [www.broderbund.com](http://www.broderbund.com)), won't disappoint your budding artist. *Kid Pix Studio Deluxe* (♦♦♦½; \$29.99 company's estimated price) provides megabytes of clip media that make it easy and fun for kids 3 to 12 years old to start creating art. New features include a text-



Kid Pix Studio Deluxe

to-speech capability that reads back text in English or Spanish; editable text in your artwork; and the ability to import and export your pictures in a variety of graphic formats. In addition to the main Kid Pix module, *Moopies* and the *Stampinator* animate clip art, stamps, and original drawing. *Wacky TV* adds special effects to video clips; *Digital Puppets* offer keyboard-controlled animated characters. A *Slide Show* feature lets your pint-size Picassos play back their dazzling creations with sound, transitions, and other special effects. And *Kid Pix Studio Deluxe*'s appeal isn't limited to the young; Dad was politely requested more than once to go play on his own computer.—TOM NEGRINO AND SEAN SMITH



# TIME TO SHOP FOR BINDER PAPER, CRAYONS, AND THE NEWEST EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

## Slam Dunk Typing

TYPING TUTOR SHOOT AND SCORES

Voice-recognition software may make typing obsolete by the time your ten-year-old is ready to enter the workforce, but you never know. With that in mind, Slam Dunk Typing (♦♦♦½; \$24.95 list price), from Creative Wonders (617/761-3000, [www.creativewonders.com](http://www.creativewonders.com)), spices up a dry topic by combining the educational value of a typing tutor with the fast-moving action of a basketball game. Using an entertaining yet instructional arcade-style interface, Slam Dunk features seven different drills and ten skill levels designed to teach keyboarding techniques, emphasizing speed and accuracy. The Horse

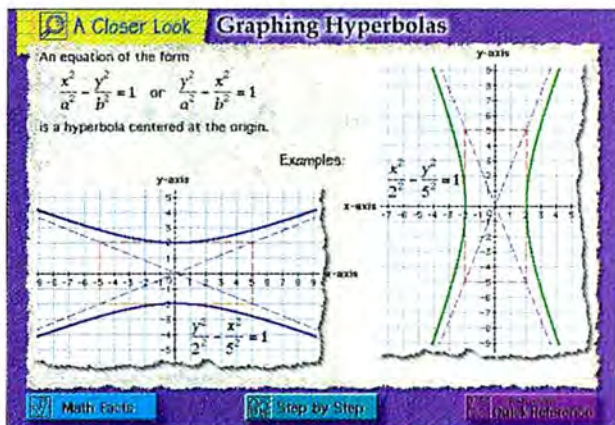


drill is especially fun: you type words to bounce the ball off the cheerleaders, the sports reporter, the hot dog vendor, and other arena fixtures before it goes into the hoop. In Heads Up, you type words to destroy balls dropping from the rafters. The graphics are old-fashioned, and some of the drills are too slow and tedious to be engaging, but overall Slam Dunk is a winner. And who knows, for your kids, showing off their typing skills may be a cool party trick in the next century.—MICHAEL GOWAN

## Success Builder: Math Library

FUN WITH NUMBERS

Grown-ups may not believe it, but a lot of kids think math is fun. Success Builder: Math Library (♦♦♦½; \$39.95 company's estimated price), from The Learning Company (617/494-5700, [www.learning-co.com](http://www.learning-co.com)), includes six CDs (Math Review, Algebra 1, Geometry, Algebra 2, Trigonometry, and Calculus), giving you *lots* of math. The box says it's good for people 14 and up, but even some 10-year-olds will have fun with the Math Review CD. Each CD has 5 to 12 different chapters, each with up to 7 different topics. There's nothing too fancy, just a short description of each topic and then some problems with links to examples. Some examples aren't explained very well, and the program doesn't offer a pop-up calculator or a way to work out problems without having to use a pencil and paper. Overall, though, using Success Builder: Math Library is a great way for kids as well as adults to learn or relearn math, study for tests, or just play around.—RIK AND CAREY MYSLEWSKI



Success Builder: Math Library

## LanguageNow

FLEXIBLE POLYGLOT TUTOR

The LanguageNow series (♦♦♦♦; \$49.95 list price), from Transparent Language (603/465-2230, [www.transparent.com](http://www.transparent.com)), is a superior language-learning package. Not only does the series offer a long list of languages—Dutch, French, German, Italian, Latin, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish, and Swedish—but the program lets you learn at your own pace and style. LanguageNow completely immerses you in your target language, letting you read stories, vocabulary, and conversation while a movie or slide show plays alongside scrolling text. If total immersion proves frustrating, same-page English translations and grammar lessons can help out. Once you've studied, you can test your comprehension with four games, including a crossword puzzle and a fill-in-the-blanks test. Alas, many lessons don't offer sufficient visual information, some of the pictures don't match up, *continues*



LanguageNow



# Back-to-School Guide, continued

and a so-so interface hides some excellent content. But overall, LanguageNow offers a highly customizable, effective way to learn new language skills.—NANCY PETERSON

## Where in Time Is Carmen Sandiego?

HISTORY GAME LACKS DETAILS

That intrepid thief Carmen Sandiego swaps her normal focus, geography, for matters more temporal, in a new attempt to make history lessons fun. Where in Time Is Carmen Sandiego? (♦♦♦; \$34.95 list price), from Broderbund Software (415/382-4400, [www.broderbund.com](http://www.broderbund.com)), features Carmen and her band of

thieves traveling through time, stealing precious artifacts. You track them down, solving puzzles and interacting with famous figures from different time periods along the way. The game covers a wide array of topics, from ancient Egypt to modern Asia, the American colonies up to the space race. Jewels of information pop up along the way—did you know that the first novel was written in Japan? The Chronopedia summarizes each historical period and provides the best opportunity for true learning.

But the game only skims the surface of most cultures, concentrating on a few select narrow aspects. This approach may entice the younger members of the recommended audience (ages 9 and up), but it offers little stimulation for anyone who has more than a basic knowledge of world history.—MICHAEL GOWAN



## Ultimate College Money Guide

SCHOLARSHIP-SEARCH TOOL FALLS SHORT

The Ultimate College Money Guide (♦♦♦; \$34.95 list price), from CollegeView (800/927-8439, [www.collegeview.com](http://www.collegeview.com)), bills itself as an essential tool for people looking to finance their higher education. Unfortunately, poor implementation and a lack of insightful information limit its usefulness. The guide provides a database of more than 3,000 private, public, and school-specific scholarships. You can find ones for which you qualify by using search criteria ranging from state of residence to interests and hobbies. Once a match has been found, the program offers a scholarship summary and lets you draft a preformatted letter to request more information. Sample queries, however, had me questioning the effi-



Ultimate College Money Guide

ciency and accuracy of the search engine; the program lacks specific advice about individual scholarships, such as tips on applying. Although scholarships are created and discontinued regularly, the guide doesn't include the ability to dynamically update the database to keep the information current. The non-Mac-standard interface can be confusing for even an experienced user, although help files can walk you through most of the features. Despite its lofty ambitions, this program is useful only to students who are looking for a starting point in their search for financial assistance.—ALAN CHAN

## Zap

SCIENTIFIC ADVENTURES IN FUN

Zap (♦♦♦; \$29.95 company's estimated price), from Edmark (425/556-8400, [www.edmark.com](http://www.edmark.com)), features three characters—Riff, Surge, and Blaze—who teach kids ages 8 to 12 about sound, light, and electricity. In Riff's SoundWave Studio, you learn how sound works, but you won't stay there long because Riff is a bit obnoxious. In the ElectroLoft, Surge helps you fix circuits and work with batteries, wires, lightbulbs, switches, and other electrical components. In the Laser Lab—the most fun module—Blaze shows you how to use lenses, mirrors, and filters to bounce laser light around. Each section offers two ways of playing: click on Explore to construct your own experiments or on Questions and Answers for puzzles that get tougher as you go along. It can be hard at first to understand how Zap works, but don't give up—you'll have lots of fun.—RIK AND ROXANNE MYSELEWSKI





**Buy DenebaCAD**

direct from Deneba before  
December 31, 1998, and

**Save \$100.<sup>00</sup>**

**Call 1.800.7DENEBA**

# Advance your modeling career.

## Macworld knows a good thing when they see it!

"DenebaCAD produces stunning, photo realistic architectural renderings at speeds that will dazzle clients viewing a walk-through. DenebaCAD's file exchange with AutoCAD is now better than that of programs costing thousands more. This version moves DenebaCAD to the front rank of architectural-CAD programs for the Mac." **Macworld**  
Macworld, June 1998

## And so do DenebaCAD users.

"DenebaCAD is absolutely incredible! Its 3D interface is above and beyond any program we've used, including form Z<sup>™</sup>. We're standardizing our company on DenebaCAD." **Rick Reynoso, Architect, AIA, PSM Architects, Walnut Creek, CA.**

"DenebaCAD's learning curve is extraordinarily short, allowing me to be productive right from the start." **Ted Sassi, President, Ted Sassi Designs, Miami, FL.**



Suggested retail price \$799.<sup>95</sup>

Deneba direct price \$599.<sup>95</sup>

Limited time discount \$100.<sup>00</sup>

**Special price only \$499.<sup>95</sup>**

If the only thing between you and stunning, photo-realistic 3D architectural models is your wallet, you need DenebaCAD. Offering features found in CAD applications costing thousands more, DenebaCAD gives you the 2D drafting power to design without limits, and the 3D modeling precision to bring those designs to life. • DenebaCAD's rendering engine is so fast, showing multiple scenarios to your clients is instantaneous. Reflectivity, texture mapping, advanced lighting controls and more are all under your control. • But we

understand that at the foundation of any great 3D rendering is a powerful 2D drawing package. Create your entire project in DenebaCAD, or use its flawless DWG/DXF (r14) import and export capabilities to seamlessly integrate DenebaCAD into your current CAD toolset. • Get DenebaCAD now, and make your dreams of a modeling career come true. With our 60-day money back satisfaction guarantee, there's no risk – and with a \$100 discount there's no reason to wait. Call 1.800.7DENEBA to order your copy of DenebaCAD today.

# DenebaCAD<sup>™</sup> 1.5

For more information visit our web site at  
[www.deneba.com/cadmacworld/](http://www.deneba.com/cadmacworld/)

This ad was created and color separated using nothing but DenebaCAD and Canvas 5.



© Copyright 1998 DenebaCAD, a Division of Deneba Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. DenebaCAD is a registered trademark of Deneba Systems, Inc. AutoCAD is a registered trademark of Autodesk, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. DenebaCAD is not affiliated with Autodesk, Inc.



# Reviews

## Adobe Premiere 5.0

LONG-AWAITED UPDATE  
INVIGORATES DESKTOP-  
VIDEO POWERHOUSE

**F**IRE UP THE SEARCHLIGHTS and call the paparazzi—there's a new Premiere in town. Years in the making, Adobe Premiere 5.0 is a major overhaul of the desktop-video world's most popular editor, a program that's been around since QuickTime movies were the size of a sticky note and rarely longer than a few minutes.

In recent years, Premiere's pioneer spirit worked against it. The program's editing and project-management features were cumbersome for lengthy projects and paled next to their counterparts in professional editing systems, such as Media 100. Worse, video professionals often suffered through sound-synchronization problems caused by an aging architecture that wasn't built for broadcast video.

Premiere 5 addresses these weaknesses and then some. Adobe has also added new video and audio filters, better title-making features, a wide array of interface improvements, and excellent cross-platform compatibility.

### New Ways to Work

Premiere 5 looks different from earlier versions, and Premiere veterans will need some time to adapt. For example, Premiere 4's Construction window—where you positioned clips and added transitions and effects—has been replaced by the



Timeline window, which works more like its counterpart in professional systems. You create simple cuts and add transitions within a single video track, whose sub-tracks hold individual clips and transitions.

The Timeline window sports several efficiency-boosting features. You can give descriptive names to tracks and collapse and hide tracks to reduce screen clutter. A new Navigator palette lets you quickly jump to different areas of the Timeline and change its magnification scale.

Terrific as the Timeline window is, video veterans will want to do most of

their work in the new Monitor window, which mimics the editing interface of high-end systems. It lets you set a clip's in and out points, insert a clip into your project, quickly apply a transition, preview a project, and scrub clips (play them forward or backward, using the mouse).

You can also perform three-point editing: you fit a clip into a project by specifying only three edit points, and Premiere calculates the fourth point itself. It's a feature common in high-end video systems but new to Premiere, and it makes for faster, more efficient editing.

### REAL PRODUCTS

### REAL RATINGS

Reviews you can trust: Macworld rates only final shipping products, not prototypes. What we review is what you can actually buy.

OUTSTANDING: ★★★★★

VERY GOOD: ★★★★

GOOD: ★★★

FLAWED: ★★

UNACCEPTABLE: ★



## Enhanced Effects

Premiere 5 retains the plug-in architecture of previous versions and is compatible with third-party filters and effects. It also has new hooks for accelerating effects rendering, although no third-party products use them—yet.

Adobe also added several new video effects. The Horizontal Hold filter simulates a TV on the fritz, Camera View pans and rotates clips, Better Gaussian Blur gives you precise control over blurring, Strobe simulates a flashing strobe light, and Median simulates painterly effects.

Many of Premiere 5's filters let you animate their effects over time—to gradually blur a clip, for example. A new keyframe feature aids in animation, but it isn't as sophisticated as its counterparts in Adobe After Effects or Artel's Boris FX (see *Reviews*, March 1998). For example, because keyframes don't appear in the Timeline window, manipulating them means repeated trips to the Filters dialog box. Still, filter animation is greatly improved over that in Premiere 4.

Also new to Premiere 5 are many first-rate audio filters, including reverb, flanging, compression, digital delay, and both graphic and parametric equalization. Most of the new filters have buttons that let you preview settings. Most also support keyframes, so you can, for example, make an echo louder over time. Unfortunately, you can't save effects settings as presets for subsequent projects, as you can in the wonderful audio plug-ins from Waves ([www.waves.com](http://www.waves.com)).

Speaking of sound, Premiere 5 offers improved control over audio levels and left/right stereo placement. And a new resampling routine yields better fidelity when you're creating low-bandwidth audio tracks for CD-ROMs or the Web.

## Turning Pro

The Monitor window isn't the only aspect of Premiere 5 that will appeal to video pros; the most important enhancement is true support for NTSC-standard 29.97-frame-per-second video. Previous versions fudged the frame rate up to 30 fps, causing sound synchronization to drift over time. Premiere 5 can also handle longer projects—up to three hours, compared to previous versions' one-hour limit. A built-in database lets you give clips descriptive keywords and phrases that you can then search for; a convenient new Libraries feature lets you store and recall frequently used media.

Video pros will also appreciate Premiere 5's revamped titling features. You can now apply font, style, and color attributes on a character-by-character basis. You create rolling titles without all the workarounds required in previous versions and then preview them directly in the Title window. One small gripe: you can't select words in the Title window by double-clicking on them.

Web-video producers will find only modest improvements in Premiere 5. The new version incorporates the Web-oriented add-ons that Adobe released for

Other refinements include pop-up tool tips that appear whenever you point to a tool-bar button and terrific online help—a first for the Mac OS version of Premiere. With 32 levels of Undo, you can now experiment with abandon—and if necessary, abandon your experiments.

The best part of the new interface is that its power doesn't come at the expense of simplicity. New users can hide the more complicated Monitor window and simply work in the Timeline view, and they can ignore the more advanced concepts of media bins and libraries.

## Better on Windows?

I tested both the Mac and Windows versions; Premiere 5 installs smoothly on both platforms. (The Macintosh version runs on PowerPC-based machines only.) In the Windows version, Adobe's installer automatically adds Apple's QuickTime 3 and Microsoft's latest DirectX software drivers if neither is present. Both versions include Photoshop LE 4.0.

Premiere 5 looks and works nearly identically on both platforms, although the Mac version can feel sluggish; in particular, users have complained about slow performance with long-form projects.

You can swap project files and most types of settings files between the two versions.

## Macworld's Buying Advice

Regardless of platform, Premiere 5 is a winner. Adobe has succeeded in bringing Premiere's editing features up to date without making the program too daunting for beginners. Premiere is the best general-purpose video editor available, and now it's a solid choice for professionals, too.—JIM HEID

**RATING:**  **PROS:** Professional-level feature enhancements; excellent cross-platform compatibility. **CONS:** Keyframes don't appear in Timeline; can't save audio filter presets. **COMPANY:** Adobe Systems (408/536-6000, [www.adobe.com](http://www.adobe.com)). **LIST PRICE:** \$895; upgrade from any earlier version (including Premiere LE), \$199.



**Timelines and Monitors** Premiere 5's Timeline window (top) offers a time-based view of a project; note the triangles for collapsing and expanding tracks. The Monitor window (bottom) uses the source/target approach common in professional systems.

Premiere 4.2, such as the ability to output a project as an animated GIF file. Those features are now more tightly integrated into the program, but they don't go beyond their predecessors.

## Interface Enhancements

Premiere was long overdue for an interface lift. The new version is more consistent with other Adobe products; the Navigator palette works like Photoshop's, for instance. But the new family ties go deeper than the interface—Premiere can now import individual layers from Photoshop documents.

The Transitions palette is also greatly improved. You can turn off the distracting animated transition icons and hide the transition descriptions to create a smaller, more efficient palette. You can also remove transitions from the palette and create customized palettes.



# Web Servers

LATEST OFFERINGS PROVE VERSATILE AND FAST (ENOUGH)

EVERYONE ACKNOWLEDGES THE Mac's leading role in creating Web content. But as a platform for *serving* Web sites, the Mac gets a bum rap. According to surveys conducted by Netcraft, less than 2 percent of publicly accessible Web sites are served using Mac OS machines (see [www.netcraft.com/Survey/](http://www.netcraft.com/Survey/)). Unix dominates with more than 50 percent, and Windows NT places second at about 24 percent. The reasons behind this disparity range from corporate and ISP bias against the Mac to genuine technical concerns about the platform's performance—Mac OS Web servers tend to bring up the rear in benchmark tests.

But benchmark graphs don't tell the entire story. As a Web-server platform, the Mac has some real advantages over other platforms. It's more resistant to most forms of hacker attacks, and it's often easier to set up and administer.

For this roundup, Macworld Lab tested three Mac Web-server packages: Social Engineering's Quid Pro Quo Plus 2.1, a reasonably priced but sluggish offering; StarNine Technologies' WebStar 3.0, the latest version of the most popular Mac

Web server; and Tenon Intersystems' WebTen 2.0.4, a fast but sometimes funky Mac adaptation of Apache.

## Set Up for Serving

All three programs are easy to get up and running. Quid Pro Quo Plus is particularly beginner-friendly; when you launch it for the first time, dialog boxes walk you through the specifying of various settings.

When it comes to administering the server, WebStar and Quid Pro Quo Plus have an edge over WebTen; both provide well-designed administration programs (see "Setting Up Servers"). With WebTen, you configure nearly every server setting with a Web browser. There's nothing wrong with browser-based administration, but WebTen's interface is crudely designed and often confusing.

Another aspect of setup deals with configuring the server to handle special data types. Servers preconfigured for QuickTime and Shockwave movies, RealMedia clips, and Flash animations get up faster, so it's surprising that Quid Pro Quo isn't set up for these and other common MIME types. Adding them isn't

brain surgery, but it is grunt work fraught with the potential for typos. WebTen offers the most complete MIME configuration list, with WebStar close behind.

Besides dishing out content with HTTP, each program has a unique mix of additional features. WebStar and WebTen also offer FTP services (which let visitors transfer files to and from your site without requiring you to run a separate FTP server), along with proxy servers that can act as intermediaries between a local network and the Internet. WebTen's proxy server handles HTTP and FTP; WebStar's is limited to HTTP—but that's not a significant drawback, since proxy servers are most commonly used for HTTP requests.

All three programs now support the HTTP 1.1 specification's *keep-alive* option. This enables the server to send several files to a browser in a single connection cycle, speeding the transfer of pages containing numerous graphics.

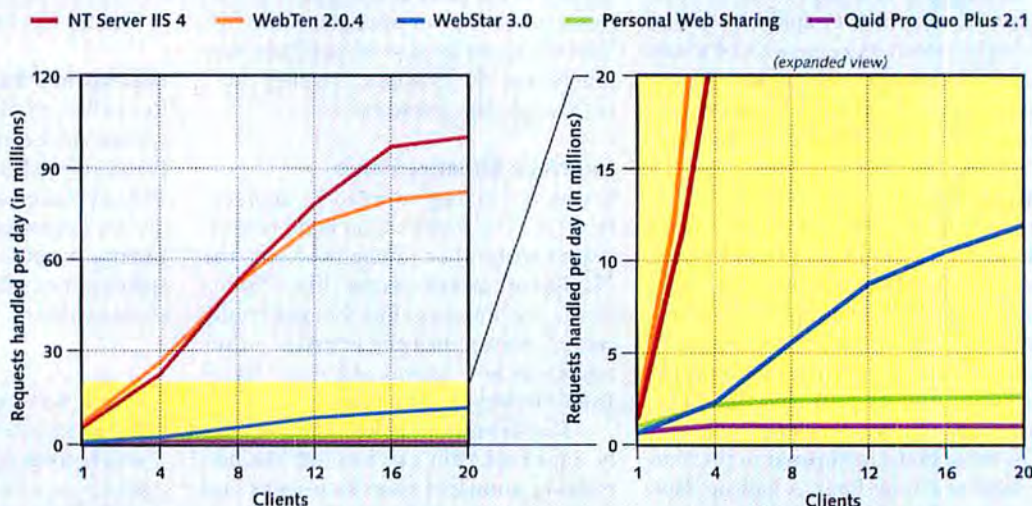
For electronic commerce and other security-sensitive tasks, both WebStar and WebTen support the Secure Sockets Layer (SSL). Quid Pro Quo Plus doesn't, but Social Engineering's \$350 Quid Pro Quo Secure does.

## There's No Place Like Multihome

The new versions of WebStar and Quid Pro Quo Plus join WebTen in support-



## Mac Web Servers: Slower than NT, but Fast Enough



### Behind Our Tests

For detailed information on our methodology, see [www.macworld.com/tests/](http://www.macworld.com/tests/).—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Kevin Mitchell



ing *multihoming*—the ability to use one server to host multiple domains. All three programs support IP-based virtual multihoming.

A key part of multihoming involves supplying each domain's address to a domain-name server (DNS). WebTen edges out WebStar and Quid Pro Quo Plus here, providing built-in DNS services that eliminate the need to run a separate DNS package or hassle your ISP to make the necessary tweaks to its DNS.

Quid Pro Quo Plus allows for more multihoming-configuration flexibility than does WebStar. With WebStar, the same server settings—security passwords, MIME setups, cache and connection settings—apply to every domain you host. Quid Pro Quo Plus, by comparison, per-

erful than the SSI plug-ins in WebStar and Quid Pro Quo Plus.

WebStar 3 includes a great new plug-in for adding search features to a site. The plug-in can index the contents of HTML files and Acrobat PDF documents. WebStar's SSI plug-in provides a <search> tag that makes it easy to add search capabilities to a page and display search results.

Thanks to its Unix heritage, WebTen is the extensibility champ. Besides supporting WebStar-format plug-ins, it also supports Apache modules and the Perl scripting language.

### Manual Labor

Feature-laden servers can be complicated beasts, and you can't tame them without good documentation. WebStar 3's manual is thorough, well-written, and packed with examples and tips. It's also delivered in HTML form, with extensive hyperlinks for jumping from section to section.

Quid Pro Quo Plus's manual is a single Adobe Acrobat PDF file. It's thorough and well written but lacks Acrobat bookmarks for fast navigation. But Quid Pro Quo Plus itself provides good balloon help—the only program of the three to do so.

WebTen's manual is also thorough, but it's written in engineer-speak. Combine this with WebTen's often-confusing browser-administration interface, and you have a steep learning curve.

### Performance: WebTen's Revenge

Macworld Lab's testing showed exactly why so many Webmasters dismiss the Mac as a server platform (see "Mac Web Servers: Slower than NT, but Fast Enough"). WebStar and Quid Pro Quo Plus were dramatically slower than a Windows NT box running Microsoft's Internet Information Server (IIS). Quid Pro Quo Plus was especially slow, finishing behind even Apple's free Personal Web Sharing software.

We also found that Mac OS servers required extensive tweaking to optimize performance. Running Microsoft's IIS is a set-it-and-forget-it proposition, but the Mac servers require the juggling of cache settings and memory allocation to get the best performance.

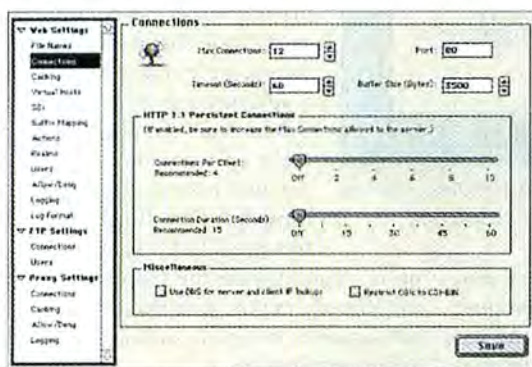
Two of the worst performance

inhibitors are the Mac OS's aging file system and the platform's crude multitasking architecture; this is where WebTen, with its Unix-based Mach kernel and Apache heritage, atones for its complexity. WebTen utterly humbled its Mac-based competitors and held its own against the NT server.

To put the performance numbers in perspective, though, remember that any of these Mac servers can meet the requirements of all but the busiest Web sites. Even Quid Pro Quo Plus can handle tens of thousands of hits per day. In fact, you'll probably saturate your network connection before you tax your server software.

### Macworld's Buying Advice

The latest Mac Web servers have gone beyond spewing out HTTP to become complete, well-rounded serving systems. Though reasonably priced, Social Engineering's Quid Pro Quo Plus 2.1 lacks its competitors' range of features. Tenon's WebTen 2.0.4 proved to be an extremely powerful contender: if you're familiar with Unix but want the flexibility of using WebStar-format plug-ins and AppleScript—not to mention downright sizzling performance—WebTen is an excellent choice. But in the end, StarNine's WebStar 3.0 shines brightest. It isn't the fastest Mac Web server, but it's by far the most polished and should be any Mac Webmaster's first choice.—JIM HEID



**Setting Up Servers** Both WebStar (shown here) and Quid Pro Quo Plus provide remote-administration utilities that enable you to tweak the server from any Mac connected to the Internet.

mits separate settings for each domain. And WebStar's SSL security features don't work with virtual hosts, whereas WebTen's do. Thus, WebTen is better suited to Webmasters who need to serve secure pages through multiple domains.

### Bells and Whistles

One key to the growing power of Mac Web servers is their support for plug-in modules that add new features. All three servers support the WebStar-format plug-in architecture and include plug-ins for handling server-side image maps, converting files into MacBinary and BinHex formats, creating page counters, and displaying Finder-like directory listings.

All three also support Server Side Includes (SSIs), which use specialized tags to display the current time and date, and much more. WebTen's SSI implementation uses the latest Apache Extended SSI (XSSI) standard, which is far more pow-

### Quid Pro Quo Plus 2.1

**RATING:** ★★☆☆ **PROS:** Inexpensive; friendly interface. **CONS:** Slow; limited features; poor support. **COMPANY:** Social Engineering (510/204-0910, www.socialeng.com). **LIST PRICE:** \$129.

### WebStar 3.0

**RATING:** ★★★★★ **PROS:** Broad array of enhancements; superb documentation. **CONS:** Multihoming limitations. **COMPANY:** StarNine Technologies (510/649-4949, www.starnine.com). **LIST PRICE:** \$499; upgrade from version 2.X \$199.

### WebTen 2.0.4

**RATING:** ★★★★★ **PROS:** Excellent performance; extremely powerful; unmatched extensibility. **CONS:** Steep learning curve; complex administration. **COMPANY:** Tenon Intersystems (805/963-6983, www.tenon.com). **LIST PRICE:** \$495.



# Flash 3.0

EXCELLENT WEB VECTOR-GRAPHICS TOOL MATURES

**S**TANDARDS CHANGE DAILY, but Macromedia's Flash is a rare breed—on its way to becoming a solid standard for Web animation. Flash's highly efficient vector-graphics files are rasterized and animated as they arrive at a browser, which maximizes visual impact and keeps download times short. This efficiency is part of why Netscape announced in June that Flash technology will be automatically supported in future versions of its browsers.

Flash's 3.0 upgrade delivers new creative features, bug-fixes, interface revisions, and alternative playback methods for finished Flash projects—confirming Flash as a powerful Web graphics tool.

## More Creation Capability

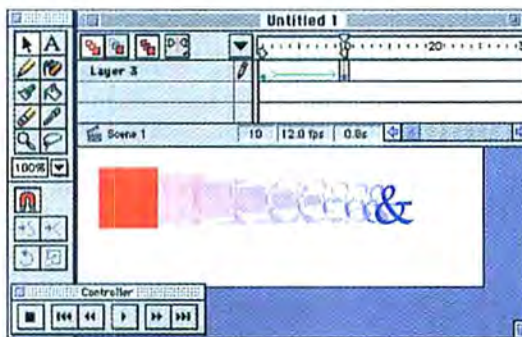
Flash 3.0's robust improvements begin with the addition of object transparency, an effect difficult to achieve easily in traditional PostScript-based illustration programs such as Adobe Illustrator and Macromedia FreeHand. You can vary the opacity of any shape, brushstroke, line, or fill with a transparency setting from 0 percent to 100 percent. And transparency can be animated over time—great for fading graphic objects onto or off the screen.

Even more powerful is Flash's new ability to use a layer's shapes as a mask for the layer immediately beneath the overlying layer. For example, an animated square in a top layer can determine the opacity of an image in the underlying layer. However, Flash supports only one level of transparency per layer with mask layers.

Flash's new shape-tweening feature blends one shape into another over time. The tweening, or morphing, isn't constrained by the number of control points in an object—a simple square can be morphed into a complex letterform. To each object you can add as many as 26 control points, called Shape Hints, to define a path between a point on the starting shape and the same point on the final shape. Shape Hints aren't sophisticated, but they're better than no tween guides at all. Shape tweening works only on shapes and text created in Flash, however. EPS files and vector drawings imported or pasted from other drawing applications

can't be morphed—a limitation for artists used to importing artwork from Illustrator or FreeHand into Flash.

You can assign actions and behaviors to Flash's "symbols"—buttons, graphics, sounds, and looping animations—as before, but now Flash allows each *instance*



**Morphing Magic** Animators will love Flash 3.0's shape-tweening capabilities (shown here with Onion Skinning turned on).

of a symbol to have different actions and behaviors. For example, create a looping animation, define it as a symbol, and put it in three different places in a Flash file. By using Flash 3.0's **Modify>Instance** command, you can give each symbol independent actions—link one to a URL and another to a Flash Scene, and have the third play an animation when clicked. This makes it simpler to use symbols for tasks such as creating interface elements.

Other new enhancements include the Object Inspector, which shows in a single dialog box the object types, sizes, positions, and actions attached to objects; a floating color/gradient palette; and support for the PNG (Portable Network Graphics) file format.

## Expanded Playback Options

Like its larger multimedia cousin, Macromedia Director, Flash is now capable of creating stand-alone projector files. Previous versions of Flash required either the Flash Player or a browser armed with a Shockwave Flash plug-in to view Flash movies. Now that Flash movies are self-playing, Flash is a viable option for delivering compact desktop multimedia or interactive presentations.

Perhaps the most important addition to Flash is Macromedia's utility Aftershock 2.0. Aftershock automatically generates HTML code for Shockwave and Flash movies, but its most powerful feature is its ability to detect the required Shockwave Flash plug-in or ActiveX control in a browser and, if it is absent, designate alternative methods of displaying a Flash file. Aftershock can convert a Flash animation to JavaScript or a GIF file (static or animated) and even preserve embedded hyperlinks. The new

Bandwidth Profiler also helps you serve the Web audience by providing playback simulation for different Internet-connection speeds.

Flash 3.0 is not without its limitations, though. Its animation tools aren't exactly up to professional standards—for example, Flash's timeline is still missing velocity graphs—but their simplicity helps make up for reduced control.

Another issue is that you can't import Adobe Illustrator 7.0 files into Flash 3.0, but you can paste them in from the Clipboard. You can directly import files from FreeHand 8.0, however, complete with layering and color specifications.

## Macworld's Buying Advice

Flash is a Web-animation cornerstone and has become an important technology for delivering compelling animated Web content. At its core is an ingenious technology surrounded by a host of stable playback environments, cross-platform support, and an ever improving set of tools. Flash 3.0 isn't perfect, but for Web-content creators, it's a capable, eminently useful tool for creating lean animation and multimedia.

—NATHAN MOODY AND DAVID BIEDNY

**RATING:** ★★★★★/5 **PROS:** Object masking; tweening and transparency effects; files can be played as stand-alone animations; Object Inspector facilitates object editing. **CONS:** Morphing doesn't work with imported graphics; can't directly import Illustrator 7 documents; needs more-finely tuned animation controls. **COMPANY:** Macromedia (415/252-2000, [www.macromedia.com](http://www.macromedia.com)). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** \$299; upgrade from any previous version, \$99.



# CyberStudio 3, Dreamweaver 1.2

IN THE BATTLE OF THE WEB EDITORS, CYBERSTUDIO TRIUMPHS

**G**OLIVE'S CYBERSTUDIO HAS been the pick of the WYSIWYG tools among Web editing pros since its original release last year. The excellent CyberStudio 3.0 sets a new standard for Web design tools, raising the bar far above version 2, which has been rechristened CyberStudio Personal Edition (\$99). Macromedia has also updated its analogous offering; Dreamweaver 1.2 is a free, incremental upgrade that smooths some of the program's initially rough edges (see *Reviews*, April 1998).

## Bossing Your Site Around

CyberStudio 2's site-management features were good (see *Reviews*, December 1997), but the revamped site manager in version 3 is phenomenal. For example, the new Site Window is completely integrated with the Finder; moving files around in the window changes their physical location on your hard disk. You can now create, move, rename, and link pages in the graphical site view, and all assets are easily accessible from the Site Window. You can even open multiple Site Windows to move assets between sites more easily. And the built-in FTP tool now uploads only files that have changed.

The most important improvement in Dreamweaver 1.2 is automatic link checking, the key component of site management. Macromedia has also speeded up Dreamweaver's FTP site uploading. CyberStudio has always offered automatic link checking, but version 3 checks links to all sites, local and otherwise.

Both CyberStudio and Dreamweaver help prevent nasty layout surprises by letting you preview your site in different browsers. CyberStudio now lets you set a target browser for your site and then adjusts its layout display, JavaScript behaviors, and HTML-syntax checking to match that browser's capabilities.

Dreamweaver has always been able to check sites for compatibility with different browser versions, but it no longer assumes that users will have a version 4.0 browser. The new version makes sites compatible with earlier browsers by replacing layers and style sheets with a single table that preserves, as closely as possible, the

original positioning of page elements.

With its layout grids, CyberStudio already offered precise positioning of page elements. The new version adds desktop publishing-style tools for such tasks as selecting, grouping, aligning, and distrib-



**Rollovers Made Easy** In CyberStudio 3, it's a snap to create JavaScript-powered button rollovers.

uting multiple elements. You can also create and reuse master elements, format multiple cells in a table at once, and import tab-separated ASCII files. Dreamweaver still does a fine job of table and frame formatting, but it lacks support for master-page elements and the ability to group and align multiple elements.

## Getting Dynamic with HTML

In supporting Cascading Style Sheets and Dynamic HTML, CyberStudio 3 is playing catch-up with Dreamweaver. However, these cutting-edge technologies are significantly easier to understand and use in CyberStudio than in Dreamweaver. For example, CyberStudio uses a floating Inspector palette to set up styles, giving you immediate feedback as you modify style attributes. In contrast, Dreamweaver's clunky modal dialog box usually requires multiple passes to get a style the way you want it. This isn't an isolated occurrence; Dreamweaver's interface often seems awkward and inelegant.

Interface aside, the programs' support for style-sheet formatting is now roughly equivalent; CyberStudio 3 adds floating layer boxes and a Timeline window to handle style-sheet positioning.

Like Dreamweaver, CyberStudio 3 can automatically generate JavaScript-based animations. CyberStudio includes 18 predefined actions, and you can easily insert common JavaScript-based actions

into your page by dragging their icons from the tool palette.

Adding behaviors in Dreamweaver isn't any easier than before, but version 1.2 improves its rollover behavior by letting you preload images so users don't experience annoying delays.

Each of the programs offers improved HTML editing with better syntax coloring. CyberStudio also adds smarter, more convenient syntax checking and line numbers, and Dreamweaver now lets you choose a code editor other than the included BBEdit 4.5.

## Macworld's Buying Advice

Dreamweaver users will be happy with the 1.2 upgrade; the improvements make it more suitable for larger sites and those targeted at older browsers. If you haven't already made the investment in Dreamweaver, however, this upgrade probably won't tempt you.

GoLive has successfully integrated difficult technologies such as Dynamic HTML into an already terrific program without compromising CyberStudio's ease of use. The new browser-previewing capabilities alone are worth the cost of the upgrade; the rest of the improvements make CyberStudio 3 the clear choice for Web professionals.—TOM NEGRINO

## CyberStudio 3

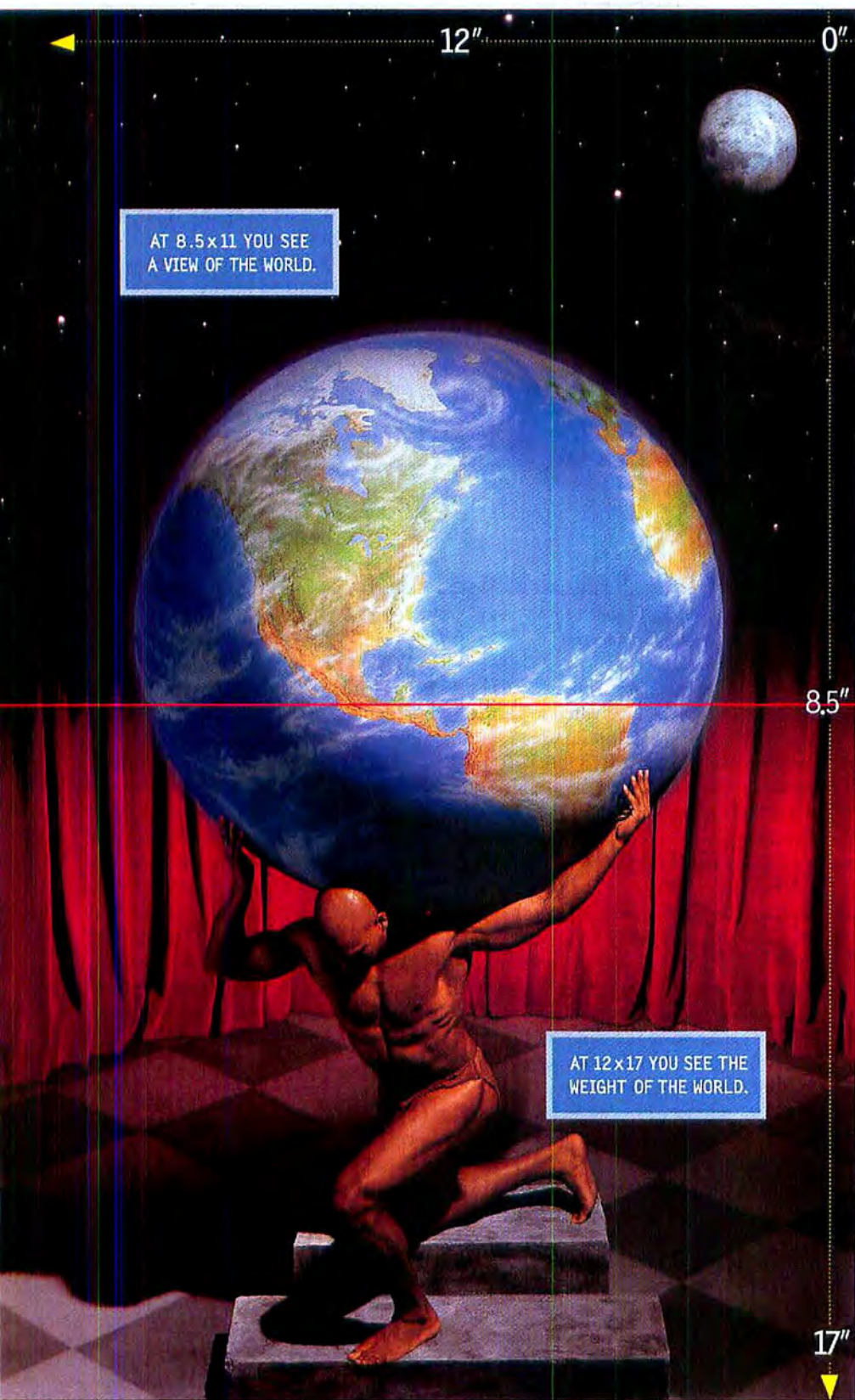
**RATING:** ★★★★★ **PROS:** Terrific site management; excellent Dynamic HTML support; superior layout tools; improved HTML-source editing. **CONS:** None significant. **COMPANY:** GoLive Systems (650/463-1580, [www.golive.com](http://www.golive.com)). **LIST PRICE:** \$549; introductory price, \$299.

## Dreamweaver 1.2

**RATING:** ★★★★★ **PROS:** Improved site management and browser compatibility; good Dynamic HTML features; cross-platform. **CONS:** Unrefined interface. **COMPANY:** Macromedia (415/252-2000, [www.macromedia.com](http://www.macromedia.com)). **LIST PRICE:** \$299.



This 12"x 17" image scans at 300 dpi in just 50 seconds and previews in just 12 seconds.



AT 8.5x11 YOU SEE  
A VIEW OF THE WORLD.

AT 12x17 YOU SEE THE  
WEIGHT OF THE WORLD.



**INTRODUCING THE  
EPSON EXPRESSION™ 836XL  
LARGE-FORMAT SCANNER:  
STRIKING 12x17 FULL-BLEED  
IMAGES FOR UNDER \$3000.**

To carry the world, you need to be big and powerful. Like the Expression 836XL with 800 x 1600 true optical resolution and 36-bit color. AutoFocus optics along with high 3.3 dynamic range captures every detail in the world. So scans from photos, transparencies, and even small 3-D objects become professional-quality reproductions. Our exclusive LaserSoft™ SilverFast™ driver gives you the power to control color balance, tone curves, highlights, shadows, sharpening and descreening. And batch scanning along with incredible scan speeds means you'll be more productive. You could say the Expression 836XL is so powerful it'll change your entire view of the world. Well, at least when it comes to scanning. For more information on our award-winning line of scanners, call 1-800-241-5747 and ask for Operator 3214. Or visit us at our website: [www.epson.com](http://www.epson.com).



Awards won by the Expression family of color scanners.

Scan speeds determined by scanning a 54MB file using Adobe Photoshop on a 300MHz Power Mac 8600 with 64MB of RAM. EPSON is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corp. Expression is a trademark of Epson America, Inc. All other trademarks are properties of their respective companies. ©1998 Epson America, Inc.

YOU'VE GOT TO SEE IT IN

**EPSON**

COLOR.



# Director 6.5

MULTIMEDIA AUTHORIZING HEAVYWEIGHT GETS MODEST UPGRADE

**S**OME SOFTWARE UPGRADES break new ground, and others just till the soil a bit. Macromedia Director 6.5 falls into the second category. The latest version of this multimedia authoring powerhouse isn't radically different from its predecessor, but instead incorporates a collection of new add-ons and feature tweaks. Director 6.5 is a solid update, but some of its new features have frustrating limitations.

The latest version retains the identical timeline-authoring style of Director 6.0 (see *Reviews*, September 1997). But although this approach is ideal for creating animations, it has always been more cumbersome for slide-show-style projects. So to give business users a head start, Director 6.5 includes an Xtra (plug-in module) that converts Microsoft PowerPoint presentations into Director format. Each element in a PowerPoint project becomes a Director cast member, and each slide becomes a section in the Score. You can then use Director's arsenal to add sounds, animation, and scripts.

Unfortunately, the PowerPoint Xtra has significant limitations. For starters, it works only with PowerPoint 4 presentations—it can't import presentations created in PowerPoint 7 (included with Office 95 for Windows) or PowerPoint 98 (in Office 98 for the Mac). Nor can the Xtra import sounds, animations, or interactivity settings from PowerPoint. These shortcomings severely hobble your ability to use Director to polish a project's design and interactivity that you've fleshed out in PowerPoint.

Director 6.5 also introduces support for Apple's QuickTime 3. You can import any QuickTime 3-compatible media into Director projects, and Director's new QuickTime 3 behaviors library enables you to take advantage of QuickTime 3's ability to rotate and scale movies on the fly.

You can also now save projects as Java applets, enabling playback that doesn't require the Shockwave plug-in. The Java export feature doesn't support many advanced Director features, but it's still useful for creating applets containing animations, user-interface elements, and simple games.

Director 6.5 includes version 2.0 of



**Shockingly Easy** The Aftershock 2.0 utility simplifies the task of putting Director projects in Web pages—it can even create an animated GIF version for browsers that don't support Shockwave.

Macromedia's Aftershock utility, which greatly streamlines the task of embedding Director projects in Web pages. You specify a Director project and check a few boxes, and Aftershock generates HTML and JavaScript, allowing reliable playback regardless of browser version or plug-ins.

Along with these enhancements come some nice tweaks, such as a new cursor editor that lets you create animated color cursors for your projects, and support for Macromedia Flash 2.0 files. While Director 6.5's documentation of its enhancements is clear and thorough, it's supplied

only electronically—in more than 40MB of HTML files.

## Macworld's Buying Advice

If you're already a Director user, the QuickTime 3, Flash, and Java support alone in Director 6.5 are worth the upgrade price. But if you're a PowerPoint user fantasizing about effortlessly migrating your projects into Director, forget about it. Director 6.5's PowerPoint import Xtra is promising, but it needs to sup-

port the latest PowerPoint versions and capabilities before it can be considered truly useful.—JIM HEID

**RATING:** ★★★★★ **PROS:** Well-rounded array of enhancements and feature tweaks. **CONS:** Some add-ons have frustrating limitations; new features lack printed documentation. **COMPANY:** Macromedia (415/252-2000; [www.macromedia.com](http://www.macromedia.com)). **LIST PRICE:** Director 6.5 Multimedia Studio, \$995; upgrade from Director 6.0, \$199; upgrade from Director 4.0 or 5.0, \$399.

Should you stay

with your Mac



# The Biggest Difference In The SpectraView Display System Is There Is No Difference.

Consistency. It's what every graphics professional wants, but seldom achieves. Until now. The SpectraView 1000 color calibrated display system from Mitsubishi Electronics provides monitor-to-monitor color matching throughout the entire prepress process. Unsurpassed color accuracy results in less time and materials needed to complete a job, which improves your productivity and adds more profit to your bottom line. The SpectraView 1000 combines Mitsubishi's award-winning 21" (19.7" diagonal viewable image) DIAMONDTRON™ CRT display with a precise,

**SPECTRAVIEW™**  
COLOR CALIBRATED DISPLAY SYSTEM



high-speed SpectraSensor™ colorimeter and custom software to achieve accurate, reliable, repeatable and consistent color performance. Plus, it's available for either PC or Mac, providing a complete cross-platform display-matching solution. To find out how the SpectraView 1000 can make a major difference in your color-critical applications, contact Mitsubishi Electronics today.

USA: 800-843-2515 • Canada: 800-387-9630 • QWIKFAX: 800-937-2094  
World Wide Web: [www.mitsubishi-display.com/pb/mwd/sv](http://www.mitsubishi-display.com/pb/mwd/sv)



**MITSUBISHI**  
DISPLAY PRODUCTS  
*Innovation On Display.™*



©1998 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. SpectraView and SpectraSensor are trademarks of Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. DIAMONDTRON is a trademark of Mitsubishi Electric Corporation. Microsoft, Windows and the Windows logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Mac and the Mac OS logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Choose 261 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)



## CoolDVD

DVD-ROM COMES TO THE MAC

**N**EW TECHNOLOGIES OFTEN take time to catch on, and DVD is no exception. DVD-ROM upgrade kits have been available on the PC platform for months, and E4 is the first company to ship a Mac version. But although the CoolDVD upgrade kit is a promising rookie, it doesn't yet deliver solid performance.

The CoolDVD replaces your internal CD-ROM with a DVD-ROM drive that reads everything your old drive could and adds support for playing back DVD titles

a resizable window on your desktop.

Unfortunately, wrangling the CoolDVD to do your bidding can be a challenge. The finicky player software occasionally refused to recognize a disc mounted before the application was launched. E4's decoder card had some trouble integrating the DVD video signal with the Mac video signal; the control interface and the mouse cursor sometimes refused to appear when a movie was running in full-screen mode.

The CoolDVD's video playback is adequate but not impressive. We tested several titles, running the video through both our Mac's monitor and a high-end consumer NTSC monitor (the CoolDVD supports both connections simultaneously). The computer monitor displayed pixilated artifacts, and some ghosting occurred on the NTSC monitor. Neither problem made the video unwatchable, but the defects were distracting even to casual observers. The video playback

also froze momentarily four or five times over the course of a two-hour movie.

Performing as a 20X CD-ROM drive, the CoolDVD behaved much better. But as you'd expect, the device and drivers are optimized for reading back streams of uninterrupted data; the CoolDVD fared poorly when we tried to retrieve small chunks of randomly placed data, as a database application might do.

E4 engineers say they're working to cure some of the CoolDVD's hiccups. And to be fair, some interface oddities can be chalked up to DVD vendors' inconsistency in implementing the new standard.

## Macworld's Buying Advice

If you've got a G3 Mac and you absolutely must be the first on your block to own a DVD-equipped Macintosh, the CoolDVD will do the job. But you can bet that in six months there will be better, cheaper devices available.—CAMERON CROTTY



**Who's Got the Remote?** E4's CoolDVD Player software puts typical VCR buttons and advanced DVD controls at your fingertips.

with the help of a hardware decoder. E4 officials tell us they're working on a SCSI version of the kit, but the current offering is ATAPI-only, restricting its use to G3 Macs and a few older systems.

In addition to the DVD-ROM drive, the kit includes a PCI card that decodes the compressed DVD video, mixes it with the video from your Mac, and sends it out to your monitor. You also get a companion card with output jacks for sending the DVD video directly to a television monitor.

Installing the hardware is simple enough, so long as you're comfortable manipulating cards and cables and turning a few screws; the manual provides detailed installation instructions and helpful diagrams. The software installation was similarly painless until we couldn't get the player application to work. A phone call to the company revealed that our installation disk was missing an essential code library, which we downloaded from E4's Web site.

To play a DVD title, you pop it into the drive and fire up the player application. The CoolDVD player uses a familiar VCR-like interface, adding DVD-specific controls for accessing subtitles, alternative audio tracks, and camera angles. You can play a movie at full-screen size or place the video into

Or should you go

to Windows

**RATING:**  $\$1\frac{1}{2}$  **PROS:** Plays DVD titles on select Macs; adequate playback quality. **CONS:** ATAPI-only device; interface hitches and video glitches. **COMPANY:** E4 (408/441-6060, [www.e4.com](http://www.e4.com)). **LIST PRICE:** \$499.



We move the information that moves your world.™ **adaptec®**

You were born  
**CREATIVE,**  
*not patient.*

© 1998 Adaptec, Inc. All rights reserved. Adaptec, the Adaptec logo and tagline, PowerDomain, DirectCD, and Remus software are trademarks of Adaptec, Inc., which may be registered in some jurisdictions. Mac is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., used under license.



**Upgrade to Adaptec  
PowerDomain Ultra2  
SCSI and RAID.**

**How many creative thoughts have you lost waiting for your Mac?** Patience is no virtue when your creativity is at work. Adaptec® PowerDomain® Ultra2 SCSI cards and Remus® RAID software can boost disk performance to a staggering 80MB/sec. This means you can manipulate files in a fraction of the time it takes with the SCSI built into your Mac. And to store and distribute your work, burn it to CD with Adaptec Toast or DirectCD™ software. It's easy and anyone can read CDs. So spend less time waiting and more time creating with Adaptec. Call 1-800-804-8886 x9977 or visit: [www.adaptec.com/mac](http://www.adaptec.com/mac)





# Professional Audio Tools

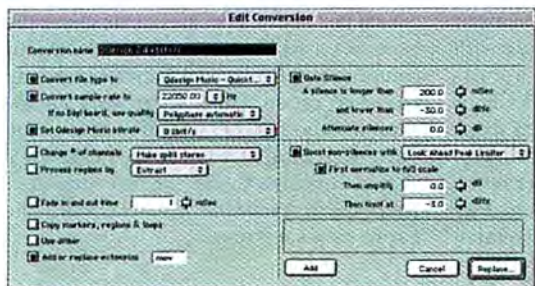
CAPABLE COMPRESSION AND CONVERSION SOFTWARE

**C**ONTENT PROVIDERS USING audio on the Web or in multimedia projects have two new professional sound tools to make audio-optimization tasks less onerous. QDesign Music Encoder Professional Edition 1.0 gives you control over parameters of file compression that the free QDesign Music

tag. Granted, SoundApp handles many of the same file types as BarbaBatch—AIFF, AU, WAV, Sound Designer I and II files, and MPEG audio layers I and II. However, BarbaBatch not only produces better-sounding files but can also batch-process them, performing one or more different conversions on multiple files in one pass.

You can change file type, sample rate, bit depth, and number of channels in one pass; add fade-in and fade-out; remove extraneous low-level sounds through gating; normalize a file; and employ a peak limiter to avoid distortion. BarbaBatch's limiter can be adjusted from -0.1 dB to -12 dB.

On BarbaBatch's downside, you can't capture a portion of a CD audio track, as QuickTime's capture engine allows—it's all or nothing. Another glaring drawback is the program's cumbersome copy-protection scheme.



**Audio Alchemy** MacSourcery's BarbaBatch 2.4 converts sound files based on your customized parameters.

Codec Basic Edition included in QuickTime 3 doesn't. And MacSourcery's BarbaBatch 2.4 is currently the be-all and end-all of Mac sound-file conversion utilities.

QDesign claims that its encoder can compress audio files to 1/100 of their original size while maintaining a reasonable measure of quality—making these files perfect for the Web. Although files compressed this tightly sound fairly unpleasant, the encoder can produce files of impressive quality at a compression level of 60:1 and less.

Most QuickTime 3 users would be hard-pressed to find a reason to spend \$395 for the Professional Edition, as the free Basic Edition is adequate for casual use. However, the Professional Edition not only compresses files nearly twice as quickly as the Basic Edition but also allows you to improve the character of a sound file. For example, you can "tune" the encoder for different kinds of music and optimize it for different connection speeds by altering attack sensitivity, spectral emphasis, and low- and high-pass cutoff. It also includes an extended range of compression levels—from 4 Kbps to 128 Kbps.

MacSourcery's BarbaBatch can also compress sound files, but file conversion is its real forte. Fans of SoundApp, Norman Franke's freeware sound converter (available at [www.macdownload.com](http://www.macdownload.com)), may wonder what justifies BarbaBatch's price

## Macworld's Buying Advice

QDesign Music Encoder Professional Edition 1.0 and BarbaBatch 2.4 are too pricey for audio dabbles. But if you're serious about audio, the best compression tool and the best conversion tool money can buy.—CHRISTOPHER BREEN

## BarbaBatch 2.4

**RATING:** **PROS:** Quality conversions; wealth of conversion options. **CONS:** Can't capture portion of CD audio track; copy protected.



**COMPANY:** MacSourcery (760/747-5995, [www.macsourcery.com](http://www.macsourcery.com)). **LIST PRICE:** \$395.

## QDesign Music Encoder Professional Edition 1.0

**RATING:** **PROS:** Good compression/quality ratio; built-in QuickTime 3 support. **CONS:** Sound can be unpleasant at extreme settings.

**COMPANY:** QDesign (604/688-1525, [www.qdesign.com](http://www.qdesign.com)). **LIST PRICE:** \$395.

# Whatever.

Stay.
Go.

**Whether you decide to stay with your Mac or go to Windows, DataViz makes it easy.**



If you're staying on your Mac, **MacLinkPlus** keeps you compatible with the rest of the world. It lets you open and use Windows® files right on your Mac.

If you're moving to Windows, we make your move easy with **Conversions Plus**. It lets you use Mac disks and files right on your PC.

Whether you stay or go, is your business; helping you stay compatible is ours.

Call to learn more: **1-800-270-0030 ext. 146.**  
 Or visit our website: **[www.dataviz.com/whatever](http://www.dataviz.com/whatever)**

Available at fine retailers including:

© 1998 DataViz, Inc.  
 All names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Choose 151 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)



# Retrospect Express

PERSONAL BACKUP MADE SIMPLE

**L**IKE EATING RIGHT AND GETTING regular exercise, backing up our hard disks is one of those chores we all know we *should* do but always find some excuse to avoid. A simple, inexpensive backup product such as Dantz Development's Retrospect Express is probably the best hope for motivating more Mac users to get on the backup bandwagon.

Priced at \$250, Dantz's five-mouse-rated Retrospect 4.0 (see *Reviews*, October 1997) proves too pricey for many home- and small-office computer users, especially those who don't want or need all of the high-end program's bells and whistles. Targeting this SOHO crowd specifically, Retrospect Express offers all of Retrospect's capabilities aside from tape backup and remote-client support. All of Retrospect's other features—including unattended and incremental backups and support for all desktop-mountable removable-media drives and selected packet-recording CD-R drives—remain in the Express version, but at a dramatically reduced, sub-\$50 price.

Retrospect Express's straightforward manual walks you through backing up and



**For the Rest of Us** Retrospect Express's straightforward interface helps small-office and home-based Mac users tackle backup tasks with ease.

restoring your system. Clear, understandable screen shots and detailed explanations ensure that new users won't struggle with confusing concepts.

Informal tests bear out Dantz's claims that Retrospect Express's performance is identical to that of its full-featured sibling. More important for home computer users, backing up with Retrospect Express does not take appreciably longer than it would to manually copy the same files to a floppy or Zip disk. And Retrospect Express's built-in compression shrinks archives to anywhere from three-quarters to one-half the size of the original documents.

Dantz guarantees that, like Retrospect 4.0, Retrospect Express supports Mac OS 8.1 and its HFS+ file-management proto-

col. (In contrast, representatives of CharisMac Engineering said that its engineers haven't verified that CharisMac's Retrospect Express competitor, Backup Mastery, is 100 percent compatible with OS 8.1 and HFS+, although they expect it to work fine for most users.)

Even though its installer takes up a mere 1.5MB of disk space, Retrospect Express ships on CD-ROM. Dantz claims that only a handful of users out of thousands have requested floppy disks, but the company is considering a segmented, floppy-based option for the next version.

**Macworld's Buying Advice** It's a rare consumer-oriented program that serves the needs of a wide variety of users without compromise; Retrospect Express is among this select group. Although network administrators who manage several machines and those who need to back up to a tape drive should continue to use the full version of Retrospect, everyone else can take the Express.—KEVIN MITCHELL

**RATING:** ★★★★★ **PROS:** Fast, dependable backup; straightforward, helpful documentation; HFS+ support. **CONS:** None significant. **COMPANY:** Dantz Development (925/253-3000, www.dantz.com). **LIST PRICE:** \$49.95.

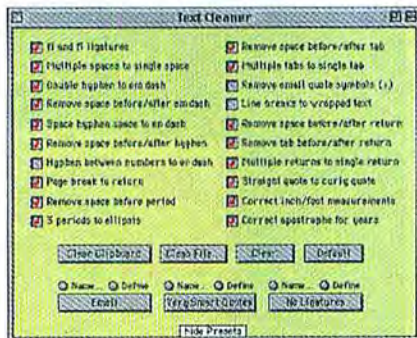
# Text Cleaner

TYPOGRAPHICAL TOOL NEEDS WORK

**A**LONG WITH LAST-MINUTE deadlines and demanding clients, one of graphic designers' biggest aggravations is improperly formatted text—straight quotes instead of curly; hyphens rather than en and em dashes; and multiple spaces, returns, and tabs—which often requires repeated and time-consuming search-and-replace operations. Studio 405's Text Cleaner 1.0 offers a quick fix for this problem, purporting to correct common typographical errors in one pass.

In addition to the mistakes listed above, Text Cleaner performs such esoteric functions as removing spaces before and after a hyphen, changing curly quotes to straight quotes for foot and inch measurements, and stripping out e-mail quote symbols (>).

To make changes, you select from 20 different cleaning options and then either click on the Clean File button to select and clean an ASCII text file or choose Clean Clipboard to repair cut or copied text. You can also drag text files onto Text Cleaner's DropClean AppleScript applet; Text Cleaner then launches automatically, cleans the text, and creates a new document with



**Clean Screen** A bare-bones interface lets you select from Text Cleaner's host of cleaning options.

the suffix (*Clean*) appended to the file name.

Alas, the phrase "too little, too late" aptly describes Text Cleaner's abilities. Many programs already offer a built-in utility that addresses some of these typographical issues. Microsoft Word 98, for example, sports an AutoFormat feature that makes, in one pass, many of the same repairs. Casady & Greene's Spell Catcher likewise allows you to remove extra spaces, line breaks, and tabs as well as straighten or curl quotes. And Newer Technology's SpellTools does a fine job of normalizing spaces and returns in a text file.

But Word 98 doesn't offer as many kinds of corrections as Text Cleaner, and

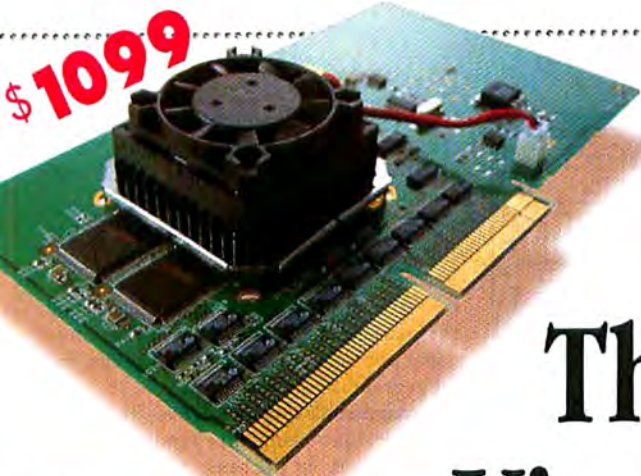
neither Spell Catcher nor SpellTools tackles multiple errors at once—you must invoke a separate command for each operation. The limitations of its competitors might give Text Cleaner the edge if it offered comprehensive cleaning to every file. Regrettably, it doesn't.

In my e-mail test file, Text Cleaner refused to remove multiple quote characters (>>, for example). In an ill-formatted document downloaded from the Web, Word 98 did a far better job of creating logical paragraphs—Text Cleaner jammed most of the text together into several long paragraphs. Text Cleaner's Clean Clipboard command is limited to files no larger than 32K, and because Text Cleaner deals only with ASCII text files, you must reformat Word and AppleWorks documents as plain text files before cleaning.

**Macworld's Buying Advice** Although Text Cleaner offers more text-cleaning options than the competition, it's limited in the kinds of files it cleans and doesn't clean as completely as I'd like.—CHRISTOPHER BREEN

**RATING:** ★★ **PROS:** Wide variety of cleaning options. **CONS:** Cleans ASCII text only; misses some spots. **COMPANY:** Studio 405 (301/270-8445, www.studio405.com). **LIST PRICE:** \$110.





## Vpower G3/300

- Every Vpower™ comes with the latest G3, screaming fast backside cache and Optimal Bus Transfer Speed Technology.
- No DIP switch adjustments required.
- Vpower G3 cards support the latest Mac OS (requires 7.5.2 or later version of the Mac OS).
- A price to performance ratio That is unheard of.
- A complete hardware & software compatibility insures a seamless transition to your new Vpower™ configuration.

# Power! Speed! The Best deal!

## Direct From Vimage®.



- Make your PowerBook 1400 scream with Vpower PB 1400 G3 featuring groundbreaking backside cache technology.
- Vpower G3 PB 1400 brings you 4x to 5x the CPU performance and up to 2x floating point and video performance.
- Vpower PB1400 G3/233 makes your PowerBook the same speed as your Power Mac G3 233.
- Vpower PB 1400 cards support the latest Mac OS (requires 7.5.2 or later version of the Mac OS).

## Vpower PB1400 G3/233



## Vpower G3 300

G3/300MHz/1MB Cache

KICK OFF PRICE!!

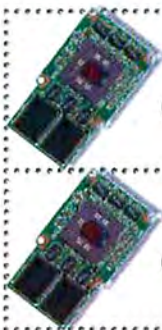
**\$1099**

## Vpower G3 233

G3/233MHz/512KB Cache

KICK OFF PRICE!!

**\$499**



## Vpower PB 1400G3/266

G3/266MHz/1MB Cache

KICK OFF PRICE!!

**\$1099**

## Vpower PB 1400G3/233

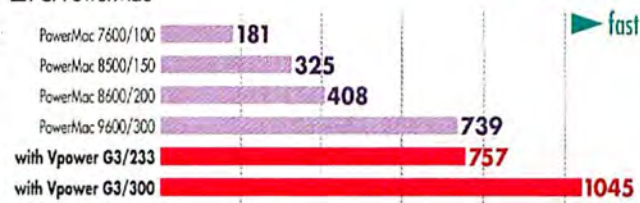
G3/233MHz/512KB Cache

KICK OFF PRICE!!

**\$699**

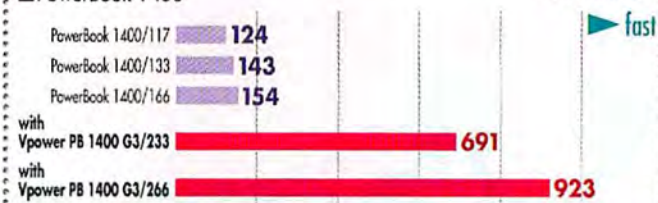
### ■ PCI PowerMac

MacBench 4.0



### ■ PowerBook 1400

Mac Bench 4.0



Product	Compatible Machine	CPU	Cache	Price
VPower G3/300	Power Mac 7300,7350,7500,7600,8500,8550,8600,9500,9600,9650,UMAX S900,S910	G3/300MHz	1MB/150MHz	\$1,099
VPower G3/266	Power Mac 7300,7350,7500,7600,8500,8550,8600,9500,UMAX S900,S910	G3/266MHz	1MB/133MHz	\$799
VPower G3/233	Power Mac 7300,7350,7500,7600,8500,8550,8600,9500,UMAX S900,S910	G3/233MHz	512KB/117MHz	\$499
VPower PB 1400 G3/266	Power Book 1400	G3/266MHz	1MB/133MHz	\$1,099
VPower PB 1400 G3/233	Power Book 1400	G3/233MHz	512KB/117MHz	\$699

# Vimage™

To Order Call Toll Free:

**1-877-4VIMAGE**

Mon-Fri 8AM to 5PM(PST) or FAX:(310)225-3989

**www.vimagestore.com**

Visit us at  
MacWorld  
EXPO/NY  
Booth #756  
July 8-10,  
1998

Vimage is registered trademark of Interware co., Ltd. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Visa, MasterCard accepted no surcharge. Government, corporate and educational P.O.s welcome. Vimage products are covered by two years limited warranty. Prices are subject to change without notice. Returns require an authorization and are subject to a restocking fee. Vpower is a trademark of Vimage. ©1998 Vimage Corporation.

Choose 44 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

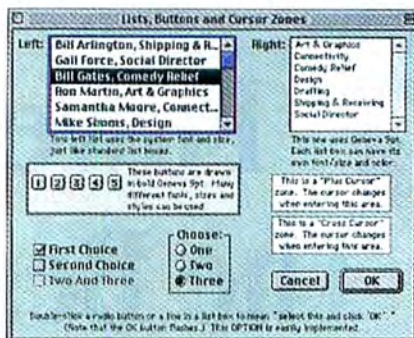


## Tools Plus 4.0

FAST CODE MODULES FOR C/C++  
AND PASCAL APPLICATIONS

**A**LL THE HYPE ABOUT JAVA notwithstanding, most of the programs you use every day were probably written in C++, and a surprising amount of vertical-market software is still based on Pascal. Water's Edge Software has updated its excellent collection of software tools for these mainstream languages to work with Mac OS 8 and the latest compilers from Metrowerks and Symantec. Tools Plus 4.0 incorporates dozens of changes developers have suggested since the last release, from alerts to zeroing methods, and includes megabytes of code you won't have to write for yourself.

All Mac programs share thousands and thousands of lines of code—for window-handling and mouse operations, for example. There are visual-programming methods for coding application-interface basics, but for producing compiled applications that run fast—with minimal overhead for basic tasks—Tools Plus 4.0's highly optimized pieces of plain-text code are better than any visual-programming alternatives. The code libraries include routines for cre-



**Cool Tools** Besides framework code and detailed documentation, Tools Plus 4.0 offers a demo application that lets you shop for interface details.

ating pop-up menus, floating tool palettes, sliders, buttons, and progress indicators, all with the 3-D platinum look of OS 8. (Minor appearance anomalies under OS 8.1 will be resolved in online updates.)

Among the improvements in version 4.0 are pop-up menus that can be hierarchical; drop-down menus that work as well as the pop-ups; dialog boxes that use the new DFTB table, which supports font color; PowerPC code rewritten with the latest version of the headers format; and simplified code for switching among open windows. The improvements (and the underlying code) are showcased in an interactive demo

that helps even programming novices understand how to add interface elements.

Tools Plus 4.0 is available in several bundle options, ranging from the C/C++/Pascal tool kit for the latest CodeWarrior Pro to a version for the old Symantec Think Pascal (discontinued by Symantec but now free from the Water's Edge Web site). All the packages offer thorough and friendly paper documentation, helpful tutorials, and diligent online support.

**Macworld's Buying Advice** Tools Plus is the first professional programming tool for beginners, in the sense that it lets you add commercial-quality interface details to modest projects. It offers smaller, faster code modules than you could write yourself (unless you've had years of practice), along with expert advice on how to use them. If you work in C/C++ or Pascal, Tools Plus 4.0 will help you produce better shareware or commercial applications.—CHARLES SEITER

**RATING:** ★★★★★/5 **PROS:** Generous assortment of professional-quality tools; superior documentation and support. **CONS:** Needs minor OS 8.1 updating. **COMPANY:** Water's Edge Software (416/219-5628, [www.interlog.com/~wateredg](http://www.interlog.com/~wateredg)). **LIST PRICE:** For CodeWarrior Pro, \$249; for Symantec Think compilers (C/C++/Pascal), \$199.

Mac users appreciate easy. And no one makes having a website easier than InterLand®. From as little as \$19.95 a month, you can start a business, promote an existing business or even share your hobby with the world. And we'll be with you every step of the way with toll-free, 24 hour support. We can even help you with professional website design. Whether you're a beginner or a computer veteran, InterLand can help bring you the world.

**InterLand® Inc.**  
[www.interland.net](http://www.interland.net)

- Website Hosting
- 30 Day Guarantee
- Reseller Programs

**Pricing From  
\$19.95 per Month**

- [www.anynameyouwant.com](http://www.anynameyouwant.com)
- 80 megabyte storage
- unlimited e-mail forwarding
- unlimited e-mail aliases
- unlimited e-mail autoresponders
- free domain registration\*
- front page '97 & '98 support
- real time credit card servers
- unix and nt servers
- anonymous FTP
- real time statistics
- secure server
- RealPlayer
- RealAudio
- Cold Fusion and more

**1-800-599-0547**  
**(404) 586-9999**

\*EXCLUDES INTERNET'S \$35 ANNUAL DOMAIN FEE. SAME DAY SET UP ON ALL ORDERS. \$40 ONE TIME SET UP FEE ON NEW WEBSITES.

**The Best Support and Pricing in the Industry.**

Choose 10 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)



# BIG MOUTH.

The word is out. Microtek's ScanMaker® 9600XL color flatbed scanner is larger than other tabloid (A3) scanners on the market. With a reflective scanframe of 12" x 17" now anyone who needs to get a large image into a computer can do so in full 36-bit color depth (input and output). For production scanning environments, batch scan up to ten 3.5" x 5" photos on the bed at one time. With the Transparent Media Adapter (included with the ScanMaker 9600XL) you can also scan film positives, negatives or x-rays.

## FEATURES

- FREE Transparent Media Adapter
- Full 36-bit input/output
- Scans up to 12" x 17"
- 600 x 1200 dpi optical resolution
- Up to 9600 x 9600 dpi interpolated
- FREE UPGRADE to ScanWizard™ Pro scanner controller software (direct CMYK or RGB scanning, built-in Kodak color matching system, Auto Dynamic Range Detection and Optimization, prescan tonal curve and unsharp masking, batch scanning, descreening, downloadable gamma curves)
- Adobe Photoshop LE (Windows or Macintosh models)
- MetaCreations™ Painter™ 5 (Windows or Macintosh)
- DCR™ color calibration software with reflective and transparency targets
- OmniPage Limited Edition OCR software for scanning text
- High grade optically flat first surface mirrors yielding 95% reflective light
- SCSI interface for Windows or Macintosh models (Windows models include an Adaptec SCSI interface card)



Painter™ 5  
LIMITED EDITION



Also look into the even more affordable ScanMaker 6400XL. Same great size. 400 x 800 dpi optical resolution. 6400 dpi interpolated.



**MICROTEK**  
Better Images Through Innovation.

[www.microtekusa.com](http://www.microtekusa.com) • 1-800-654-4160



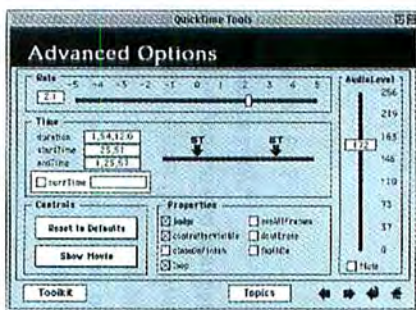
# HyperCard 2.4

LEGACY AUTHORIZING TOOL MEETS QUICKTIME 3.0

**W**HEN APPLE INTRODUCED HyperCard in 1987, the easiest-to-use computer suddenly became the easiest-to-program computer. Eleven years later, programming with HyperCard is still amazingly easy. You simply design cards (screens), add buttons to link the cards, fill in dialog boxes to program the buttons and cards, and perhaps write a little HyperTalk code, and you've got a stack—an interactive HyperCard document that can be compiled as a stand-alone application.

With Version 2.4, HyperCard now takes full advantage of QuickTime 3.0's wealth of new features and offers automatic linking to the Web. But this new version still looks a bit too old-fashioned to stand out among today's slick multimedia authoring tools.

During HyperCard's golden age, Apple bundled the program with every new Mac. HyperCard is still a uniquely powerful, flexible environment for creating custom software and interactive documents. Beginners can create rich multimedia with minimal



**Pretty on the Inside** HyperCard 2.4's antiquated interface showcases solid QuickTime 3.0 support.

training, and seasoned programmers can build customized database-driven applications with ease.

But it's hard to take HyperCard seriously when, after 11 years, it still sports the black-and-white interface designed for the original 9-inch Mac screen. You can create color stacks, but not without complications or compromises. And because there's no Windows player for HyperCard stacks, your applications aren't accessible to anyone using a Windows-based machine.

HyperCard 2.4 doesn't solve these problems, but its support for QuickTime 3.0 is a significant step in the right direction. HyperCard can now open and display any file type supported by QuickTime 3.0,

including GIF, MPEG, WAV, AVI, and QuickTime VR. HyperCard's Find command lets you jump to any spot in a QuickTime movie that contains a match in the text track. And HyperCard's QuickTime Toolkit stack contains tools and documentation for controlling all kinds of movie parameters, including location, speed, volume, and start and stop points. You can also now easily establish links from HyperCard stacks to the Web.

**Macworld's Buying Advice** If you own HyperCard 2.3, the upgrade is a no-brainer: just download the free 2.4 updater from [www.apple.com/hypercard/](http://www.apple.com/hypercard/). If you've decided to dabble with programming and you seek an easy-to-learn, friendly authoring tool, HyperCard 2.4 is a good choice—provided your audience is all-Mac. But if you need a state-of-the-art, cross-platform multimedia environment, stay tuned—the HyperCard team is still hard at work.

—GEORGE BECKMAN AND TODD SHECHTER

**RATING:** **PROS:** Easy to learn; flexible; extensible; supports QuickTime 3.0. **CONS:** No Windows player; outdated black-and-white interface; mediocre support for color. **COMPANY:** Apple Computer (408/996-1010, [www.apple.com](http://www.apple.com)). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** \$99.

## Take the Fast Track to HFS Plus

### Effortlessly Convert Your Mac Disks

PlusMaker quickly converts the disks of your choice to HFS Plus so you can immediately enjoy the maximum space saving benefits of the new disk format. "I used PlusMaker on all three of my disks, and it worked flawlessly. Best of all, none of the disks took longer than 15 minutes to process. Compare that to the time it would take you to back up, reformat and restore each of your hard disks and I'm sure you'll agree, PlusMaker is way cool." Bob LeVitus "Dr. Mac", Houston Chronicle, 2/14/98

**Alsoft PlusMaker**

[www.AlsoftInc.com](http://www.AlsoftInc.com)  
800-ALSOFT1

**Macworld**  
BEST OF SHOW

**17**  
TH ANNUAL BEST OF SHOW

	PlusMaker	Manual Conversion
Effortlessly makes current Mac disks into HFS Plus disks without erasing and restoring from backups	YES	NO
Existing aliases and backup storage sets continue to work	YES	NO
Maximizes space savings with smallest possible allocation block size	YES	NO
Optimizes directory performance	YES	NO

Requires Mac OS 9.1 or later. Alsoft's PlusMaker is a registered trademark of Alsoft, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

THE UTILITY COMPANY

**ALSOFT**

Choose 140 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)



# A clear choice from any point of view.

Look what we've done. We've designed an entire series of feature-rich, **award-winning** monitors in all the popular sizes. Our superior engineering makes our products the choice of an overwhelming number of experts. If you're looking for a reliable resource for monitors, made by an innovative, quality-driven company, the choice is easy...**iiyama**.

	CRT monitor Model/ Viewable Area	TCO	Dot Pitch/ CRT Type	Max. Horizontal Scan Rate	Max. Resolution	Est. Street Price
21"	VisionMaster Pro 502 (19.5" VIS)	TCO '95	0.28mm/AG	110khz	1800 x 1440 @ 74hz	\$1,059
	VisionMaster Pro 501 (19.5" VIS)	TCO '95	0.28mm/AG	96khz	1600 x 1200 @ 75hz	\$999
	VisionMaster 502 (19.5" VIS)	TCO '95	0.27mm/dp	110khz	1800 x 1440 @ 74hz	\$1,059
	VisionMaster 501 (19.5" VIS)	TCO '95	0.27mm/dp	96khz	1600 x 1200 @ 75hz	\$999
19"	VisionMaster 450 (18.0" VIS)	TCO '95	0.26mm/dp	102khz	1600 x 1200 @ 80hz	\$699
17"	VisionMaster Pro 400 (16.0" VIS)	TCO '95	0.25mm/AG	96khz	1600 x 1200 @ 75hz	\$529
	VisionMaster 400 (16.0" VIS)	TCO '95	0.26mm/dp	96khz	1600 x 1200 @ 75hz	\$489
15"	VisionMaster 350 (13.7" VIS)	MPR-II	0.28mm/dp	69khz	1280 x 1024 @ 65hz	\$248

	TFT/LCD monitor Model	TCO	Pixel Pitch	Max. Horizontal Scan Rate	Max. Resolution	Est. Street Price
14.1"	Pro Lite 36	TCO '95	0.279mm	62.5khz	1024 x 768 @ 75hz	\$998
15"	Pro Lite 38a	TCO '95	0.279mm	62.5khz	1024 x 768 @ 75hz	\$1,498
	Pro Lite 38b (with USB & Speaker)	TCO '95	0.279mm	62.5khz	1024 x 768 @ 75hz	\$1,698

## 17" VisionMaster 400 Series From \$489

Great for any application and internet use. Aperture Grill and Shadow Mask. TCO95 Standard.



## 19" VisionMaster 450 \$699

Terrific upgrade from our 17" for all applications. PC World "1998 World Class Award Winner," TCO95 Standard.



## 21" VisionMaster 500 Series From \$999

Great for graphics and business applications. Aperture Grill and Shadow Mask. TCO95 Standard.



## TFT LCD ProLite Series From \$998

A great space saver for all applications. Lightweight and Portable. TCO95 Standard.



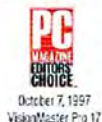
# iiyama



**For the name of your local dealer call: (800) 394-4335 • [www.iiyama.com](http://www.iiyama.com)**

ISO 9001

© 1998 iiyama North America, Inc. All rights reserved. iiyama, the iiyama logo, and the ISVP logo are trademarks of iiyama North America, Inc. All other trademarks are the properties of their respective owners. Estimated Street Price is shown, actual price may vary. Prices do not include shipping, handling and any applicable taxes. Specifications are subject to change without notice. For more information, please write us at 575 Anton Blvd., Suite 590, Costa Mesa, CA 92626. 800/394-4335, 714/437-5111; Fax 714/437-5982



Choose 39 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)



# InstallAnywhere 2

SOLID JAVA-APPLICATION PACKAGER

**F**OR DEVELOPERS, GETTING JAVA applets to run in a Web browser is easy; getting Java applications to run independently is considerably more difficult. That's particularly true for Mac-based developers, who have to learn dozens of file-structure details to make Java applications open and run correctly on Windows and Unix platforms. Zero G Software's InstallAnywhere 2 solves these Java-installation problems by automatically bundling Java application code with the appropriate platform-specific files, guaranteeing that if a Java app runs on your Mac, it will run correctly on other platforms as well.

InstallAnywhere lets you work in Advanced or Wizard mode. With the intelligent Project Wizard, all you do is specify the installation platforms; the Wizard examines your project files to identify the main classes, specify class paths, bundle the appropriate Java virtual machine, and package all the extra files for each platform into final applications. Each application has a double-clickable icon and can be distributed via CD-ROM or the Web.

In Wizard mode, InstallAnywhere is



**Wizardry** InstallAnywhere's Project Wizard bundles Java code with platform-specific files and turns it all into a double-clickable application package.

slow—you'll spend several minutes grinding through screens as the program works through a set of decisions (which you create for yourself in Advanced mode). However, this approach is faster and less error-prone than determining the correct order of archived files and folders on your application's Java class path by yourself. Another minor annoyance is the Windows look of interface details, such as folders with up and down arrows and occasional awkward fonts.

InstallAnywhere is available in two forms. The best choice for distributing commercial applications is the Standard Edition, which offers three install options (minimum, typical, and full) and includes

"billboards" that are displayed while the application is being installed. It also packages upgrades for Web downloading. The Express Edition creates a single, no-options installer and doesn't support incremental upgrades (you need to repack the entire application each time), but it's a good choice for in-house projects and shareware developers. Zero G is also preparing an ambitious \$3,995 Commercial Edition—essentially a self-contained Java development environment—for release later this year.

**Macworld's Buying Advice** InstallAnywhere has given the Macintosh a welcome boost as a Java development tool. For Mac Java developers who want to ship code to Windows and Unix clients without studying other operating systems in elaborate detail, InstallAnywhere 2 is the only game in town. Idiosyncrasies and all, it's a great improvement over guessing your way through Windows and Unix Java setups.—CHARLES SEITER

**RATING:** 4.5/5 **PROS:** Insulates Mac developers from cross-platform configuration requirements. **CONS:** Slow; Windows-based design. **COMPANY:** Zero G Software (415/512-7771, [www.zerog.com](http://www.zerog.com)). **LIST PRICE:** Express Edition, \$495; Standard Edition, \$995.

furniture for the way you do business.  
as individual as you are.



1.800.688.2446 x622

[www.agiodesigns.com/mw](http://www.agiodesigns.com/mw)

free catalog

AGIO DESIGNS™

Choose 265 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

Introducing a New  
Service to Readers...

Macworld / **Get**  
**info**

[www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

Macworld's **NEW**  
Online Reader Service



# Mac

MORE SP

**Y**OU'D  
would  
by no  
larly  
need

slots, alas,  
Power Mac  
Apple has e

With a  
program (G  
Dilemma,"

be purchas  
configuratio

sported a 30  
sor with a

128MB of  
clocked a

150MHz.  
4GB ultra

connecte  
control

graphic  
IXMicr

erator.  
10/100

additio  
Ov

Mac G  
top-of

by a v  
speed  
and g

Day  
June

twir  
drive

as y

*for your file*

Because one day you'll need to  
print to a PC-printer and you won't remember  
where the heck you saw this ad

The day is coming when you're going to  
need to print from your Macintosh to a  
PC-compatible printer. After all, your  
clients use them. Your co-workers use  
them. Even your favorite hotels use them.

For only \$99, PowerPrint has the software  
and smart cable that makes it all possible.  
You can print from your Mac to over 1500  
different printers from companies like  
Canon, Epson, HP, Lexmark, Okidata,  
Panasonic and more.

So, if you think you'll be needing to print  
to a PC-printer anytime soon, call us now.  
If not, keep this ad handy. Because the  
day will come...



Now supports the  
HP DeskJet 890C

Call us: 800-817-9155  
Or visit: [www.infowave.com](http://www.infowave.com)



## PowerPrint

4664 Lougheed Highway, Suite 188, Burnaby, BC, Canada V5C 6B7  
Tel: 604 473 3600 Fax: 604 473 3699 E-MAIL: [info@infowave.com](mailto:info@infowave.com)  
© 1998 Infowave Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. PowerPrint and the  
PowerPrint logo are trademarks of Infowave Systems, Inc. All other names may be regis-  
tered in other jurisdictions. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.



Choose 32 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)



# Power MachTen 4.1

UNIX AND THE MAC OS TEAM UP

**T**HE LEAST EXPENSIVE PATH TO running Unix on a Power Mac is PowerPC-native Linux—just be prepared to spend some time partitioning your hard disk, configuring drivers, and setting up your system. If you have Mac OS software you'd like to continue using and want to avoid configuration hassles, a better option might be Tenon Intersystems' Power MachTen 4.1.

A BSD Unix version running on a Mach microkernel, Power MachTen 4.1 coexists with the Mac OS rather than supplanting it. Unlike PowerPC Linux, which requires a dedicated Mac, Power MachTen runs as a Mac application. As such, it's bound by the limitations of the Mac OS environment—for example, it doesn't offer memory protection or preemptive multitasking as Linux does. Still, using Power MachTen feels just like using a BSD Unix on a workstation.

The package includes standard networking software, utilities, and other useful Unix software, such as Perl 5 and the Apache Web server. In addition, it automatically installs a full suite of Unix devel-



**Unix on the Mac** Power MachTen 4.1 is a full, Unix-based X Windows environment that runs as a Mac application.

opment tools; much (but not all) of the open-source software that compiles under other BSD Unixes will compile under Power MachTen.

After you install the 350MB of software and perform minimal configuration in the MachTen control panel, you can launch Power MachTen just like any other Mac application. After logging in, you're in a fully functional Unix environment with network access—and without painful driver configuration and setup hassles. If you prefer a graphical user interface or want to run software that requires one, starting up the built-

in X Windows environment takes only a keyboard shortcut.

Unlike an emulator, Power MachTen runs natively on the PowerPC, offering performance competitive with that of many workstations. The compilers that come with Power MachTen generate native PowerPC code as well; software ported to Power MachTen will execute as fast as your Mac can run it.

## Macworld's Buying Advice

Power MachTen 4.1 is an eminently usable version of Unix that—unlike PowerPC Linux—doesn't ask you to forfeit the Mac OS. Although it doesn't offer

memory protection or preemptive multitasking, features many Unix users rely on, Power MachTen is a good solution for anyone who wants to run or develop Unix software on a Macintosh.—STEPHAN SOMOGYI

**RATING:** ★★★ **PROS:** Excellent Mac OS integration; offers a full-featured Unix distribution. **CONS:** Moderately expensive; no memory protection; some Unix source will not compile easily. **COMPANY:** Tenon Intersystems (805/963-6983, [www.tenon.com](http://www.tenon.com)). **LIST PRICE:** \$495.

**NEW!** **Songworks II**  
*polyphonic*

**Music Composition & Exploration!**

**W**rite any kind of music, from leadsheets to symphonies • MIDI not required • Let Songworks suggest tune and chord ideas! • Can notate what you play, via either MIDI or the letter keys • *Active Listening™* is ideal for learning a part in a chorus (tap one of the parts and hear the others play along!) • *Take a Picture* makes it easy to make music examples

- Something to do with all that power in your PowerMac • Imports/Exports MIDI files, too • Sophisticated notation with simple tools. \$125.

*also from Ars Nova:*

**PRACTICA MUSICA** "The best music education program for the Mac" (MacUser). With textbook. Solo edition \$99

**KIDMUSIC** Helps kids learn to read real music notation! Includes Minikeys overlay, 75 songs and exercises. \$75

[www.ars-nova.com](http://www.ars-nova.com) 800-445-4866

Choose 203 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

**Introducing a New Service to Readers...**

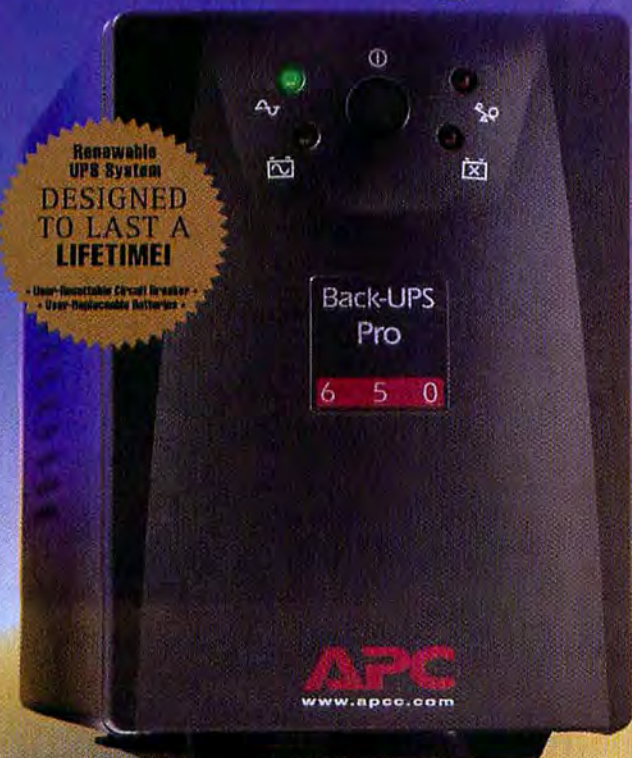
**Macworld** / **Get**  
**info**

[www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

**Macworld's NEW Online Reader Service**



# Nothing Lasts Longer



**APC Back-UPS Pro® Power User and Must-Have Safety Features** Automatic Voltage Regulation (AVR) let you work through the deepest prolonged brownouts without wasting battery power.

**CellGuard™ intelligent battery management**, extends battery life, and speeds recharging and automatically tests battery status.

**APC's innovative multipath protection** guards against damaging surges carried on both AC power lines and network/telephone/modem lines.

**The QuickSwap™ user-replaceable battery system** lets you renew the UPS system and avoid factory service delays. (Batteries typically last 3 - 6 years)

A **push-button circuit breaker** means quick recovery from overloads caused by surges.

The **Site Wiring Fault Indicator** lets you know when APC UPS units automatically identify building wiring problems.



*'Best Uninterruptible Power Supply' "With its wealth of features..., APC Back-UPS Pro makes it easy to protect your equipment and data against electrical surges, brownouts, and blackouts."*



*'Long Lasting' "Back-UPS Pro was our favorite unit..., [it] won top honors in our battery life tests"*

## APC protects your data and guarantees the longest runtime



You have a better chance of winning the lottery than of avoiding the sting of bad power. How often you save files is a good indicator of how valuable your data is. Unfortunately, you can't make a complete backup copy of your entire hard drive every two minutes. Worse, you know a power related computer crash could turn your hard work, applications and even your operating system into electronic garbage. But why worry? APC Back-UPS Pro® easily stops bad power from ruining your day.

**The leading cause of data loss: Sags** Power sags are the single largest reason power users end up pulling out their hair over lost data. These undervoltages are easily corrected through APC Back-UPS Pro's Automatic Voltage

Regulation. Of course, if the sags turns into a complete outage, you're still covered. Back-UPS Pro gives you instantaneous battery backup and enough time to save your files and shut down safely. So why redo a hard day's work when you can prevent the problem with APC?

### Multipath: one unit protects everything

APC protects everything: CPU, monitor, external modem, laser printer, fax machine, zip drive, you name it. And since phone and network lines carry dangerous surges, your CPU and modem benefit from APC Back-UPS Pro telephone/network surge suppression.

It's no wonder APC is the world's best-selling desktop power protection.



APC Back-UPS, Back-UPS Office, Back-UPS Pro, will provide runtime which meets or exceeds that of any same VA UPS for desktop PC applications or your money back. For policy information, visit [www.apcc.com](http://www.apcc.com)



Available at: **MACWORLD** 1-800-255-6227 **BEST BUY** **COMPU** **MICRO CENTER**

©1998 APC. All Trademarks are the property of their owners. BP288EF-US (800)347-FAXX PowerFax E-mail: [apcinfo@apcc.com](mailto:apcinfo@apcc.com) 132 Fairgrounds Road, West Kingston, RI 02892 USA

APC has won more awards for reliability than all other UPS vendors combined.



Choose 72 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

### FREE! Guide to Power Protection

Just mail or fax this completed coupon for your FREE Solutions Guide.

Better yet, order it today at:

<http://promo.apcc.com> KEY CODE D913Z

☐ **YES!** I'd like more information. Please send my FREE catalog.  
☐ **NO,** I'm not interested at this time but please add me to your quarterly newsletter mailing list.

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_ Company: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City/Town: \_\_\_\_\_

State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_ Country: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

Brand of UPS used? \_\_\_\_\_ # \_\_\_\_\_

# of Macs on site? \_\_\_\_\_

Brand of Servers used? \_\_\_\_\_ # \_\_\_\_\_



OFFICIAL POWER PROTECTION SOLUTIONS

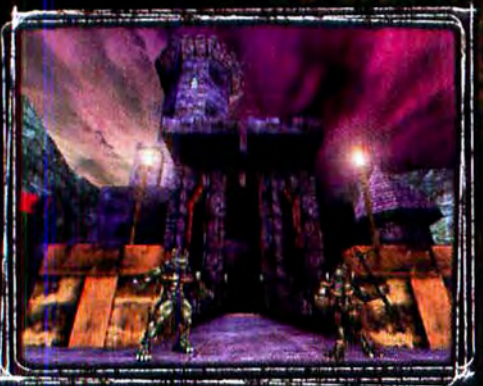
(888) 288-APCC x8425 • FAX: (401) 788-2787



Completely original engine, ruthless AI, hyper-realistic environmental effects, portals, and an endless



**Your Fears Unleashed**



**Your Senses Expanded**



**Your Reality Altered...**  
**FOREVER**

**800-229-2714**

Call for a free catalog or visit our website at:  
[www.wizworks.com/macsoft](http://www.wizworks.com/macsoft)



**WESTLAK**  
INTERACTIVE

**MacSoft®**

An Affiliate of GT Interactive Software, Plymouth, MN 55441

Unreal® ©1998 Epic Megagames, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Created by Epic Megagames in collaboration with Digital Extremes. Published and Distributed by MacSoft, an affiliate of GT Interactive Software Corp. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies.



multiplayer universe of user-created, hot-linked levels...welcome to the Bermuda Triangle of the Galaxy

**IN AUGUST**

**"The best looking game  
of all time."**

—Next Generation

**"Unreal for Mac sizzles!  
Yet another mega-hit  
for Mac gamers!"**

—Macintosh Gamer's Ledge

**"...the game is  
simply stunning."**

—MacAddict

**"The future of gaming!"**

—PC Gamer

**"Looks Awesome."**

—Mac Home Journal

**"Unreal is all too real!"**

—Inside Mac Games

# Unreal<sup>TM</sup>

for Macintosh<sup>®</sup>

**Actual Gameplay Screen**

Choose 30 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)







MACWORLD'S

# TOP TIPS

OUR TEAM OF EXPERTS UNCOVERS 101 WAYS TO WORK BETTER

WHEN IT COMES TO THE MAC, NOBODY'S A KNOW-IT-ALL.

Today's applications are so full of features, even grizzled veterans may not realize that they could be taking better advantage of the programs they thought they'd mastered.

That's why *Macworld* called on 17 top Mac experts to unearth startling secrets that are sure to boost your Macintosh productivity. The result: 101 great ways to make your Mac and its applications work more efficiently.

## GENERAL MAC TIPS

**1. HOT-WIRED PAGE PREVIEW** Not all programs have a **Print Preview** function. But you can add it to those that don't by installing a copy of the DeskWriter 500 series driver from <ftp://ftp3.hp.com/pub/printers/software/dw110en.hqx>—even if you don't own a DeskWriter! Once you've installed the software and restarted your Mac, select the DeskWriter icon in the Chooser, choose **Print**, and click on the **Preview** button to see a preview of your document.—CB

**2. MAKE WORDS STICK TOGETHER** It's annoying to find words and numbers that should be linked—such as a date and time—torn apart because the entire group couldn't fit at the end of a line. Many applications let you use a **nonbreaking space** to keep text grouped. To make your words stick together, type option-spacebar between each of the words in the group.—CB

**3. THE ONE-STEP ALIAS** You rarely need an alias in the same folder as its original item, but that's where the **Make Alias** command puts it. Then you have to drag the alias where you really want it. To create and place an alias in a different location, press ⌘-option while dragging the original item. As you do this, a small curved arrow appears at the base of the cursor to indicate you're producing an alias.—LP

**4. COLLAPSE BACKGROUND WINDOWS** A window's handy **windowshade box** disappears if the window is in the background. But you can still roll up the window—just double-click on its title bar. If the window is part of the currently active application, it'll stay in the background.—LP





**5. EASY-TO-DRAG WINDOWS**  
That thicker border around the sides and bottom of a **Mac OS 8 window** is more than decorative. Grab a window anywhere along its thick border to drag it to a different location.—LP

**6. REALLY CLOSE THOSE WINDOWS**  
It's no secret that **⌘-W** closes a **Finder window** and **⌘-option-W** closes all **Finder windows**. In **Mac OS 8.1**, **⌘-shift-W** not only closes a pop-up window but gets rid of its tab as well. **⌘-option-shift-W** closes all **Finder windows** and gets rid of all pop-up window tabs.—LP

**7. SAMPLE COLORS ANYWHERE**  
Need to grab a color from some other application? With **Mac OS 8**, it's no problem: once the **Apple color picker** is open, hold down the **option** key to get an eyedropper tool, with which you can sample any on-screen color.—JS

**8. COLLAPSE OR EXPAND ALL WINDOWS**  
Collapse all of an application's windows by option-double-clicking the title bar of any expanded window. Conversely, option-double-click a collapsed window's title bar to expand all the windows in the same application. Option-clicking the frontmost window's Collapse box collapses all the windows in the same application (or expands them, if the frontmost window is already collapsed).—LP

**9. HIDING BUTTONS IN OS 8**  
To easily place one button over another in the **Mac OS 8 Finder** (a nifty trick for hiding a button), under the **View** menu choose **View Options** and then select **Always Snap To Grid**. Now place the

"covering" button over the button you wish to hide. For complete coverage, be sure that the name of the covering button is longer than the name of the hidden button.—CB

## 10. TIDYING UP LOOSE BUTTONS

In **Mac OS 8**, you can place scattered buttons in neat order in the upper-left corner of a window. First select any of the

Arrange entries in the **View** menu. Then, to allow buttons a little more headroom, click on the window's size box (the box-within-a-box icon on the right side of the window's title bar).—CB

## 11. HIDDEN CHARCOAL CHARACTERS

You can generate keyboard characters such as the **⌘** and **option**-key symbols in **OS 8's Charcoal** font, using the following key combinations: **control-Q**, for **⌘**; **control-G** for the **option** symbol; **control-W**, backward-delete symbol; **control-J**, forward delete; **control-D**, shift symbol; **control-Y**, up-arrow symbol; **control-P**, down arrow; **control-Z**, right arrow; **control-X**, left arrow; and **control-T**, **Apple** symbol.—CB

## 12. THE FLOPPY SWAP

To copy a file from one floppy disk to another without using the hard disk as an intermediary, you must eject the floppies without dismounting them. To eject a floppy without dismounting it in **Mac OS 8**, select the disk icon and then hold down the **option** key as you select **Eject** (which changes to **Eject And Leave Behind**). Or, just press **⌘-option-E**.—ACE

## 13. RESIZING DESKTOP PICTURES

If your picture isn't exactly the right size for your monitor, the pop-up menu in **Desktop Pictures** offers several options for resizing it. **Tile On Screen** repeats your too-small picture, side by side and top to bottom, until the screen is completely filled. **Center On Screen** puts the picture in the middle of your desktop and fills the leftover margin with whatever desktop pattern you've chosen.—DP

## 14. THE UNKNOWN POSITIONING KEYSTROKES

In **Mac OS 8's Desktop Pictures** control panel, the pop-up menu controls the size of your image, but not its position. If your chosen picture is smaller than your screen, you can slam your image against the top, bottom, left, or right side of the screen by pressing the arrow keys while holding down the **option** key. For example, if you choose the pop-up menu's **Center On Screen** option, press **option-up arrow** to align your picture with the top of the desktop (against the menu bar). With the **Tile On Screen** option selected, you can use the same keystrokes to determine the starting point for tiling a picture.—DP

## 15. MANAGE EXTENSIONS YOURSELF

Behind the scenes, **Extensions Manager** moves files from the **Extensions** folder into a folder named **Extensions (Disabled)**, where the **Mac** ignores them. Likewise, control panels you turn off get moved into a folder called **Control Panels (Disabled)**. Knowing about these folders is a troubleshooting advantage; you can restore an extension by moving it back into the **Extensions** or **Control Panels** folder, even if **Extensions Manager** isn't around.—DP

## 16. HIGH-POWERED LAUNCHER

Your **Launcher** window can be a lot smarter than you might think. Just open your **System Folder**, open the **Apple Menu Items** folder, and drag the **Recent Documents** folder into the **Launcher Items** folder. While you're at it, make an alias of that **Recent Documents** folder and put it back in the **Apple Menu Items** folder. Back in the **Launcher Items** folder, put a bullet (•) in front of the **Recent Documents** icon's name by pressing **option-8**. Now you have a new window of continuously updated **Launcher** icons displaying the documents you most recently worked on. Do the same with your **Recent Applications** and, if you're on a network, **Recent Servers** folders.—DP

## 17. APPLE TALK TOGGLE SWITCH

Here's how to put a handy on/off switch on your **Control Strip** for **AppleTalk** in **OS 8**: Open your **Apple-**



Talk control panel; choose Configurations from the File menu; and duplicate the currently selected configuration, naming it AppleTalk Off. Click on Make Active to return to the main control panel. Now, from the Edit menu, choose User Mode, click Advanced, click OK, click Options, click Inactive, and click OK. Close the control panel, and save changes. Repeat these steps—but name this configuration AppleTalk On and choose Active (instead of Inactive) in the final rush of clicks. Now when setting up your Location Manager locations, you can use your two new AppleTalk settings as part of an AppleTalk & TCP/IP location setting.—DP

## 18. CHECKING UP ON RETROSPECT

If you're using Dantz Development's **Retrospect** on a remote server to back up the office's computers but would rather not hike across the office to check Retrospect's log, there's a way to save yourself the trip. Log on to the server from your desktop Mac, navigate to the Operations Log (System Folder: Preferences: Retrospect: Operations Log), create an alias of the log, and copy it to your Mac. If you have Retrospect on your Mac and you double-click on the file, the server's Operations Log opens within Retrospect.—CB

## 19. A LEVEL PLAYING FIELD

If you find Bungie Software's **Myth: The Fallen Lords** a bit too challenging, just start the game at an easier level. Hold down the spacebar while selecting New Game, and you'll see a list containing the name of every level in the game. Click on the level you want and press OK to start.—CB

## 20. RIVEN MOVIES REVEALED

Cyan's **Riven** game contains hundreds of movies, which you can supposedly see only by playing the game. But there is another way: download a copy of Bo Lindbergh's freeware application **Riven Movie Snoop** (from [www.mac-download.com](http://www.mac-download.com)), launch it, insert one of the Riven CDs, and open one of the files contained within the Data folders. A window appears with a numbered list of movies. Select one of the numbers and click on the Play button at the bottom of the window to view the movie.—CB

## 21. EASIER QUAKE AIMING

For players of MacSoft's **Quake** who don't have the truest aim, there's an easy aid built right into the game. With **Quake** open, press the tilde (~) key to reveal the Command Console. When it appears, type **Crosshair 1**, press return, and then press the tilde key again. A small crosshair appears on your screen, indicating exactly where your shots will hit.—CB

## 22. NUKE 'EM EVERY TIME

Graphic Simulations' **F/A-18 Hornet** and **F/A-18 Korea** let you outfit your fighter with nukes in only a few missions. Here's how to cheat your way to a nuke on each wing: In the Station Load-out area of the preflight section, set each weapon station to empty. Click and hold just to the right of the last check box in the Empty row, and a red check mark will appear in the margin. You can now place a B-57 (tactical nuke) on pylons 2 and 8.—CB

## 23. FLEXIBLE TYPE EFFECTS

create  
GRAPHICS

ALTHOUGH ADOBE PHOTOSHOP 5 LETS you add effects such as bevels and embossing to type while maintaining the type's editability, you can't directly apply image effects such as gradients, textures, photos, and filters to text without converting it to pixels. But using a color layer and a clipping group, you can add these effects to your text without losing its editability.—LD and JD

### STEP 1

With the type tool, click on your background image and type your text in the Type Tool dialog box to create a type layer. (Give the type a color similar to that of the fill you plan to use, to get a better idea of how the final art will look as you add effects.)



### STEP 2

Choose the effect you want (here we chose Bevel and Emboss) from the Layer submenu of the Effects menu, and click on the Apply button in the Effects dialog box. (You can add additional effects by choosing them from the pop-out menu next to the Apply button.)



### STEP 3

To add a color layer above the type, click on the New Layer icon at the bottom of the Layers palette. (We made a gradient of several greens with the gradient tool and applied Filter, Distort, and Twirl; then we adjusted the layer's opacity.)



### STEP 4

Make a clipping group of the new layer and the type by option-clicking on the boundary between them in the Layers palette. With all the layers still intact, you can edit the type (by double-clicking on the "T" icon), change the dimensional effect (by double-clicking on the "f" icon), or change the color (by modifying the top layer).



### FINAL IMAGE







ments, and revision marks, even in Normal view. Just place the cursor over an item, and you'll see the text of the footnote, the text of the comment, or the name of the person who made the revision, all in a yellow pop-up window.—ACE

## 28. EDITING URLS IN WORD 98

Although you can click on a URL in Word 98 to open it in a Web browser, you can't click within the URL to edit it.

Instead, click on either side of the URL and use the appropriate arrow key to move it into the URL, at which point you can add or delete characters.—ACE

## 29. CHANGE HYPERLINK STYLES

Word 98 automatically colors and underlines all URLs, which is fine on screen but usually not fine for printed documents. To change the default settings, open the Style dialog box, Select Hyperlink from the style list, click on the Modify button, and choose Font from the Format pop-up menu in the Modify Style dialog box. Choose None from the Underline pop-up menu in the Font dialog box and Black from the Color pop-up menu. Back in the Style dialog box, select Followed Hyperlink and repeat the process.—ACE

## 30. VALIDATING DATA IN EXCEL

You can prevent entry of invalid data in Microsoft Excel 98 by turning on data validation for any range of cells to have Excel display a warning when an incorrect value is entered. Select a range of cells, and then choose Validation from the Data menu. From the Allow pop-up menu, choose the type of data to allow, and using the Data menu and fields below, set your data ranges.—ACE

## 31. TAB FOR TABS

To navigate Microsoft Office 98's tabbed windows without the mouse, hold down the control key and press the tab key. To reverse that direction, hold down control-shift and press the tab key.—CB

## 32. MAKING THE WORD CONVERTER WORK

Word 5.1 users, take note: Do *not* simply copy the Word 97-98 Import converter from the Office 98 CD-ROM to your Word Commands folder—it won't work. Instead, run the Word 97-98 Converter Installer, which you'll find in the Text Converters folder under Value Pack.—CB

## 33. USING THE RIGHT LAYOUT

To make a FileMaker Pro database always open to a specific layout, click on the pull-down menu at the top of the Preferences dialog box and choose Document. In the Document Preferences dialog box, click on the box next to Switch To Layout and choose a layout from the pop-up menu.—WS

## 34. ADDING INSTRUCTIONS TO FIELDS

With its Define Fields command, FileMaker Pro lets you include instructions or reminders that disappear when data is entered into a field. In the dialog box, create a calculation field. Click on the Options button to specify an equation that states `If(IsEmpty(Customer Name), "Type the customer name here", "")`. In Layout mode, position the calculation field over the Customer Name field, and then send it to the back of the layout (⌘-shift-J).—WS

## 35. PRECISELY POSITIONING ELEMENTS

You can precisely position fields, buttons, and other elements with FileMaker Pro's layout tools. In Layout mode, click on an element and choose Size from the Show menu to bring up a palette that lets you reposition and resize the element by pixels, inches, or centimeters. For a bit less precision, you can use the arrow keys to nudge an element in one direction or another.—WS

## 36. MULTIPLE REQUESTS IN FIND

In FileMaker Pro's Find mode, typing Smith in a name field and California in an address field yields all clients named Smith in California. But you can also look for all clients named Smith *and* all clients in California by typing your first request (Smith in the name field) in Find

## PRODUCTIVITY

## 24. SLIM DOWN CONVERTED WORD 98 FILES

When you use Microsoft Word 98 to convert Word 6.0 files by opening and saving them, their size tends to double. However, if you create a new file with the Save As command, the file will be roughly the same size as the original.—ACE

## 25. SELECTIVE PROOFING IN WORD

If you have text that you know Word 98's spelling and grammar checkers will choke on (such as product names), you can force the checkers to ignore it. Select the text, and then from the Tools menu, choose Set Language from the hierarchical Language menu. At the top of the list of languages in the Languages dialog box, select No Proofing, and click on OK.—ACE

## 26. OK, GO AWAY

Are you sick of having to click on OK when Word 98 tells you it's finished searching a document? Just turn on Word 98's Office Assistant. Even though the assistant presents an OK button when informing you that Word has finished searching, you don't actually have to click it; just click anywhere in your document to make the dialog box disappear.—ACE

## 27. VIEW FOOTNOTES, COMMENTS, AND REVISIONS

With support for revision marks turned on, Word 98 lets you see footnotes, com-



mode and then pressing ⌘-N. In the blank record, type your next request (California in the address field). To find all Smiths *except* those in California, type Smith in the name field on your first Find screen, press ⌘-N, click on the Omit box, and type California in the address field.—WS

## 37. ADD SIMILAR ELEMENTS TO YOUR LAYOUT

It's easy to add a field or button that shares characteristics (such as size, shape, font, or style) with fields or buttons that you've already placed in your FileMaker Pro database. In Layout mode, click on the element and copy and paste it. Double-click on the copy to bring up the Specify dialog box to change the field or button.—WS

## 38. DIALOG BOXES AT YOUR COMMAND

You can double-click on elements in ClarisWorks Office 5's text ruler to instantly summon the Paragraph, Tab, and Section dialog boxes. Double-click on a paragraph-alignment icon or on the center of the line-spacing icon (for the Paragraph dialog box), on any tab icon (Tab dialog box), or on the center of the columns icon (Section dialog box).—SAS

## 39. KEEP YOUR HANDS ON THE KEYS

Tired of reaching for your mouse to click on dialog-box buttons in ClarisWorks Office? Instead, press the ⌘ key. Most buttons in ClarisWorks dialog boxes have keyboard equivalents that are shown when you hold down the ⌘ key.—SAS

## 40. SHOW ME THE BUTTONS

Unless you have a very large monitor, you probably aren't able to see all the buttons in ClarisWorks Office's default button bar. To display them all, drag the inner edge of the button bar to increase its number of rows or columns.—SAS

## 41. MAKE YOUR LINKS DO MORE

The URL links feature in ClarisWorks lets you place clickable links to Web pages in your documents. However, you can specify a prefix other than <http://> to make the link perform other functions, such as download files from an FTP site (use the prefix <ftp://>) or launch an e-mail program and send mail to a designated address (<mailto:>).—SAS

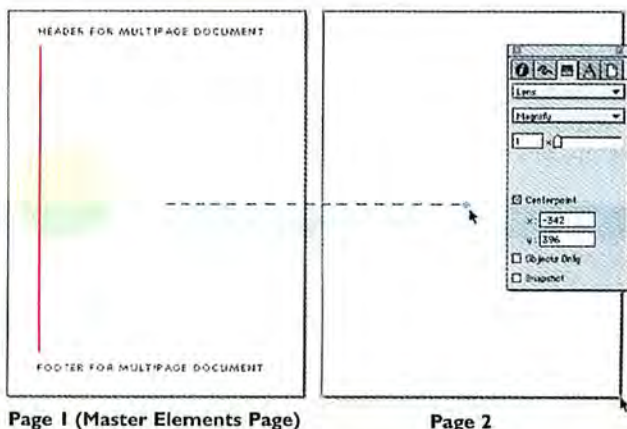
# 42. MASTERING MASTER-PAGE ELEMENTS IN FREEHAND

create  
GRAPHICS

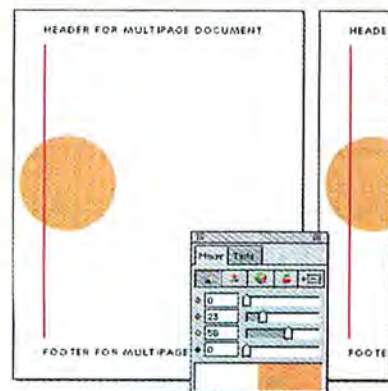
MACROMEDIA FREEHAND 8'S LENS FILL AND CENTERPOINT OPTIONS TOGETHER give you a way to outfit multipage documents with master-page elements such as headers and footers, similar to those you can create in publishing programs such as QuarkXPress and Adobe PageMaker. You can then edit an element on one page while simultaneously updating all the other pages.—AH

**STEP 1** After creating your multipage document, make the first page your Master Elements Page by creating all your repeating elements—type and FreeHand-created or placed graphics—on that page. Then, on page 2 of your multipage document, draw a rectangle that fills the entire page. With this rectangle selected, open the Fill Inspector (⌘-option-F) and choose Lens for the fill type and Magnify for the type of lens fill.

**STEP 2** Set the magnification level to 1× and select the Centerpoint check box, and you'll see a center point in the middle of your rectangle. Select the center point and move it to the center of the Master Elements Page. Everything from that page now shows up in the rectangle you drew on page 2.



**STEP 3** To place master elements on other pages, just clone (or duplicate) the rectangle with the lens fill and move the copies to those pages. The center point always stays the same relative to your Master Elements Page. Now any changes you make to the elements on the Master Elements Page (such as specifying a different tint) are instantly reflected on each of the other pages.



**BONUS STEP** One additional step is needed to make new elements drawn on the Master Elements Page show up in lens fills on the other pages. Using Paste Inside, simply put your master-page elements into a rectangle on that page. Then when you create a new element on the master page, cut and paste it inside that same rectangle to make the new element show up in all those other lens fills.



## 43. USE PC FILE EXTENSIONS

If you work in a cross-platform environment, be sure to always add the PC file extension (such as .tif for TIFF files, .qxd for QuarkXPress files, and .doc for Microsoft Word files) to your file names. That will let PC users see the correct icon when they get those files.—GG

## 44. SHORTCUT ALIASES

Programs with versions on both platforms generally have identical keyboard shortcuts. On a PC, think of the Alt key as option and Ctrl as ⌘. Try affixing labels with the Mac keys' names on their PC counterparts.—GG

## 45. MAC-INTIZE YOUR PC

To make Windows act more like a Mac, drag the Start menu to the top of your screen; then the pull-down menus really will pull down. To simulate the Mac desktop, drag the icons for your various drives from the My Computer and Network Neighborhood folders to the desktop; this will create for each

drive an alias that works like the Mac's desktop drive icons.—GG

## 46. ZIP OR JAZZ FROM PC TO MAC

To work with PC-formatted Zip or Jaz disks on your Mac, be sure to download the version 6 driver from Iomega's Web site ([www.iomega.com](http://www.iomega.com)). If you're using Software Architects' DOS Mounter 95 instead of Mac OS 8's PC Exchange, you can use the existing Iomega Driver. Just rename it Iomega Driver; this lets DOS Mounter 95 handle PC-formatted disks while Iomega Driver handles Mac-formatted disks.—GG

## GRAPHICS AND PUBLISHING

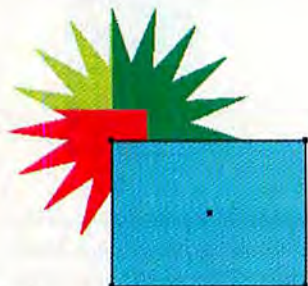
## 47. AUTOSELECTING LAYERS

Adobe Photoshop 5's Move tool now has an Auto Select Layer feature, which you set in the tool's Options palette.

## 48. INSERTING OBJECTS INTO A MASK

create  
GRAPHICS

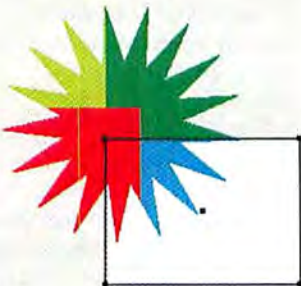
HERE'S AN EASY WAY TO INSERT ADDITIONAL objects into a mask in Adobe Illustrator, using either Paste In Front or Paste In Back, depending on whether you want the new object placed in front of or behind an existing object within the mask. Before starting, make sure that Paste Remembers Layers (in the Layers pop-up menu) is off.—SS



**STEP 1**  
Position the object where you wish to place it within the mask.



**STEP 2**  
After cutting the new object to the Clipboard, select an object within the mask.



**STEP 3**  
Choose Paste In Back to place the new object within the masking group.

With this feature on, you don't have to choose a layer from the Layers palette; clicking with the Move tool (or ⌘-clicking with some other tool) on an element in the image itself automatically takes you to the layer containing that element—assuming the layer is set to at least 50 percent opacity. Furthermore, shift-clicking links whatever layer you click on with the active layer, so if you grab and move any of the linked layers, all of them move. If you hold down the control key and click the mouse, you can choose from a pop-up list of all the layers under your cursor.—LD and JD

## 49. ADDING A SPOT-COLOR CHANNEL

Photoshop 5 now supports spot-color overlays, letting you place the separation in a separate channel. You can create a spot-color channel by holding down the ⌘ key while clicking on the little page icon at the bottom of the Channels palette. Click on the Color swatch and then on the Custom button to select a Pantone ink or other predefined color.—DM

## 50. WHEN HISTORY CAN'T BE REPEATED

In Photoshop 5, everything you do is temporarily saved as a "state" in the History palette. However, if you change the dimensions or physical orientation of the document—such as by using the Rotate Canvas, Image Size, or Canvas Size commands—you won't be able to paint with previous states using the new history brush. So it's best to perform such changes before you start working with the History palette.—DB and NM

## 51. PAINTING BACK THE HANDS OF TIME

Although you can use Photoshop 5's history brush to paint back previous History states of your image, it can be a tedious process, especially with large image regions. Fortunately, there's an easier way: choosing the Fill With History option of the Fill command replaces any selection (or, if no selection is defined, the entire image) with the History state you specify.—DB and NM

## 52. DUELLING SHADOWS

Photoshop 5's layer effects offer an easy way to produce two different kinds of shadows. To create and offset the angled shadow you get from a directional spotlight, use the



Drop Shadow or Inner Shadow effect. To make the diffused "pool of darkness" shadow thrown by overhead lighting, apply the Outer Glow in black or another dark color with the Mode set to Multiply.—LD and JD

## 53. TRANSFORMING PATHS

Before Photoshop 5, it was sometimes a toss-up whether to import a simple Adobe Illustrator graphic as paths or as pixels. Pasting as paths took up very little memory, and you could do things like stroke the paths with painting tools. But placed as a layer of its own, the artwork could be scaled, skewed, or otherwise distorted before rasterizing—transformations that couldn't be done to paths. Since Photoshop 5's Transform and Free Transform commands now work on paths, it makes sense to bring in simple Illustrator artwork as paths by pasting it into Photoshop with the Paste As Paths option selected.—LD and JD

## 54. JUST DRAG THOSE SHADOWS

In Photoshop 5, when you use the layer effects' Drop Shadow and Inner Shadow commands, you don't have to enter numbers in the Effects dialog box. Just move the cursor into the working window and drag the shadow where you want it to go. The Angle and Distance settings in the dialog box will automatically reflect what you've done. If you check the Use Global Angle option in the Effects dialog box, then dragging the shadow will change the angle of all the bevel, emboss, and other shadow effects as well.—LD and JD

## 55. EASY MEASURING

To measure the angle of crooked scans and photos in Photoshop, you'd typically set the line tool to a weight of 0 and then draw an invisible line, noting its angle in the Info palette. Depending on the direction of your drag, you might need to subtract 180 degrees or invert the value to straighten the image. But now Photoshop 5's measure tool does those calculations for you. After drawing a measure line and dragging its endpoints to adjust it, choose Numeric from the Transform submenu. The angle appears in the Rotate option box, automatically converted to its complimentary value between 45 and -45 degrees.—DM

## 56. UNCOVER WRAP PATHS

To find out whether the image you're importing into QuarkXPress has an alpha channel or an embedded path that can be used as a text-wrap, look at the Information section of the Runaround or Clipping pane. It indicates any alpha channels or embedded paths.—GG

## 57. NO MATH NEEDED

For fractional dimensions, don't pull out your calculator—QuarkXPress 4.0 can do the math for you. For example, if you want a page width of  $7\frac{7}{8}$  inches, enter  $7+7/8$ , rather than 7.875. Note the plus sign: It's essential. Quark reads  $7\frac{7}{8}$  as 77/8, or 9.625.—GG

## 58. UNEVEN TEXT INSETS

If you press the  $\text{⌘}$  key while resizing a text box in QuarkXPress 4.0, the text inset is resized along with the rest of the box. You can use this trick to create a box whose horizontal text inset is greater than its vertical text inset.—GG

## 59. CHANGE ALL NODES

In QuarkXPress 4.0, you can change all segments or points in a curve by double-clicking on the curve and then choosing the new point or segment type in the Measurements palette. The entire curve will be modified accordingly.—GG

## 60. WEB-SAFE COLORS

When creating Web-bound QuarkXPress documents, be sure to create colors whose hex values are composed only of 00, 33, 66, 99, CC, and FF. Better yet, use Apple's HTML picker with the Snap To Web Color option checked. Other values may not display properly in some Web browsers.—GG

## 61. REPEAT APPENDS

In QuarkXPress 4.0, you can import from several documents by clicking on the Append button after importing styles from a document; this action reinvokes the Append Style Sheets dialog box. Repeat the import for each document.—GG

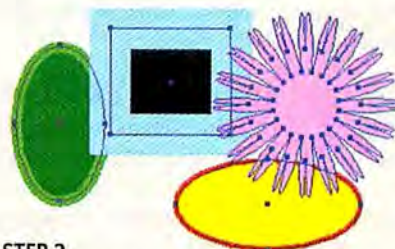
# 62. CHANGING ONLY SOME STYLES

create  
GRAPHICS

HERE'S HOW TO EDIT SELECTIVE characteristics on multiple selected objects in Adobe Illustrator. Using palettes, you can set one specific style for all selected objects without affecting any other characteristics.—SS

### STEP 1

With the original objects selected, the toolbox indicates that different styles are selected.



### STEP 2

The selected objects remain unchanged until you designate new settings.



### STEP 3

Entering a new stroke weight of 1 point affects only the stroked objects and leaves the (unstroked) pink object unchanged.





## 63. ROTATING AROUND AN OBJECT'S CENTER

Ordinarily, Adobe PageMaker 6.5's Rotate tool rotates objects around the point at which you start dragging the tool. To rotate the object around its geometric center point, hold down the control key as you drag the tool. Note that if you've selected a series of objects, holding down the control key makes them rotate around their common center point, not their individual centers. To rotate a number of objects around their individual center points, run the script Transform Each Object (you'll find it in the Transform folder inside the Element folder in the Scripts palette). You can also use this script to skew, resize, and reflect objects.—OMK

## 64. ADJUSTING LAYOUTS

Despite what you might think, PageMaker can resize and move objects in a layout in response to changes you've made to a publication's column guides—just turn on the Adjust Layout option in the Column Guides dialog box. To tell PageMaker to adjust a layout when you apply a new master page, turn on the Adjust Layout option on the Master Pages palette's pop-up menu before you apply the master page (or turn on the Adjust Layout option in the Master Page Options dialog box when you create or edit the master page). You can also use Adjust Layout to automate layout changes based on altered page sizes (from letter to A4, for example). You can control which objects are moved or resized, using the Layout Adjustment Preferences dialog box (choose Layout Adjustment from the Preferences submenu of the File menu).—OMK

## 65. LINKING AND UNLINKING FRAMES

To create a series of linked text frames in PageMaker, hold down the ⌘ key as you draw the frames. Each new frame you create will be linked to the frame you drew before it. To *unlink* a frame in a series of linked frames, hold down ⌘-shift as you click on one of the frame's windowshade handles.—OMK

## 66. PRINTER STYLES SHORTCUT

PageMaker's printer styles give you an easy way of saving and applying different printing settings—you can create one printer style for printing composite-proof pages on your local laser printer, another for printing color-proof pages on a color printer, and still another for printing final pages on an imagesetter at your service bureau. Make the changes you want in the various Print dialog boxes, and then hold down the ⌘ key. PageMaker changes the Print button to the Style button. Click on the Style button, enter a name for your new printer style in the Name Printer Style dialog box, and press return.—OMK

## 67. RESIZING GROUPED TEXT

In PageMaker, resizing a group containing text blocks doesn't change the size of the type in the text blocks—only the size of the text blocks themselves. To change the size of the type inside a group as you resize the group, run the Resize Group script (it's in the Group folder inside the Element folder in the Scripts palette), which lets you enter a scaling percentage.—OMK

## 68. SELECTING THROUGH OBJECTS

Want to select an object in a PageMaker document that's behind another object or inside a stack of objects? There's no need to drag objects out of the way. Hold down the ⌘ key and click on the object that's on top of the object you want to select. Click again, and PageMaker selects the next object in the stack. Continue clicking until you've selected the object you want. This trick also works when you want to select "through" an inline graphic to select a text

block, or when you want to select a graphic that you've placed inside a frame.—OMK

## 69. DRAG-AND-DROP FILLS

To apply a radial fill to a path in Macromedia FreeHand versions 7 and 8, hold down the option key as you drop a color swatch inside a path. FreeHand positions the center of the radial fill at the point at which you dropped the color swatch. (To reset the center of a radial fill to the center point of a path, hold down shift as you click on the Locate Center control in the Fill Inspector.) To apply a graduated fill to a path, hold down the control key as you drop a color swatch inside a path. To apply a basic fill, hold down the shift key instead.—OMK

## 70. END-O-MATIC

Hate adjusting Bézier control handles to change the curves in a FreeHand path? Use the pointer tool to select a path, and then hold down option and drag the line segment you want to bend. As you drag, FreeHand changes the curve of the line segment—you never have to touch a control handle.—OMK

## 71. GETTING BLENDS OFF A PATH

What if, after you've joined a blend to a path in FreeHand, you want to get the objects in the blend *off* the path but leave each object in the same position as it occupies on the path? Just ungroup. FreeHand drops the objects onto the page in exactly the same positions they occupied on the path.—OMK

## 72. FROM POINT TO PATH

What can you do when you've selected a point in FreeHand but want to select the entire path? Press ` (the grave accent key; it's to the left of the number 1 on most keyboards), and FreeHand will select the path. This technique also works in other situations: When you've subselected an object inside a group and then want to select the group, press `. When you've subselected a single path inside a composite path, press ` to select the entire composite path.—OMK

## 73. EASY PALETTE NAVIGATION

It can often be a long way from the cursor's position to a field in one of FreeHand's floating palettes. Press ⌘-` (grave



accent) as many times as it takes to jump through the text edit fields in the palettes until you've highlighted the field you want to edit. This is especially handy when setting type, as you don't have to take your hand off the keyboard to use the mouse.—OMK

**74. QUICK ACCESS TO LOCKED GUIDES**  
In Adobe Illustrator 7, with AI 6 Tool Shortcuts enabled under General Preferences, hold down the shift and control keys and click-drag on a guide to move it. Shift-control-double-click to turn the guide into a selected object that can be deleted.—SS

**75. ENHANCE TYPE SELECTING**  
By default, Illustrator 7 activates two new options that affect type: Type Area Select and Anti-Alias Type. Type Area Select allows you to click anywhere on a text block to select it; unfortunately, this may

make it difficult to select nearby objects. You can turn it off in the Keyboard Increments section of the Preferences dialog box.—SS

**76. KEEPING BLENDS GROUPED**  
You can take Illustrator's ability to automatically group blended objects a step further. To group the blended objects with the two objects that initiated the blend, group *before* you create the blend. You can then use the selection tool to reselect the entire group or the direct-selection tool to edit objects within a blend; click twice with the group-selection tool on an object within the blend to select only the blended objects.—SS

**77. GET BACK THOSE ILLUSTRATOR 6 SHORTCUTS**  
In Illustrator 7's General Preferences, enable AI 6 Tool Shortcuts to restore both control-key access to Convert Direction

with direct select and Add/Delete Points with the pen tool, and one-handed access to Lock/Hide functions. These new shortcuts do differ slightly from the originals: Lock (⌘-2), Unlock (⌘-option-2), Hide (⌘-3), and Show (⌘-option-3).—SS

## WEB AND E-MAIL

**78. OPEN NEW WINDOWS WHILE BROWSING**  
Often when reading a Web page, you want to follow several links, but you also want to finish reading the current page. If you open those links in new windows, they'll load while you continue to read. In Microsoft Internet Explorer, just ⌘-click on a link. In Netscape Navigator, click and hold or control-click on a link and then choose New Window With This Link from the menu that pops up.—ACE

## 79. BETTER GRAY-SCALE VIA CHANNEL MIXING

create  
GRAPHICS

WHEN ADOBE PHOTOSHOP CONVERTS COLOR images to gray-scale mode, a fixed internal equation specifies the mix of red, green, and blue to produce a monochromatic image.

Photoshop 5.0's new Channel Mixer (with the Monochrome option checked in the Channel Mixer dialog box) lets you define exactly how much red, green, and blue to mix together to create a custom gray-scale image. Adding more than 100 percent of a channel to the Channel Mixer increases the brightness of the resulting gray-scale image as if the Add application mode were being used. Setting the Channel Mixer's sliders below 0 percent will reduce brightness as if the Subtract application mode were being used. Going to either extreme will yield some very interesting special effects; for realistic gray-scale derivation, we recommend a lot of green, some red, and very little (if any) blue.—DB and NM



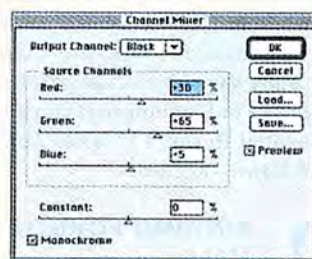
### STEP 1

An RGB color image before being converted to gray-scale mode in Photoshop 5.



### STEP 2

Subtle details are lost when too-high percentages of each channel (here, Red, 70; Green, 40; Blue, 50) add up to more than 100 percent.



### STEP 3

In the Channel Mixer dialog box, you can set just the right combination of Red, Blue, and Green.



### STEP 4

Mixing a much smaller amount of red, a majority of green, and just a touch of blue produces a well-balanced gray-scale image.





## 80. SAVING GRAPHICS FROM NAVIGATOR

If you see a Web-page graphic you want to download and you're using **Navigator**, just drag the graphic to your desktop to download it.—ACE

## 81. QUICK SEARCH OF THE NET

You don't need to go to a search page to search for something on the Internet—you can do it right from your browser's address field. In either **Navigator 4.0** or **Internet Explorer 4.0**, type a question mark (?), a space, and the search term. If you're searching in **Navigator** for multiple terms, you can omit the question mark, while in **Explorer**, you'd substitute **go** for the question mark. For example, typing **buffy vampire** in **Navigator** or **go buffy vampire** in **Explorer** nets you a list of sites devoted to the TV series *Buffy the Vampire Slayer*.—ACE and JS

## 82. FINDING FORGOTTEN URLS

Can't remember the address of that Web site you visited last week? In **Internet Explorer 4.0** or later, you can search for text in the name or address of Web pages you've bookmarked or recently visited. After opening the History or Favorites window, check the Select All Items That Match Criteria option in the Find dialog box to highlight all items that match your search terms. It's easier to find the item you want when you have to scan only selected items.—ACE

## 83. BOOKMARKS ON A PAGE

Using any program that can save as HTML, you can create an HTML page containing a list of your favorite links. Set this page as your browser's default home

page. In **Navigator**, choose Open Page from the File menu and open your HTML file. Then choose Preferences, choose **Navigator**, select the Home Page radio button, and click on the Use Current Page button. In **Internet Explorer**, choose Open File and open your HTML file, select and copy the entire contents of the address box, choose Preferences, click on Home/Search, and paste into the Address window in the Home Page box.—JS

## 84. BACKWARD SITE HOPPING

In **Navigator**, click on the Back button while holding down the option key to go back to the previous *site* you visited, rather than the previous page.—JS

## 85. GOOD-BYE TO CLICK-AND-HOLD

In both **Navigator 4.0** and **Internet Explorer 4.0**, you can control-click to immediately see the program's contextual menus, rather than having to use the old click-and-hold method.—JS

## 86. STEP UP TO THE FAVORITES BAR

Don't want to go to the Favorites menu for your frequently accessed Web pages in **Internet Explorer 4.0**? Just add them to the Favorites bar, which appears in the browser window, instead. Open the Favorites window, and drag bookmarks into the Toolbar Favorites folder (feel free to remove those that are already there). Keep the names short and you'll be able to fit more in.—ACE

## 87. ELECTRONIC REMINDERS

Use Qualcomm's **Eudora** to send e-mail reminders to yourself and others by option-clicking on the Queue button in the message (or on Send, if you send messages immediately). In the Change Queuing dialog box, set a date (slightly in advance of the event you want to remember) and a time for the message to be sent and then click on OK. **Eudora 4.0** will send the message at the date and time you set; version 3.X sends it the first time it sends mail after the date and time you set.—ACE

## 88. FIND THAT FILTER

After you've created numerous filters in **Eudora Pro**, scrolling through the list to find a specific one to edit or delete can be tedious. But open the Find window just after making **Eudora Pro**'s Filters window the frontmost window, and you can use Find to seek out the filter you want.—ACE

## 89. GET RID OF UNUSED FILTERS

To see when a **Eudora** filter was last used, select one and look in the gray area between the Match and Actions sections to see the last time **Eudora** applied that filter to a message. **Eudora Pro 4.0** also puts a dinosaur icon next to filters that haven't been used for 30 days or more, which you can remove for faster filtering.—ACE

## 90. SELECT SIMILAR MESSAGES

A fast way to select similar messages in a **Eudora Pro** mailbox is to option-click on the cell that's the same in all the messages. For instance, option-clicking on someone's name in the Who column causes **Eudora** to select and group together all the messages from that person.—ACE

## 91. EUDORA'S HIDDEN GLOSSARY

Hidden within **Eudora**'s Address Book is a feature similar to a word processor's glossary that lets you store and retrieve commonly used words and phrases. You can enter almost any text you want as the address of a nickname. Then, in a message, type the nickname, hold down the option key, and choose Finish & Expand Address Book Entry from the Edit menu (⌘-option-, [comma]). Leave empty the Domain To Add To Unqualified Names field in the Sending Mail settings panel, or **Eudora** will add that domain to the first word of your glossary entry, as in, "What@tidbits.com about this?"—ACE

## 92. STYLE-FREE EUDORA

If you're sending a message containing styled text with **Eudora Pro** to friends who can't see styled text, select your entire message and press ⌘-option-T to convert the message back to plain text. You can also use ⌘-shift-' (apostrophe) to paste quoted text with the styles automatically stripped out.—JS



## 93. ONE-STEP ENCLOSURES

To attach a file to an outgoing e-mail message in **Claris Mailer**, don't bother messing with the Enclosures paper-clip icon. Instead, drag an icon from the Finder desktop into any gray area of Mailer's interface—the border around your message, for example.—DP

## 94. QUICK EMAILER ADDRESSING

If your **Mailer Address Book** is filled with names but you e-mail only a handful of recipients regularly, edit their names in the Address Book so that the names begin with digits. Turn *Bill Clinton* into *2 Bill Clinton*, for example. When it comes time to send a message to Bill Clinton, you won't have to type *Bill Cl* (which you'd have to do to distinguish that name from all the other Bills in your Address Book); instead, just type *2* and press tab to fill in the complete address.—DP

## 95. PAGEMILL COLOR PANEL

When designing a Web site in **Adobe PageMill**, use the Color Panel to apply a uniform set of colors to your site. To access the panel, choose **Show Color Panel** from the View menu or press ⌘-' (apostrophe). To customize a color, double-click on it. To apply a color, drag it off the palette to an item on the page.—TJE

## 96. A BARE-BONES TOOL PALETTE

Pare down the HTML Tools palette in **Bare Bones Software's BBEdit** to a more manageable size by removing commands you seldom use. To do so, click on the pop-up arrow at the upper left of the palette and choose **Configure Buttons**. ⌘-click on items to remove them; click on items to add them. To occasionally invoke commands you've removed from the palette, use the Tools menu.—TJE

## 97. AVOID BBEDIT REPETITION

If you frequently type the same HTML tag sequences in **BBEdit**, use the HTML Custom Markup command to do the work for you. For example, if you often link to URLs that you bring into BBEdit by copying and pasting, the custom markup `<a href="⌘">...</a>` links selected text in BBEdit to a URL that you've pasted into the Clipboard. (Think of ⌘ as standing for "Clipboard.") The ellipsis indicates where

the selected text goes in the HTML sequence (press option-; [semicolon] to insert an ellipsis).—TJE

## 98. ENTER ONCE, REPEAT INDEFINITELY

You don't have to keep entering an element (such as contact information or a navigation bar) that repeats on each Web page you create in **BBEdit**. Instead, enter its HTML code in an include file and store that file in the template folder set in BBEdit's HTML Preferences. Say you name the include file *Contact*; you can make a placeholder for it in another document (or many other documents) by using HTML comment tags like the following:

```
<!-- #include "Contact" -->
```

```
<!-- end include -->
```

Use the HTML Tools Update command to insert a copy of the include in the placeholder. If you edit the include, broadcast the changes to its placeholders with the HTML Tools Update command.—TJE

## 99. PUT HYPERLINKS IN THEIR PLACE

In any Web publishing program, you can program a hyperlink to automatically open in a new window by setting the link's *target* (even if you're not using frames) to `_new`. (If you're using a text

editor, the format is `<A HREF="<<link>>" TARGET="_new">`.)—JS

## 100. DEBUGGING HTML FORM DATA

When you're designing an HTML form, be sure to set the form's *method* variable to `get`. Then, when you submit the form, your browser's URL window shows you all the data your form is sending to the Web server. When you're done debugging, set the method to `post`.—JS

## 101. A SAFER NETSCAPE INSTALL

Certain programs, including **Netscape Communicator**, automatically install the **ObjectSupportLib** extension, which can conflict with Mac OS 8. To keep that extension from invading your system, open the Communicator Module folder (in the Communicator folder), double-click on the Communicator Module installer, and select **Custom Install**. To prevent installing **ObjectSupportLib**, don't check the box next to **AppleScript Object Support Library**.—CB m

Macworld Senior Associate Editor CATHY ABES collected and edited all 101 of these tips. Need more to satisfy your tip appetite? For a steady supply, subscribe to Macworld's Daily Tip mailing list at [www.macworld.com/newsletters/](http://www.macworld.com/newsletters/).

## ABOUT THE CONTRIBUTORS

THESE 101 TIPS WERE CONTRIBUTED by: DB and NM—Contributing Editor David Biedny and Nathan Moody, coauthors of *Photoshop Channel Chops* (New Riders Publishing, 1998); CB—Contributing Editor Christopher Breen, tips czar for Macworld Online's daily tips; LD and JD—Linnea Dayton and Jack Davis, coauthors of *The Photoshop 5 Wow! Book* (Peachpit Press, 1998); ACE—Adam C. Engst, editor of Tidbits ([www.tidbits.com](http://www.tidbits.com)) and author of *Eudora for Windows & Macintosh: Visual QuickStart Guide* (Peachpit Press, 1997); TJE—Tonya J. Engst, author of *Create Your Own Home Page* (Hayden Books, 1995); GG—Galen Gruman, *Computerworld's* West Coast bureau chief and coauthor of *Macworld QuarkXPress 4 Bible* (IDG Books Worldwide, 1998); AH—Arne Hurty, graphic designer and

principal of Assadi Hurty, LLC; OMK—Olav Martin Kvern, author of *Real World FreeHand 8* (Peachpit Press, 1998); DM—Contributing Editor Deke McClelland, author of *Macworld Photoshop 5 Bible* (IDG Books Worldwide, 1998); DP—Contributing Editor David Pogue, author of *PalmPilot: The Ultimate Guide* (O'Reilly & Associates, 1998); LP—Contributing Editor Lon Poole, author of *Macworld Mac OS 8 Bible* (IDG Books Worldwide, 1997); SAS—Steven A. Schwartz, author of *Macworld ClarisWorks Office Bible* and *FileMaker Pro 4 Bible* (IDG Books Worldwide, 1998); WS—Wendy Sharp, a former *Macworld* editor who is now a freelance author; JS—Senior Editor Jason Snell; SS—Sharon Steuer, author of *The Illustrator 7 Wow! Book* (Peachpit Press, 1998).



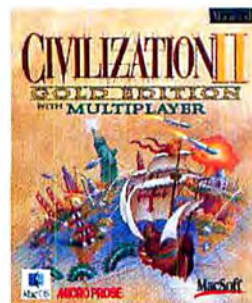
# Register to **WIN...**

When you visit Macworld Online, the ultimate Macintosh buyer's guide, just register and become eligible to win **FREE** professional Mac hardware and software from **APPLE**, **MACSOFT**, or **NETOBJECTS**!



Apple iMac Computer

MacSoft Civilization II Gold Edition



NetObjects Fusion 3.0





APPLE'S MULTIMEDIA ALL-STAR  
IS IN PEAK FORM WITH VERSION 3

# QuickTime Goes Pro

by Christopher Breen

QuickTime used to be simply the means to a movie, but now it's a lot more than that. Apple's multimedia technology has become the star player in the company's lineup and is potentially Apple's most successful cross-platform product ever.

QuickTime 3, released for the Macintosh and Windows this spring, is the strongest version yet. Its strong new editing features and wide support for different file formats have transformed it into a true all-in-one cross-platform media tool.

This is big news for the people who create digital media and those who view it. The new QuickTime allows users on both platforms to see audio, video, QuickTime VR (virtual reality), and graphics without having to load up on a plethora of browser plug-ins. As a result, it's got a fighting chance to rule the multimedia roost on both the desktop and the Web.

QuickTime's new compression schemes also make the application even more effective at delivering high-quality audio and video in small—more Internet-friendly—packages. It can even stream media (including QuickTime VR) over the Web.

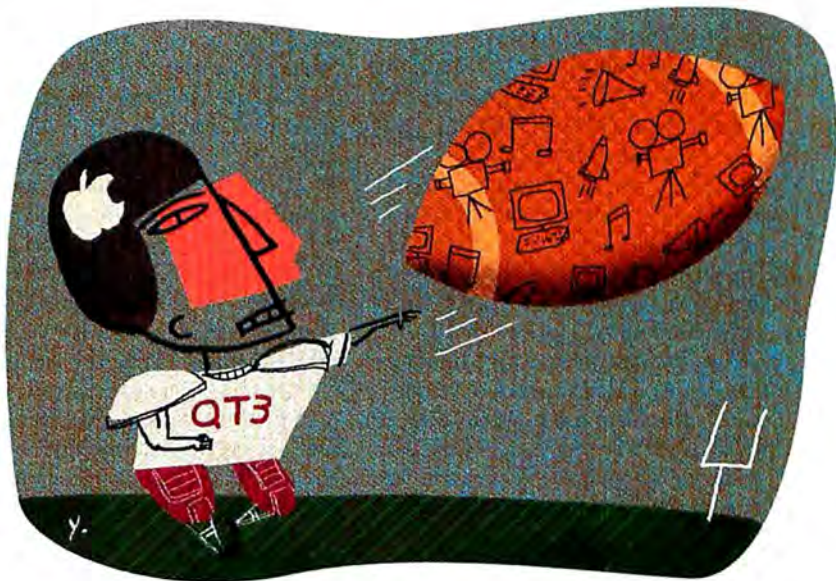
When you download QuickTime 3 from Apple's Web site ([www.apple.com/quicktime/](http://www.apple.com/quicktime/)) you get all of its elements: a new Internet-browser plug-in—QuickTime Plug-in 2.0—as well as a collection of system software and stand-alone utilities, such as MoviePlayer 3.0 and PictureViewer 3.0. With these tools in hand, you can view just about any media file you encounter. If you want to actually *do*

anything with QuickTime 3—from saving or scaling a movie to employing special effects—you'll have to pay \$30 to unlock all of its features. This activated version is called QuickTime 3 Pro. (For more details about the differences, see the sidebar "You Get What You Pay For.") In this tour,

we'll hit the highlights of the best that QuickTime 3 Pro has to offer and see why it's become one of Apple's hottest players on both the desktop and the Web.

## Getting in the Standards Game

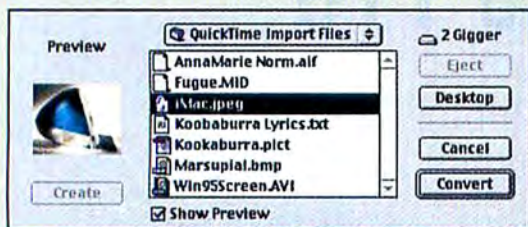
Make no mistake, Apple wants QuickTime to be *the* multimedia standard for desktop computing and the Web. If Apple hopes to fight the good fight in the cross-platform-standards game, QuickTime must become a one-stop-shopping technology. It must be able to deal with just about any video, audio, or graphics file it happens upon, regardless of platform or application. QuickTime takes a significant step toward that goal with its expanded set of supported file types.





## Key Plays: A Visual QuickTime Tour

THERE'S A LOT GOING ON BENEATH THE SURFACE OF QUICKTIME 3. Once you purchase QuickTime 3 Pro, you can access the bulk of QuickTime's most important features with the Pro-activated MoviePlayer 3.0. Here's where to find some of the best that QuickTime 3 Pro has to offer.

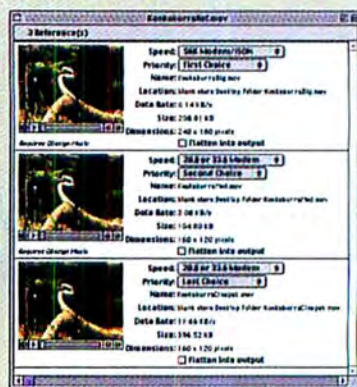


**Importance of Import** The Import command, under MoviePlayer's File menu, is the key to bringing files of various types into your QuickTime movies. Among other types, this includes AVI, OpenDML, DVCam, AIFF, WAV, AU, Sound Designer II, Adobe Photoshop, SGI, MacPaint, PNG, FLC/FLI, PICS, 3DMF, and even Karaoke MIDI. You can also directly capture video, timecode, sound, DVCam, MIDI, and text.

Lest you think QuickTime and MoviePlayer are the ultimate file-conversion solution, be warned that MoviePlayer's export capabilities are far more limited. Currently you can export QuickTime files as AIFF, WAV, MIDI, QuickDraw, Picture, Text, and DVCam.



**Fancy Effects** From the Movie Settings dialog box, you can apply QuickTime 3 Pro's built-in filters to your video. But you can't fully access QuickTime's video transitions (see above) except through QuickTime 3-savvy video-authoring applications. If you want to experiment with basic transitions, download a copy of Apple's free MakeEffect-Movie utility (see "Bookmarks").



**Custom Streaming** After adding filters and transitions to your movie, you may want to place it on your Web site. If you wish to demonstrate your QuickTime prowess, you'll use various levels of compression and create copies of different sizes so that the movie will be ready to stream comfortably over the Web, regardless of your visitors' connection speed. Once you've created such copies, use Apple's MakeRef-Movie utility (see "Bookmarks") to make a reference movie that checks visitors' QuickTime settings and serves up the version they need.

**The Sights** QuickTime now offers a good way to view video and graphics files of all kinds, whether they come from a Mac or a PC. The files can be in Microsoft's AVI format, the PC video standard; Open Media Framework (OMF), the PC-friendly extension of the AVI standard; OpenDML, a high-end video standard created by Avid; and even DVCam, a format used by digital-video cameras.

One area where QuickTime's cross-platform video support falls short, however, is with MPEG-1, a popular Web-video format that allows you to create highly compressed movies. QuickTime 3 for the Mac fully supports MPEG-1, thanks to the QuickTime MPEG Extension, but the same is not true of QuickTime 3 for Windows. According to Apple, it should be by the end of the year.

There's little such bad news, however, when it comes to other graphics-file formats. Version 3 adds support for the Windows graphics standard Bitmap (BMP), and for Flic, an animation standard popular on Windows. Graphics pros will also be pleased to

know that QuickTime 3 can display another significant kind of graphics file as well—Adobe Photoshop files, complete with their accompanying layers and alpha channels.

**The Sounds** Seeing may be believing, but it's nice to hear what your videos and other media have to say, too. QuickTime 3 builds on a solid foundation of support for sound formats such as AIFF/AIFC, WAV, AU, and MPEG Layer 2. Multimedia professionals who use audio samplers and high-end audio-editing applications will be pleased that the new QuickTime adds support for Sound Designer II files, a file format created by Digidesign and commonly used by professional audio-editing applications.

QuickTime has also beefed up its support for MIDI sound—the music format used for creating and playing the synthesized music files popular in games. Previous versions of QuickTime included the limited—and nearly unlistenable—QuickTime Musical Instruments sound set. Your ears will be relieved to know that this time, Apple has licensed a vastly superior

set of General MIDI sounds from Roland.

As with video, when it comes to sound, there is one hole in QuickTime's cross-platform support: QuickTime 3 for Windows does not support the popular audio standard MPEG Layer 2.

### Squeeze Play

To be the standard for multimedia on the Web, a product has to offer more than just the ability to display files of all sorts. It also has to offer the ability to *deliver* high-quality media files and do it quickly. The key? Advanced compression schemes.

QuickTime 3 offers significantly beefed-up compression options in the guise of two new codecs (*codec* stands for compressor/decompressor): the Sorenson Video codec for video, and the QDesign Music Encoder for audio. Each of these codecs makes it possible to deliver media faster than with traditional compression technologies such as the Cinepak video codec. (This is helpful in those times when you actually care to have people *view* the work you've slaved over.)





**Mighty Sprites** With QuickTime 3's sprite track, your movies can contain interactive animation. In the illustration above, I caused the ripple by clicking on the bottom of the fishbowl. You can try this for yourself with the Fish Animation—one of Apple's QuickTime 3 samples—at [www.apple.com/quicktime/samples/anim-graphics/fish.html](http://www.apple.com/quicktime/samples/anim-graphics/fish.html) (this URL is case-sensitive). Don't worry, clicking doesn't seem to bother the fish one bit.



**Text Tracks** Thanks to QuickTime's ability to assign alternate languages to different tracks, you can create custom subtitles and narration tracks to accompany your movies. To add text to a movie, simply string together some syllables in a word processor, copy the text to the Clipboard, choose any movie, hold down the option key, and choose Add from the Pro-activated MoviePlayer's Edit menu. That line of text will be displayed throughout, unless you add another line of text later in the movie.

**Better Video Compression** QuickTime 3 comes with the Basic Edition of the Sorenson Video codec. When you're saving a video, you can use this to adjust the number of frames per second, determine how often keyframes are written to the movie, and also set the amount of compression applied to the movie.

The Sorenson Video codec can produce files that boast quality superior to that of Cinepak files and that are about one-half the size. The trade-off is that the Sorenson Video codec compresses files far more slowly than Cinepak. Also, files with data rates above 100 Kbps play back smoothly only on G3 Macs (and high-powered Pentium II Windows PCs). You can purchase the \$499 Professional Edition with expanded compression capabilities from Sorenson (408/970-0696, [www.s-vision.com](http://www.s-vision.com)).

**Better Audio Compression** QuickTime's new audio codec, the QDesign Music Encoder, allows QuickTime 3 Pro users to compress audio files with greater resulting quality than in previous versions of QuickTime. The QDesign Music

Encoder's compression options range from the severely smushed-and-distorted 8 Kbps to the reasonably compressed-and-pleasing-to-the-ear 48 Kbps. If you plan to employ higher compression rates, you'll want to look into QDesign's (604/688-1525, [www.qdesign.com](http://www.qdesign.com)) \$395 QDesign Music Encoder Professional Edition.

### Streaming Savvy

In older versions of QuickTime, you had to wait for a movie to download before you could view or listen to it. If your connection was slow—or the file big—this could truly be a trial. Now QuickTime movies can start playing *while* the movie downloads.

This is an exciting prospect for users on both sides of the stream. Visitors to a site no longer have to twiddle their thumbs while waiting for a file to download completely. In addition, because QuickTime doesn't require special server software to stream—unlike the popular Real Audio and Real Video, from competitor RealNetworks ([www.real.com](http://www.real.com))—just about anyone can provide stream-

ing media from an existing Web site.

Another unique aspect of QuickTime 3's streaming technology is its QuickTime VR track. You can begin panning around the scene without waiting for the entire file to download.

**Live Limitations** As of press time, QuickTime 3 is incapable of *live* streaming—meaning that unlike RealNetworks' Real Audio and Real Video, QuickTime can't broadcast events as they occur. However, the capability appears to be on the way. During the keynote speech at the recent Worldwide Developer's Conference, Apple demonstrated live streaming via QuickTime. Apple is still keeping the details of this "QuickTime Live" technology under wraps, but sources say that live QuickTime streaming will arrive in late 1998.

**Practical Streaming Pointers** As a Web surfer, you'll be interested to know that there's one simple way to make QuickTime's streaming features work better for you. Once you've traded up to QuickTime 3 Pro, make sure to indicate your Internet-connection speed in the QuickTime Settings control panel and within QuickTime Plug-in.

When content creators prepare QuickTime 3 media for the Web, they can make multiple copies of movies that are optimized for specific connection speeds—28.8 Kbps, ISDN, and T1, for example—and then create a reference movie that points to these copies. (For more details, see "Optimize Web Video for QuickTime 3," *Create*, August 1998.) When you click on a link to download a movie, behind the scenes the site queries your copy of QuickTime 3 to see which connection speed you've selected. Then it streams the recommended movie. If your settings are too ambitious—56 Kbps when you have a 28.8-Kbps modem, for example—you'll see the 56-Kbps movie, but it will take a long time to download.

### Breaking Away from the Pack

QuickTime 3 is truly distinguished from its rivals by its editing tools. Although they're limited, these video filters and transitions offer developers of entry-level video editors a welcome set of free effects to incorporate into their products. Some tools that incorporate QuickTime effects will be out by the time you read this. They include Media Cleaner Pro 3.0, from Terran Interactive (408/356-7373, [www.terran.com](http://www.terran.com)), and Electrifier Pro,



## You Get What You Pay For

FOR THE FIRST TIME, QUICKTIME has been split into two different products: the free QuickTime 3 and the \$30 QuickTime 3 Pro. If you're wondering what QuickTime 3 Pro has to offer over the regular version of QuickTime 3, we've got the answer: everything.

### Free Means Meager

Many users of previous versions of QuickTime have been dismayed to discover that every worthwhile editing function they've come to expect from QuickTime is missing from the free version of QuickTime 3. Versions of MoviePlayer 3.0 and QuickTime Plug-in 2.0 that haven't been Pro-activated still play QuickTime movies—even movies that use QuickTime's new codecs and tracks. But

that's pretty much it.

The basic version of MoviePlayer 3.0 contains no Import, Export, or Save As commands—movie creation is definitely out. Nor can you turn individual tracks of a QuickTime movie on or off—the Extract Track, Delete Track, and Enable Track commands are history. Want to loop your movies or show them at full-screen size? Forget it. At least, unless you pony up for QuickTime 3 Pro. And unless you're willing to rummage around in your browser's cache folder to retrieve movies before your browser deletes them, you can't save QuickTime movies found on the Web—



**Professional Perks** The free version of QuickTime 3 and accompanying QuickTime Plug-in 2.0 don't allow you to save QuickTime movies you find on the Web. If you want to see this pull-down menu in your Web-based movies, buy QuickTime 3 Pro.

there's no Save As QuickTime Movie option in the basic version of QuickTime Plug-in 2.0.

**Hold On to the Oldies** If you still have MoviePlayer 2.5.1 and its Goodies and Authoring Extras plug-ins, hold on to them. This older version still lets you take advantage of many of QuickTime 3's professional features—the Save As, Import, and Export commands are still available, as are

looping and alternate screen sizes. You'll also have access to all of QuickTime's new codecs. You won't, however, be able to rotate or skew your video tracks as you can with the Pro-activated MoviePlayer 3.0. Not surprisingly, Apple has ceased distribution of QuickTime 2.5 and MoviePlayer 2.5.1 through its Web site and its licensed developers.

### Commercial Restraint

Apple has changed one of the more odious aspects of QuickTime 3—the advertisement encouraging you to upgrade to QuickTime 3 Pro. If you hadn't paid your \$30 yet, this ad appeared as MoviePlayer 3.0 was launched each day. The latest version of QuickTime 3 should play the ad for QuickTime 3 Pro only once. The limitations you face if you don't pay to unlock QuickTime 3's full abilities should be advertisement enough.

from Lari Software (919/968-0701, [www.larisoftware.com](http://www.larisoftware.com)).

**Fancy Effects Footwork** The filters include effects such as blur, tint, edge detection, emboss, sharpen, and film noise (a filter that adds dust and scratch artifacts to a movie). They're also adjustable—for example, when you use the film-noise filter, you can change the size of the scratches and dust particles. To try them in the Pro-activated MoviePlayer 3.0 (not all of MoviePlayer 3.0's capabilities are turned on until you upgrade to QuickTime 3 Pro), export a file as a QuickTime movie, press the Options button in the Save dialog box, click on the Filter button in the resulting Movie Settings dialog box, and choose an effect.

Alas, QuickTime 3 transitions are not accessible from the Pro-activated MoviePlayer 3.0. However, you can see a demonstration of QuickTime's transitions by downloading Apple's free EffectsTeaser application (see "Bookmarks"), which demonstrates such transitions as explode, implode, iris, ripple, and a variety of wipes. If you'd like to see how a particular QuickTime transition will look in one of your movies, grab a copy of Apple's MakeEffectMovie utility. This utility layers one movie atop another and then applies the transition you've chosen to the

two movie layers. For example, one layer can fade or swirl into the other.

### It's about QuickTime

QuickTime 3 is rich with features both large and small (see the sidebar "Key Plays: A Visual QuickTime Tour"). There is still some work to be done, however, and much of it concerns cross-platform parity.

Let's face it—if Windows users don't adopt it, QuickTime will be another wonderful Apple technology with unrealized potential, and without MPEG support under Windows, QuickTime can't be the one-format-fits-all technology Apple envisions. Omissions like these aren't holding back QuickTime right now, however. The International Standards Organization (ISO) has adopted a proposal by Apple, IBM, Netscape, Oracle, Silicon Graphics, and Sun Microsystems to use the QuickTime File Format as the basis of the upcoming MPEG-4 standard.

### The Last Word

QuickTime 3 is a remarkable piece of technology—Apple technology that, for the first time, has a chance to become as popular on Windows PCs as it is on the Macintosh.

Since its simple beginnings as a movie player for the Mac, QuickTime has gained ground—from addressing mul-

tiples file types to streaming video, sound, and virtual reality. And best of all, it can do almost all of it across platforms. With version 3 Pro, Apple has in QuickTime a major multimedia score. **m**

Contributing Editor CHRISTOPHER BREEN has written about Macs and multimedia since the early years of the Reagan administration.

### Bookmarks

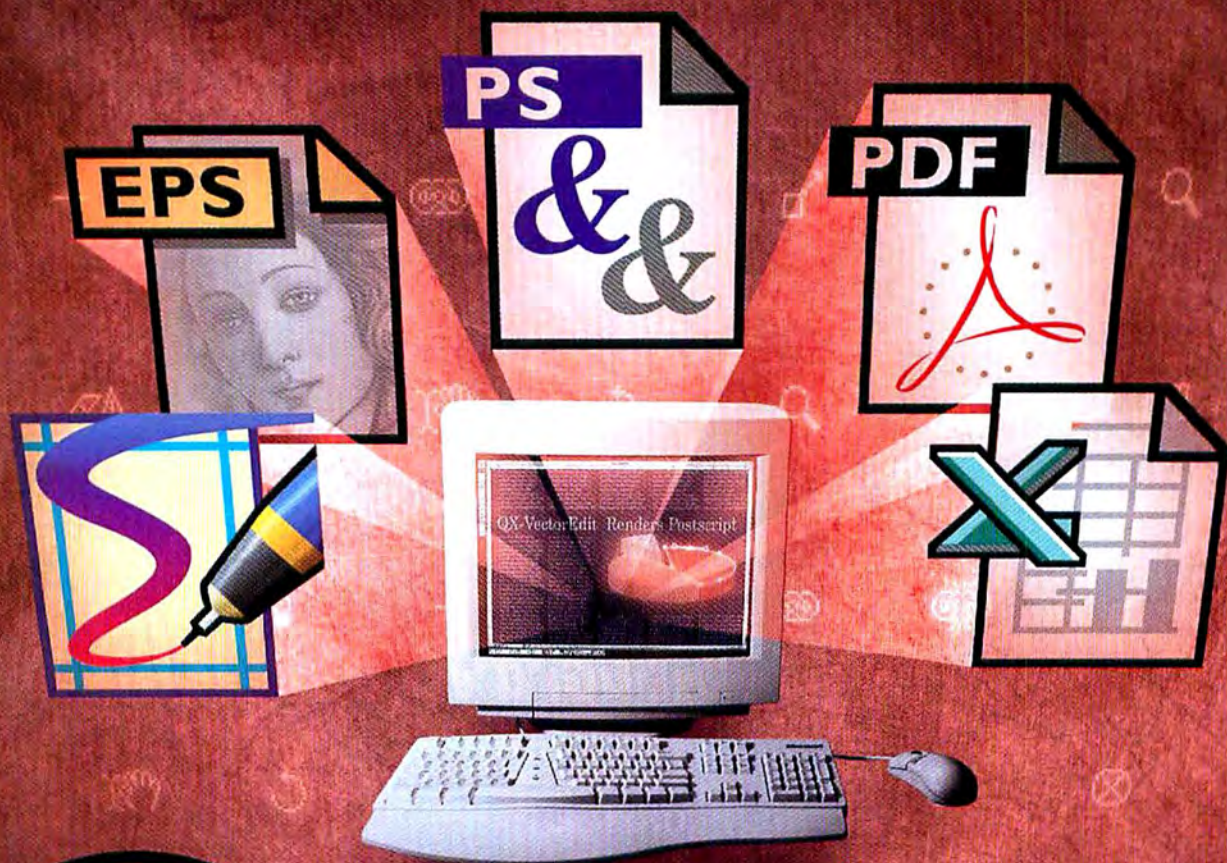
**MakeRefMovie** This utility from Apple creates a reference movie that points to versions of your QuickTime movie optimized for different bandwidths.  
<ftp://ftp.apple.com/Quicktime/developers/makerefmovie.sea.hqx>

**EffectsTeaser** Even if you decide *not* to upgrade to QuickTime 3 Pro, this Apple application will let you preview its transitions.  
<ftp://ftp.apple.com/Quicktime/developers/effectsteaser.sea.hqx>

**MakeEffectMovie** With this utility from Apple, see how a QuickTime 3 transition would look in one of your movies.  
<ftp://ftp.apple.com/Quicktime/developers/makeeffectmovie.sea.hqx>



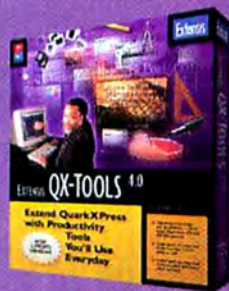
# OPEN IT IN QUARK. EDIT IT IN QUARK. EVEN IF IT WASN'T MADE IN QUARK.



**NEW**

## EXTENSIS QX-TOOLS 4.0

FOR QUARKXPRESS 4.0



**\$149.95**

MACINTOSH & WINDOWS

1.800.796.9798

## GET MORE INTO (AND OUT OF QUARK.) EVEN IF IT WASN'T MADE IN QUARK.

Get more into QuarkXPress by opening and editing artwork that wasn't created in XPress. Extensis QX-Tools 4.0 turns Microsoft Excel charts, Word tables, Illustrator, FreeHand and PDF artwork into XPress objects you can edit. If you can print it, QX-Tools can open and edit it.

Get even more out of your new version of QuarkXPress 4.0 with seven more turbocharged productivity tools in QX-Tools 4.0.

Size and Resize groups of objects with precision you won't find in XPress 4.0. Experiment freely without losing the ability to undo.

Organize document elements into layers that you can turn on and off.

Search and replace across QuarkXPress objects to quickly and easily change document design.

Use item style sheets for faster formatting, quickly navigate and fine-tune big documents and reduce screen clutter with dockable palettes.

You'll get more of out XPress 4.0 with Extensis QX-Tools.

**Extensis**™



MacWEEK

DOWNLOAD

Free Trial Version of Extensis QX-Tools 4.0

[www.extensis.com/mw](http://www.extensis.com/mw)

Extensis, QX-Tools, and the Extensis logo are trademarks of Extensis Corporation. QuarkXPress is a trademark of Quark Incorporated. Adobe, Photoshop, PostScript, Acrobat, Illustrator and their logos are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. FreeHand is a trademark of Macromedia, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark and Mac is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Microsoft, Windows and Windows NT, Excel and Word are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Paragon is a trademark of Intel. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Choose 14 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)



# We Haven't Lowered Our Standards Just Our Prices!

## Acce!-a-Writer-8300

- 600 x 600 dpi (Upgradeable to 1200 x 1200)
- Oversized Printing Up to 12" x 25"
- Adobe® PostScript® 3™
- 8 Pages Per Minute
- 16 MB RAM (Upgradeable to 128 MB)
- Optional Ethernet® (\$395 value) **FREE!**
- Other features include: X-ACT, Halftone Calibration Technology, Densitometer Support & Enhanced Screening



NEW SPECIAL PRICE!

**\$1,795**

## Acce!-a-Writer-8200

- 600 x 600 dpi (Upgradeable to 1200 x 1200)
- Oversized Printing Up to 11.7" x 25"
- Adobe® PostScript® 3™
- 16 Pages Per Minute
- 16 MB RAM (Upgradeable to 64 MB)
- Optional Ethernet® (\$395 value) **FREE!**
- Other features include: X-ACT, Halftone Calibration Technology, Densitometer Support and Enhanced Screening



NEW SPECIAL PRICE!

**\$1,995**



Ask About  
Our Optional  
FilmMaking  
Capabilities!

For more information call:  
**800-926-8839**  
Ext. 2152 • Dealers Call Ext. 2153

Adobe® PostScript® 3™

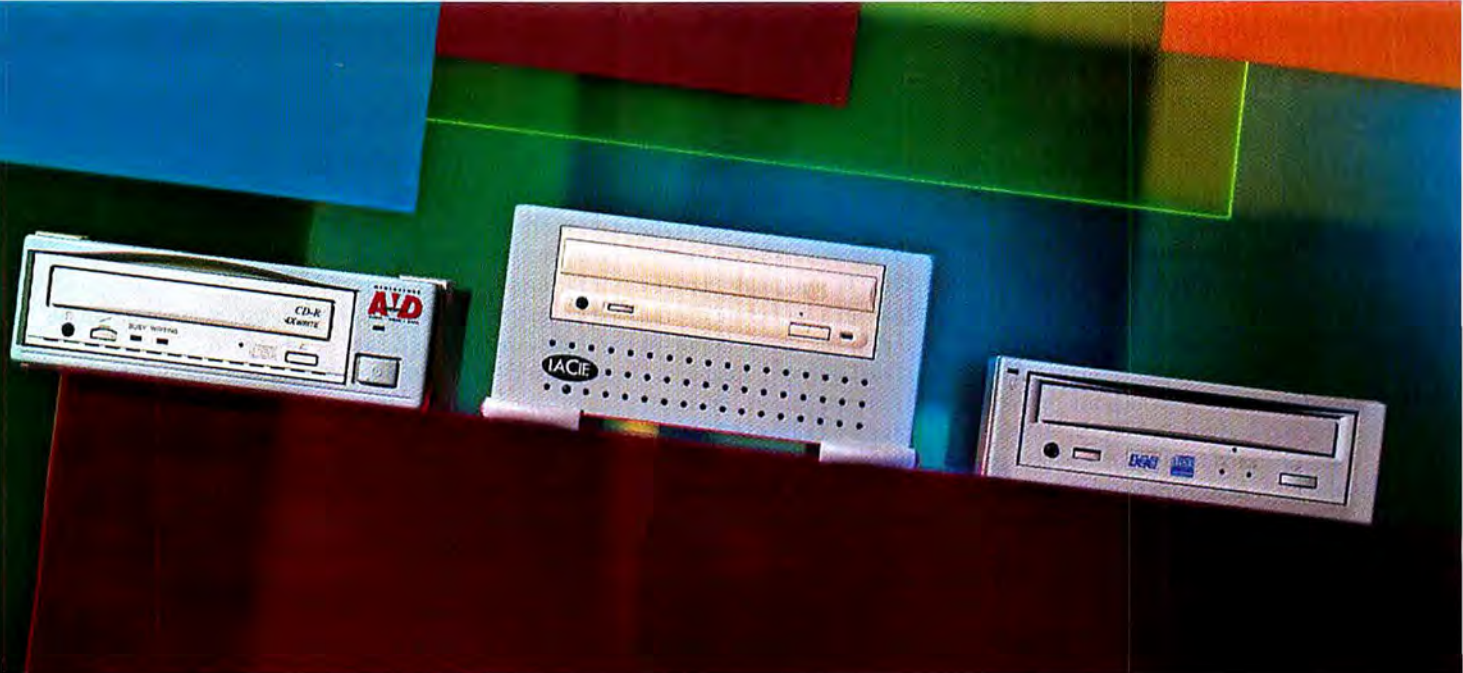
**XANTÉ**  
Innovations in Printing Technology

Tel: 334-342-4840 • Fax: 334-342-3345 • [www.xante.com](http://www.xante.com)

©1998 XANTÉ CORPORATION. XANTÉ, Acce!-a-Writer, and X-ACT, are trademarks or registered trademarks of XANTÉ CORPORATION. Adobe, PostScript 3, and the PostScript logo are trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. XANTÉ CORPORATION, Post Office Box 16526, Mobile, AL 36616-0526 USA, Tel: 334-342-4840, Fax: 334-342-3345.

Choose 112 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)





## Make Your Own CDs in a Flash with These New Recordable and Rewritable CD Drives

# Burn, Baby, Burn

by Stephan Somogyi



COMPACT DISCS WERE ONCE MEANT STRICTLY FOR PLAYBACK. ACTUALLY *creating* CDs was the province of the big software and record companies.

But now all of us have the power to make our own CDs. CD-Recordable drives, or CD-Rs, allow you to create (or *burn*) both audio and data

CDs with a minimum of trouble and expense. And an even newer technology called CD-Rewritable, or CD-RW, adds more versatility and flexibility to the compact-disc world.

Although CD-ROMs were once touted as the next big medium, they've evolved into something more akin to high-capacity, read-only floppy disks. Take Apple's new iMac—that colorful compact consumer computer has a CD-ROM drive and *no* floppy drive.

The appeal of CDs is clear: they're in many ways more rugged than the removable media used on drives from companies such as Iomega and SyQuest, they're cheaper than magneto-optical cartridges, and just about all computers (not to mention most stereos) can read them. By no means can CDs be considered speed demons, but their versatility, low cost, storage capacity, and physical robustness mark a significant space for them in the world of removable mass storage.

To give you a leg up on deciding which CD-writing drive is right for you, Macworld Lab tested 21 CD-R and CD-RW drives for compatibility, reliability, and performance (see the benchmark, "Feel the Burn: CD-R and CD-RW Drives Compared"). We also investi-



gated the compatibility problems caused by the new rewritable format.

### One-Shot Wonders

With a trusty CD-R or CD-RW drive, some blank CD-R media, and the right software, you can create Mac-native CD-ROMs (even bootable ones) and ISO 9660 CD-ROMs—which are readable by computers running DOS, Windows, Unix, or the Mac OS. You can also create audio CDs that work in any standard CD player. A single, blank CD-R disc costs as little as \$2 and holds just as much data—up to 650MB—as any of the CD-ROMs you get when you buy software.

**Slow Going** While creating CDs isn't expensive, it can be time-consuming. You usually can't just pop in a blank disc and drag files onto it in the Finder, as you'd do with a floppy. Instead, you prepare the files that are intended for the

CD-R on a hard disk and then burn them to a disc, using an application such as Adaptec's Toast. Depending on how much data needs to be written and how fast the drive is, you might have to wait for more than an hour before the finished CD pops out of the drive. (Some of the drives we tested ship with Adaptec's DirectCD software, which actually *does* let you mount a blank CD in the Finder. Nevertheless, this approach has shortcomings. Every time the OS needs to update information on the disc, it has to write a whole new copy of the information—plus all sorts of invisible files and other unseen data—to the CD, wasting valuable space. You can't write over what's already been written.)

At the standard CD-audio data-transfer rate, one minute of CD audio takes one minute to write; this works out to approximately 150K per second, meaning that it would take 74 minutes

to fill a CD-ROM. The drives we tested are able to burn at speeds up to four times (or 4X) the standard rate, which means that a full CD can be burned in 18.5 minutes at the drives' top speed. Once a CD has been created, it can be played back at any speed.

**The Coaster Curse** But if something goes wrong while burning—usually caused by too cheap CD-R media or an interruption on the Mac that's controlling the burner—you'll wind up with a round gold or silver coaster instead of a usable disc. That's the one great shortcoming of CD-R. Unlike Iomega Zip disks or floppies, CD-R discs can be filled up only once, although some CD-R formats allow you to fill up a disc gradually over several sessions. But once you've written anything to a CD-R disc, it's there forever.

Typical CD-recording software helps reduce the risk of burning an unusable

## Aspiring Writers: 21 CD-R and CD-RW Drives

Company	Product	Mouse Rating	List Price	Phone	Mechanism	Type
APS Technologies	CDR 4x8	★★★½	\$500	816/483-1600	Panasonic CW-7502	CD-R
	<b>EDITORS' CHOICE</b>					
	CDRW Pro	★★★½	\$600	816/483-1600	Yamaha CDW-4260	CD-RW
EZQuest	Anaboa Jaz 2GB/Y2x4x6	★★★	\$1,199	714/779-9040	Yamaha CDW-4260	CD-RW
	Boa Y-CRW 4x2x6	★★★	\$599	714/779-9040	Yamaha CDW-4260	CD-RW
La Cie	CDR 4x8x	★★★½	\$479	503/844-4500	Panasonic CW-7502	CD-R
	CDR 4x12x	★★★½	\$499	503/844-4500	Teac CD-R555	CD-R
	<b>EDITORS' CHOICE</b>					
Mediastore	AVD 4x2x6 ReWriteable	★★★½	\$549	714/974-5551	Yamaha CDW-4260	CD-RW
	AVD 4x8	★★★½	\$449	714/974-5551	Panasonic CW-7502	CD-R
	AVD 4x12	★★★½	\$519	714/974-5551	Teac CD-R555	CD-R
MicroNet	Master CD Plus 4x12	★★★	\$630	714/453-6000	Teac CD-R555	CD-R
Optima Technology	CDWriter	★★★½	\$799	714/476-0515	Yamaha CDW-4260	CD-RW
	DisKovery 1300CDR	★★★½	\$669	714/476-0515	Sony CDU-9485	CD-R
Pinnacle Micro	RCD 4x12 Mac	★★★½	\$599	949/789-3000	Teac CD-R555	CD-R
ProDirect	PowerStore 412 CDR	★★★	\$449	800/524-9952	Teac CD-R555	CD-R
	PowerStore 4260 CDRW	★★★	\$559	800/524-9952	Yamaha CDW-4260	CD-RW
Smart & Friendly	CD-RW 426	★★★½	\$699	818/772-8001	Yamaha CDW-4260	CD-RW
	CD SpeedWriter	★★★½	\$549	818/772-8001	Teac CD-R555	CD-R
Smart Storage Solutions	4x2x6YMX	★★★	\$589	800/473-0923	Yamaha CDW-4260	CD-RW
	4x8MMX	★★★½	\$399	800/473-0923	Panasonic CW-7502	CD-R
	4x12PMX	★★★½	\$579	800/473-0923	Plextor CD-R PX-R412C	CD-R
	4x12TMX	★★★½	\$459	800/473-0923	Teac CD-R555	CD-R

NA = not applicable.



CD by letting you create an image file of the CD on your local hard disk beforehand. This allows you to check that everything is just so before actually burning the data onto the real disc.

Another factor that can reduce the chance of burning a bad disc is the amount of cache RAM built into the CD writer. The more cache a drive has, the less likely it is that a hard disk or computer slowdown will cause a fatal interruption in the stream of data the CD-R drive is writing to the CD-R disc.

### Rewriting History

A new class of drives has begun to make the pain of failed CD-writing sessions fade away. Roughly a year old, CD-RW technology is similar to CD-R, with one crucial difference: CD-RW discs can be written to over and over—up to 1,000 or so times, according to the media manu-

facturers. Even better, CD-RW drives aren't limited to writing CD-RW discs—they can also burn old-fashioned CD-R discs. In fact, all the CD-RW drives we tested were able to burn CD-R discs faster than CD-RW discs.

CD-RW drives, like their CD-R cousins, are slow when compared with other removable-media devices, such as Zip and Jaz drives. But CD-RW technology is an eminently useful backup tool when paired with Dantz Development's (www.dantz.com) Retrospect or Retrospect Express software (see *Reviews*, in this issue). Since CD-RW discs can be overwritten with new data, they're a more cost-effective means of backup than the write-once CD-R discs.

As with CD-R, you usually can't write to CD-RW discs by mounting one in the Finder and dragging files to it, unless you've got software such as DirectCD.

### The Bad News about CD-RW

The many benefits of CD-RW over CD-R are evident. There are, however, several drawbacks that will make CD-R discs a valuable media format for some time to come.

**Pricey Media** The first drawback is cost, plain and simple. Currently, the average CD-RW disc costs ten times what a CD-R disc costs. If you're planning on rewriting that disc repeatedly, over time the investment will be worth it. But if you're writing to a large number of discs, the costs of CD-RW will add up.

**Incompatibilities** The biggest problem with CD-RW discs is that they won't work with most older CD players. (The features required to read all CDs, including CD-RW, are lumped together in a new standard known as Multi-Read. If you buy a CD-ROM drive or audio CD drive that's Multi-Read capable, that drive will be able to handle CD-RW discs.)

CD-ROM drives that are older than a year are unlikely to be able to read a CD-RW disc, since the final version of the Multi-Read specification isn't even a year old. So while being able to reuse CD-RW discs over and over again is quite convenient, you can't pass those discs to your friends unless they've got a Multi-Read capable drive. Using those discs on new systems shouldn't be a problem—the CD-ROM drive in a Power Mac G3 desktop system we used could read a CD-RW disc without problems, but the older drive in a Performa couldn't.

**Real-World Tests** The real test for compatibility, however, is consumer audio and video equipment. Since CD-RW technology is an obvious candidate for making audio CDs—play a disc until you're sick of it, and then write over it with some new tunes—we went to a local consumer-electronics store to see how many audio CD players would read our CD-RW audio disc. Adaptec's Toast software was helpful enough to warn us, when we set it up to burn an audio CD-RW disc, that most consumer players cannot read CD-RW audio. It wasn't kidding.

We tried our disc in several car CD players from various companies, ranging in price roughly from \$500 to \$1,000. Not a single one of these players recognized the CD-RW as a valid audio CD; some flashed error messages on their displays, while others unceremoniously spat the disc back out.

Write Speed	Rewrite Speed	Read Speed	Cache	Comments
4x	NA	8x	1MB	Very slow with Retrospect 4.0; APS offers CharisMac Discrite as an alternative to Toast.
4x	2x	6x	2MB	Good overall performance; firmware easy to upgrade.
4x	2x	6x	2MB	Included 2GB Jaz drive is nice but expensive.
4x	2x	6x	2MB	Good performer.
4x	NA	8x	1MB	Panasonic mechanism slow with Retrospect 4.0.
4x	NA	12x	1MB	Good performer; not compatible with Retrospect 4.0.
4x	2x	6x	2MB	Good overall performance; solid drive
4x	NA	8x	868K	Very slow with Retrospect 4.0.
4x	NA	12x	1MB	Not compatible with Retrospect 4.0; otherwise, a good performer.
4x	NA	12x	1MB	Most expensive drive with Teac mechanism.
4x	2x	6x	2MB	Good performer, but has huge case; expensive; includes CD-R Access Pro for Finder drag-and-drop copies.
4x	NA	8x	2MB	Average performance; requires a lot of desktop space. More expensive than some CD-RW drives; includes CD-R Access Pro for drag-and-drop copies.
4x	NA	12x	1MB	Not compatible with Retrospect 4.0.
4x	NA	12x	1MB	Not compatible with Retrospect 4.0.
4x	2x	6x	2MB	Good overall performance.
4x	2x	6x	2MB	Good performance; includes good documentation and nice extras.
4x	NA	12x	1MB	Not compatible with Retrospect 4.0.
4x	2x	6x	2MB	Good overall performance.
4x	NA	8x	1MB	Very slow with Retrospect 4.0.
4x	NA	12x	2MB	Good performance, but still slow with Retrospect 4.0; only drive without a built-in drawer.
4x	NA	12x	1MB	Not compatible with Retrospect 4.0.



Since DVD players can play audio CDs and are so new, we thought that they stood a good chance of being Multi-Read capable. We tested four players: all three Sony players we tried, priced from \$599 to \$999, were unable to read the disc. We found only one player that both recognized our disc and played its music—the newest player in the store, the \$599 Panasonic DVD-A310.

Clearly, Multi-Read hasn't been adopted very widely yet, in either the computer or consumer-electronics worlds. Until you and your friends have all con-

verted to Multi-Read-savvy equipment, the appeal of CD-RW discs will be tempered by the currently limited compatibility of the medium.

### Burning Questions

Since a CD-RW drive does everything a CD-R drive does and more, buying a CD-RW drive would seem to be a better investment than buying one that writes CD-R only. Our lab testing bears out that assumption.

Macworld Lab tested 21 CD-R and CD-RW recorders, but despite different

company logos on the outside, inside they were all quite similar. Two mechanisms, one from Teac and one from Panasonic, made up 11 of the 13 CD-R units we looked at, and the same Yamaha mechanism was under the hood of every CD-RW drive we tested. As you'd probably expect, our test results show that drives with the same mechanism do not offer noticeably different performance (see "Feel the Burn: CD-R and CD-RW Drives Compared").

**Backup Failures** The seven Teac-based recorders—La Cie's ([www.lacie.com](http://www.lacie.com))



## Feel the Burn: CD-R and CD-RW Drives Compared

■ Best overall performance. Shorter bars and lower numbers are better for Write tests. Higher numbers are better for MacBench CD-ROM test. Editors' Choice winners in red. MacBench 4.0 CD-ROM scores are relative to that of the built-in CD-ROM drive in a Power Mac 6100/60, which is assigned a score of 100.

		WRITE TESTS (SECONDS)				READ TEST
CD-R Drive	Mechanism	Write and Verify 320MB Session	Retrospect Full Backup	Retrospect Incremental Backup	Write Audio Tracks (567 sec. total)	MacBench CD-ROM Score
APS Technologies CDR 4x8	Panasonic	921	5,338	538	223	302
APS Technologies CDRW Pro	Yamaha	997	894	83	212	213
EZQuest Anaboa Jaz 2GB/Y2x4x6	Yamaha	993	897	85	207	211
EZQuest Boa Y-CRW 4x2x6	Yamaha	1,026	892	89	203	215
La Cie CDR 4x8x	Panasonic	921	5,354	547	224	300
La Cie CDR 4x12x	Teac	806	NA*	NA*	196	405
Mediastore AVD 4x2x6 ReWriteable	Yamaha	993	892	92	213	212
Mediastore AVD 4x8	Panasonic	923	6,605	622	228	303
Mediastore AVD 4x12	Teac	805	NA*	NA*	198	405
MicroNet Master CD Plus 4x12	Teac	805	NA*	NA*	196	416
Optima Technology CDWriter	Yamaha	992	890	87	208	214
Optima Technology Diskovery 1300CDR	Sony	893	1,461	148	216	243
Pinnacle Micro RCD 4x12 Mac	Teac	807	NA*	NA*	196	401
ProDirect PowerStore 412 CDR	Teac	807	NA*	NA*	195	405
ProDirect PowerStore 4260 CDRW	Yamaha	993	891	90	207	205
Smart & Friendly CD-RW 426	Yamaha	1,005	893	89	202	214
Smart & Friendly CD SpeedWriter	Teac	894	NA*	NA*	197	408
Smart Storage Solutions 4x2x6YMX	Yamaha	992	893	100	208	212
Smart Storage Solutions 4x8MMX	Panasonic	925	6,338	647	225	296
Smart Storage Solutions 4x12PMX	Plextor	876	3,376	317	190	376
Smart Storage Solutions 4x12TMX	Teac	807	NA*	NA*	196	404
<b>In CD-RW writing mode:</b>						
APS Technologies CDRW Pro	Yamaha	1,606				
EZQuest Anaboa Jaz 2GB/Y2x4x6	Yamaha	1,606				
EZQuest Boa Y-CRW 4x2x6	Yamaha	1,599				
Mediastore AVD 4x2x6x ReWriteable	Yamaha	1,604				
Optima Technology CDWriter	Yamaha	1,604				
ProDirect PDI CRW4260	Yamaha	1,603				
Smart & Friendly CD-RW 426	Yamaha	1,603				
Smart Storage Solutions 4x2x6YMX	Yamaha	1,604				

\* Not applicable; mechanism is incompatible with Retrospect 4.0.

### Behind Our Tests

Macworld Lab tested each drive by creating two CD archives (the Retrospect backups are considered one archive) and an audio CD and by running MacBench's CD-ROM test. In our first test, we timed how long it would take to write 320MB of data in one session to CD. For our Retrospect tests, we ran two backups, recording a total of 345MB of data to the same storage set. We also created an audio CD by recording

two audio tracks totaling 567 seconds. We then ran MacBench's CD-ROM test on each drive. We used CD-R media for all tests and also performed one write session with CD-RW media in CD-RW drives. All times include time to verify the newly written data. Testing was performed on a Power Macintosh 7300/200 with an external 4GB Seagate hard drive.—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Gil Loyola



\$499 CDR 4x12x, Mediastore's (www.mediastore.com) \$519 AVD 4x12, MicroNet's (www.micronet.com) \$630 Master CD Plus 4x12, Pinnacle Micro's (www.pinnaclemicro.com) \$599 RCD 4x12 Mac, ProDirect's (www.pdisales.com) \$449 PowerStore 412 CDR, Smart & Friendly's (www.smartandfriendly.com) \$549 CD Speed-Writer, and Smart Storage Solutions' (www.smartstoragesolutions.com) \$459 4x12TMX—are clearly the fastest of the bunch at burning and verifying (by dint of the Teac mechanism's 12x speed), but they have a significant drawback: they're currently incompatible with Retrospect. For those who care only about burning CD-R discs quickly, the Teac-based drives perform well.

Since Retrospect is a widely used and ideal piece of software for backing up and archiving data, a drive that does not support it has significantly less value to the Macintosh owner. The Teac-based drives are technically flash-upgradable, but unlike Panasonic, Teac has not made a Macintosh flash utility available; unless you have a PC with a SCSI card, you cannot flash-upgrade your Teac mechanism.

The Panasonic mechanism—at the heart of APS Technologies' (www.apstech.com) \$500 CDR 4x8, La Cie's \$479 CDR 4x8x, Mediastore's \$449 AVD 4x8, and Smart Storage Solutions' \$399 4x8MMX—has limited support for Retrospect, but at least it's just functional enough to work. We were able to run our full suite of tests with these drives, but the drives performed so poorly with Retrospect as to make them unsuitable for backup purposes. And when it came to non-Retrospect CD-R burning and verifying with Toast, the Teac-based recorders consistently outperformed the Panasonic-based ones, which can read only at 8x.

Smart Storage Solutions' \$579 4x12PMX and Optima Technology's (www.optimatech.com) \$669 Diskovery 1300CDR use Plextor and Sony mechanisms, respectively, but both are slower than the Teac mechanisms.

**Rewrite Might** The CD-RW recorders we tested—APS's \$600 CDRW Pro, EZQuest's (www.ezq.com) \$1,199

Anaboa Jaz 2GB/Y2x4x6, EZQuest's \$599 Boa Y-CRW 4x2x6, Mediastore's \$549 AVD 4x2x6 ReWriteable, Optima Technology's \$799 CDWriter, ProDirect's \$559 PowerStore 4260 CDRW, Smart & Friendly's \$699 CD-RW 426, and Smart Storage Solutions' \$589



**Burning Love** APS Technologies' CDRW Pro is a solid drive, although its power supply is ungainly.

4x2x6YMX—performed roughly equally. We were particularly pleased with how easy it was to upgrade the Yamaha mechanism's firmware with the Mac-based flash utility available on the Yamaha Systems Technology Web site (www.yamahayst.com), since not all the drives we tested shipped from the vendors with the latest firmware.

The CD-RW drives we tested can burn CD-R discs at speeds up to 4x, the same speed as the CD-R drives we tested. However, the CD-RW drives we tested can read only at 6x, while the CD-R drives can read at speeds up to 12x. The result is that while these CD-RW drives can write to a disc as fast as a CD-R drive can, it takes the CD-RW drives longer to verify what they've written. On average, the Teac-based drives were able to burn and verify our 320MB test archive 19 percent faster than the Yamaha-based drives.

### Macworld's Buying Advice

Our all-around favorite drives and Editors' Choice picks are APS's CDRW Pro and Mediastore's AVD 4x2x6 ReWriteable. The CDRW Pro has built-in active SCSI termination, and its fan, while audible, is quieter than a typical computer fan. This drive's most serious shortcoming is its external power supply; the brick and attendant cable aren't a particularly elegant solution.

The AVD 4x2x6 ReWriteable's case is solid and stackable, but it lacks built-in

termination and has a very poorly placed power button that all but invites you to power cycle the drive when all you really mean to do is eject the disc. However, the AVD 4x2x6 ReWriteable is \$50 less than the CDRW Pro. In deciding which drive is for you, you need to weigh the value of the CDRW Pro design against the lower cost, lack of termination, and danger of inadvertent power-downs of the AVD 4x2x6 ReWriteable.

While both the APS and Mediastore drives' Yamaha mechanism isn't as fast at burning CD-Rs as the Teac mechanism is, the Yamaha is adequately quick and fully compatible with Retrospect. Most important, it supports CD-RW, which is already useful for backups and should become significantly more useful for many other applications in the future.

CD-RW is certainly a very young technology with its share of hang-ups. But even setting aside CD-RW features, the CD-RW drives we tested are comparable in terms of writing (but not reading) speed with similarly priced CD-R-only drives. Factor in the potential of CD-RW technology, and it's clear: if you're ready to make the move from compact-disc consumer to compact-disc creator, buying a CD-RW drive is indisputably the path to take. **m**

STEPHAN SOMOGYI is a veteran breaker of technology products. He finds writing about the results of such exploits strangely cathartic.

## EDITORS' CHOICE

★★★★½ **APS CDRW Pro** This solid CD-RW drive comes with APS's excellent Pro case and built-in active termination, although it does have an ungainly external power supply. **Company:** APS Technologies (816/483-1600, www.apstech.com). **List price:** \$600.

★★★★½ **Mediastore AVD 4x2x6 ReWriteable** The Mediastore case is solid and stackable, yet it lacks built-in termination and has a very poorly placed power button. It's not quite as impressive a drive as the APS CDRW Pro, but it's \$50 cheaper. **Company:** Mediastore (714/974-5551, www.mediastore.com). **List price:** \$549.

### REAL PRODUCTS REAL RATINGS

**Reviews you can trust** Macworld rates only final shipping products, not prototypes. What we review is what you can actually buy.



A photograph of three people rappelling down a steep, textured rock face. The person at the top is wearing a plaid shirt and dark pants, looking upwards. The person in the middle is wearing a dark jacket and pants, looking down. The person at the bottom is partially visible, also looking down. They are all using ropes and harnesses. The background is a bright, hazy sky.

# This September Join Hundreds of Web Teams

## What's New This Year

- World-class full-day **Tutorials** covering everything from Ecommerce (2 days in-depth) to Perl and Javascript.
- Mindbending **Open Sessions** and **Showcases**: Jakob Nielsen on Web 2003, Flash and Quicktime in all their splendor, and much more!
- **1998 Web Tools Awards** hosted by *Web Techniques* and *Web Review*.

## Who's Speaking

**Brian Behlendorf** – Backend  
**Emily Davidow** – Strategy/Visual Design  
**Dale Dougherty** – Strategy  
**Bruce Eckel** – Programming  
**Chris Edwards** – Visual Design  
**Steve Jurvetson** – Strategy  
**Brewster Kahle** – Information Design  
**Kevin Lynch** – Visual Design  
**Mark Meadows** – Visual Design  
**Peter Merholz** – Information Design  
**John Maeda** – Visual Design  
**Drue Miller** – Information Design  
**Jakob Nielsen** – Strategy

**Make History. Register now for Web'98**

Conference: Sept. 22-26, 1998 – Exhibition: Sept. 23-25, 1998 – Hynes Convention Center, Boston, MA

Miller Freeman



**BOSTON  
Premiere!**

# as They Strive For The Next Level Web Design

## See You At The Summit & Development '98

From the fundamentals of site usability, to new media business models, to cutting-edge programming techniques, Web Design & Development '98 sets the standard for giving web professionals what they need to succeed.

Web '98 provides practical training from the leading experts in Strategy, Information Design, Visual Design, Programming, Usability, and Backend. Join us for the most intense gathering of web brilliance the East Coast has ever seen.

### Back By Popular Demand

- **Cool Site in a Day** - The frenzy returns. East meets West in competition to redesign a website for a selected charity, spec unseen. A distinguished panel of judges picks the winner at a reception that evening. It's an amazing display of virtuosity.
- **Visual Authoring Tools Shootout** - Emily Davidow returns to host a duel between the top four experts on the top four web authoring environments: Macromedia's Dreamweaver, GoLive's CyberStudio, Elemental's Drumbeat, and last year's winner, NetObjects' Fusion.
- **Career Development** - If Web '98 inspires you to consider new "day job paradigms," you can head over to Career Development '98 where you can explore new career opportunities within the wired world.
- **Team Discount!** Buy three full price conference packages and the fourth attends FREE!

Nadja Ochs - *Information Design*  
Nicholas Popp - *Programming*  
Marc Rettig - *Information Design*  
Jared Spool - *Usability*  
Lincoln Stein - *Programming*  
Barry Steinhardt - *Strategy*  
Gong Szeto - *Visual Design*  
Jeff Veen - *Usability*  
James Waldrop - *Backend*  
Lynda Weinman - *Visual Design*  
Andrew Zoll - *Strategy*

AND MANY MORE!

**www.mfweb.com**

Feeling nostalgic? Contact us by phone at 800-441-8826 or by e-mail at [web98@mfi.com](mailto:web98@mfi.com).



**WEB98**  
design & development  
where web professionals converge



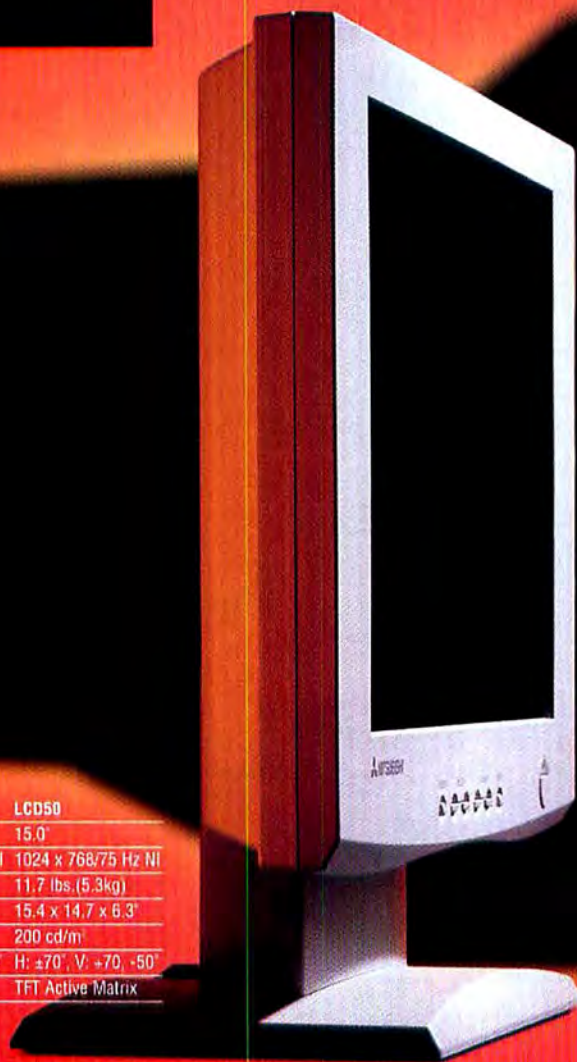
# Our Latest Monitor Success Story Has Been Significantly Condensed.

**Thinnovation.** You already know that Mitsubishi practically wrote the book on award-winning CRT monitor design. Now we've combined dazzling image quality, higher contrast and extraordinary brightness in a fraction of the size. Featuring a distortion-free TFT active matrix screen, increased color clarity and crystal-clear, flicker-free images, Mitsubishi's 14" and 15" LCD models (LCD40 and LCD50) are ideally suited for any application where space is at a premium. In fact, the ultra-thin LCD monitors use nearly 90% less desktop space than a standard CRT display. Mitsubishi's LCD monitors offer a true display solution for anyone looking for high-performance in a compact, lightweight design. Contact Mitsubishi Electronics today and we'll send you the condensed version of our latest monitor success story.



USA: 1-800-843-2515 • Canada: 1-800-387-9630 • [www.mitsubishi-display.com/mwd/QWIKFAX](http://www.mitsubishi-display.com/mwd/QWIKFAX): 1-800-937-2094 (Document #1015)

Mitsubishi LCDs	LCD40	LCD50
Viewable size	14.0"	15.0"
Max Resolution	1024 x 768/75 Hz NI	1024 x 768/75 Hz NI
Weight	9.9 lbs. (4.5kg)	11.7 lbs. (5.3kg)
Dimensions (H,W,D)	14.7 x 14.0 x 6.3"	15.4 x 14.7 x 6.3"
Brightness	180 cd/m <sup>2</sup>	200 cd/m <sup>2</sup>
Viewing Angle	H: ±70°, V: +60°, -50°	H: ±70°, V: +70°, -50°
LCD Type	TFT Active Matrix	TFT Active Matrix



**MITSUBISHI**  
DISPLAY PRODUCTS  
*Innovation On Display<sup>sm</sup>*



© 1998 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.  
Microsoft, Windows and the Windows logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.  
Mac and the Mac OS logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Choose 261 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)



# Secrets

## Online on the Road

AVOID EXPENSIVE HASSLES GETTING ONLINE AWAY FROM HOME

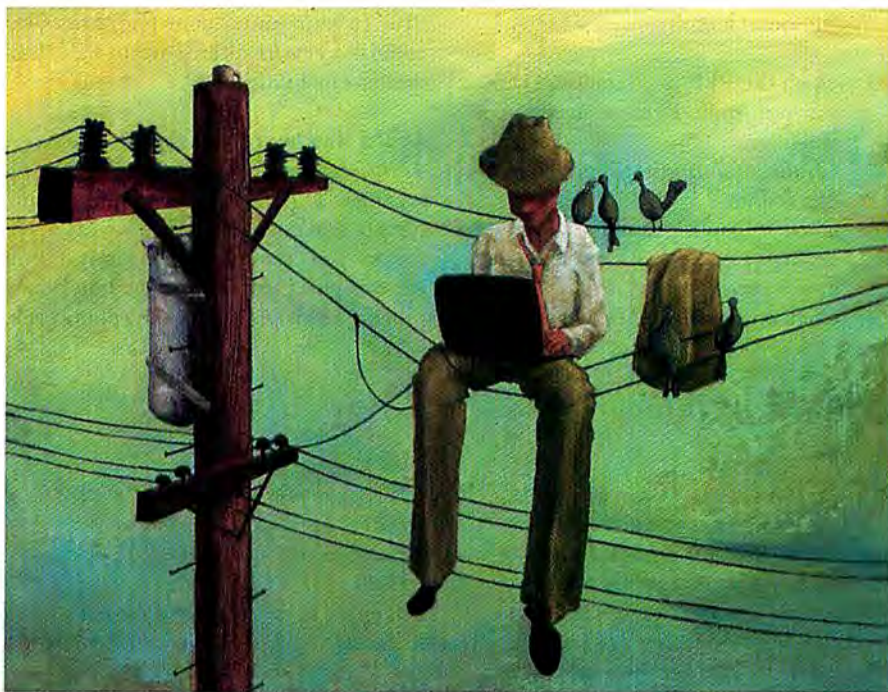
by Ted Landau

**W**hether you're on a business trip or a vacation, chances are you'll want to remain connected to the Internet wherever you travel. But unless you prepare in advance, using your PowerBook to get online on the road can be both expensive and frustrating. Here are some tips on how to avoid the online potholes in the road.

### Save Dollars When You Dial

**Get a Local Number** With most ISPs charging a flat monthly rate for online access, your biggest expense in staying connected is the cost of a long-distance phone call. That's why the first thing you should do before leaving home is check with your Internet service provider (ISP) to see if it has a local number at your destination. For example, I use GTE, which maintains a list of local numbers on its Web site ([www.gte.net/dialin/](http://www.gte.net/dialin/)). America Online subscriber? Just select Member Services and click on Connecting to AOL.

**Get a Toll-Free Number** If there's no local number, your ISP may have another money saving option: a toll-free number you can call from anywhere in the country. Although ISPs typically charge you something like \$6 per hour to use this number, it's still likely to be a bargain compared with dialing your home access number from your travel destination.



**Don't Charge It to Your Room** If you're unable to get a local or toll-free number for your modem access and you're using a long-distance number, avoid charging the cost of the call to your room. It's almost always far cheaper to charge the call to your home phone by using a calling-card number. You can automate the process so that your PowerBook does all the dialing. To do so, add your calling-card number to your phone-number string, such as the string in the Remote Access control panel (see "Dialing for Savings").

### Save Time with Setups

**Get an Outside Line** Before you try to get online from your hotel, you'll probably need to do other modifications to the phone-number string in the appropriate control panel. For starters, there's probably a special digit you need to press to get an outside line. If it's 9, for example, simply add 9 and a comma in front of the phone-number string in the appropriate control panel (such as the PPP or Remote Access control panel). The comma forces

*continues*



a brief delay before letting your modem dial the next digit, allowing time for the shift to the outside line. If the delay is not long enough, add more commas. Or add the letter *W* (this should get the modem to pause until it detects a dial tone).

**Get Past the Dial Tone** Your hotel may use an unusual dial-tone sound that your modem doesn't recognize (or it may have no dial tone at all). If so, your modem will halt with an error stating that it failed to detect a dial tone. To circumvent this, go to the Modem control panel and check the Ignore Dial Tone box.

**Switch Settings Quickly** In order to use the access number you want, you need to enter it in the appropriate control panel, typically the Mac OS's PPP control panel. However, you don't have to delete the phone number that's already there. Instead, you can set up a separate configuration for every destination (including your home) and then switch among them. Here's how:

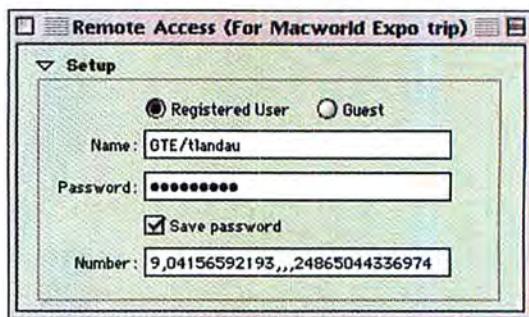
1. Open the PPP (or Remote Access, if you use Apple Remote Access) control panel.
2. Choose Configurations from the File menu.
3. Choose Duplicate, and give the new settings a name (perhaps your destination city).
4. Click on the Make Active button.

5. Enter the new phone number.
6. Close the control panel, and click on the Save button.

When you want your old settings back (or the settings for the next stop on your trip), return to the Configurations window and choose the correct setting. Even better, if you use PPP, get the shareware Control Strip module called OT/PPP Strip (<http://home.ici.net/customers/djw/otppp/otpppstrip.html>). Apple Remote Access comes with its own similar module, called Remote Access Control Strip. With either of these, you can switch configurations instantly from a pop-up menu in the Control Strip. Free-PPP ([www.rockstar.com/ppp.shtml](http://www.rockstar.com/ppp.shtml)), a popular freeware alternative to PPP, has similar capabilities.

### Avoid Hardware Hassles

**Digital-Phone-Line Danger** If you're staying at a hotel that uses a digital phone system, don't use your modem with it—it can fry your modem! Fortunately, there are two good solutions. Your hotel may provide a separate analog-line phone jack



**Dialing for Savings** To get online from a hotel, your best bet is to find a local number to call. If you must dial long distance, you'll want to use a sequence similar to the one shown here: 9 for an outside line, followed by your ISP number and your calling-card number (to charge the call). The commas provide needed delays between each step.

(often called a data port) specifically for modem use. Otherwise, you can purchase a digital-to-analog converter, such as Inside Line, from SystemSoft (\$119.95; 303/443-2237).

Also, some older hotels may not have the modular jacks needed for modem cables. If so, my best advice is to stay somewhere else. There are other ways to work around this problem, but the hotel might not appreciate your attempts to modify its wiring.

**Bring Enough Cord** Since a wall jack may not be near where you can set up your PowerBook, bring along an extra-long modular phone cord (at least 12 feet). I also bring an adapter that lets me connect two phone cords together. I use this to connect the phone cord that normally goes to the hotel's telephone with the cord that goes to my modem. This way, I never even have to locate the wall jack, which hotel designers are fond of placing behind a headboard in a nearly inaccessible location.

**Bring an Adapter** Pack an adapter for converting a grounded, three-pronged plug to a two-pronged one. Without this, you may be unable to plug in your PowerBook's AC adapter to older-style outlets.

### Future Travel

Someday, getting your e-mail on the road will be as convenient as turning on a TV. Until that day arrives, the advice given here should get you online as quickly, easily, and cheaply as possible. **m**

Macworld contributing editor TED LANDAU requests your Internet tips. Check out MacFixIt at [www.macfixit.com](http://www.macfixit.com).

## Go Mobile, International-Style

IF YOU'RE TRAVELING ABROAD, YOU'LL discover new ways to get overcharged for getting connected. Most important: Do not charge the call to your hotel room—unless you wish to use up your retirement savings while online. Also, if possible, avoid using a U.S. long-distance number. Here are some cost-cutting alternatives:

- Check to see if your ISP has international local numbers (most do not, but IBM.net and AOL are two exceptions). If so, use them.
- When you get to your destination, look for a local ISP that will give you temporary access to its service.
- Use AT&T Direct. With this service, you can dial a toll-free number that gives you a U.S.-based dial tone. It lets you connect abroad just as if you were calling from within the United States. Of course, AT&T charges you for the service, but it's almost

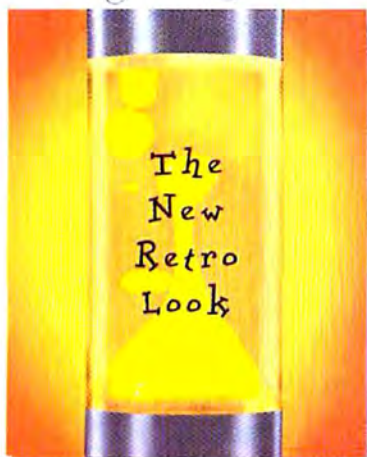
certainly less expensive than calling your ISP directly. The connection will probably be more reliable as well. Call 800/331-1140 for more details.

- Use iPass ([www.ipass.com](http://www.ipass.com)). For a reasonable charge, this service provides local Internet access no matter where you may roam on the globe.

- Carry extra equipment to combat a problem that tends to arise especially in European countries: your out-of-the-country hotel may not use 110-volt AC current. This means you will be unable to use your PowerBook's AC adapter. The telephone outlet may also be different from the modular plug used in the United States. TeleAdapt ([www.teleadapt.com](http://www.teleadapt.com)) maintains a complete catalog of adapters and accessories designed to solve these dilemmas. Its Web site also has a useful collection of general communications tips for travelers.



Original: 9:30 am



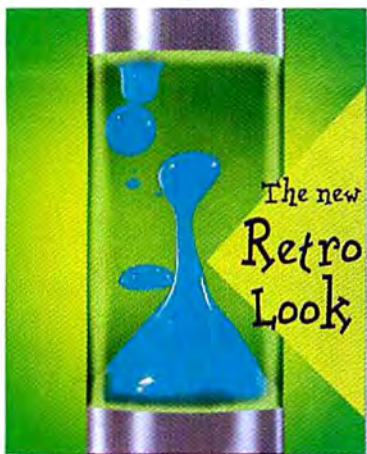
Revision #1: 2:00 pm



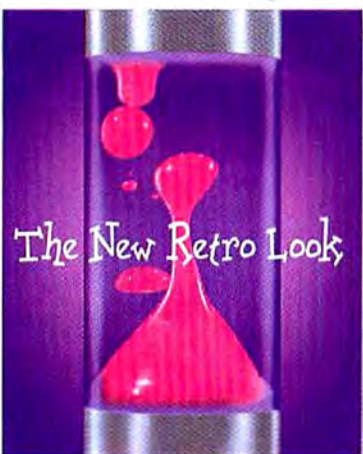
Revision #2: 3:30 pm



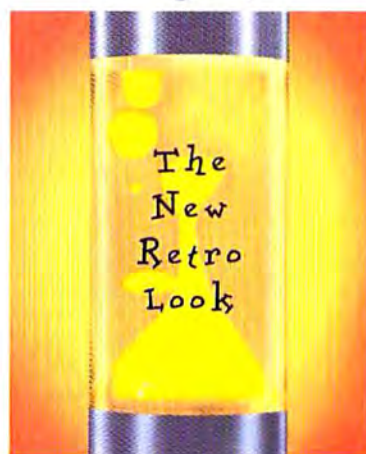
Revision #3: 4:15 pm



Revision #4: 4:45 pm



Final: 5:00 pm



## Believable Color So Fast It Even Keeps Up With Your Most Unbelievable Clients.

Xerox Digital Color Printers always make you look great. Because no matter how many last-minute revisions, unreasonable deadlines or pressures you put on them, they still deliver Pantone®-accurate, high-speed output right on demand.

Start with the impressive 6ppm color of the affordable DocuColor 5750 (with up to 12" x 18" capability). Or try the DocuColor 5799, a proven workhorse at 9ppm, with near photographic image



quality. Or move all the way up to the award-winning color technology of the DocuColor 40, which offers astonishingly true color at 40ppm. Each one delivers high performance backed by the Xerox Total Satisfaction Guarantee. And 24-hour/7-day service is available.

So call 1-800-ASK-XEROX ext. 949 today to speak with a Xerox Color Specialist. Because Xerox always helps you get it done. And get it right the first time. Even if your clients don't.

Print  
The  
Document

THE DOCUMENT COMPANY

XEROX

See us at Seybold, Sept. 1-3, Booth 701

XEROX®, The Document Company®, the digital X®, and the identifying Xerox product names and numbers herein are trademarks of XEROX CORPORATION. Pantone® is a registered trademark of Pantone, Inc. In conjunction with Xerox' efforts to reduce the company's impact on the environment, Xerox equipment includes new, recycled, and/or recovered parts and assemblies. Visit us at: [www.xerox.com/color](http://www.xerox.com/color)

Choose 100 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)



You've Eliminated the English.  
Buried the Babylonians.  
Crushed the Celts.  
Who's Next?



### CIVILIZE YOUR FRIENDS

The imaginary hordes torching your village just turned into real people. Challenge a mix of human and AI opponents through Internet, modem, LAN, serial or hotseat gameplay. Because if you thought Attila the Hun was nasty, wait 'til you meet Frank the Dry Cleaner.

### EXPAND YOUR CIVILIZATION

Includes the best-selling global strategy game Civilization II plus over 35 new scenarios in the add-on game packs Conflicts in Civilization™ and Fantastic Worlds™. Challenge yourself with the American Civil War, Jihad, After the Apocalypse, fantasy scenarios and much more!

**800-229-2714**

Call for a free catalog or visit our website at:  
[www.wizworks.com/macsoft](http://www.wizworks.com/macsoft)

**MICROPROSE.**

©1998 MicroProse, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Sid Meier's Civilization and MicroProse are registered trademarks and Civilization, Civilization II, CIV, CIV II and CIV II Fantastic Worlds are trademarks of MicroProse, Inc. or its affiliated companies. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

**MacSoft®**

An Affiliate of GT Interactive Software, Plymouth, MN 55441

Choose 29 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)



## Tips, Tricks, and Shortcuts

by Lon Poole

Under Mac OS 8 and 8.1, you can send an instant message to anyone connected to your Mac for file sharing. Colin Foster of Toronto explains how: Open the File Sharing control panel and click the

Activity Monitor tab. Hold down the option key and double click the name of any user (even <Guest>) displayed in the Connected Users list. (If you want to send the same message to more than one user, shift-click or ⌘-click to select their names.) In the dialog box that appears, type your message and click OK. The message will pop up on the other user's machine as a small modal dialog box—a fun way to send a friendly “hello.”

### Printing as PDF

One of Mac OS 8.1's many attractions for me was that LaserWriter 8.5.1 could save a print job as an Adobe Acrobat PDF file. However, I found that option grayed out in the Save As File section of the Print dialog box when using my LaserWriter 4/600 PS. Any thoughts?

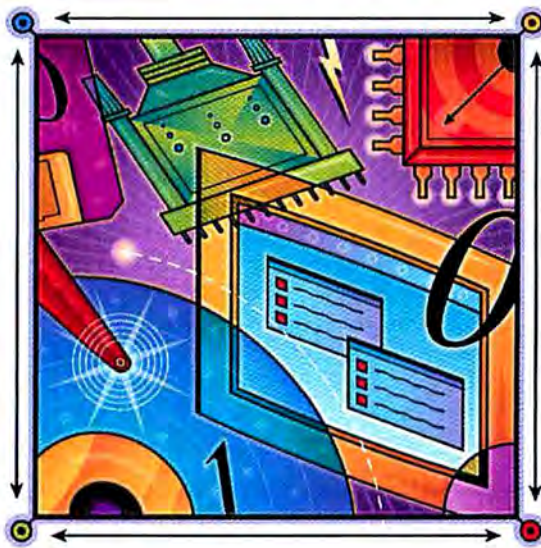
ANDREW LENZER  
*Burien, Washington*

You need to install Adobe Acrobat Distiller to enable the Acrobat PDF setting for LaserWriter 8.5.1's Save As File option. Distiller is not included with the free Acrobat Reader—it's part of the full \$295 version of Acrobat, which you can buy through retailers (listings provided at [www.adobe.com](http://www.adobe.com)); it's also bundled with recent versions of Adobe PageMaker.

### Switching TCP/IP Configurations

My small office has six Macs on an Ethernet network. I want to use TCP/IP to accelerate backup over the network using Dantz Development's Retrospect. This requires setting all the computers' TCP/IP control panels to connect via Ethernet. But one Mac has its TCP/IP control panel set to connect via FreePPP so it can access the Internet by modem, and thus it can't communicate with the backup server. What can I do?

SYLVAIN LEMIRE  
*Montreal, Quebec, Canada*



Create two configurations in the FreePPP-enabled computer's TCP/IP control panel: one named “PPP” with settings for the Internet, and one named “Ethernet” with settings for your Ethernet network. For step-by-step instructions, click the question-mark icon in the TCP/IP control panel to access Mac OS Help (Mac OS Guide in Mac OS 7.6.1 and earlier), and double-click the question “Change TCP/IP settings all at once?”

You could switch between these con-

figurations using the TCP/IP control panel's Configuration command, but that's dreadfully tedious. Instead, use a Control Strip module or automate the switching with AppleScript. One such Control Strip module is the \$1 shareware TCP CC by Tim Kelly. Another is the freeware `tcpip_config_cstrip` by Dylan Ashe. You can get either of these from any Info-Mac mirror site ([www.pht.com/info-mac/](http://www.pht.com/info-mac/)).

To control TCP/IP with AppleScript, you must add a scripting-addition file to the Scripting Additions folder in your System Folder (the Scripting Additions folder in your Extensions folder with Mac OS 7.6.1 and earlier). You can use Nigel Perry's “postcardware” TCP Config, or the \$5 shareware CC Scripts by Tim Kelly. All this software is available from the Info-Mac Archive.

You can automate switching the TCP/IP configuration with two simple AppleScript applications. One switches TCP/IP to the “PPP” configuration when the computer starts up. The other script application switches to the “Ethernet” configuration after you initiate shutdown but before it starts shutting down, just prior to when the computer anticipates its nightly backup.

With the TCP Config scripting addition installed, use the Script Editor program from your Apple Extras folder to create a new script, and in it type the following:

**Set TCP config to “Ethernet”**

Create another new script and type the following:

**Set TCP config to “PPP”**

*continues*



## Merging Data in Excel

Here's an easy method for accumulating several series of related data in a spreadsheet. C. Eugene Burchill of Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada, developed this method to update a master grade sheet with scores from every quiz taken over a semester by a large university class. First, a machine grades each multiple-choice quiz and generates a text file containing name, identification number, and score for every student. Burchill then opens the text file in Microsoft Excel (version 4.0 or later) and uses this formula to merge it into a master spreadsheet that tabulates all quiz scores over a semester for each student:

**=INDEX(Data Range, MATCH (Lookup, Match Range, 0), 1)**

You can use the same method to merge responses to survey questions or to make a table of values observed at different times during a science experiment, and spreadsheet-savvy kids could tabulate observed data for school science projects.

To customize this formula, simply replace the italicized terms with cell references as shown in "Data Merge." *Data Range* is the range of cells containing the data to be merged (MERGEFILE!\$C\$6:\$C\$17 in the example). *Lookup* is the cell to match in the master spreadsheet (B6 in the example). *Match Range* is the range of cells containing possible matches to *Lookup* (MERGEFILE!\$B\$6:\$B\$17

in the example). The 0 in the formula specifies that the *Lookup* cell must match one of the *Match Range* cells

**Data Merge** The formula shown for cell E6 merges data from the spreadsheet on the right to the one on the left.

exactly. The 1 in the formula specifies that only the first column be copied from the *Data Range*.

Enter the formula in the first cell to have it display merged data (E6 in the example). Then use the Fill Down command to copy the formula to other cells that should display merged data (E7:E18 in the example). For this technique to work, *Data Range* and *Match Range* must contain absolute cell references (with dollar signs), and *Lookup* must be a relative cell reference (without dollar signs).

This example shows the data to be merged and its destination in separate spreadsheets, but both can be contained in the same spreadsheet when using Excel 5.0 or later. If they are, omit the spreadsheet name and exclamation point from the beginning of the cell-range references.

the Scrapbook, and use the Paste command. But System 7.X limits the list to about two dozen names (256 characters total). With Mac OS 8 or 8.1, you can copy and paste up to 2,000 names at a time (about 32,000 characters total).

ED BISHOP  
Eugene, Oregon

## Keep Your Trash

**TIP** At Ease version 3.0.3, Apple's software for restricting and simplifying access to one Mac by different people, has an annoying feature: it insists on emptying the Trash when you quit working in unrestricted Finder mode, in order to let someone else use the computer in a restricted mode. But you can switch users without emptying the Trash by quitting all open applications and then quitting the Finder using an AppleScript script. You can find at least one script that quits the Finder by searching AOL or the Info-Mac Archive ([www.pht.com/info-mac/](http://www.pht.com/info-mac/)) for the phrase script *Finder quit*.

DANIEL VANWIE  
Whittier, California

The following AppleScript command does the trick:  
**tell application "Finder" to quit**

Type this command into a new script window using the Script Editor program in your Apple Extras folder. Then save this script as an application: in the Save dialog box, set the Kind option to Application and leave the Stay Open option turned off. If you name this application • Go To At Ease and save it in your Apple Menu Items folder, it will appear conveniently at the bottom of your Apple menu.—L.P. **m**

LON POOLE answers readers' questions and selects reader-submitted tips for this monthly column. His latest book is *Macworld Mac OS 8 Bible* (IDG Books Worldwide, 1997).

All shareware and freeware mentioned in *Quick Tips* is available from the Macworld Online software library ([www.macdownload.com](http://www.macdownload.com)).

We pay \$25 to \$100 for tips on how to use Macs, peripherals, or software. Please include your full name and address, so that we can send you your payment. Send questions or tips to [quicktips@macworld.com](mailto:quicktips@macworld.com) or to Macworld Quick Tips, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105. All published submissions become the sole property of *Macworld*. Due to the high volume of mail received, we cannot provide personal responses.

When you save these scripts, set the Save dialog box's Kind option to Application and leave its Stay Open option turned off. Put the script application that switches to the "Ethernet" configuration in the Shutdown Items folder, and put the script application that switches to the "PPP" configuration in the Startup Items folder. Then set the Retrospect Remote control panel to wait for backup at shutdown.

As an alternative to this configuration switching, you could use Sustainable Softworks' IPNetRouter (\$89; [www.sustworks.com](http://www.sustworks.com)) or Vicom Internet Gateway (\$249 and up, based on number of users; 650/691-9520, [www.vicomtech.com](http://www.vicomtech.com)) to maintain TCP/IP connections via Ethernet and PPP simultaneously.

## Copy Many Icon Names

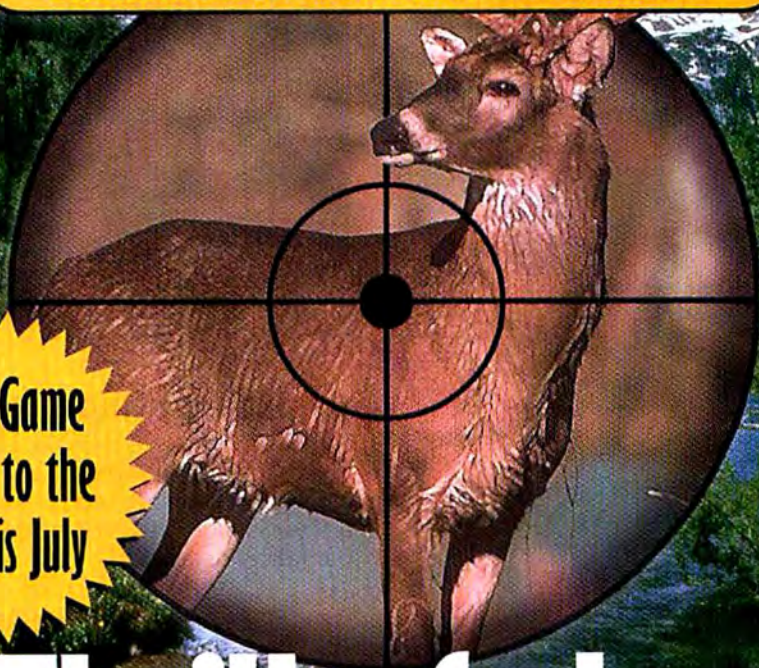
**TIP** You may know that to copy and paste a list of icon names, you select the icons in the Finder, use the Copy command, switch to a text editor or



# DEER HUNTER

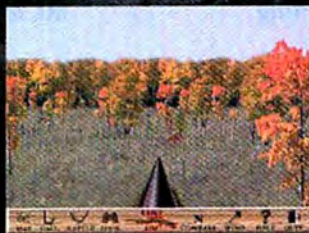
INTERACTIVE HUNTING EXPERIENCE

#1 PC Game  
Coming to the  
Mac this July



## The Thrill of the Hunt

Live video and animated sequences  
for true-to-life gameplay



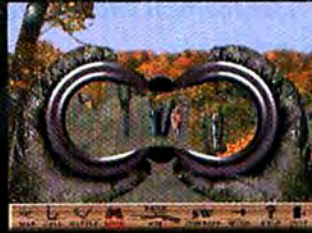
Overhead map shows exact location



Choose your weapon: rifle, shotgun or bow



Use the tools of the trade  
to track a trophy-sized buck



800-229-2714

Call for a free catalog or visit our website at:  
[www.wizworks.com/macsoft](http://www.wizworks.com/macsoft)

SUNSTORM  
INTERACTIVE

© 1997, 1998 Sunstorm Interactive

MacSoft®

An Affiliate of GT Interactive Software, Plymouth, MN 55441

Choose 31 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)



# THE Future



For millions of computer users, Macintosh is synonymous with increased productivity and innovative technology advances. Come to San Francisco—home to a “think different” community—for the latest technologies and trends that will change the way you work, play and learn now and in the future.

At MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco, you'll demo, touch, see and feel all the hot new products—from more than 400 leading vendors. Learn time-saving productivity secrets through in-depth workshops, advanced and user-level conference programs. Hear from the brightest stars who are shaping the future of the Mac universe at the much-anticipated keynote address.

MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco has the latest solutions for:

- *the Internet*
- *digital content creation, management and delivery*
- *multimedia*
- *software development*
- *small business*
- *remote worker programs*
- *connectivity*
- *graphic design*
- *publishing*
- *education, research and development*

Take advantage of money-saving specials when you buy products right on the show floor.

Owned & Produced by:



Sponsored by:



Managed by:



## HERE AND NOW!

### MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco

**EXHIBITS:** January 5-8, 1999

**WORKSHOPS:** January 4, 1999

**MACWORLD/PRO CONFERENCE:**  
January 5-7, 1999

**MACWORLD USERS CONFERENCE:**  
January 6-8, 1999

**QUICKWORLD<sup>SM</sup> CONFERENCE:**  
January 7-8, 1999

**Moscone Convention Center**  
**San Francisco, CA**

**NEW**  
for  
'99

### INTRODUCING QUICKWORLD<sup>SM</sup>:

The QuickTime™ Developers Expo and Conference. Running concurrent with MACWORLD Expo, San Francisco's Moscone Convention Center will host the launch of QuickWorld<sup>SM</sup>: the first conference and exhibit focused exclusively on emerging QuickTime™ technology.

**Discover what the future holds at MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco. Register to attend today!**

**VISIT:** [www.macworldexpo.com](http://www.macworldexpo.com)

**CALL:** **800-645-EXPO**

**YES! PLEASE SEND ME MORE INFORMATION ABOUT  
MACWORLD Expo/SAN FRANCISCO! I'M INTERESTED IN:**

☐ **Attending**

☐ **Exhibiting**

**MCW**

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_ Fax \_\_\_\_\_

email \_\_\_\_\_

*(if you would like to receive information via email about MACWORLD Expo)*

Mail to: MACWORLD Expo, 1400 Providence Highway,  
P.O. Box 9127, Norwood, MA 02062. Or Fax to: 781-440-0357

**THIS IS NOT A REGISTRATION FORM.**



## PowerPoint Goes Interactive

Authoring Multimedia Projects in PowerPoint 98

by Jim Heid

**Y**our assignment: create an interactive self-guided tour that will run at the local tourism office. The project has some QuickTime and QuickTime VR movies, an audio soundtrack, and the usual text and images. You'll need to create some buttons that enable users to branch to different screens. And the chamber of commerce would appreciate a button that links to its Web site.

Your tool: Microsoft PowerPoint 98.

*PowerPoint?* The preferred weapon of conference-room hypnotists everywhere? Actually, yes. PowerPoint 98, which is the most creative occupant of Microsoft's Office 98 suite (see *Reviews*, June 1998), has some impressive interactivity features and can handle every one of the requirements I just outlined. PowerPoint is also easier to learn than a multimedia-authoring program.

Still, PowerPoint was designed primarily for sequential, conference-room-style slide presentations, and getting it to behave like an interactive authoring program isn't always straightforward.

### Set the Stage

When you choose New from the File menu, PowerPoint 98 wants to hold your hand by offering a variety of wizards and canned designs. For an interactive project, choose the Blank Presentation option; it's in the New Presentation dialog box's General tab.

Even then, however, PowerPoint 98 insists on helping (stop already!), offering a series of AutoLayout screens for your first slide. Click on the AutoLayout named Blank (it looks like an empty square), and then click on OK.

An interactive project benefits from a

consistent look from one slide to the next—perhaps a text heading, a horizontal line, and a Quit button on each slide. PowerPoint's Slide Master is the place to put these. To access it, choose Slide Master from the View menu's Master submenu.

You can make interactive projects look nicer by displaying their elements on background textures. PowerPoint includes an assortment of attractive textures. To apply a texture to every slide, switch to Slide Master view and then choose Background from the Format menu. In the Background dialog box, choose Fill Effects from the pop-up menu at the bottom of the dialog box. In the Fill Effects dialog box, click on the Texture tab and then double-click on the desired texture. Finally, click on Apply.

### Build a Foundation

PowerPoint 98's enhanced branching features are particularly good for interactivity. They enable you to create buttons in your project that let viewers jump to URLs and that take viewers from one slide to another even if the destination isn't the next slide in sequence (see "Branch Out"). But to create branching buttons, the slides you want to branch to must already exist. So your first step in creating an interactive project is to create those slides. You don't have to complete every slide up front—you can create blank slides as placeholders.

### Manipulating Media

Just like any grown-up authoring program, PowerPoint 98 can import files in

*continues*





## Adding Movies and Sounds

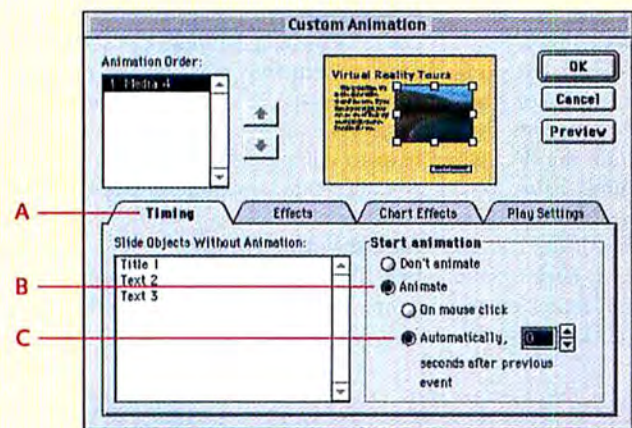
YOU CAN IMPORT QUICKTIME MOVIES AND AUDIO FILES AND add them to slides via the Insert menu's Movies And Sounds submenu. Here are some helpful tips for easier implementation.

### Make Movies or Sounds Play Automatically

Normally, PowerPoint 98 doesn't play a movie or sound file automatically, instead requiring you to click on it to start playback. But there may be times when you want automatic playback—for instance, you might want music to play as soon as a particular slide is displayed.

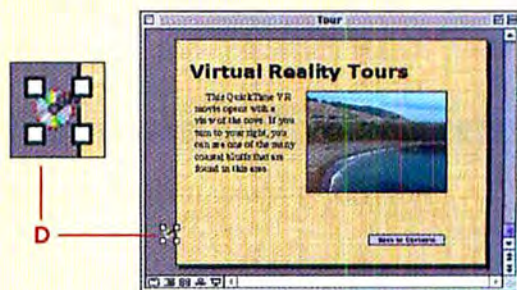
To specify that a movie or sound play automatically, select the movie or sound and then choose the Slide Show menu's Custom Animation command. Animation and motion options live in the Timing tab (A). To have the movie or sound play automatically, click on the Animate button (B) and then click on the Automatically button (C).

There is one drawback to this technique: the movie or sound will play back automatically only once, the first time its slide appears. If a user navigates back to that slide, the movie or sound won't play automatically. Alas, Microsoft says there's no way around this limitation.



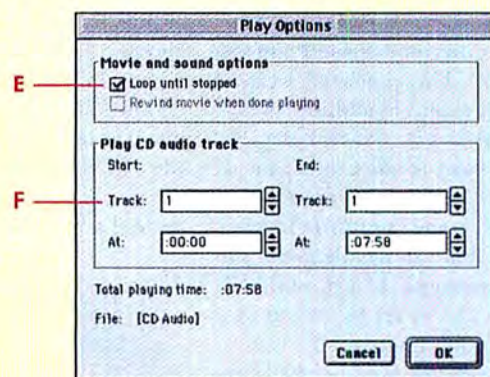
### Hide a Sound

PowerPoint uses a small icon (D) to indicate an imported sound. If you don't want the icon fouling your screen design, drag it off the edge of the slide layout, as shown here.



### Use Space-Saving Soundtracks

PowerPoint can play tracks from an audio CD—a great way to add music to a project without increasing file size. To insert a track, choose Play CD Audio Track from the Insert menu's Movies And Sounds submenu. In the Play Options dialog box, specify which track you want to play and, if desired, the start and end times. Check Loop Until Stopped (E) to loop the soundtrack for the duration of time you specify below (F).



a variety of formats, including most popular graphics formats as well as sound files and QuickTime movies.

**Bring on the Graphics** To add a graphic to a slide, switch to slide view, pull down the Insert menu, and choose From File from the Picture submenu. You can use the Format menu's Format Picture command to create a border around the image and even to adjust its brightness and contrast.

**Bring on the Movies and Sounds** To add a movie or sound to a slide, use the Insert menu's Movies And Sounds submenu. Here you find an appealing way to add background music to a project: have PowerPoint play one or more

tracks of an audio CD installed in the machine that's playing the presentation. This enables you to have a CD-quality soundtrack without surrendering megabytes of hard-disk space to audio files (see "Adding Movies and Sounds").

Note that if you plan to move a presentation containing QuickTime movies over to a Windows machine, you'll have to reinsert the movies by using the Windows version of PowerPoint. Microsoft says this limitation is due to the way PowerPoint 98 handles QuickTime movies on the Mac.

**Create Original Graphics** PowerPoint 98 also provides tools for creating text, lines, and common shapes. With

the Drawing tool bar, you can create text boxes whose margins and indents you can control with a Word-like ruler. And with the Office 98 WordArt module, which you can access by clicking on the WordArt icon in the Drawing tool bar or choosing WordArt from the Insert menu's Picture submenu, you can create finely spaced headings with exotic effects—a talent even major-league authoring programs can't match.

But unlike most authoring programs, PowerPoint 98 doesn't create antialiased (smooth-edged) text, so large text can appear chunky. One workaround for this is to use Gregory Landweber's Smooth-Type ([www.kaleidoscope.net/greg/](http://www.kaleidoscope.net/greg/)), a \$5



## Branch Out

BRANCH ANY ON-SCREEN ELEMENT TO ANOTHER SLIDE—OR LINK IT TO A WEB PAGE—VIA A SIMPLE, CLICKABLE BUTTON.

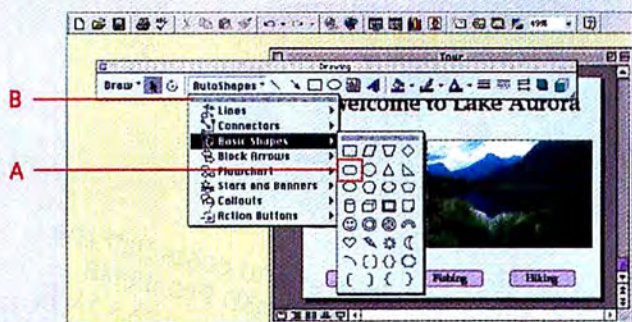
### 1 Make a Button

PowerPoint provides several button-making options. The Action Buttons submenu in the Slide Show menu provides commands for drawing several types of common buttons, but the buttons have a cheesy, pseudo-3-D look to them. I prefer the Drawing tool bar's AutoShapes pop-up menu. The round-rectangle tool (A) draws buttons that resemble standard Mac OS buttons.

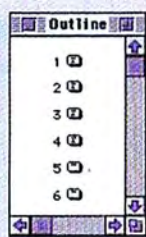
To add text after you've drawn the button, control-click on the button and choose the Add Text command from the shortcut menu that pops up. You can format the resulting text, using the Format menu's Font command.

You can also turn a text box into a clickable button: after typing the text, select the text box and then use the Drawing tool bar or the Format menu's Text Box command to create an outline around the text box and to specify a fill color.

**Workspace hint:** Dotted lines at the top of an Office 98 pop-up menu (B) indicate that you can turn it into a floating palette by clicking on the dotted lines and dragging the pop-up away from the tool bar.



**TIP** If you're still building your project and haven't yet created all the slides, you can use PowerPoint's outline view to add placeholders for slides you want to branch to. It's a quick way to create slides without going through all the slide-creation dialog boxes. In outline mode, every time you press return, you add a new slide.



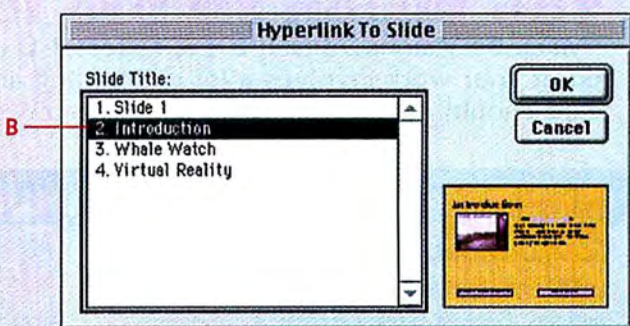
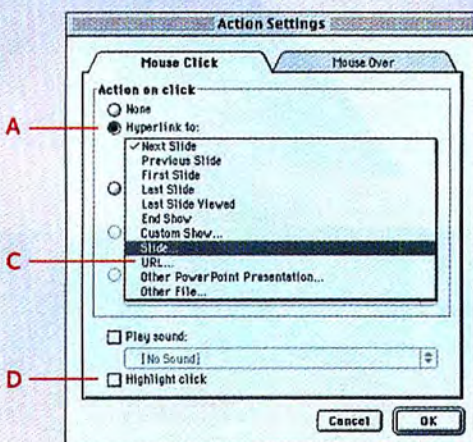
### 2 Add Branching

Once you've created the button, you're ready to specify what happens when a user clicks on it. Do this with the Slide Show menu's Action Settings command.

To create a branch to a specific slide, click on Hyperlink To (A) and choose Slide from the pop-up menu. Click on OK, and in the resulting dialog box, choose the name of the slide you want to branch to (B).

To create a link to a Web site, choose URL (C) from the pop-up menu and type the site's address. When a user clicks on your button, PowerPoint 98 will launch Internet Explorer and open the URL.

Check Highlight Click (D) if you want your button highlighted after a user clicks on it.



shareware extension that antialiases all the text on the Mac's screen (alas, slowing down text-heavy displays in the process).

### Get the Show on the Road

PowerPoint 98 can run slide shows in several modes. For an interactive project, you'll want to choose the kiosk mode, which locks out the keyboard's arrow keys. You use the Slide Show menu's Set Up Show command to specify kiosk mode.

Previous versions of PowerPoint included a viewer application you could distribute freely with your presentation to enable users who didn't have PowerPoint to view your efforts. Microsoft says that it plans to ship a free viewer for PowerPoint 98. But until it ships, you'll need to license and install PowerPoint 98 on the computer that will be running the final project.

As an interactive authoring tool, PowerPoint 98 has some weak spots—

such as its inability to display the standard QuickTime-movie controller bar—and it does require some awkward workarounds. All in all, however, its interactive capabilities are impressive. PowerPoint 98 is no Macromedia Director, but it's definitely the most entertaining member of the Microsoft Office workforce. **m**

JIM HEID ([www.heidsite.com](http://www.heidsite.com)) lives and breathes Web and multimedia development tools.



# Fastest Ever.

## Ultimate Hi-Res Publishing Graphics Card

"The Vision3D Pro II's Ticket 2 Ride chip provides outstanding 2d performance, the best of any Macintosh video card I've ever tested."

Michael Breeden, [xlr8yourmac.com](http://xlr8yourmac.com) "for the first time I saw scores exceed 1000 for the graphics test and 1100 for the low-res pub test."

**MacWEEK**  
◆◆◆◆



### The Vision 3D Pro II

"Mactell's Vision3D Pro II is the fastest 2-D card we've tested. If your work involves a lot of scrolling and panning, the card should quickly justify its cost." -MacWeek

Faster and costs half the  
Vision3D Pro II 8MB

### MacBench High Res Publish Scores

	212	August '98 MacWorld
Built in Video	212	
ix3D Ultimate Rez	705	
ATI Nexus GA 8MB	597	
Xclaim 3D	547	
Vision3D Pro II 8MB	772	
Vision3D Pro II 8MB Lite	790	

similar features as  
Vision3D Pro II

**new**  
**VISION3D**  
**PRO II LITE**  
**\$399**  
1280x1024  
resolution  
See Web for  
more info

"For those who can't wait for OpenGL, Mactell's Vision3D Pro II offers the best combination of 2D and 3D graphics acceleration, along with nice extras such as an excellent hardware-enabled zoom function" -MacWorld



Mac OS

see our website for complete details

Mactell Corporation • 7000 Cameron Rd., Austin, Texas 78752  
888-622-8355 • 512-323-6000 • Fax 512-323-6394

**www.mactell.com**  
**1 888 mactell**

Mactell and Mactell Logo are registered trademarks of Mactell Corporation. All other trademarks and product names used herein are the property and/or registered property of their respective owners. Mactell is not responsible for typographical and photography errors. Prices, specifications and availability subject to change without notice. † Extended warranty and extended on-site plans available. Call for details.

Choose 75 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)



# Mastering PageMaker's Control Palette

Get to Know This Misunderstood Tool, and You'll Work More Efficiently

by Olav Martin Kvern

**Q**uarkXPress users have long coveted Adobe PageMaker's Control palette. From this single tool bar you can move, skew, flip, rotate, and resize any element on the page; crop imported graphics; and set type. But although users agree that the Control palette is better than its closest counterpart in XPress, the Measurements palette, they're often put off by the sheer amount of *stuff* it contains (see the sidebars below). If you can overcome your feelings of dread, however, you'll find that the Control palette offers the best way—and in some cases the *only* way—to perform certain layout tasks.

## Not Dangerous, Just Misunderstood

The beauty of the Control palette is that it's several palettes in one: it changes depending on the object you select. When you click on an imported graphic, for example, controls appear for changing its position, width, height, rotation, and cropping. If you click on the Text tool or selected text, the palette offers character- and paragraph-formatting options. When you select a line, rectangle, or ellipse, you see yet another set of controls.

You can tell what kind of element you've selected by looking at the leftmost control, the Apply button. It displays an icon representing the selected shape (rectangle, ellipse, or polygon), graphic

(TIFF, EPS, or PICT), group of objects, or text. You rarely have to click on the Apply button, though—changes usually take effect immediately.

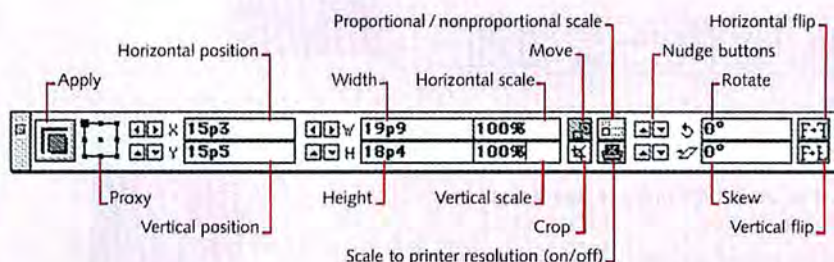
One of the palette's most useful—and most misunderstood—controls is the proxy, to the right of the Apply button. It's simply a stand-in for the element you've selected; changes you make to the proxy are reflected in the selected object.

Clicking on a highlighted point in the proxy also lets you switch between move mode and stretch mode. When you enter move mode, the reference point you've selected becomes an anchor—everything happens around the selected

*continues*

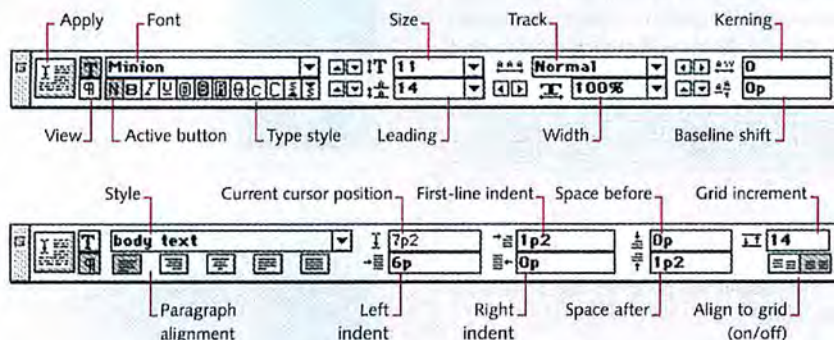
## Get Control of Your Graphics

The Control palette displays different fields and buttons depending on the object you've selected. For example, when you select a graphic, such as this TIFF image, you see one set of options; when you click on a text box (see below), you get a completely different set of controls.



## Tame Your Type with Text Controls

When you click on the Text tool in a text block, or simply select text, PageMaker displays the Control palette's Character view (top) or Paragraph view (bottom). To switch between the two views, press **⌘-shift-`** (grave accent). In the Character view, use the arrow keys to navigate the type-style buttons; press the spacebar to click on a button.

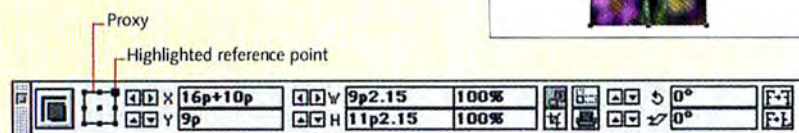




# The Perplexing Proxy

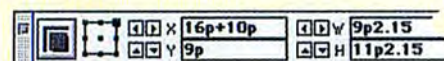
WHAT MAKES PAGEMAKER'S CONTROL PALETTE SPECIAL IS THE PROXY: IT LETS YOU specify what part of an object you're moving, rotating around, or scaling from. Even PageMaker's cousin, Illustrator—the only other application with a proxy—doesn't pack this much power into such a small space. Here's how it works.

**1** Select an object (in this case, a TIFF image). Notice that the reference points on the proxy correspond to the selection handles bordering the selected object.

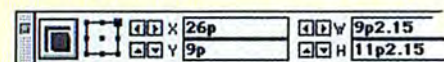


**2** Click on a reference point on the proxy. That point is highlighted and becomes the part of the image the Control palette will act upon. Here, I've selected the upper right point on the proxy. If I were to rotate the object, it would pivot on its upper right corner.

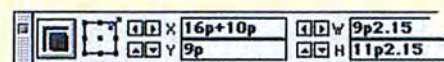
**3** When you click on a reference point, you enter move mode. Changes you make in the X (horizontal) and Y (vertical) fields move the selected point to the corresponding location; changes made in the W (width) and H (height) fields scale the selection around that point.



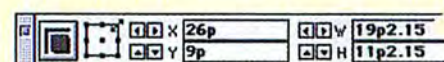
Here, I've added 10 picas to the X field in move mode.



**4** Click on the highlighted point in the proxy again to switch to stretch mode (arrows appear around the point). Changes you make in the X and Y fields will stretch the selected point to that position.



Here, I've added 10 picas to the X field in stretch mode.



point. In stretch mode, it's the point on the proxy *opposite* the selected point that stays put. (See "The Perplexing Proxy" for details.)

Next to each field in the palette is a set of arrow buttons that nudge the value in the field by some amount, making it easy to experiment with type and graphics. When you click on a nudge button, PageMaker applies the change immediately—there's no need to click on the Apply button.

The numbers in the X and Y fields show you, respectively, the horizontal and vertical position (on the page or the pasteboard) of the selected point in the proxy. Don't let these numbers scare you—they're just like the two-dimensional coordinate system you learned in geometry class. The only difference is that the vertical (Y) axis of PageMaker's coordinate system is *upside down*: the zero point of the coordinate system starts at the zero point on PageMaker's rulers. By default, vertical distances are measured from the top of the page.

## Take the Palette for a Spin

Once you've familiarized yourself with the fields and buttons, it's time to put the Control palette through its paces. The following are a few of my favorite Control palette techniques. Give 'em a try—they'll give you a feel for the power and flexibility the Control palette offers.

### Change the unit of measurement.

To change the unit of measurement (picas, inches, millimeters, or ciceros) for all fields in the Control palette, you simply change the publication's measurement system in the Preferences dialog box (§-K). But you can also change the unit of measurement for a single field: if you repeatedly press ⌘-option-M when that field is active, PageMaker cycles through the available measurement systems. To select one, press enter or tab. That measurement system will remain in effect until you close the Control palette or quit PageMaker.

You can also enter values in the Control palette's X, Y, W (width), and H (height) fields, using any measurement system you want, without having to make a trip to the Preferences dialog box.

### When you want

### Type

6 picas, 3 points	6p3
113 points	0p113
2.4 inches	2.4i
31 millimeters	31m
2 ciceros, 1 didot	2c1



**Do palette arithmetic.** Typing an absolute page location—such as 3.75i—in the Control palette's fields is a great way to move an object to a specific place. But what if you want to move an object some distance *relative* to its current location? Use arithmetic. To move an object 3 picas to the right of its current location, type +3p after the value in the X field.

You can add, subtract, multiply, and divide in any field. To make an object half its current width, type /2 after the value in the W field. You can even enter multiple arithmetic operations in a field, such as +16.8\*5.

You can't however, mix units of measurement and do arithmetic at the same time. That is, you can't enter +3.2i in a field containing 2p6—you have to change the field to inches beforehand.

**Change the nudge amount.** To change the effect of a nudge button, go to the Control-palette section of the Preferences dialog box and enter the new number in one of the nudge fields. If you want the objects you're manipulating to snap to guides or rulers as you click on the nudge buttons, turn on the Use "Snap to" Constraints option; if you want to position objects freely, make sure this option is disabled.

To multiply the effect of the nudge by a factor of 10, simply hold down the ⌘ key as you click on one of the nudge buttons. For example, if you've entered 1 point in Preferences' Vertical Nudge field, ⌘-clicking on one of those buttons moves the object 10 points.

**Nudge leading amounts.** You can easily nudge type sizes up or down, using keyboard shortcuts (⌘-shift-> and ⌘-shift-<), but there's no corresponding command for increasing or decreasing leading values. That's too bad; a keyboard shortcut for leading would make it easier to add (or remove) just enough leading to make a text block fill a column or a page.

Fortunately, the Control palette lets you adjust the leading of selected text by using the nudge buttons next to the Leading field. Each click increases or decreases the leading by 1/10 point; ⌘-click on the nudge buttons to increase or decrease the leading by 1 point.

**Create a style shortcut.** To create a new paragraph style based on the format of the currently selected text, enter a name for the new style in the Style field of the Control palette's Paragraph view. If the name isn't already taken, PageMaker asks

## Mouse-Free Navigation

YOU CAN OPEN THE CONTROL PALETTE, NAVIGATE THE FIELDS AND BUTTONS, APPLY changes, and close the palette—all without ever taking your hands off the keyboard. Here are some quick ways to get around.

Press	When you want to
⌘-' (apostrophe)	Display or hide the Control palette.
⌘-` (grave accent)	Move the cursor to the most recently used Control-palette option. Once you've activated a Control-palette button or field, PageMaker directs your keystrokes to the Control palette.
tab	Move ahead one field or button.
shift-tab	Move back one field or button.
left or right arrow	Switch from one button to another in a group of buttons.
spacebar	Press an active button.
enter	Apply palette changes and work directly in the page layout.
shift-enter	Apply palette changes and continue working with the Control palette.
⌘-shift-` (grave accent)	Switch between Paragraph and Character views.
keypad keys	Select points on the proxy (when active). For example, 5 corresponds to the center handle, 7 to the upper left handle, and 3 to the bottom right handle. Pressing the key corresponding to the currently selected point toggles between move mode and stretch mode.

if you want to create a new style based on the example you've selected; click on OK. PageMaker creates the new style and applies it to the selected paragraph.

**Edit a style shortcut.** When the Control palette's Paragraph view is visible, hold down the ⌘ key and click on the style name to display the Style Options dialog box.

**Redefine a style shortcut.** To redefine a style based on the formatting of a sample paragraph, select the paragraph and ⌘-shift-click on the style name in the Control palette's Paragraph view. PageMaker displays an alert asking if you want to override the style's definition with the attributes of the paragraph you've selected; you do, so click on OK.

**Set a tab at the current cursor position.** At some point, you'll probably want to set a tab at the current cursor position in a line of text. To do this, move the cursor to where you want to set the tab and then display the Paragraph view of the Control palette. Read the value in the Current Cursor Position field (it's the only field that's not editable). Press ⌘-I to display the

Indents/Tabs dialog box, enter the current location of the cursor (the value from the field) in the Position field, and choose Add Tab from the pop-up menu.

**Type ahead.** When you're typing font names in the Font field or style names in the Style field, PageMaker matches the characters you type with the list of fonts or styles you have available. When it finds a match, it enters the name of the font or style in the field. This means you don't have to type **Zapf Chancery** to apply that font—PageMaker will probably find it after you type **Z**.

### No Fear

Once you get to know the Control palette, you'll find yourself wondering how you ever got along without it. Make friends with the numbers, and you can start taking advantage of one of PageMaker's most powerful timesaving features. **m**

OLAV MARTIN KVERN is a software developer, illustrator, graphic designer, and writer. He is the author of *Real World FreeHand 7* (Peachpit Press, 1997).



**We Take Product Testing**  
**Seriously.**





## Retrain Your Fingers

by David Blatner

**Q**uarkXPress 4's introduction of Bézier drawing tools is cause for joyous celebration. You no longer have to leave QuarkXPress and launch an illustration program just to draw a simple shape or put text on a curve. While XPress doesn't give you nearly as much power for drawing as programs such as Adobe Illustrator and Macromedia FreeHand, it does let you make basic Bézier shapes with similar pen tools, anchor points, and handles. However, there are some features unique to QuarkXPress. To accomplish any of the tasks in the lessons below, follow my pointers. **m**

### Four Lessons in QuarkXPress Paths

#### 1. Manipulate Your Boxes and Paths

**EDIT A PATH OR BOX AFTER YOU DRAW IT** Edit as you would in a drawing program, but make sure the Shape option (Item: Edit: Shape) is turned on. When it's off, you can change only the item's width and height.

**TURN A PATH INTO A PICTURE OR TEXT BOX** Hold down the option key while selecting the Bézier box from the Shape submenu (Item: Shape).

**TURN A BOX INTO A PATH** Select the Bézier path from the Shape submenu (Item: Shape).

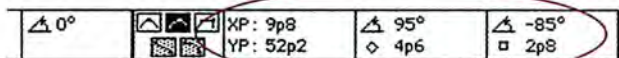
(Note that I'm making a distinction between paths, which are always open at each end, and boxes, which are always closed.)

#### 2. Take Control of Paths

**JOIN TWO PATHS** Place the paths so that the two ends you want to join are within six points of each other. Then select Join Endpoints (Item: Merge: Join Endpoints).

**MOVE A SINGLE POINT ON A PATH** First select the path, then select the point. You can move the point by dragging it or by pressing the arrow keys. To move the selection in 0.1-point increments, hold down the option key while pressing the arrow keys.

**MOVE A POINT WITH GREATER PRECISION** Set the value of the point and its control handles in the right side of the Measurement palette (shown below).



#### 3. Drawing Tips and Shortcuts

**SAVE FRUSTRATION WITH PEN TOOLS** QuarkXPress 4 offers two kinds of drawing tools: the Bézier pen tools and the freehand tool (not to be confused with the program of the same name). If you have the hands of a surgeon, you might be able to draw with the freehand tool; otherwise, I advise sticking to the Bézier pen tools.

**CREATE A CORNER POINT** Click anywhere, using one of the Bézier pen tools.

**CREATE A CURVE POINT** Click and drag, using one of the Bézier pen tools.

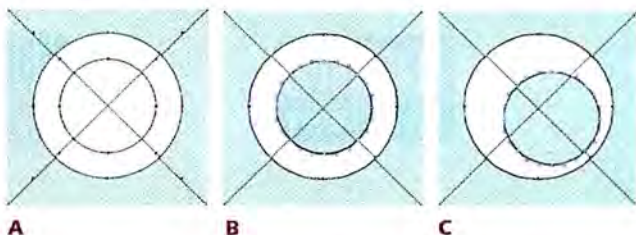
**TURN A CURVE POINT INTO A CORNER POINT** Before you finish a path or box, hold down the control and ⌘ keys while dragging the curve point's control handle. Or ⌘-option-click on either the point itself (to make the control handles retract to zero, which turns the point into a corner point) or one of the control handles (to retract just that one handle).

**END A PATH OR A BOX** Double-click on the page, or switch to a different pen tool.

#### 4. Create Compound Items

**CREATE A SINGLE BOX THAT INCLUDES MORE THAN ONE BOX** In this example, I created a bagel shape (A), selected two concentric circles, and (B) chose the Difference option (Item: Merge: Difference).

**MOVE THE ENTIRE INSIDE CIRCLE INDEPENDENT OF THE OUTSIDE CIRCLE** Select all the points on the inside circle's subpath by shift-clicking on each point, double-clicking on one point, or selecting one point and then pressing ⌘-shift-A (C).





# The Macworld Lab.

In fact, we think product testing is so important to helping Macworld readers make the right buying decisions, only Macworld has...

## A New Lab

State-of-the-art showcase of Macworld's testing prowess. Built from the ground up for more product tests and head-to-head shootouts.

## Cross-Platform Benchmarks

To help readers deal with integrating Macs with Windows NT, and the issues of interoperability.

## Continued Development of MacBench

The industry's only publicly available benchmark tool for CPU, graphics cards and storage devices.

## Further Enhancements to SpeedMark

The standard for real world application-based Mac performance tests.





# The Power of Photoshop's Pen Tool

Capture Shapes Accurately and Efficiently

by Chris Lehan

**A**dobe Photoshop's pen tool doesn't have to be daunting. It follows the same concept as those connect-the-dots puzzles you did as a kid, except that it adds Bézier curves to its arsenal of dot connectors. They make things a bit more complex, but they let you create a path that accurately outlines even the most convoluted shapes. You can then easily save that path, edit it, and later turn it into a selection or a clipping path.

## Three Types of Pens

Photoshop 5.0 has three different pen tools. The freeform pen tool is modeled after, and works just like, the freeform pen tool in Adobe Illustrator. It's a good

tool for creating rough outlines in an image, but these outlines will almost always need some tweaking. To make tweaking easier, Adobe created the magnetic pen tool, which intelligently finds edges of contrast in an image and snaps the path to those edges. The magnetic pen can save you a lot of time when you're creating complex clipping paths, but to create truly accurate pen paths, you need the third type of pen—called simply the pen tool. (This type of pen is also the one you have in Photoshop 4.) It lets you place anchor points strategically and constrain them when possible.

## From Pen to Path

To outline an object with the pen tool, you set points around the edge of the

object. Simply click to create straight line segments, and click and drag to create arcs that follow the shape of the curve (see "Basic Lines, Curves, and Connectors"). From this series of anchor points and line segments, Photoshop creates a Work Path, which appears in the Paths palette. The Work Path is just temporary information until you double-click on the Work Path name to save the path with a new name.

Each path name can include any number of separate (noncontiguous) paths. When a path name is active and you start drawing another set of points, Photoshop adds that information to the active path. To create a separate path, choose New Path from the Paths palette

*continues*

## Basic Lines, Curves, and Connectors

WHEN YOU OUTLINE SYMMETRICAL CURVES AND STRAIGHT lines, it pays to constrain the segments to get horizontal, vertical, or 45-degree lines and uniform curves.



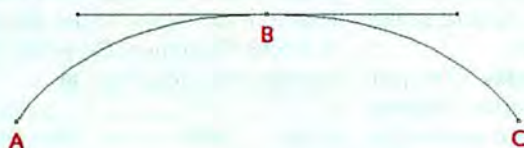
Finished outline



Original image

**STRAIGHT LINE SEGMENTS** To start a segment, click and release the mouse. To end it, hold down the shift key and click again.

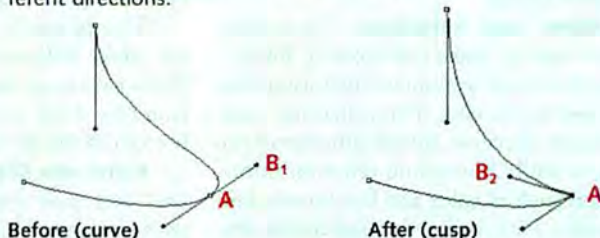
**CURVE SEGMENTS** (A) Click and release the mouse. (B) Click and drag, holding the shift key. (C) Click and release the mouse.



**STRAIGHT LINE AND CURVE** (A) Click and release the mouse. (B) Hold down the shift key and click and release the mouse. (C) Click and drag, holding the shift key. (D) Click and release the mouse.



**CUSP POINTS** On a curve point (A), using the direct select (arrow) tool, hold down the control key and click one of the directional handles (B<sub>1</sub>). Drag the handle in the direction you want it to go (B<sub>2</sub>). This makes the directional handles independent of each other, allowing you to drag them in different directions.





## Outlining: A Few Pointers

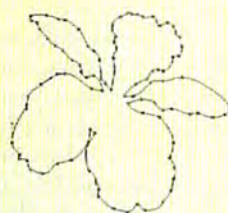
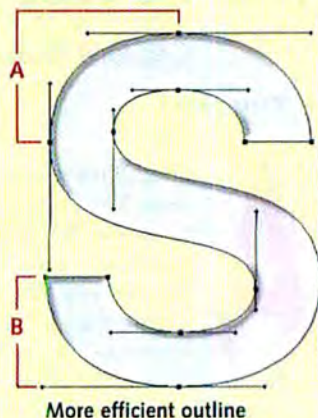
KEEP THE POINTS TO A MINIMUM. WHETHER YOU'RE OUTLINING GEOMETRIC OR IRREGULAR SHAPES.

**1** How many points does it take to outline the letter S? An experienced Photoshop user at my office got it down to 18 (left). Believe it or not, it can be done with 12 (right).

**A** Place anchor points strategically. For geometric shapes, especially, you need to place anchor points only on a corner or on the flat part of a curve. (Since images are made up of pixels, every curve has a flat edge, which you can see if you zoom in on the image. Place the anchor point in the middle of the flat part of the curve.)

**B** Constrain segments and directional handles. Whenever possible, use the shift key to constrain straight-line segments and directional handles of curves to ensure perfectly straight lines and symmetrical arcs.

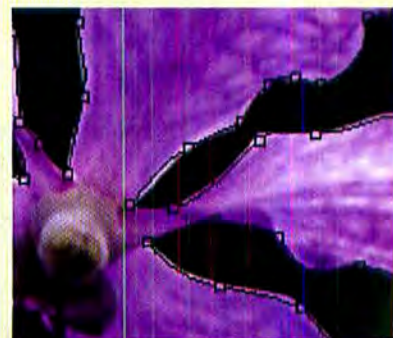
**TIP** If you're dealing with a perfectly circular segment, you can even reduce the number of points to two.



**2** When outlining this flower, I looked for areas that resembled the curves of the S and constrained those points. There was no need to constrain the irregular shapes, but I made sure to drag the directional handles toward the next point I was going to place along the curve. Note that although my path doesn't follow the edges exactly, I made sure the curves looked smooth. When outlining an irregular shape, such as that of a flower, you have more leeway because the viewer has no set expectation for the shape.



Finished outline (top) and original image



Original image with outline

menu. You can also deselect the current path (click outside the name in the Paths palette) and just start drawing. Photoshop creates a new Work Path, which you can save and rename.

### The Power of Paths

Once you've outlined the shape as closely as you want (see "Outlining: A Few Pointers"), you're ready to put the power of paths to use.

**Paths into Selections** There are many ways to make selections in Photoshop, but there are times when using the pen tool works best. This is because your eyes can perceive subtle differences in shapes, while Photoshop relies on information such as color and brightness. For example, have you ever tried to use the magic-wand tool to isolate an object from a background of a similar color—

say, a green ball from a green lawn? If the pixels in the object and the pixels surrounding the object are too similar in color, it's practically impossible. No matter how complex the image, if you can see its edges, you can use the pen tool to select it. The only time to avoid using the pen tool is when selecting objects that have fuzzy edges, such as those with hair, fur, or feathers. Selecting such objects is best done with channel masks.

To turn a path into a selection, choose the Make Selection command from the Paths palette or click on the dotted circle icon (the third icon from the left) at the bottom of the Paths palette.

**Paths into Clipping Paths** The pen tool lets you create precise clipping paths for exporting selective parts of an image into other programs. While you can turn any selection into a path and

then make it into a clipping path, you have less control over how Photoshop draws that path. You can adjust the tolerance setting, but you usually get either too many points or a choppy outline. With the pen tool, you can use as few or as many points as you wish and place them exactly where you need them.

**And More** There's a lot more you can do with the pen tool. For example, you can stroke a path with any of Photoshop's painting tools, or fill it with a color or pattern. You can even copy and paste paths between Photoshop and Illustrator. However you choose to use the pen tool in Adobe Photoshop, the power of paths can take you a long way. **m**

CHRIS LEHAN teaches Intermediate and Advanced Photoshop for Hennepin Technical College, in Minneapolis.



THIS SEPTEMBER,  
CROSS OVER TO A NEW TYPE OF PUBLISHING EVENT.



**SEYBOLD**SF  
SEMINARS  
PUBLISHING 98



# SPANNING WEB AND PRINT PUBLISHING TECHNOLOGIES.

## Seybold Web Publisher Conference

An entirely new conference program focused on cutting-edge Web tools and technologies.

## Seybold Publishing Systems Conference

The definitive conference for advancements in print, graphics, prepress and digital imaging.

## Internet/Prepress Seminars and Tutorials

Half- and full-day classes with vital information and expert training on publishing's leading tools.

## 3-Day Product Exposition

300+ top companies displaying the latest publishing hardware, software and services.

For the first time ever on the West Coast, Seybold San Francisco offers an advanced Web publishing conference side by side with the world's foremost print publishing conference. Together, they bridge the latest generation of Internet and print publishing technologies to educate you on a powerful wave of new graphics, Web/Internet, prepress, printing, advertising and photography solutions. After five full days of cutting-edge publishing technology educational programs and the industry's largest product exposition, you'll be able to handle whatever challenges come your way. Don't wait another minute. Contact us now to get your free exposition pass and a program guide.

**FREE PASS | [WWW.SEYBOLDSEMINARS.COM](http://WWW.SEYBOLDSEMINARS.COM)  
888.473.9265 | 650.372.7078**



**SEYBOLD** SEMINARS  
**PUBLISHING 98**

**AUG. 31 - SEP. 4, 1998  
EXPOSITION SEP. 1-3  
THE MOSCONE CENTER  
SAN FRANCISCO, CA**

believe in technology **zd**



Say you saw it in Macworld. To purchase products advertised in this issue call the phone numbers below or log onto Macworld GetInfo at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo) for FREE product information.

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Phone	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Phone	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Phone
58	Adaptec	—	—	12	Fujitsu Computer Products of America	—	800/626-4686	140	MegaHaus	229	800/786-1184
8	AEC Software	203	800/450-1982	34,35	GCC Technologies	43	800/422-7777	26	Micromat	46	800/829-6227
66	Agio Designs	265	800/688-2446	65	Iiyama North America	—	800/313-4335	63	Microtek Lab, Inc.	—	800/654-4160
64	ALSOFT	140	800/257-6381	7	Imation	265	—	56	Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.	261	800/843-2515
69	American Power Conversion	72	888/289-APCC	67	Infowave	32	800/564-0644	98	Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.	261	800/843-2515
6	ANTHRO	—	800/325-3841	62	Interland, Inc.	10	800/599-0547	9	Newer Technology	55	316/943-0222
45-52	Apple Computer	—	—	31	Iomega - JAZ	—	—	141	ProDirect	135	800/524-9952
146	APS Technologies	62	—	151	J&R Computerworld	282	800/221-8180	IBC	RICOH	4	—
68	Ars Nova Software	115	800/445-4866	BC	Kensington Microware Ltd.	1	800/535-4242	—	The LLB Company	220	800/848-8967
33	ATI Technologies, Inc.	256	—	IFC,1	La Cie	52	—	144,145	The Mac Zone	71	800/436-0606
148	Bottom Line Distribution	221	800/990-5690	16-23	MacConnection	145	800/800-3333	11	ViewSonic	59	800/888-8583
142,143	ClubMac	96	800/ CLUB MAC	123-131	MacMall / Creative Computers	131	800/222-2808	61	Vimage	44	877/4VIMAGE
149	Computer Discount Warehouse	2	800/509-4239	102	MacSoft	29	800/229-2714	104	VST Technologies, Inc.	73	508/263-9700
55,57,59	Dataviz	151	800/270-0030	105	MacSoft	30	800/229-2714	4,5	XANTÉ Corporation	112	800/926-8839
39	Deneba CAD	57	800/733-6322	70,71	MacSoft	—	800/229-2714	90	XANTÉ Corporation	112	800/926-8839
15	Deneba Software	57	800/733-6322	110	MacTell Corporation	—	—	101	Xerox Corporation	100	—
24	Diehl Graphsoft	46	410/290-5114	132-139	MacWarehouse	150	800/434-3035				
150	Digital Graphix	36	800/680-9062								
54	Epson America, Inc.	—	800/BUYEPSON								
89	Extensis	14	800/796-9798								



# Macworld

## Product Index

A quick and easy product index from Macworld. Simply use this index to find the page or advertiser of the products which interest you. Then log onto GetInfo at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo) to request more information. You can choose to have the information delivered too you by e-mail, postal mail or telephone.

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
<b>SOFTWARE</b>			<b>HARDWARE</b>			<b>ACCESSORIES</b>			<b>MAIL ORDER</b>		
<b>BUSINESS</b>			<b>BOARDS</b>			<b>FURNITURE</b>					
8	AEC Software	203	58	Adaptec	—	12	Fujitsu Computer Products of America	—	66	Agio Designs	265
<b>CAD/CAM</b>			33	ATI Technologies, Inc.	256	31	Iomega - JAZ	—	6	ANTHRO	—
39	Deneba CAD	57	9	Newer Technology	55	IFC,1	La Cie	52			
24	Diehl Graphsoft	46	61	Vimage	44	140	MegaHaus	229			
<b>COMMUNICATION</b>			<b>COMPUTER SYSTEMS</b>			141	ProDirect	135			
55,57,59	Dataviz	151	146	APS Technologies	62	<b>INPUT DEVICES</b>					
<b>ENTERTAINMENT</b>			142,143	ClubMac	96	BC	Kensington Microware Ltd.	1	148	Bottom Line Distribution	221
102	MacSoft	29	150	Digital Graphix	36	<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			149	Computer Discount Warehouse	2
105	MacSoft	30	123-131	MacMail / Creative Computers	131	69	American Power Conversion	72	150	Digital Graphix	36
70,71	MacSoft	—	<b>DIGITIZERS/SCANNERS</b>			IBC	RICOH	4	151	J&R Computerworld	282
<b>GRAPHICS/DTP</b>			63	Microtek Lab, Inc.	—	<b>POWERBOOK</b>			16-23	MacConnection	145
15	Deneba Software	57	<b>DISPLAY</b>			104	VST Technologies, Inc.	73	123-131	MacMail / Creative Computers	131
89	Extensis	14	65	Iiyama North America	—	<b>PRINTERS</b>			132-139	MacWarehouse	150
67	Infowave	32	IFC,1	La Cie	52	54	Epson America, Inc.	—	140	MegaHaus	229
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			56	Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.	261	34,35	GCC Technologies	43	141	ProDirect	135
68	Ars Nova Software	115	98	Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.	261	IBC	RICOH	4	—	The LLB Company	220
<b>MUSIC</b>			11	ViewSonic	59	4,5	XANTÉ Corporation	112	144,145	The Mac Zone	71
68	Ars Nova Software	115	<b>EXPANSIONS/UPGRADES</b>			90	XANTÉ Corporation	112	<b>SERVICES</b>		
<b>UTILITIES</b>			61	Vimage	44	<b>SECURITY</b>			<b>ON LINE</b>		
64	ALSOFT	140	<b>HARD DISKS/STORAGE</b>			69	American Power Conversion	72	62	Interland, Inc.	10
67	Infowave	32	148	Bottom Line Distribution	221	<b>SYSTEMS</b>					
26	Micromat	46				45-52	Apple Computer	—	<b>DIRECTORY</b>		

September 1998, Volume 15, Number 9 Macworld (ISSN 0741-8647) is published monthly by Mac Publishing, L.L.C. Editorial and business offices: 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105. 415/243-0505. Subscription orders and inquiries should be directed to 303/665-8930. Subscription rates are \$27 for 12 issues, \$54 for 24 issues, and \$81 for 36 issues. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add \$18 per year for postage for Canada and Mexico subscribers. Add \$69 per year for postage to all other countries. Periodicals postage paid at San Francisco, California, and at additional mailing offices. **Postmaster:** Send address changes to Macworld, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80328. Printed in the U.S.A.



# NEW iMac!

## Reserve Yours Today!

**All-in-One Internet System for Your Home!**

### Processor and Memory

- 233MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 512K Backside Level 2 Cache
- 117MHz dedicated 64-bit backside bus
- 66MHz system bus
- 32MB SDRAM (2 DIMM slots support up to 128MB)

### Storage

- 4GB IDE hard drive

### Expansion & Networking options

- 24X CD-ROM drive
  - Two Universal Serial Bus (USB) ports
  - One Infrared (IrDA) port
  - Built-in 33.6Kbps Modem
  - 10/100 BASE-T Ethernet
- ### Graphics, Video & Sound
- 2MB SGRAM (exp. to 4MB)

- Built-in 15" color display with 13.8" viewable image size and .28mm dot pitch
  - Stereo speakers for Simulated Surround Sound (SRS)
  - 16-bit stereo quality audio input
- ### Also Includes
- USB keyboard and mouse
  - Mac OS 8.1



The integrated microphone is similar to those found on Apple's AV monitors.

A full-speed IrDA-compliant infrared port lets you beam data to other IrDA devices like the PowerBook G3 series or a printer!

The 15" shadow-mask monitor features quick refresh rates—117MHz at standard resolution—to reduce flicker.

The iMac is totable! A convenient handle lets the 40lb. unit be easily moved.

**Reserve Yours Today!**  
**NEW Apple® iMac™**  
**only \$1,299**  
#31979

The keyboard offers two USB ports (one for the mouse) and a USB hub to allow daisy-chained devices.

Technical specifications, price and availability are all subject to change by the manufacturer.



Order Any Time. Open 24 Hours. Order Today by 10 pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30 am.

# 1-800-217-9492



# FREE SHIPPING!

**Now in Stock!**

Features a high quality display—up to 14.1" diagonal.

Apple®  
Macintosh®  
PowerBook™ G3  
Starting at

**\$2,299!**

#32519

Or Lease for \$92 per month

**NEW!**

Storage will never be an issue with up to 8GB hard drive space!

up to **292MHz**

## The New G3 PowerBooks... Out-Perform Desktop Systems!

**Stellar Features at an Affordable Price!**



### Processor and Memory

- 233, 250, or 292MHz PowerPC G3 processor—fastest performance ever in a notebook!
- 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache on the 250 and 292MHz processor modules
- 125MHz (250MHz Model) or 146MHz (292MHz Model) dedicated backside bus
- 66MHz (233MHz Models) or 83MHz (250 & 292MHz Models) system bus speed
- Integrated floating point unit and 64K on-chip Level 1 cache (32K for data and 32K for instruction)
- 32 or 64MB RAM; 2 SO-DIMM slots support up to 192MB RAM; 4MB ROM

### Storage

- 2, 4 or 8GB IDE hard drive
- 20X CD-ROM drive for use in expansion bay

- Removable 1.44MB floppy disk drive for use in expansion bay (sold separately in #32519)

### Expansion & Networking Ports

- Two hot-swappable expansion bays
- ADB port, SCSI port, Serial port
- Built-in 10Base-T Ethernet
- RJ-11 modem port, 4Mbps Infrared (IrDA) port
- PC Card Slots for two Type II or one Type III PC Card

### Graphics, Video & Sound

- Features high-quality display, up to 14.1 inches diagonal
- 12.1 inch diagonal display features SVGA STN passive matrix display with support for thousands of colors at 800 x 600 pixel resolution
- 13.3 and 14.1 inch diagonal displays feature built-in TFT XGA active matrix

displays, supporting millions of colors at 1,024 x 768 pixel resolution

- 2 or 4MB SGRAM video memory
- 2D/3D graphics, through integrated video controller
- S-video output for connecting to a TV (13.3" & 14.1" displays only)
- 16-bit CD quality stereo input/output
- Two built-in stereo speakers

### Portability

- Includes one lithium-ion battery for up to 3.5 hours of normal use; supports two batteries for as much as 7 hours of use

### Software

- Mac OS 8.1, which includes Internet access software, FAXStif, Now Contact & Up-to-Date and WebWhacker

Order Any Time.  
Open 24 Hours.

**1-800-217-9492**

Order Today by 10 pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30 am.



on ANY Mac Desktop, Mini-Tower  
or PowerBook! Free UPS Ground shipping applies to actual desktop,  
mini-tower or PowerBook only and not to other items  
shipped on the same invoice. Sorry, iMac not included!

## Why a G3?

**Designed to be as attractive  
as it is functional!**

Sleek ergonomics for more efficiency

Flip up keyboard gives easy access to  
RAM expansion slot & removable hard disk drive

New, more flexible configuration options!



# Price War!

✓ Up to \$200 in Exclusive Instant Rebates!  
✓ Free Shipping On Any Mac® Computer!  
✓ CALL US! We'll Beat Any Price On Any Computer!



## Choose The G3 That's Right For You!

Order	Speed	RAM	HD	CD-ROM	Floppy	Modem	Display	Weight	Only	Or Lease
#32519	233MHz	32MB	2GB	20X	—	—	12.1" Passive Matrix	7.2lbs.	\$2,299	\$92/mo
#32520	233MHz	32MB	2GB	20X	Included	56K	12.1" Passive Matrix	7.2lbs.	\$2,579	\$104/mo
#32521	233MHz	32MB	2GB	20X	Included	—	13.3" Active Matrix	7.6lbs.	\$2,999	\$120/mo
#32522	233MHz	32MB	2GB	20X	Included	—	14.1" Active Matrix	7.8lbs.	\$3,499	\$140/mo
#32523	250MHz	32MB	4GB	20X	Included	56K	13.3" Active Matrix	7.6lbs.	\$3,899	\$156/mo
#32524	292MHz	64MB	8GB	20X	Included	56K	14.1" Active Matrix	7.8lbs.	\$5,599	\$224/mo

## Add these Items to Your Order!

### PowerBook G3 Accessories

Make your PowerBook G3  
totally portable with these  
name-brand accessories!

#31413	Apple AC Adapter	\$74 <sup>99</sup>
#31414	Apple Floppy disk drive	\$99 <sup>99</sup>
#31873	VST Charger for PowerBook G3	\$149 <sup>99</sup>
#31412	Apple Lithium-ion battery	\$199 <sup>99</sup>
#33200	IX Micro Road Rocket 128-bit Video card for PB G3	\$289 <sup>99</sup>
#31443	Apple DVD-ROM	\$399 <sup>99</sup>

### Internal Zip® for Your PowerBook!

Faster than desktop Zip  
drives—no cables or  
batteries required!



#32071	Zip Drive for PowerBook G3	\$199 <sup>99</sup>
--------	----------------------------	---------------------

Price with PowerBook G3 Purchase. Reg. Price \$249.99

### PowerPort 56K PC Card Modem

The best way to  
connect your Macintosh  
PowerBook—in and  
out of the office!



#97078	PowerPort 56K Modem PC Card	\$188 <sup>99</sup>
#97079	PowerPort 56K Modem and 10Base-T Ethernet Card	\$288 <sup>99</sup>



**DON'T FORGET MEMORY!  
Upgrade your G3**

#31437	16MB PowerBook G3 Series	\$65 <sup>99</sup>
#31438	32MB PowerBook G3 Series	\$95 <sup>99</sup>
#31440	64MB PowerBook G3 Series	\$175 <sup>99</sup>
#31442	128MB PowerBook G3 Series	\$359 <sup>99</sup>

Have your RAM professionally installed by one of our  
factory-trained technicians, for only \$30. Ask for #2214.



# BUY FROM THE BEST!

- ✓ Fastest Overnight Delivery. Order Until 10pm—Get It Tomorrow By 10:30am!
- ✓ Over 45,000 Products!
- ✓ \$1.8 Billion In Available Inventory!
- ✓ Open Accounts and Leasing!
- ✓ Custom Configuration!
- ✓ Volume Discounts!
- ✓ 1st Apple Authorized Catalog Reseller

"We'll beat any price" offer refers to any authorized Apple Catalog reseller. Retail store, Online Store or Apple.com. Total rebates vary by machine and configuration. Call for complete details.  
We do our best to be accurate but occasionally mistakes occur. We are not responsible for any typographical, photo graphic or technical errors. Products and packaging may differ from stock available at time of shipment; we reserve the right to substitute equivalent items.

See our Website for more deals!  
**www.macmall.com**

Mention your Priority Source Code: #ZMWD891

# Mac Mall

The Mail With It All...For Less!



# FREE SHIPPING!

Some models even include a built-in 100MB Iomega Zip Drive!



Apple®  
Power Mac™ G3  
Desktops Starting at  
**\$1,699!**

#32510  
Or Lease for \$68 per month

up to **300MHz**

**NEW!**

Three standard 12" PCI slots for easy expansion of system functionality.



Monitor sold separately on all models.

## Next Generation Power Mac G3... for Performance & Expandability!

### Innovative Features at an Affordable Price!

#### Processor and Memory

- 233, 266, or 300MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 512K or 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache
- 117, 133 or 150MHz dedicated 64-bit backside bus
- 66MHz system bus
- Integrated floating point unit and 64K on-chip Level 1 Cache (32K data/32K instruction)
- 32, 64 or 128MB SDRAM (3 DIMM Slots support up to 192MB Desktop models or 384MB Mini-tower models)

#### Storage

- 64-bit memory bus
- 4 or 6GB IDE or SCSI hard drive
- 24X CD-ROM drive
- 1.44MB Floppy Disk Drive
- Iomega Zip 100MB SCSI Drive (select models)

#### Expansion options

- Three PCI expansion slots
- One 5.25" SCSI expansion bay

#### Networking Ports

- Two high-speed DMA serial ports
- Internal/External SCSI bus

#### ADB port

- Built-in 10Base-T Ethernet connector; 10/100Base-T fast Ethernet card (select models)

#### Graphics, Video & Sound

- 2 or 6MB SGRAM (exp. to 6MB)
- Built-in 64-bit graphics and multimedia accelerator
- 128-bit 2D/3D graphics PCI card w/8MB EDO VRAM (select models)
- 16-bit stereo quality audio I/O

#### Software

- Mac OS 8.0

Order Any Time.  
Open 24 Hours.  
Order Today by 10 pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30 am.

# 1-800-217-9492



on ANY Mac Desktop, Mini-Tower  
or PowerBook! Free UPS Ground shipping applies to actual desktop,  
mini-tower or PowerBook only and not to other items  
shipped on the same invoice. Sorry, iMac not included!

## Why a G3?

### Innovative System Architecture!

New, more efficient logic board design  
Increased system bus speed to maximize  
processor performance  
New, more flexible configuration options!



## Price War!

✓ Up to \$200 in Exclusive Instant Rebates!  
✓ Free Shipping On Any Mac® Computer!  
✓ CALL US! We'll Beat Any Price On Any Computer!



## Choose The G3 That's Right For You!

Order #	Model	Speed	RAM	HD	CD-ROM	Modem	Zip*	Ethernet	Only	Or Lease
#32510	Desktop	233MHz	32MB	4GB IDE	24X	—	—	10Base-T	\$1,699	\$68/mo
#32511	Desktop	266MHz	32MB	4GB IDE	24X	—	Built-in	10Base-T	\$1,999	\$80/mo
#32513	Mini-Tower	266MHz	32MB	6GB IDE	24X	—	Built-in	10Base-T	\$2,499	\$100/mo
#32515	Mini-Tower	300MHz	64MB	4GB SCSI	24X	—	—	10Base-T	\$3,359	\$135/mo

### Power Mac G3 Mini-Tower w/56K Modem and Communication Bundle—\$300 Price Drop!

Software included: Microsoft Internet Explorer, Adobe PageMill, Microsoft Bookshelf 98, Now Up-to-Date and Contact, Netscape Navigator, SurfWatch, FAXstf BE, America Online, Master of Orion II, Jack Nicklaus 4

#32512 Mini-Tower 233MHz 32MB 4GB IDE 24X 56K 10Base-T was \$1,999 Now \$1,849 \$74/mo

### Power Mac G3 Mini-Tower w/4GB Ultra Wide SCSI HD and Ethernet Card—\$500 Price Drop!

Includes: 7200RPM Ultra Wide SCSI hard drive, 10/100Base-T Ethernet Card, 128-bit 2D/3D graphics card w/8MB EDO VRAM

#32514 Mini-Tower 266MHz 128MB 4GB SCSI 24X — 10/100Base-T \$2,999 \$120/mo

Prices reflect \$500 savings. Price was \$3,499.

**Hurry! Last chance!**

**32MB RAM or Virtual PC**

# FREE!



**From Apple when you purchase any Power Mac G3 from MacMall!**

Manufacturer mail-in offer is valid on desktop or mini-tower G3 models only. Offer is good from 5/1/98 through 8/16/98. Add coupon #31806 to your order. Sorry, offer not valid with the iMac.

**Call your Account Manager for more information.**

## BUY FROM THE BEST!

- ✓ Fastest Overnight Delivery. Order Until 10pm—Get It Tomorrow By 10:30am!
- ✓ Over 45,000 Products!
- ✓ \$1.8 Billion In Available Inventory!
- ✓ Open Accounts and Leasing!
- ✓ Custom Configuration!
- ✓ Volume Discounts!
- ✓ 1st Apple Authorized Catalog Reseller

\*We'll beat any price" offer refers to any authorized Apple Catalog reseller, Retail store, Online Store or Apple.com. Total rebates vary by machine and configuration. Call for complete details.

We do our best to be accurate but occasionally mistakes occur. We are not responsible for any typographical, photographic or technical errors. Products and packaging may differ from stock available at time of shipment. We reserve the right to substitute equivalent items.

See our Website for more deals!  
**www.macmall.com**

Mention your Priority Source Code: #ZMWD891

**MacMall**  
The Mall With It All...For Less!



# If You Don't See it

## PRINTER SUPER DEALS!

### Stylus Color 600 Printer

1440 X 720dpi;  
6ppm black;  
4ppm color;  
Built-in photo printing;  
Mac & PC Compatible

**\$199<sup>99</sup>**  
#90224

EPSON

**FREE**

Adobe Home  
Publisher & Adobe  
PhotoDeluxe!

### Stylus Color 800 Printer

1440 X 720dpi; 8ppm black;  
7ppm color; Optional Adobe  
PostScript; Optional  
Ethernet or LocalTalk

**\$299<sup>99</sup>**  
#90225

EPSON

### MD-4000 Printer/Scanner ALL IN ONE!

600dpi color printing  
1200 X 600dpi B&W; 600dpi,  
one-pass, 24-bit color scanner

**\$249<sup>99</sup>**  
#96158

ALPS

**\$50  
Price  
Drop!**

### HP LaserJet 6MP Printer

600dpi; 8ppm; 3MB RAM; 25MHz  
RISC processor; Two paper trays;  
Adobe PostScript

**\$799<sup>99</sup>**  
#84083

HEWLETT  
PACKARD  
Expanding Possibilities

Factory Refurbished  
While supplies last!

### HP LaserJet 4000N Printer

1200dpi; 17ppm;  
100MHz processor;  
PostScript Level 2;  
Ethernet ready

**\$1,499<sup>99</sup>**  
#22658

HEWLETT  
PACKARD  
Expanding Possibilities

## Scanners

### PaperPort vx Scanner

8-bit scanner; 400dpi grayscale;  
6 second scanning of documents;  
FREE SCSI Adapter

VISIONEEK

**\$49<sup>99</sup>**  
#84549

Factory Refurbished  
1 Year Warranty  
While supplies last!

#32976 PaperPort Strobe Refurb. **\$129<sup>99</sup>**

### Astra 610s Scanner

30-bit; 300 X 600dpi  
optical; 8.5" X 11"

**\$69<sup>99</sup>**  
#33034

Factory  
Refurbished  
While supplies last!

MacMall  
Exclusive!

Includes  
PhotoDeluxe

UMAX  
The Magic of Color

### Astra 1220S 36-Bit Scanner

600 X 1200 optical resolution;  
8.5" X 11"  
scanning area

Includes  
PhotoDeluxe,  
Prestat and  
OmniPage LE!

UMAX  
The Magic of Color

**\$199<sup>99</sup>**  
#29045

## Digital Cameras

### D-600L Digital Camera

OLYMPUS DIGITAL SYSTEM

1280 X 1024; 3X zoom; 4MB

**\$999<sup>99</sup>**  
#15454

**\$300  
Price  
Drop!**



### CoolPix™ 900 Digital Camera

1280 X 960; 3X zoom; 4MB;  
2" LCD screen;

**\$849<sup>99</sup>**  
#31119

Nikon



**NEW**

### Kodak

### DC210 Zoom Digital Camera

1152 X 864; 2X zoom;  
4MB; 1.8" LCD screen;  
Includes Mac  
Interface  
Kit

**New  
Low  
Price!** **\$699<sup>99</sup>**  
#30312



## Media



**10-Pk Zip  
100MB Disks  
AS LOW AS  
\$99<sup>99</sup> ea.**  
#88261

Price reflects \$20 mfr. mail-in rebate with purchase of a 10-pk.  
Regular price of 10-pk before rebate is \$119.99.

### Iomega® Jaz® Cartridges

Stock Up Today!

Size	1-2	3-5	6+
1GB	\$99 <sup>99</sup>	\$89 <sup>99</sup>	CALL
1GB ask for #74545 (Mac formatted)			
2GB	\$124 <sup>99</sup>	\$99 <sup>99</sup>	CALL
2GB ask for #16324 (Mac formatted)			



### CD-Recordable Media

**AS LOW AS 50¢ ea.**  
#99087

Price reflects \$20 mfr. mail-in rebate with purchase of a 10-pk.  
Regular price of 10-pk before rebate is \$24.99.

## Storage

### Jaz® 1GB Drives at Blowout Prices!

12ms access time  
512K cache; 5400 rpm

**\$199<sup>99</sup>**  
#24981 (Internal)  
#15813 (External)

Factory refurbished w/one year  
warranty & one cartridge.



### 2X/6X CD Recorder

2X Write and 6X read;  
Stackable w/other  
La Cie Drives

**\$399<sup>99</sup>**  
#91526

LACIE

Includes  
Toast  
Software



### Internal Zip® for PowerBook

Faster than desktop Zip drives!

**\$199<sup>99</sup>**  
#32071

with purchase of  
PowerBook G3

VST  
TECHNOLOGIES



### SYQUEST

### SyJet 1.5GB SCSI External Drive

**\$249<sup>99</sup>**  
#25996

Price reflects \$50 mfr.  
mail-in rebate.  
Price before rebate  
is \$299.99

Get a \$100 rebate when you purchase 3-pk of media



### 12X External CD-ROM Drive

100ms access rate;  
128K cache;  
Durable,  
cooled case

**\$109<sup>99</sup>**  
#23968



### Zip® 100MB External SCSI Drive

Factory Refurbished; 1 year warranty

(While supplies last!)

**\$89<sup>99</sup>**  
#98023

Includes  
100MB  
Disk



Order Any Time.

Open 24 Hours.

Order Today by 10 pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30 am.

# 1-800-217-9492



# Call Us!

**MacMall Exclusive**  
**FREE**  
Marathon Infinity  
w/Memory Order  
\$97862 \$2.89 \$5.99 per application.  
Shipped in promotional packaging.

## Monitors

### Princeton Ultra 17+ 17" Color Display

15.8" Viewable image;  
1600 X 1200;  
.28mm dot pitch;  
90 Day Warranty

**\$199<sup>99</sup>**

#33080

Price with purchase of computer.  
Regular price is \$229.99  
Factory Refurbished

### MultiScan 200ES 17" Color Display

16" Viewable image; 1280 X 1024;  
.25mm AGP; 3-yr warranty

**\$499<sup>99</sup>**

#24681

**FREE Sony**  
Speakers w/your  
Purchase of 200ES

**SONY**

### ViewSonic®

### PS790 19" Color Display

18" viewable image; .25mm  
dot pitch; 1600 X 1280; fits  
in space of a 15" monitor

**\$718<sup>99</sup>**

#32503

19" Monitor  
with a  
15" footprint

## Modems

### Smart One 33.6 Data Fax Modem

**\$39<sup>99</sup>**

#28937

Price reflects \$20 mnt.  
mail-in rebate.  
Price before rebate  
is \$59.99

**FREE**  
Integrated  
data/fax  
software

### GLOBAL VILLAGE COMMUNICATIONS

### Teleport 56K V.90 External Fax Modem

**\$158<sup>99</sup>**

#29103

**Includes**  
Award  
winning  
GlobalFax™  
Software

## Memory As Low As \$175 per MB

### For Power Mac G3 Series

#25730	16MB DIMM (10ns)	\$35 <sup>99</sup>
#25747	32MB DIMM (10ns)	\$55 <sup>99</sup>
#25750	64MB DIMM (10ns)	\$119 <sup>99</sup>
#25821	128MB DIMM (10ns)	\$179 <sup>99</sup>

### For Power Mac 7200-7600/ 8500-8600/9500-9600 Series

#72646	16MB DIMM (60ns)	\$35 <sup>99</sup>
#72647	32MB DIMM (60ns)	\$49 <sup>99</sup>
#72648	64MB DIMM (60ns)	\$85 <sup>99</sup>

### For Power Mac 4400 Series

#13936	16MB DIMM (60ns)	\$39 <sup>99</sup>
#13937	32MB DIMM (60ns)	\$69 <sup>99</sup>
#13938	64MB DIMM (60ns)	\$119 <sup>99</sup>

### For Power Mac 6500 Series

#93961	16MB DIMM (60ns)	\$35 <sup>99</sup>
#93963	32MB DIMM (60ns)	\$49 <sup>99</sup>
#93964	64MB DIMM (60ns)	\$89 <sup>99</sup>

### For Macintosh PowerBook G3 Series

#26310	16MB DIMM (60ns)	\$65 <sup>99</sup>
#26311	32MB DIMM (60ns)	\$79 <sup>99</sup>
#26312	48MB DIMM (60ns)	\$115 <sup>99</sup>
#26313	64MB DIMM (60ns)	\$139 <sup>99</sup>
#26314	96MB DIMM (60ns)	\$219 <sup>99</sup>
#26315	128MB DIMM (60ns)	\$285 <sup>99</sup>

## VIKING COMPONENTS

### Why Choose Viking Memory?

**24-7 Tech Support**  
Call 1-800-845-8777 24 hours a day, seven days a week  
for all Viking Memory Products

**Lifetime Warranty**  
Memory backed for as long as you own your computer.  
If anything goes wrong, Viking will replace it.

### For Power Mac G3 Series

#24574	16MB SDRAM DIMM	\$39 <sup>99</sup>
#24578	32MB SDRAM DIMM	\$79 <sup>99</sup>
#24579	64MB SDRAM DIMM	\$155 <sup>99</sup>
#24582	128MB SDRAM DIMM	\$309 <sup>99</sup>
#30270	256MB SDRAM DIMM	\$1,039 <sup>99</sup>

### For Power Mac 7200-7600/ 8500-8600/9500-9600 Series

#97311	8MB DIMM (60ns)	\$35 <sup>99</sup>
#97312	16MB DIMM (60ns)	\$39 <sup>99</sup>
#97217	32MB DIMM (60ns)	\$85 <sup>99</sup>
#79314	64MB DIMM (60ns)	\$135 <sup>99</sup>

### For Power Mac 4400 Series

#90678	16MB EDO DIMM	\$45 <sup>99</sup>
#90679	32MB EDO DIMM	\$99 <sup>99</sup>
#90680	64MB EDO DIMM	\$169 <sup>99</sup>

### For Macintosh PowerBook G3

#31437	16MB Module (10ns)	\$65 <sup>99</sup>
#31438	32MB Module (10ns)	\$95 <sup>99</sup>
#31440	64MB Module (10ns)	\$175 <sup>99</sup>
#31442	128MB Module (10ns)	\$359 <sup>99</sup>

## Other Essentials

### Palm III<sup>®</sup> Connected Organizer

Includes Mac  
Connection Kit,  
cradle, software,  
stylus, flip cover  
and batteries

**\$379<sup>99</sup>**

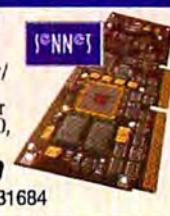
#32548



### Crescendo G3 Upgrade

215/225MHz w/  
512K backside  
cache for Power  
Mac 6100, 7100,  
8100 series

**\$499<sup>99</sup>**



### Connectix

### Quickcam (Greyscale)

Capture still  
images in  
greyscale

**\$29<sup>99</sup>**

#31103

Factory Refurbished



### WACOM

### ArtPad II 4" X 5"

Includes  
Pen Tools 2.0

**\$49<sup>99</sup>**

#33396

Factory Refurbished



# BUY FROM THE BEST!

- ✓ **Fastest Overnight Delivery. Order Until 10pm—Get It Tomorrow By 10:30am!**
- ✓ **Over 45,000 Products!**
- ✓ **\$1.8 Billion In Available Inventory!**
- ✓ **Open Accounts and Leasing!**
- ✓ **Custom Configuration!**
- ✓ **Volume Discounts!**
- ✓ **1st Apple Authorized Catalog Reseller**

## FREE Disk Drive Tune-Up 1.0

w/any drive or computer  
purchase from MacMall!

© 1998 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. See MacMall.com for details.

**We ship  
FedEx**  
Federal Express

We do our best to be accurate but occasionally mistakes occur. We are not responsible for any typographical, photographic or technical errors. Products and packaging may differ from stock available at time of shipment; we reserve the right to substitute equivalent items.

See our Website for more deals!  
**www.macmall.com**

Mention your Priority Source Code: #ZMWD891

**MacMall**  
The Mall With It All...For Less!



# Your #1 Source For

## NEWEST SOFTWARE DEALS!

### Surf Express Deluxe for Only

\$49<sup>99</sup>

#33449



### Virtual PC 2.1 with Windows 98 Includes FREE PC Games.

for Only

\$149<sup>99</sup>

#33453

Price reflects \$30 mfr. mail-in upgrade rebate for previous owners



### Norton Utilities & Flashback

Both for Only

\$99<sup>99</sup>

#32084

SAVE \$60



### Street Atlas USA 4.0

Create your own useful, detailed maps.

for Only

\$39<sup>99</sup>

#98116

DELOME



### Fireworks

A must for creating Web graphics!

\$279<sup>99</sup>

#32083

NEW



### Flash 3

Vector graphics and animation tool for the Web.

for Only

\$279<sup>99</sup>

#31233

Upgrade also available



### ClarisWorks Office



for Only

\$59<sup>99</sup>

#99479

Price reflects \$30mfr. mail-in upgrade rebate for previous owners

CLARIS



### Poser 3

Realistic 3D figure creation and animation! Upgrade for Only

\$124<sup>99</sup>

#31961

Price reflects \$50 mfr. mail-in upgrade rebate for previous Poser users.



### Adobe Premiere 5.0 Professional digital video editing tool.

Upgrade for Only

\$179<sup>99</sup>

#30887

NEW



### Retrospect Express

Easy and reliable Backup!

for Only

\$44<sup>99</sup>

#32924



### QuarkXPress 4.0

The print & publishing standard.

for Only

\$699<sup>99</sup>

#23098



### Real Pool CD

Play the most realistic pool game ever!

for Only

\$19<sup>99</sup>

#24698



### Adobe Acrobat 3.0

The standard for document distribution on the Web.

NEW

\$184<sup>99</sup>

#99375



## NEW! RAM Doubler 8

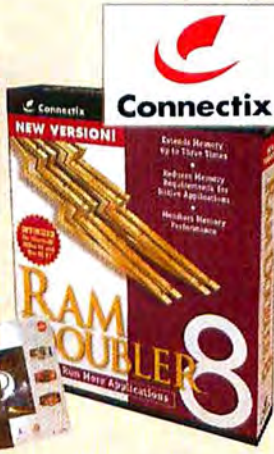
with FREE Marathon Infinity. Now optimized for Mac OS 8 and Microsoft Office 98. Run more applications simultaneously and manage memory more efficiently. Triples your built-in memory up to 256MB!

#32995

FOR ONLY

FREE!

\$49<sup>99</sup>!



### Virex 5.8

The fastest, most accurate virus protection for your Mac!

for Only

\$61<sup>99</sup>

#26752



## FREE Disk Drive Tune-Up 1.0

w/any drive or computer purchase from MacMall!

\*\$4.99. Shipped in Promotional Packaging. Ask for #26754. Call for details.

Order Any Time!  
Open 24 Hours.

1-800-217-9492

Order Today by 10 pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30 am.



# Mac Software! **FREE DESCENT!**

and Mac Attack with any Software purchase!

\*2" 5.25" Applies. Shipped in Promotional Packaging. Ask for #31155. Details on page 8.

## Extensis Mask Pro 1.0

Save \$100 now and get the professional masking solution for Photoshop!

Only **\$179<sup>99</sup>**

#32830 w/purchase of Photoshop 5.0  
Reg. price is \$279.99



## **NEW!** Adobe Photoshop 5.0

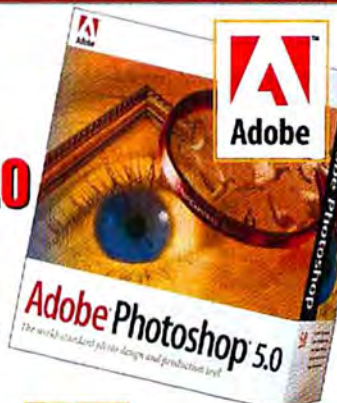
The world standard in photo design, retouching and image enhancement just got better! New editable text! New undo history palette!

#30885 Upgrade CD Power Mac.

**Upgrade for ONLY**

**\$179<sup>99</sup>!**

Order Now and Get 2 FREE PhotoDisc CDs with a total of 155 royalty-free images! Ask for #32125.



**Limited Time!**  
**Special Offer!**

Purchase either the Adobe Photoshop 5.0 Ltr version or upgrade and GET Adobe Illustrator 7.0 and/or Adobe PageMaker 6.5 For Only **\$189<sup>99</sup>** each!

Call for additional details.  
Adobe® ImageReady® 1.0 with Photoshop 5.0 Upgrade or Full Version Purchased **\$92<sup>99</sup>** #32101 Ask for details.



## Painter 3D

Paint textures and more directly onto 3D models in real time!

for Only **\$298<sup>99</sup>**

#28902



## Norton AntiVirus 5.0 (formerly SAM 4.5)

for Only **\$24<sup>99</sup>**

#28475  
Price reflects \$40 mfr. mail-in upgrade rebate for previous SAM & NUM users. Price before rebate is \$64.99

SYMANTEC.



## Norton Utilities 3.5.3

The #1 selling utility for the Mac.

Upgrade for Only **\$48<sup>99</sup>**

#15159

SYMANTEC.



## RealPC for Only **\$29<sup>99</sup>**

#25977  
w/any computer purchase. Price reflects \$20 mfr. mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is \$49.99. While supplies last.



## Microsoft Office 98 for Only **\$258<sup>99</sup>**

#26155  
Ask your Account Manager about special offers with purchase.



## Quicken Deluxe 98 for Only **\$39<sup>99</sup>**

#14425  
Price reflects \$20 mfr. mail-in upgrade rebate for previous Quicken users. Price before rebate is \$59.99.



## NEW Kai's SuperGOO

Real-time liquid image funware with SuperFusion.

for Only **\$49<sup>99</sup>**

#32175



## Mac OS 8.1 for Only **\$49<sup>99</sup>**

#27064  
w/purchase of Office 98. Price reflects \$30 mfr. mail-in upgrade rebate. Reg. price is \$98.99 (#27189)



## FileMaker Pro 4.0 Upgrade for Only **\$128<sup>99</sup>**

#14843



## FreeHand 8 Upgrade for Only **\$139<sup>99</sup>**

#27424  
FreeHand 8 Design in Motion Suite also available. Call for details!



## **BUY FROM THE BEST!**

- ✓ Fastest Overnight Delivery. Order Until 10pm—Get It Tomorrow By 10:30am!
- ✓ Over 45,000 Products!
- ✓ \$1.8 Billion In Available Inventory!
- ✓ Open Accounts and Leasing!
- ✓ Custom Configuration!
- ✓ Volume Discounts!
- ✓ 1st Apple Authorized Catalog Reseller

**We ship FedEx**  
Federal Express

We do our best to be accurate but occasionally mistakes occur. We are not responsible for any typographical, photographic or technical errors. Products and packaging may differ from stock available at time of shipment; we reserve the right to substitute equivalent items.

See our Website for more deals!  
**www.macmall.com**

Mention your Priority Source Code: #ZMWD891

**Mac Mall**

The Mall With It All...For Less!





Authorized  
Catalog Reseller

# MacWAREHOUSE

# The New, Absolutely

Apple • Cendant • Mattel • Graphic Simulations • MacSoft • Microsoft



## Action-packed games for Mac!

3D Ultra Pinball: The Lost Continent	ENT1018	Cendant Software	\$49.95
Barbie Magic Fairy Tales	ENT1621	Mattel	\$29.95
Bonkheads Deluxe	ENT1516	ASPYR MEDIA	\$39.95
Bricks	EDU2261	Cendant Software	\$29.95
Bridge 8.0	ENT0935	Artworx Software	\$39.95
Carmageddon	ENT1578	ASPYR MEDIA	\$49.95
Casino Master	ENT1373	Centron Software	\$29.95
Catz	ENT1636	The Learning Co.	\$19.95
Civilization II	ENT1524	GT Interactive	\$54.95
Creatures	ENT1513	The Learning Co.	\$39.95
DESCENT 2	ENT1306	MacPlay	\$29.97
Diablo	ENT1569	Cendant Software	\$49.95
Dogz & Catz Bundle	BND2848	The Learning Co.	\$39.95
Dogz	ENT1635	The Learning Co.	\$19.95
Eric's Cascade v1.1	ENT1611	Delta Tao Software	\$49.95
Eric's Ultimate Solitaire CD	ENT1353	Delta Tao Software	\$39.95
F/A-18 Hornet 3.0	ENT1449	Graphic Simulations	\$49.95
F/A 18 Hornet: KOREA	ENT1567	Graphic Simulations	\$49.95
Fallout	ENT1527	MacPlay	\$49.95
Fisher Price Ready For School Toddler	EDU2306	Cendant Software	\$29.95
Full Throttle	ENT0957	Lucas Arts	\$19.95
Hoyle Classic Games	ENT1065	Cendant Software	\$34.95
Journeyman Project 3: Legacy Of Time	ENT1623	Broderbund	\$29.95
Kal's Power Goo	ENT1299	MetaCreations	\$29.95
King Of Solitaire 2.0	ENT0752	Artworx Software	\$24.95
Links 5 Course Lib 1	ENT1634	Access	\$29.95
LucasArts Archives Vol. II Star Wars	ENT1424	Lucas Arts	\$49.95

For our full selection of games  
see our website at:  
<http://buymacgames.warehouse.com>

PAGE 1 OF 8

Equipped with the new  
**PowerPC G3!**  
Furiously-Fast Processor  
**233MHz**

**Apple iMac G3 only \$1299!\***  
Item # CPU1191

- 233MHz PowerPC G3 Processor
- Built-in 15" Color Monitor
- 32 MB RAM (128MB max.)
- 512KB Backside Level 2 Cache
- 4GB Hard Drive
- Built-in 24X CD-ROM Drive
- 2MB of Video RAM (4MB max.)
- Expansion ports
- Built-in 33.6Kbps fax/modem
- Built-in 10/100 Base-T Ethernet
- Integrated Stereo Speakers
- Integrated Microphone
- Keyboard and Mouse

\*Final price and specifications subject to change by the manufacturer.

**More Memory! More Game Power!**  
**SDRAM DIMM MEMORY UPGRADES**  
Installation is just \$29.95 when you purchase your new iMac and upgrade together! Ask for item # INSTL01.

Upgrade to:	Quantity	You need to order:	Size	Item #	Price
48MB	(1)	16MB	CHP0656	\$99.95	
64MB	(1)	32MB	CHP0658	\$139.95	
96MB	(1)	64MB	CHP0657	\$259.95	
128MB	(1)	128MB	CHP0659	\$489.95	

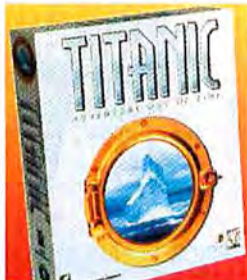
For more information on the NEW Apple iMac visit us at:  
<http://buyimac.warehouse.com>

## TITANIC: ADVENTURE OUT OF TIME

You've seen the movie, now play the game! A race to alter history on a ship out of time! Match wits with an intriguing cast of more than 25 interactive characters. Strategy and puzzle solving blend seamlessly with the plot line.

Only  
**\$49<sup>95</sup>!**

Item # ENT1627



## STAR WARS REBEL ASSAULT II

Featuring original, live-action Star Wars footage, Rebel II hosts a multitude of ground breaking improvements, including challenging arcade game play, 15 land, sky and space missions, and an original Star Wars story.

Only  
**\$29<sup>95</sup>!**

Item # ENT1036



## ACTIVISION

## MECHWARRIOR 2

Only **\$39<sup>95</sup>!**

Ask for item # ENT1631.

Based on FASA's BattleTech® universe, MechWarrior 2 brings the brutal world of futuristic, robotic combat to life!



## WARCRAFT BATTLE CHEST

Only **\$54<sup>95</sup>!**

Ask for item # ENT1403

All 3 award-winning Warcraft titles in one amazing collection! Take part in the battles between the evil Orcs and the noble humans in these best selling strategy games!



## NASCAR RACING

Only **\$39<sup>95</sup>!**

Ask for item # ENT1412.

Experience the excitement of NASCAR racing! The most popular racing simulation is now available for the Mac.





# Loaded iMac G3!

CALL FOR A  
FREE  
FULL-COLOR  
CATALOG!



The Learning Co. • Activision • Hasbro • Broderbund • GT Interactive • Bungie

Plus, get **FREE† CDs!**

packed with software when you buy an iMac today!



Included with iMac from Apple:

1. Quicken Deluxe 98 2. Microsoft Internet Explorer 3. Kai's Photo Soap  
4. AppleWorks 5. Disney Pooh's Animated StoryBook 6. Kai's Power Goo

Retail packaging shown for promotional purposes only.

**FREE† with any iMac purchase from MacWAREHOUSE:**

(Ask for item # AAA0546.)

7. Earthlink Internet Access 8. Nova 3000 Image Pack  
9. Bungie Marathon 10. Bungie Abuse 11. Softkey 3003 Fonts

Plus...you can try out these demos: Adobe Illustrator 7.0, Adobe PageMaker 6.5, Canvas 5, Web Buddy, Claris HomePage, and much more!

**FREE† with any purchase from MacWAREHOUSE!**

(Ask for item # AAA0593.)

12. Marathon Infinity

(\$3.95 shipping and handling applies to each offer. Shipped in promotional packaging. Hurry while supplies last!)

Never too old to play games on a Mac!

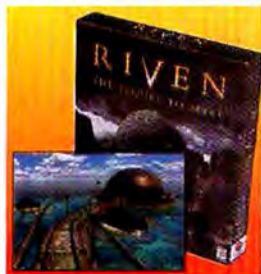


**Action-packed games for Mac!**

Mac Cube	ENT1633	Aztech	\$29.95
MAH JONG PARLOUR	ENT1431	ASPYR MEDIA	\$39.95
Microsoft Close Combat F/Inside Moves	BK1619	Microsoft	\$19.95
Microsoft Close Combat: A Bridge Too Far	EN9869	Microsoft	\$49.95
Monopoly	ENT1394	Hasbro	\$39.95
Murder She Wrote	ENT1313	Centron	\$29.95
Myst	ENT0630	Broderbund	\$29.95
Myth	ENT1572	Bungie	\$49.95
Obsidian	ENT1461	SegaSoft	\$29.97
Puzzle Power 2.0	ENT1478	Centron Software	\$19.97
Reaches	ENT1604	LogicWare	\$34.95
Reader Rabbit 1st Grade	EDU2309	Learning Co.	\$29.95
Rockett's New School	ENT1624	Purple Moon	\$39.95
Scrabble	ENT1344	Hasbro Interactive	\$49.95
Shanghai: Dynasty	ENT1625	Activision	\$49.95
Sim City Classic Collector's Series	ENT1626	Electronic Arts	\$19.95
Star Warped	ENT1514	Mindscape	\$24.95
Star Wars: Dark Forces	ENT0901	LucasArts	\$29.95
StarCraft	ENT1565	Cendant Software	\$49.95
Star Trek Starfleet Academy	ENT1454	MacPlay	\$29.97
Tie Fighters Collector's	ENT1447	Lucas Arts	\$34.95
Tonka Construction	EDU2027	Hasbro Interactive	\$29.95
Tonka Search & Rescue	EDU2197	Hasbro Interactive	\$34.95
Train Engineer Deluxe Version 1.0	ENT1339	Abracadabra	\$59.95
Virtual Pool	ENT1341	MacPlay	\$19.97
Virtual Springfield: Simpsons	ENT1628	Fox Interactive	\$29.95
Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego 3.0	ENT1322	Broderbund	\$39.95
You Don't Know Jack Movies	ENT1472	Cendant Software	\$39.95
You Don't Know Jack Vol. 2	ENT1352	Cendant Software	\$19.97
You Don't Know Jack Vol. 3	ENT1571	Cendant Software	\$34.95
You Don't Know Jack/Movie/Sports Bundle	ENT1629	Cendant Software	\$19.95

## RIVEN: THE SEQUEL TO MYST

**Broderbund®**  
Journey through vast landscapes with rolling clouds and shimmering oceans, but be warned! — nothing is quite as it seems!



Only  
**\$49.95!**

Item # ENT1532

## IMAC BATTLE BUNDLE

Get 5 great games for only  
**\$49.95!\***

Item # AAP0523 when you purchase an Apple iMac G3.

Includes: Myth, Civilization II, Dark Forces, Tie Fighter and F/A-18 Hornet 3.0

\*Retail packaging shown for promotional purposes only. Shipped in promotional packaging on CD-ROM. Must appear on the same invoice as iMac. Offer good while supplies last.



Save over  
**\$160!†**

WHILE SUPPLIES LAST!

†Savings based on individual products sold separately as of this magazine printing.

Order toll-free 24 hours a day, 7 days a week!

**MacWAREHOUSE 1-800-434-3036**

★ Order Online @ [www.md.warehouse.com](http://www.md.warehouse.com) ★

You can also FAX your order: 1-732-905-5254 Canada orders call: 1-800-730-4589

PAGE 2 OF 8







# MacWAREHOUSE

# Apple Power Mac G3

Apple • Hewlett Packard • Quark • Epson • Iomega • Olympus • Microtek

## MAC CABLES & ADAPTERS



**POWER USER**

We have **EVERYTHING** you need!

## Iomega 100MB Zip Drive

Only **\$139.95!**  
ORI1050

**\$20 rebate**

\*Price before \$20 mfr's mail-in rebate. Ask for coupon # AA105B. Expires 8/15/98.

**NEW!** ZipPlus

works with both Parallel and SCSI Ports  
Item # DRI2274..... ONLY \$199.95\*

## Iomega 100MB Zip Disks

As low as **\$12.95!** each, in 10-pack

Gray 100MB Zip Disk 10-pack  
Item # ME756..... ONLY \$129.50  
Multi-color 100MB Zip Disk 10-pack  
Item # BH5265..... ONLY \$129.50

## Olympus D-320L Camera

Only **\$499.95!**  
INP1304



was: \$599.95

- 1024 x 768 high quality image
- 2.0" color LCD
- 3 levels of compression

**New low price!**

Accessories Kit: Includes AC Adapter, 2MB Card & Vinyl Carrying Case, only \$99.95! Item # ACC 2978.

## Microtek ScanMaker V310

Only **\$79.95!**  
INP1364



- 30-bit single-pass
- 300 x 600dpi optical resolution
- 8.5" x 11.7" max. document size
- SCSI interface

**30-bit COLOR!**

**APPLE 720 17" MONITOR**  
Only **\$499!**  
Item # MON0602

## Powerful G3 Systems

As low as **\$1699!**

ASK FOR ITEM # CPU0956.

- 233MHz or 266MHz G3 processor • 32MB RAM (192MB max.)
- 24x Built-in CD-ROM • 512K Backside Level 2 Cache
- 10Base-T Ethernet • Built-in Iomega Zip Drive (266MHz model)

**POWER MAC G3 DESKTOP SYSTEMS:**

CPU0956: 233MHz G3 Processor, 32MB RAM, 4.0GB HD, 24X CD: **\$1699**

CPU0957: 266MHz G3 Processor, 32MB RAM, 4.0GB HD, 24X CD, Iomega Zip Drive: **\$1999**

**TOP OFF YOUR G3 WITH ONE OF THESE APPLE MONITORS:**

MON0658: ColorSync 750 17" (16.1" viewable), 26mm, 1280 x 1024..... **\$799**

MON0657: ColorSync 850 20" (19" viewable), 26mm AG, 1600 x 1200 @ 75Hz..... **\$1599**

**G3 MEMORY UPGRADES:**

CHP0543: 16MB..... **\$99.95**

CHP0541: 32MB..... **\$199.95**

## POWER MAC G3/233MHZ MINITOWER

- 233MHz PowerPC G3 processor • 4.0GB HDD
- 32MB RAM (384MB max.)
- 24X CD-ROM • 56K modem
- 2MB SGRAM • Mac OS 8
- Built-in 10Base-T ethernet
- 512K Backside Level 2 Cache

**PRICE SLASHED!**  
WAS \$1899

Now Only **\$1849!**  
Item # CPU1105



## POWER MAC G3/266MHZ MINITOWER

- 266MHz PowerPC G3
- 32MB RAM (384MB max.)
- 6.0GB HDD • 24X CD-ROM
- Iomega Zip Drive

Only **\$2499!**  
Item # CPU0958

Power Mac G3/266MHz:  
128MB RAM/4.0GB/24X CD/100Base-T  
**PRICE SLASHED!** was \$3499  
Item # CPU1104: now only \$2999



## POWER MAC G3/300MHZ MINITOWER

- 300MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 128MB RAM (384MB max.)
- Two 4.0GB Ultra-wide SCSI HD
- 24X CD • 6MB SGRAM
- 1MB Backside level 2 cache
- Built-in 100Base-T ethernet

**PRICE SLASHED!**  
WAS \$4899

Now only **\$4599!**  
Item # CPU1132



## POWER MAC G3/300MHZ MINITOWER

- 300MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 64MB RAM (384MB max.)
- 4.0GB Ultra-wide SCSI hard drive
- 24X CD • 6MB SGRAM
- 1MB Backside level 2 cache

Only **\$3359!**  
Item # CPU1136



**PAGE 3 OF 8**

• Our sales staff is ready to take your order 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. We accept the following major credit cards: Visa, MasterCard, Discover Card/NOVUS, AmEx. Your credit card will not be charged until each item is shipped (no surcharge). CT, IL, NJ, OH, VA and WA residents add applicable sales tax.

• Overnight delivery just \$4.95 per order up to 3 pounds. For all orders over 3 pounds, shipping is \$4.95 plus \$1.50 per pound or fraction thereof. (Example: shipping for a 4 pound order is \$6.45). Please add an additional handling charge of \$3.00 for all orders \$50.00 and under.

• Place your order for "in-stock" items up to 12:00 midnight (ET) (weekdays), and we will ship same day for overnight delivery (barring system failure, etc.). We anticipate being able to ship "out-of-stock" items within 30 days.

• All items we sell come with the MacWAREHOUSE 30-Day Guarantee Against Defects. Call our Customer Service Department at 1-800-925-6227 for a Return Merchandise Authorization (RMA) number within 30 days of the original invoice date. Defective hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion, except for

products from Apple (1-800-SOS-Apple/1-800-767-2775) or Hitachi (1-800-555-6820). These manufacturer's must be contacted directly, and will repair or replace products at their sole discretion. All returns are subject to the following: 1. All products must be returned in original packaging. 2. Shipping and handling charges are not refundable. 3. Software and consumables are not refundable unless returned unopened in original packaging with documentation. 4. Custom orders and cables are not refundable. 5. Products designated as "all sales final" are not refundable. If you return Apple or

Hitachi hardware to MacWAREHOUSE, you will be assessed a 15% restocking fee which will be charged to your account.

Copyright 1998 Micro Warehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE is a division of Micro Warehouse, Inc. Item availability and price subject to change without notice. We regret that we cannot be responsible for typographical errors. All prices shown in U.S. dollars.



We accept these major credit cards.



# MacWAREHOUSE

# Models as low as \$1699!

Power Mac G3/233MHz desktop. See left page for details.

Diamond Multimedia • Kensington • Epson • Olympus



## New G3 PowerBooks!

As low as

# \$2299!

ASK FOR ITEM # CPU1162.

### POWERBOOK G3 Only \$2299!

233MHz PowerPC G3 processor,  
32MB RAM, 2.0GB HDD, 20X CD,  
12.1" dual-scan color display,  
10Base-T Ethernet

Ask for item # CPU1162.

Floppy drive sold separately. Call for details.

### POWERBOOK G3 with 56K MODEM Only \$2579!

233MHz PowerPC G3 processor,  
32MB RAM, 2.0GB HDD, 20X CD,  
Floppy drive, 12.1" dual-scan  
color display, 10Base-T Ethernet,  
56K modem.

Ask for item # CPU1163.

### KENSINGTON DELUXE NOTEBOOK TRAVELLER

Only \$499! Holds a portable  
computer, a small printer, and accessories.  
Ask for item # ACC307.



### NEW! APPLE POWERBOOK G3/233MHZ

- 233MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 32MB SDRAM • 4MB SGRAM
- 2.0GB IDE hard drive
- 20X CD-ROM drive
- 10Base-T ethernet
- 13.3" active-matrix display

Only

# \$2999!

Item # CPU1164



### NEW! APPLE POWERBOOK G3/233MHZ

- 233MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 32MB SDRAM • 4MB SGRAM
- 2.0GB IDE hard drive
- 20X CD-ROM drive
- 10Base-T ethernet
- 14.1" active-matrix display

Only

# \$3499!

Item # CPU1165



### NEW! APPLE POWERBOOK G3/250MHZ

- 250MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 32MB SDRAM • 4MB SGRAM
- 1MB Backside level 2 cache
- 4.0GB IDE hard drive
- 20X CD-ROM • 56K modem
- 10Base-T ethernet
- 13.3" active-matrix display

Only

# \$3899!

Item # CPU1166



### NEW! APPLE POWERBOOK G3/292MHZ

- 292MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 64MB SDRAM • 4MB SGRAM
- 1MB Backside level 2 cache
- 8.0GB IDE hard drive
- 20X CD-ROM • 56K modem
- 10Base-T ethernet
- 14.1" active-matrix display

Only

# \$5599!

Item # CPU1167



### PowerBook G3 Accessories

#### NEW! VST Zip 100 Drive

Internal  
Only  
**\$249<sup>95</sup>!**  
DRI2692



#### For PowerBook G3 Series

- Seamless user interface - behaves just like a floppy
- Bootable, Mac OS 8 boot disk provided
- Includes Iomega Tools

#### 56K Modem PC Card

Only  
**\$189<sup>95</sup>!**  
DMD2854



- K56flex technology  
cuts Web page downloading  
time almost in half!



#### Apple DVD-ROM Expansion Bay Module

Only  
**\$429<sup>95</sup>!**  
DRI2680



#### For Apple PowerBook G3 Series

- 12X speed when reading CDs
- Supports the UDF for 1.5X at up to 2.7 MB/sec.
- Compatible with CD-ROMs, audio CDs, Photo CDs  
and CD-R discs.



Authorized  
Catalog Reseller

#### Powerbook G3 32MB Memory Upgrade

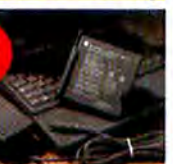
Only  
**\$199<sup>95</sup>!**  
CHP9820



- SDRAM DIMM
- Call for full selection

#### NEW! Powerbook G3 Battery

Only  
**\$219<sup>95</sup>!**  
ACC3307



- Works with NEW G3 233MHz, 250MHz,  
and 292MHz • Lithium-Ion

PAGE 4 OF 8

Order toll-free 24 hours a day, 7 days a week!

# MacWAREHOUSE 1-800-434-3036

Order Online @ [www.md.warehouse.com](http://www.md.warehouse.com)

You can also FAX your order: 1-732-905-5254 Canada orders call: 1-800-730-4589







Authorized  
Catalog Reseller

# MacWAREHOUSE

# 200MHz Mac OS

Apple • 3Com • Hitachi • Global Village • Sony • NuPower Technology

## Adobe PageMaker 6.5

Upgrade  
only  
**\$129.95!**  
UPG0560

New Version!

Expand your design possibilities with breakthrough features including document wide layers, automatic reformatting of publications, and new text and graphic frames.

\*Serial number of previous version required at time of order.

## PowerBook 32MB Memory Upgrades

Only  
**\$199.95!**  
each

• Installation available

32MB for PowerBook 1400. Ask for item # CHP0498.  
32MB for PowerBook 3400. Ask for item # CHP0439.

## PalmPilot Professional

Only  
**\$269!**  
BND1931

- Includes MacPac translation software
- Flash Upgradable Memory
- Easy-to-read Screen
- FREE "Today" scheduling software

3Com U.S. Robotics

## Flash Storage Cards

Only  
**\$59.95!**  
MY7648

- 6MB compact flash
- Digital film for brand name digital cameras including:

Nikon Kodak Konica

## Global Village 56K V.90 Modem



Only  
**\$159.99!**  
DMD3467

- Compliant with both V.90 and K56flex technology
- Flash ROM upgradable

PAGE 5 OF 8



# Apple PowerBooks

As low as **\$1499!**

## APPLE POWERBOOK 1400c

- 166MHz PowerPC 603e • 16MB RAM
- 2.0GB hard drive • 8X CD
- 11.3" Active-Matrix display

WHILE  
SUPPLIES  
LAST!

Ask for item #  
CPU0745.

## APPLE POWERBOOK 3400c

WHILE SUPPLIES LAST!

- 240MHz PowerPC 603e • 16MB RAM • 3.0GB hard drive
- 12X CD • 33.6 modem • 12.1" Active-Matrix display
- 10Base-T ethernet Item # CPU0610 ... ONLY \$2499!

## APPLE POWERBOOK 2400c

- 180MHz PowerPC 603e • 16MB RAM
- 1.3GB hard drive • 10.4" Active-Matrix Display
- Item # CPU0713 ... ONLY \$1699!

WHILE  
SUPPLIES  
LAST!

## APPLE POWER MAC G3

Power Mac G3 Desktop  
233MHz/32MB RAM • 4.0GB HD/24X CD

Only  
**\$1499!\***  
Item # RCPU0956

- RCPU0957: Power Mac G3 Desktop/266MHz processor, 32MB RAM, 4.0GB hard drive, 24X CD, Zip drive ... only \$1799\*
- RCPU0958: Power Mac G3 Minitower/266MHz processor, 32MB RAM, 6.0GB hard drive, 24X CD, Zip drive ... only \$2199\*

\*Reconditioned by an Authorized Apple Service Provider. Reconditioned computers may not include original application software, 90 days parts and labor warranty. All sales final. While supplies last.



WHILE  
SUPPLIES  
LAST!

## APPLE POWER BOOK 520C

- 25MHz 68040 processor
- 20MB RAM • 240MB HD
- 9.5" Dual Scan Color Display
- 19.2Kbps modem

Only  
**\$699!\***  
Item # RCPU1107

\*Reconditioned by an Authorized Apple Service Provider. Reconditioned computers may not include original application software, 90 days parts and labor warranty. All sales final. While supplies last.



WHILE  
SUPPLIES  
LAST!

## HITACHI 17" MONITOR

## HITACHI

- 17" monitor (15.9" viewable)
- Resolutions up to 1152 x 870 @ 75Hz
- .28mm dot pitch

Only  
**\$459.95!**  
Item # MON0548



## SONY

- 17" Trinitron screen (16" viewable)
- 1024 x 768 resolution @ 85Hz
- .25mm aperture grille

Only  
**\$519.95!**  
Item # MON0611



## Jaz 2.0GB Cartridges

As low as **\$99.95!** each  
Ask for item # MED0506.

Quantity: 1-2 3-4 5+  
Price: \$124.95 ea. \$109.95 ea. \$99.95 ea.



## APC 200VA UPS

Only **\$89.99!**  
Ask for item # DUP209B.

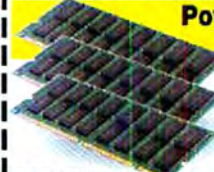
APC  
• Manufacturer's 2-year warranty

Full-time surge protection and instantaneous battery back-up to protect your equipment against brownouts, overvoltages, and blackouts.



## Power Mac G3 32MB Memory Upgrade

Only **\$199.95!**  
Ask for item # CHP0541.  
• SDRAM DIMM  
Call for full selection!





**MacWAREHOUSE**

# Desktops as low as \$799!

Umax S900/200. See below for details.



**Nikon • Kensington • Iomega • Umax Technology • FileMaker • Umax Computer**

## UMAX SuperMac S900/200MHz

- 200MHz PowerPC 604e Processor • 2.0GB SCSI Hard Drive • 32MB RAM • 512K Level-2 Cache
- 8X CD-ROM • 6 PCI Slots • 4MB VRAM • 10Base-T Ethernet

As low as  
**\$799!**  
Item # CPU0378

Price for SuperMac S900/200 when purchased with a PowerUser 15" monitor. Price after \$100 MacWAREHOUSE mail-in rebate. Price for SuperMac S900/200 before rebate is \$999. Price for PowerUser 15" monitor is \$189.95. SuperMac S900/200 and PowerUser 15" monitor must appear on same invoice. Offer good while supplies last.

PowerUser 15" Monitor: 28mm dot pitch, 1024 x 768 @ 70Hz. Only \$189.95. Ask for item # BND2826.

**POWER USER**

**WHILE SUPPLIES LAST!**

**UMAX 1200S COLOR SCANNER ONLY \$199.95!** ASK FOR ITEM # IN6249.

- 30-bit scanner • 600 x 1200dpi resolution
- 9600 x 9600dpi enhanced • Legal size scans 8.5" x 14"
- Adobe PhotoDeluxe and Caere OmniPage LE software included

Price after retailer's \$50 mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is \$249.95. Ask for coupon # AA1137. Offer expires 9/30/99.

**Get 5 free CDs** starting with software when you buy Mac OS 8.1 NOW!

### MAC OS 8.1

Upgrade as low as  
**\$69.95!**  
Item # SYS0280



Price after publisher's \$30 mail-in upgrade rebate. Price before rebate is \$99.95. Qualifying products: Mac OS 7.5 purchased or acquired through CPU purchase. Expires 12/31/99.

Includes full versions of EarthLink Internet Access, Jungle's Abuse, Bungie's Marathon, Nova's 3000 Image Pack, SoftKey's 300 Fonts, plus great software demos! Ask for item # AA0546. \$3.95 shipping and handling applies. While supplies last. Shipped in promotional packaging.

### MICROSOFT OFFICE 98

**Microsoft**  
Includes: Word 98, PowerPoint 98, Outlook Express and Excel 98  
Upgrade only  
**\$259.95!**  
Item # UPG0778

BUS1150: Microsoft Office 98 Macintosh Edition only \$449.95



### WWW.WAREHOUSE.COM

Get a **FREE** gift when you order online.

Every time you order from our full line of Mac products on the Web, you can get one of these **FREE**: Marathon Infinity, American Heritage Dictionary, MacGolf Pack CD, and more!

\*\$3.95 shipping and handling applies. Limit one per customer per order. Shipped in promotional packaging. While supplies last.



## Nikon

- 1.3 Mega Pixel
- 2.0" color LCD display
- Exclusive 3X zoom Nikkor lens

Only  
**\$899.95!**  
Item # IN7005



### Epson Stylus Printers

As low as  
**\$199!**  
PR12126



\*Price for Stylus Color 800 Printer. Stylus Color 800 Printer (shown). NEW LOW PRICE! Was \$240. Now only \$299! Item # PR12127.

**WOW! 1440 x 720 DPI!**

### Sony Digital Cameras

As low as  
**\$499.95!**  
IN6346



- \*Price for Sony FD-7:
- Fixed focus lens
- 2.5" advanced color LCD display

Sony FD-7 Digital Camera shown. \*10X zoom lens • 640 x 480 max. res. Only \$699.95, ask for item # IN6403.

**SONY**

### KENSINGTON Turbo Mouse

Only  
**\$99.95!**  
BND2479



- Unique 4-button design
- Programmable for both right and left handed users

\*Limit one per customer, while supplies last.

**With FREE\* Adding Machine Software!**

### 1.0 GB Jaz Cartridges

Get  
**20 CD-Rs FREE!**



when you buy 5 Jaz 1.0GB cartridges. Item # BN5131, only \$499.75.

### FileMaker Pro 4.0 Upgrade

Create and share relational databases on the Internet!

Only  
**\$149.95!**  
UPG0859



\*Proof of prior ownership required.

**PAGE 6 OF 8**

Order toll-free 24 hours a day, 7 days a week!  
**MacWAREHOUSE 1-800-434-3036**

Order Online @ **www.md.warehouse.com**  
You can also FAX your order: 1-732-905-5254 Canada orders call: 1-800-730-4589







Authorized  
Catalog Reseller

# MacWAREHOUSE

## NEW VERSION!

# Adobe Photoshop

Apple • Hewlett Packard • ATI • Epson • Kodak • Focus Enhancements

### Kodak DC210 Digital Camera

New low price!  
Only  
**\$699<sup>95</sup>!**  
IN6533



was: \$799.95  
• 1152 x 864 max. resolution  
• 2x focus-free • 1.8" color LCD display  
DC210 Mac Connection Kit, only \$24.95!  
Ask for item # ACC3243.

### Macromedia FreeHand 8

Upgrade only  
**\$149<sup>95</sup>!**  
UPG0786



• Vector transparency  
• New tools such as Emboss, Mirror, & Drop Shadow  
• Customizable toolbars

\*Upgrade from any prior version of FreeHand. Serial number required at time of purchase.

### Norton Antivirus 5.0 Upgrade

Only  
**\$29<sup>95</sup>!**  
UTI1332



• SAM has a new name and new features, but still delivers the same outstanding performance!

\*Price after publisher's \$40 mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is \$69.95. Upgrade is available only to previous owners of Symantec AntiVirus for Mac (SAM) and owners of Norton Utilities for Mac. One rebate per customer.

### Extended On-Site Service\*

Six great reasons to get complete system coverage:

- 1 Toll-Free Technical Help available 24 hours a day!
- 2 Fast On-Site Support with next business day response in most areas for most items!
- 3 Free Replacement if unit cannot be repaired!
- 4 No Deductible — 100% coverage on parts and labor!
- 5 24- and 48-Month Coverage available from date of purchase!
- 6 Fully Insured — underwritten by A.M. Best!

Service you can depend on! Support and repairs are provided by DFS, Inc. which has been providing superior, price-competitive programs for over 20 years!

Consult the chart below to see which warranty best fits your needs:

Cost of Computer and/or Peripherals	Warranty Price (48 months)	Ask for item #
\$701 - \$1,200	\$99	WARD001
\$1,201 - \$2,090	\$149	WARD002
\$2,091 - \$3,000	\$189	WARD003

Call your Account Manager for details on orders over \$3,000.

Call your sales representative today!

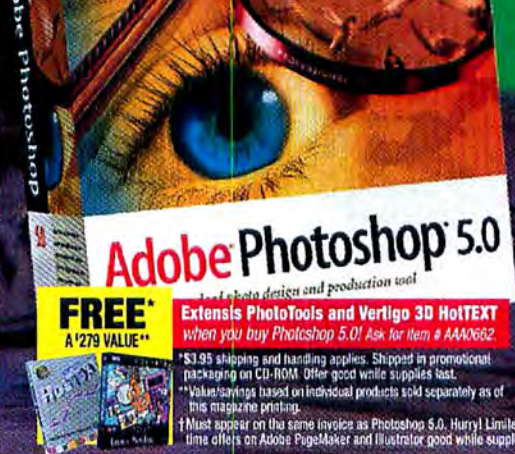
\*Note: This promotion is not a service agreement, but an outline of coverage available through DFS, Inc. Please call Micro Warehouse, Inc. for information and read the complete Service Agreement from DFS, Inc. for most coverages, terms, and conditions. On-site service begins after manufacturer's warranty expires. Plan not available on international or Florida orders.

PAGE 7 OF 8



## Order Adobe Photoshop 5.0 and get these great programs for only

# \$199<sup>95</sup>! each



**FREE\***  
A \$279 VALUE\*\*

Extensis PhotoTools and Vertigo 3D HotTEXT when you buy Photoshop 5.0! Ask for item # AAA0682

\*\$3.95 shipping and handling applies. Shipped in promotional packaging on CD-ROM. Offer good while supplies last.

\*\*Value/savings based on individual products sold separately as of this magazine printing.

\*Must appear on the same invoice as Photoshop 5.0. Hurry! Limited time offer on Adobe PageMaker and Illustrator good while supplies last.



**SAVE \$160!\***  
ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR 7.0  
Only \$199.95!  
# AAP0496



**SAVE \$360!\***  
ADOBE PAGEMAKER 6.5  
Only \$189.95!  
# AAP0493



**SAVE \$100!\***  
EXTENSIS MASK PRO  
Only \$189.95!  
# AAP0497

**HURRY! Offer good while supplies last!**

### PHOTOSHOP 5.0 UPGRADE

**ONLY \$189<sup>95</sup>!** Ask for item # UPG0836.

Photoshop 5.0 full version, only \$629.95. Item # GRA2551

### EPSON STYLUS COLOR 800 PRINTER

**EPSON®**  
**PRICE SLASHED!**  
**WAS \$349**

- 1440 x 720 dpi
- 8ppm black, 7ppm color
- Optional LocalTalk and Ethernet

Now only  
**\$299!**  
Item # PR12127



1440 x 720 dpi!

### FREE\* F/A-18 HORNET 3.0



with purchase of 16X, 24X, or 32X CD-ROM Drive. Ask for item # AAA0520.

16X CD-ROM drive only  
**\$149<sup>95</sup>!**  
Item # DRI2663

\*\$3.95 shipping and handling applies. Shipped in promotional packaging on CD-ROM.



WHILE SUPPLIES LAST!

### NEWER TECHNOLOGY G3 UPGRADE

newer technology:  
• 300MHz G3 • 1MB cache @ 150MHz

As low as  
**\$1274\*** Reg. \$1349

Item # AAP0510 with purchase of Photoshop 5.0!

300MHz G3/1MB cache @ 300MHz AAP0511: Reg. \$2499 ..... \$2074\*

\*Requires purchase of Photoshop 5.0 (full version or upgrade). G3 upgrade & Photoshop 5.0 must appear on same invoice.



A MacWAREHOUSE Exclusive!

\*Savings based on individual products sold separately as of this magazine printing.

### QUARKXPRESS 4.0

- Use style sheets for individual words, not just paragraphs!
- Zoom up to 800% magnification!
- Draw curved lined picture boxes
- Eight different measurement systems to choose from

Only  
**\$699<sup>95</sup>!**  
Item # DTP0557

STILL AVAILABLE—Version 3.32 DTP0170 ..... \$679.95



**\$20 Rebate!**

**zip**

100MB

### Fuji Zip Media

As low as **\$9.99!**\* each, 10-pk. after rebate.

Ask for item # ME7040.

\*Price after mfr's. \$20 mail-in rebate for 10-pack. Price for 10-pack before rebate is \$119.99. Limit 2 per address.

### V.90 56K USRobotics FaxModem

Only **\$147<sup>99</sup>!**

Ask for item # DMD3448

**FREE\*** Modem Software with any USRobotics modem purchase!

\*Includes Earthlink Total Access with waived set-up fee and 15 FREE days of access, Netscape Communicator & much more! Item # AAA0639. \$3.95 shipping & handling applies. Shipped in promotional packaging. Limited time offer!

**HP LaserJet toner cartridges**

As low as **\$59.99!**\* each, 10+ pricing.

Ask for item # 63222.

**HP Printer Supplies**

We carry a FULL LINE of HP printer supplies! Call us today!



# 5.0 upgrade for only \$189<sup>95</sup>!

See left page for details.



Symantec • Macromedia • Fuji • Polaroid • Microsoft • Asanté • XLR8

## HP LaserJet Printers

**HP LASERJET 4000N**  
**Only \$1449!**

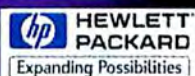
Prints up to 17ppm, 1200 dpi maximum resolution, 100MHz RISC Processor, 500-sheet paper tray.  
Ask for Item # BN4825.

**HP LASERJET 6MP**  
**Only \$929<sup>95</sup>!**

Prints up to 8ppm, 600 x 600 dpi maximum resolution, LocalTalk port, Adobe PostScript level 2.  
Ask for Item # INP0975.

**As low as**  
**\$479<sup>95</sup>!**

Item # BND2169



**HP LASERJET 6LSE** (NOT SHOWN)  
**Only \$479<sup>95</sup>!**

Adobe PostScript level 2, 600 dpi maximum resolution, PowerPrint v4.0 software. Item # BND2169.

**NEW HP LASERJET 8000N**  
**Only \$2779<sup>95</sup>!**

Prints up to 24ppm, 1200 dpi maximum resolution, 133MHz RISC processor.  
Ask for Item # PR13724.

**up to**  
**24**  
**ppm**



### VIEWSONIC E771 17" DISPLAY

**ViewSonic**  
*See The Difference!*

- 17" (16" viewable)
- 27mm dot pitch
- 1024 x 768 resolution
- @ 75Hz

**Only**  
**\$369<sup>95</sup>!**

Item # MON0613



### IOMEGA JAZ 1GB DRIVE

- Includes a 1.0GB Storage Cartridge with Jaz utility software!

**Internal only**  
**\$279<sup>95</sup>!**

Item # DR4840  
External drive (shown): only \$299.95!  
Ask for Item # DR11119.

### JAZ 1.0GB CARTRIDGES

Buy 5 Jaz 1.0GB Cartridges and get 20 CD-Rs FREE!  
Ask for Item # BN5131; only \$499.75!



[www.webauction.com](http://www.webauction.com)

### NORTON ANTIVIRUS 5.0 UPGRADE

**SYMANTEC.**

**Only**  
**\$29<sup>95</sup>!**  
after rebate  
Item # UT11332

\*Price after publisher's \$40 mail-in upgrade rebate for previous owners of SAM and Norton Utilities. Price before rebate is \$69.95. Coupon in box.



**Bids \$1**  
**starting at**

on Mac computers and lots of other great products.

### NEW AUCTIONS DAILY!

Join the action at **WEB Auction.com**  
Products shown not necessarily being auctioned currently.



### Marathon Infinity



**FREE!**  
with every order!  
**AAA0593**

• Blast your way through this alien nightmare!

\*You pay only \$3.95 shipping and handling. While supplies last. Shipped in promotional packaging on CD-ROM.

### 5-Port 10Base-T Hub

**Only**  
**\$49<sup>99</sup>!**  
**DEH2384**



- Easy-to-use 5-port hubs for connecting Macintosh, PCs and printers
- Ideal for creating small networks or extensions to existing networks

### 74 Minute CD-Recordables

**Only**  
**75¢ ea. in**  
25-pack after rebate  
**ME7785**



\*Price after manufacturer's \$50 mail-in rebate for CD-R 25-pack. Price for 25-pack before rebate is \$68.75. Offer expires 12/31/98. Limit 3 per address.

### Asante Fast 10/100 PCI Adapter

**Only**  
**\$49<sup>99</sup>!**  
**DEC3343**



- 10/100 PCI adapter Mac/PC
- Auto negotiation

**ASANTÉ**

### SupraExpress Modems

**33.6 only**  
**\$59<sup>99</sup>!**  
**DMD2073**



**DIAMOND**  
MULTIMEDIA  
COMMUNICATIONS DIVISION  
SupraExpress 56K shown, only \$99.99. Ask for item # DMD2496.

**PAGE 8 OF 8**

Order toll-free 24 hours a day, 7 days a week!

**MacWAREHOUSE 1-800-434-3036**

Order Online @ [www.md.warehouse.com](http://www.md.warehouse.com)

You can also FAX your order: 1-732-905-5254 Canada orders call: 1-800-730-4589





## ULTRA SCSI

				Int	Ext
2111MB	5400rpm	S12K	FB32100S	3yr	\$199 \$259
3228MB	5400rpm	S12K	FB33200S	3yr	\$235 \$295
4310MB	5400rpm	S12K	FB34300S	3yr	\$269 \$329
6448MB	5400rpm	S12K	FB36400S	3yr	\$350 \$410
8455MB	5400rpm	S12K	FB38400S	3yr	\$455 \$515
9100MB	7200rpm	1024K	XP309100S	5yr	\$669 \$729
18200MB	7200rpm	1024K	XP318200S	5yr	\$1159 \$1219

## ULTRA WIDE SCSI

4550MB	7200rpm	S12K	VK304550W	5yr	\$325 \$415
9100MB	7200rpm	S12K	VK309100W	5yr	\$539 \$629

## ULTRA 2 SCSI

4550MB	7200rpm	S12K	VK304550LW	5yr	\$325 \$455
9100MB	7200rpm	S12K	VK309100LW	5yr	\$539 \$669
9100MB	7200rpm	1024K	XP309100LW	5yr	\$669 \$799
4550MB	7200rpm	1024K	XP318200LW	5yr	\$1159 \$1289

## ULTRA IDE

2111MB	5400rpm	S12K	FB32100A	3yr	\$136
3228MB	5400rpm	S12K	FB33200A	3yr	\$143
4310MB	5400rpm	S12K	FB34300A	3yr	\$163
5130MB	5400rpm	S12K	FB305100A	3yr	\$170
6448MB	5400rpm	S12K	FB36400A	3yr	\$195
8455MB	5400rpm	S12K	FB38400A	3yr	\$265
10262MB	5400rpm	S12K	FB310200A	3yr	\$310

We are the #1 source for Quantum

Capacity for the Extraordinary



**Omaha Steaks certificate for \$79 worth of steaks with each DLT Drive!**

Native	Compressed	Internal	Table Top	Rack Mount
15GB	30GB	\$1199 DLT2000XT	\$1399 DLT2000XTQX	n/a
20GB	40GB	\$2479 DLT4000	\$2729 DLT4000QX	n/a
35GB	70GB	\$5569 DLT7000	\$5956 DLT7000QX	n/a
75GB	150GB	n/a	\$4349 DLT2500XT	\$4229 DLT2500XTR
100GB	200GB	n/a	\$5399 DLT4500	\$5169 DLT4500R
140GB	280GB	n/a	\$7279 DLT4700	\$7029 DLT4700R

\*Drive must be purchased at these advertised prices to receive Omaha Steaks certificate. Table top and rack mount are in Quantum enclosures. These special prices do not include media, backup software, or cable. We offer these accessories at discounted prices with drive purchase. Certificate offer is valid on drives purchased July 15, 1998 thru September 30, 1998.

## CD RECORDERS

Smart Storage Solutions CDR Drives Include:

- ✓ Toast Mastering Software
- ✓ 5 FREE disks
- ✓ Toll Free support



**Includes Toast & DirectCD Software!**

DirectCD from Adaptec now makes a CD Recorder as easy to use as a hard drive.

**4x8 CDR \$339**



Compare our price and you will see we are the #1 source for CD Recorders!

**CD RECORDABLE Includes 5 Free Recordable Disks!**

	Internal	External
2x6 Sony mechanism, caddy load, 1MB buffer	\$309	\$369
4x6 Yamaha mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer	\$439	\$499
4x8 Matsushita (Panasonic) mechanism, tray load, 1MB buffer	<b>\$339</b>	<b>\$399</b>
4x12 Teac mechanism, tray load, 1MB buffer	\$459	\$519
4x12 Plextor mechanism, caddy/tray load, 2MB buffer	\$449	\$509
<b>NEW</b> 8x20 tray load, 2MB buffer	\$909	\$969

**CD REWRITABLE Includes 5 Free Rewritable Disks!**

2x6 Philips mechanism, tray load, 1MB buffer	\$369	\$419
2x6 Ricoh mechanism, tray load, 1MB buffer	\$409	\$469
2x6 Ricoh mechanism, caddy load, 2MB buffer	\$459	\$519
2x4x6 Yamaha mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer	\$529	\$589

Adaptec Jam Pro Audio Software w/ Peak LE \$289	Adaptec Bias Peak Software \$499	Fargo Signature CD Printer \$999	CD Duplicators Call for price.	CDStomper label kit \$59
---	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------------	--------------------------

Duo Master is one of the most innovative CD mastering solutions available. The solution provides a hard drive, Jaz or Syjet drive and CDR in one unit. Create your master on the hard drive, Jaz or Syjet cartridge drive and then master directly to the CD. This is the perfect CD mastering setup! Includes 5 free recordable CDs (5 CD-RWs with CD-RW drives) and 1 free cartridge with Jaz or Syjet unit. Add these prices to the internal prices above.  
 Quantum 2GB (DUO2GBM) \$270 Quantum 4GB (DUO4GBM) \$340  
 Jaz 1GB (DUO1GBJAZM) \$330 Jaz 2GB (DUO2GBJAZM) \$530  
 Syjet 1.5GB (DUOSYJEM) \$350

**All-in-one CD Mastering**



## SCSI HARD DRIVES



				Internal	External
4520MB	7200rpm	S12K	ST34520N	3yr	\$289 \$349
4550MB	7200rpm	S12K	ST34573N	5yr	\$509 \$569
6530MB	7200rpm	S12K	ST36530N	3yr	\$399 \$459
9140MB	7200rpm	S12K	ST39140N	3yr	\$515 \$565
9190MB	7200rpm	1024K	ST39173N	5yr	\$669 \$729
18200MB	7200rpm	1024K	ST118273N	5yr	\$1199 \$1259
23200MB	5400rpm	S12K	ST423451N	5yr	\$1429 \$1529

## ULTRA WIDE SCSI

4520MB	7200rpm	S12K	ST34520W	3yr	\$289 \$379
4550MB	7200rpm	S12K	ST34573W	5yr	\$509 \$599
4550MB	10,000rpm	S12K	ST34501W	5yr	\$569 \$659
6530MB	7200rpm	S12K	ST36530W	3yr	\$399 \$489
9100MB	10,000rpm	S12K	ST19101W	5yr	\$859 \$949
9140MB	7200rpm	S12K	ST39140W	3yr	\$515 \$595
9190MB	7200rpm	1024K	ST39173W	5yr	\$669 \$759
18200MB	7200rpm	1024K	ST118273W	5yr	\$1219 \$1309
23200MB	5400rpm	S12K	ST423451W	5yr	\$1429 \$1599

## ULTRA 2 SCSI

4550MB	7200rpm	1024K	ST34573LW	5yr	\$535 \$665
4550MB	10,000rpm	1024K	ST34502LW	5yr	\$569 \$699
9100MB	10,000rpm	1024K	ST39102LW	5yr	\$829 \$959
9190MB	10,000rpm	1024K	ST39173LW	5yr	\$685 \$815
18200MB	7200rpm	1024K	ST118273LW	5yr	\$1219 \$1349
18200MB	10,000rpm	1024K	ST118202LW	5yr	\$1519 \$1649



4550MB	5400rpm	S12K	IBM34330N	5yr	\$249 \$309
9100MB	7200rpm	S12K	IBM39130N	5yr	\$569 \$629
18200MB	7200rpm	1MB	IDGHS18Z	5yr	\$1199 \$1259

## ULTRA WIDE SCSI

4550MB	5400rpm	S12K	IBM34330W	5yr	\$269 \$359
9100MB	7200rpm	S12K	IBM39130W	5yr	\$579 \$669
9100MB	10020rpm	1MB	IDVGS9U	5yr	\$779 \$859
18200MB	7200rpm	1MB	IDGHS18U	5yr	\$1199 \$1289



## ULTRA WIDE SCSI

4550MB	7200rpm	S12K	M3045W	5yr	\$319 \$409
9100MB	7200rpm	S12K	M3091W	5yr	\$569 \$649
18200MB	7200rpm	S12K	M31825W	5yr	\$1119 \$1209

## CD ROM DRIVES

			Internal	External
16X-5 disc changer	Nakamichi	MJS16MXM	\$189	\$249
24X	NEC	CDR1810MXM	\$87	\$147
32X - Slot load	Pioneer	DRX32SM/XM	\$95	\$155
32X	Toshiba	XM6201BM/XM	\$105	\$165
32X - 512K buffer	Plextor	PK327SM/XM	\$148	\$208

## MISCELLANEOUS

<b>HITACHI 2.5" IDE Drives</b>	
4.0GB DK227A41	\$399
5GB DK227A50	\$459
<b>IOMEGA Drives</b>	
<b>SYQUEST Drives</b>	
<b>ADAPTEC Controllers</b>	
PCI Wide Single Channel	A2940MUW \$269
PCI Wide Dual Channel	A3940MUW \$529
PCI FireWire + Wide SCSI	AHA8945 \$639
PCI Ultra 2	A2940MU2W \$399
<b>ATTO Controllers</b>	
PCI Fibre Channel	ATTOPCFC \$889
PCI Ultra 2 SCSI	ATTOPIU2 \$469
above w/ RAID software & cable	ATTOPIU2K \$669
<b>Cool DVD Kit</b>	
Complete kit for Mac G3 computers	DVDMAC \$469
<b>Maxoptix Optical Drives</b>	
2.6GB	T5-2600 \$1149
5.2GB	T6-5200 \$1499
<b>Sony Optical Drives</b>	
5.2GB	SMOF551 \$1599
<b>Fujitsu Optical Drives</b>	
640MB (mail in offer for 3 disks until 9/30/98)	DYNAMO640SE \$329

**Philips CD Rewritable Drive**  
 External w/ Toast & 1 disk CDD3600M1 **\$379**  
**Performance RAID**  
 2 Ultra Wide drives in external case  
 Adaptec controller with RAID software  
**18GB** (2 - 9GB drives) MAC18RAID **\$1579**  
**36GB** (2 - 18GB drives) MAC36RAID **\$2899**

For all your storage needs [www.megaahaus.com](http://www.megaahaus.com)

## CDR MEDIA

Nobody beats MegaHaus for CD Recordable Media prices! We will not be undersold. If by chance you do find a lower price, call us.

	CDR74	CDR74W	CDR74P
5 Pack	\$21/\$19	\$89/\$84	\$28/\$25
20 Pack	\$42/\$39	\$340/\$335	\$65/\$62
50 Pack	\$93/\$89	\$799/\$789	\$139/\$135
100 Pack	\$175/\$169	\$1500/\$1480	\$259/\$249
Budget 5 Pack	\$19/\$17	\$80/\$76	\$24/\$21
Budget 20 Pack	\$36/\$33	\$299/\$289	\$55/\$52
Budget 50 Pack	\$74/\$70	\$699/\$689	\$119/\$109
Budget 100 Pack	\$139/\$129	\$1299/\$1289	\$230/\$220

**CDR74 is recordable, CDR74W is rewritable, CDR74P is printable. Price is alone with CDR purchase.**

## SCSI TAPE BACKUP

These tape drives include backup software for Mac, Win95, WinNT, and 1 FREE TAPE! Call for bare or internal

HP 4mm	2GB	11MB/min	C1534XM	\$649
Seagate 4mm	2-4GB	66MB/min	STD2400XM	\$619
HP 4mm	2-4GB	42MB/min	C1536XM	\$689
Seagate TR4	4GB	30MB/min	STT2800XM	\$409
Seagate TR4	4-8GB	60MB/min	STT28000XM	\$539
Sony 4mm	4-8GB	44MB/min	SDT5000XM	\$679
Sony 4mm	4-8GB	90MB/min	SDT7000XM	\$679
Seagate 4mm	4-8GB	60MB/min	STD28000XM	\$829
HP 4mm	4-8GB	60MB/min	C1599XM	\$819
Exabyte 8mm	7-14GB	60MB/min	EXB6700LTXM	\$719
Exabyte 8mm	7-14GB	120MB/min	ELIANTXM	\$1449
Sony 4mm	12-24GB	144MB/min	SDT29000XM	\$999
Seagate 4mm	12-24GB	120MB/min	STD224000XM	\$1089
HP 4mm	12-24GB	120MB/min	C1545XM	\$1139
Exabyte 8mm	20-40GB	360MB/min	EXB8900XM	\$3549
Seagate AIT	25-50GB	360MB/min	STA15000XM	\$2999
Sony 4mm	32-64GB	90MB/min	TSL7000XM	\$1949
Seagate 4mm	48-96GB	120MB/min	SLT496000XM	\$2419
Exabyte 8mm	70-140GB	60MB/min	EXB1010XM	\$3949
HP 4mm	72-144GB	120MB/min	C5648XM	\$2699



# Macintosh G3

STARTING AT  
**2219**

- 233MHz G3
- 632MB RAM
- 20X CD ROM
- 2GB IDE HD
- Up To 14" Active Matrix Screen

Now shipping

233MHz w/12.1" DS	32MB RAM, 2GB IDE HD, 20X CD, 10BT, 12.1" Dual Scan	\$2219
233MHz w/12.1" DS	32MB, 2GB IDE, 20X, 10BT, 12.1" DS, 56K, 1.44MB floppy	\$2489
233MHz w/13.3" AM	32MB, 2GB IDE, 20X, 10BT, 13.3" Active, 1.44MB floppy	\$2819
233MHz w/14.1" AM	32MB, 2GB IDE, 20X, 10BT, 14.1" Active, 1.44MB floppy	\$3289

**A \$299 VALUE! FREE**  
**HOMEPage 3.0 & OBJECT DANCER**  
 with Any Apple CPU Purchase  
 Ask for Item #PPP 1016  
 Call for details

# PowerMac G3

## 233MHz MINITOWER

- 233MHz G3
- 64MB RAM
- 24X CD ROM
- 4GB IDE HD
- 2MB SGRAM

NOW ONLY  
**\$1699**

**A \$299 VALUE! FREE**  
**HOMEPage 3.0 & OBJECT DANCER**  
 with Any Apple CPU Purchase  
 Ask for Item #PPP 1016  
 Call for details

## PowerMac G3 300MHz MiniTower

64MB RAM, 1MB BS-Cache, 4GB HD, 24X CD, 10BT, 6MB SGRAM

**\$2749**

## PowerMac G3 300MHz MiniTower

128MB, 1MB BS-Cache, (2) 4GB HDs, 24X CD, 10BT, 6MB SGRAM, iXmicro 8MB 2D/3D

**\$4349**

# PowerMac G3 DESKTOP

- 233MHz PowerPC™ G3 Processor
- 133MHz dedicated 64-bit backside bus
- 512K L2 backside cache on processor
- 66MHz system bus
- 32MB RAM • 24X CD

ONLY! **\$1595**

**A \$299 VALUE! FREE**  
**HOMEPage 3.0 & OBJECT DANCER**  
 with Any Apple CPU Purchase  
 Ask for Item #PPP 1016  
 Call for details

## PowerMac G3 266MHz G3 Desktop

32MB RAM, 4GB HD, 24X CD, Zip Drive

**\$1895**

## MONITORS

**ONLY \$899**  
**ONOPS Monitor**  
 Viewable  
 27mm  
 Deep Aperture  
 Pitch

an 100GS 15", 1280x1024, 25mm	\$279
an 100GS 15", 1280x1024, on screen disp	\$339
an 200ES 17", 1280x1024, 25mm	\$499
an 200GS 17", 1280x1024, on screen disp	\$629
an 400FS 19", 1600x1200	\$899
an 520GS 21", 1600x1200	\$1299
an 520FS 21", 1600x1200	\$1399
Scan 15AV 15", 1024x768	\$379
ColorSync 17"	\$789
ColorSync 20"	\$1519
EROPS	
15" 17", 15.9 viewable 1024x768	\$479
15" 19", 1600x1200	\$849
Scan MC801H 21", 1600x1200	\$1399
15", 1024x768, 28 dot pitch	\$229
15", 1024x768, 29 dot pitch	\$369
17", 1024x768, 28 dot pitch	\$599
9", 1280x1024, 28 dot pitch	\$879
21", 1280x1024, 28 dot pitch	\$1199
21", 1350x1024, 28 dot pitch	\$1349
17", 1280x1024, 25 dot pitch	\$479
17", 1280x1024, 80Hz, 25 dot pitch	\$599
9" 1600x1200, 25 dot pitch	\$779
21" 1600x1200, 85Hz, 25 dot pitch	\$1429
21" 1800x1440, 70Hz, 25 dot pitch	\$1379

## GRAPHIC CARDS

**Nexus GA™ 8MB**  
**ONLY \$519**

ATI	
Nexus GA™ 8MB 2D & 3D Pro PCI	\$519.00
XClaim VR™ 4MB PCI graphics card	\$244.25
XClaim TV™ Tuner	\$82.00
IXMICRO	
Mac Rocket 2D/3D w/Video Out	\$209
Pro Rez 2D/3D 128 bit 8MB PCI	\$299
Twin Turbo 128M 4MB PCI	\$269
Twin Turbo 128M 8MB PCI	\$399
Ultimate Rez 2D/3D 8MB PCI	\$559
Turbo TV	\$79*
TECHWORKS	*Price after \$20 mail-in rebate.
Power 3D (PCI)	\$146

## PRINTERS

**AMAZING EPSON QUALITY! UNBELIEVABLE PRICES!**  
**AS LOW AS \$199**

EPSON	
Stylus Color 600 1440 DPI	\$199
Stylus Color 850 1440 DPI	\$379
Stylus Color Photo 700 6 COLOR	\$249
Stylus Color 3000 17" x 22" 1440 DPI	\$1999
HEWLETT PACKARD	
HP LaserJet GMP	\$878
HP LaserJet 4000N	\$1496

## MODEMS

**Robotics 56K V.90**  
**\$147.99**

U.S. ROBOTICS MODEMS	
Courier V Everything 56K V.90 Modem	\$279.00
GLOBAL VILLAGE MODEMS	
Teleport V.90 56K Fax/Modem w/ OS 8.1	\$169.99
Teleport V.90 56K Fax/Modem	\$159.95
56K PC/MCIA Combo Card	\$299.00
E-TECH MODEMS	
56K Bull et External Fax/Modem	\$119.95
GOLD 56K	
Gold 56K External Fax/Modem	\$99.00
MEGAHERTZ MODEMS	
Cruise Card, XJAE 33.6 for PowerBooks	\$299.00
56K X-Jack PC/MCIA	\$224.99

## ACCELERATORS

**MAXPower G3**  
**PowerPC 750 Upgrade**  
**250MHz FOR JUST \$749**

NEWER TECHNOLOGY	
MAXPower G3 6100 240MHz/150 Cache	\$699
MAXPower G3 7100/8100 210MHz/105 Cache	\$599
MAXPower G3 7100/8100 240MHz/125 Cache	\$799
MAXPower G3 220T/110 PPC 750 upgrade	\$649
MAXPower G3 250T/125 PPC 750 upgrade	\$749
MAXPower G3 300/300 PPC 750 upgrade	\$999

## SOFTWARE

**PhotoShop 5.0 IN STOCK! Upgrade \$179**

APPLE	
System 8.1 CD	\$98.95
ADOBE	
Illustrator 7.0 upgrade	\$119.95
Photoshop 5.0 Upgrade	\$179.00
PageMaker 6.5 upgrade	\$89.95
Premiere 5.0 upgrade	\$179.00
FILEMAKER INC.	
FileMaker Pro 4.0	\$181.95
Claris HomePage 3.0	\$39.95*
MACROMEDIA	
FreeHand 8 upgrade	\$149.00
Director 5.5 upgrade	\$399.00
Director 5.5 Multimedia Studio upgrade	\$479.00
Director 5.5 Multimedia Studio	\$925.00
MICROSOFT	
Office 98 Standard	\$449.95
Office 98 Standard Upgrade	\$263.95
BRODERBUND	
MYST	\$22.95
Journeyman 3	\$27.95
Riven	\$42.95
CONNECTIX	
Virtual PC 2.1 w/Windows 95	\$169.95
SYMANTEC	
Norton Utilities 3.5 Upgrade	\$49.95
Norton Antivirus 5.0 M2	\$29.95
\$40 Mail-in rebate ends 2/31/98. Ask sales rep for details.	
NO SURCHARGE	

## SCANNERS

**VISIONEER PAPERPORT SPECIAL \$179**

VISIONEER	
PaperPort Vx (Grayscale)	\$99.99
PaperPort Stroke <b>COLOR</b> refurbished	\$119.99
AGFA	
Agfa SnapScan 310 30 bit Scanner	\$199
Agfa Arcus II Desktop Pro Scanner	\$1299
UMAX	
UMAX Astra 610S	\$99*
UMAX Powerlook II w/trans. adapter	\$1195
MICROTEK	*After \$20 Mail-in Rebate ends 8/31/98
Microtek Scanmaker III w/trans adapter	\$1189
Microtek Scanmaker V600, 300i	\$129*
Microtek Scanmaker V310, 300i	\$79*
\$40 Mail-in Rebate ends 2/31/98. Ask sales rep for details.	

## MEMORY UPGRADES

30pin SIMM	
4MB 4x3 SIMMS	\$139
72pin SIMMS	
4MB 15 32MB	\$85
16MB 15 128MB	\$449
16MB 15 32MB	\$135
168 pin DIMMS	
8MB 35 16MB	\$49
32MB 35 64MB	\$195
16MB 15 32MB	\$139
PowerMac G3 DIMMS	
16MB 149 32MB	\$85
64MB 239 64MB	\$239
PowerBook 3400	
16MB 175 32MB	\$135
64MB 299 128MB	\$299
PowerBook 1400	
16MB 175 32MB	\$139

# ClubMac®

ORDER TODAY! 24 HOURS A DAY  
7 DAYS A WEEK

**1-800-260-8549**

Order On-line @ <http://www.club-mac.com>

Customer Service	(800) 260-8549	Corporate/Educational Sales	(800) 258-2621	E-Mail: ClubMac Sales	cmsales@club-mac.com
Technical Support	(949) 768-8130	M - F 9am - 5pm PST		Customer Service	custsvc@club-mac.com
International Sales	(949) 768-8130	M - F 9am - 5pm PST		Technical Support	techsup@club-mac.com
Fax	(949) 768-9354			ClubMac	7 Hammond, Irvine, CA 92618



# The Mac Zone



# Expect Low Prices

## Order with Confidence!

**Guaranteed Low Prices!**

Computer prices change all the time. If you find any item advertised for less in a current national catalog or publication, we'll match their in-stock price. Call for details.

**A trusted Mac source since 1986!**

One of the largest Computer Direct Marketers, today we have over 2 million customers throughout the U.S.

**If you don't see it, call!**

We offer a wide selection of 45,000 quality products... everything you need from a single source!

**Expect a great experience every time you shop!**

We have hundreds of Sales Advisors. Each one is trained to give you the courteous service you deserve and help you make the best choice every time.

**Order 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.**

Got a question? Need to order? We're always here, ready to help when you need us.

## \$150 Price Drop!

### Apple® Power Macintosh® G3/233MHz Minitower

- 233MHz G3 processor
- 32MB RAM, exp. to 192MB
- 4.0GB hard drive
- 2MB VRAM
- 24X CD-ROM drive
- 3 PCI Slots



**ONLY \$1849** #77010



## Removable Media Drives



Jaz Drives	
#51755	Jaz 2GB Ext SCSI Drive with 2GB Cartridge ..... \$499.95
#51756	Jaz 2GB Int SCSI Drive with 2GB Cartridge ..... \$499.95
#25659	Jaz 1GB External Drive ..... \$299.95
#25658	Jaz 1GB SCSI Insider Drive ..... \$299.95

Zip Drives	
#70412	ZipPlus Parallel SCSI ..... \$179.95
#73832	Zip 100 SCSI Insider Platinum with Zip ..... \$119.95
#70411	Zip 100 SCSI ..... \$119.95

JAZ Media	
#73835	Jaz 2GB Cart Preformatted for Mac ..... \$124.95
#73836	Jaz 2GB Cart Preformatted 3-Pack for Mac ..... \$279.85
#81235	1GB Jaz Disk Pre-Formatted for Mac* ..... \$99.95
*as low as \$89.95ea when you buy 6 or more	

ZIP Media Mac Formatted	1	2-3	4-6	7-10+
#14795 Gray Zip	\$19.95	\$16.65	\$14.99	\$12.95
#14796 Blue Zip	\$19.95	\$16.65	\$14.99	\$12.95
#14797 Red Zip	\$19.95	\$16.65	\$14.99	\$12.95
#14798 Green Zip	\$19.95	\$16.65	\$14.99	\$12.95
#14799 Yellow Zip	\$19.95	\$16.65	\$14.99	\$12.95

## UMAX® The Magic of Color™

**Astra 1200S SCSI-2 Color Scanner w/PhotoDeluxe**

- 1200 X 600dpi
- 30bit

#53949 UMAX Astra 610s Flatbed Scanner ..... \$119.98

**RAM UPGRADE!**  
64MB SDRAM  
DIMM 8x64  
100MHz 3.3 Volts

**ONLY \$10898** #54482



\*After \$40 Mr. Mail-in Rebate. Low Zone Price \$63.98. One per customer. Offer expires 8/31/98  
#04890 Norton Utilities 3.5.3 for Upgraders ..... \$98.98



**Bring Zip Along!**

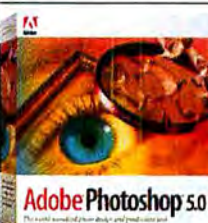
## New Zip100 Drive for G3 PowerBooks

#07299	VST G3 Charger ..... \$148
#70739	VST Zip for 3400/63/190/5300 w/Bonus Dsk. .... \$229
#70737	VST Zip 100 Drive for Powerbook 1400 ..... \$229

## newer technology Increase your processing speeds 200 to 800%!

**G3 Upgrades AS LOW AS \$499**

#60415	Newer MAXpowr G3 i/Mac6100 210MHz/512K ..... \$499
#60416	Newer MAXpowr G3 i/Mac6100 240MHz/1MB ..... \$699
#60417	Newer MAXpowr G3 i/Mac7100 8100 210MHz ..... \$599
#60418	Newer MAXpowr G3 i/Mac7100 8100 240MHz ..... \$799
#03512	Newer NuPowr G3 250MHz i/PowerBook 1400 ..... \$999



**Upgrade Today! Photoshop 5.0 Upgrade With FREE IntelliHance! \$1779** #71048

#71048 Photoshop 5.0 Full Version with Free IntelliHance ..... \$619

## Palm III with MacPac

- New infrared feature
- New easy-to-read screen
- Additional 2MB RAM
- Store 6000 addresses, 3000 appointments, 1500 to-do's and 1500 memos

#03869 PalmPilot Pro with MacPac with Slim Leather ..... \$279

## SYMANTEC.™ Complete System Protection for Your Mac!

Norton Utilities 3.5.3 Upgrade \$4898 #93976	Norton AntiVirus 5.0 \$2398* #00116
--	-------------------------------------

Even more speed, flexibility and Internet power!

**Mac OS 8.1 Upgrade ONLY \$689** #6060

Corporate and Government bids welcome! Fax to 1-800-684-8080

# www.maczone.com

Source Code MW809

A NASDAQ® COMPANY Ticker Symbol: M



## Modems



**Global Village TelePort® 56**  
External Fax/Modem  
with V.90 FLEX Technology

**\$169.99** (GVF EXT9056K)  
U.S. Robotics Sportster Voice Mac (33.6K)  
external (USR EXT336MACV) **\$69.99**  
TDK CyberExpress 3000 (33.6K PC/MAC) (TDK US3000E00) **\$79.99**  
U.S. Robotics External V.90 (56K) (USR EXTMAC56V90) **\$139.99**

## Scanners

**UMAX**



**UMAX® Astra 610 Duo Deluxe**  
30-Bit Scanner (PC or Mac)  
**\$99.99** after \$20 mail-in rebate

(UMAX AST610DUO00X) HURRY, offer good until 9/31/98!  
Transparency Adapter (UMAX IPON 2121E) **\$199.99**  
Astra 1200S Duo Deluxe (30-bit, legal size) (UMAX AST1200D00X) **\$249.99**  
Astra 1220S (35-bit, letter size) (UMAX AST1220S000) **\$249.99**

## Networking



**NDC SOHware**  
SOHware 5-Port 10Base-T Ethernet Hub  
• Palm-sized and lightweight • Front panel LEDs for network monitoring and troubleshooting • Easy expansion: 4 hubs can be connected allowing 14 PCs to be networked

**\$39.99** (NDC ND4205)  
NDC SOHware 10Base-T Ethernet 8-port Hub (NDC SEH08A/A) **\$54.99**

## Mac Software

### VirusScan (3.0)

by McAfee  
• Provides reliable virus detection and removal  
• No quarantine area required  
**\$29.99** (MCM VIRUSSCAN-C)

**CyberStudio (3.0) Professional Edition**  
by GoLive **\$269.99**

**Diablo**  
by Davidson **\$39.99**

**Disney's Mulan Animated Storybook**  
by Disney Interactive **\$34.99**

**FileMaker Pro (4.0) Developer Edition**  
by FileMaker **\$469.99**

**Technical Pro**  
by Micromat **\$89.99**

**The X-Files Game**  
by Fox Interactive **\$46.99**

**Total Internet Solution**  
by NetCom **\$29.99**

**Zp**  
by IBM **\$24.99**

# J&R COMPUTER WORLD



**One of America's Largest Authorized Apple® Dealers**



## One-Time Only Special Purchase!



**Active Matrix**

Quantity Is Limited!  
One Per Customer

### Macintosh® PowerBook® 2400c/180

• 180MHz PowerPC-603e Processor • 16MB RAM  
• 1.3GB hard drive • 10.4" TFT color LCD screen  
• 16-bit stereo with microphone & speaker

**Only \$1499.99!**

(APP M5241LL/A)

### Macintosh® PowerBook® G3

**233MHz with 12.1" Display**  
32MB RAM, 2GB hard drive .....(APP M6359LL/A) **\$2299.99**

**233MHz with 12.1" Display**  
floppy module, K56flex modem (APP M6477LL/A) **\$2579.99**

**233MHz with 13.3" TFT Display**  
32MB RAM, 4MB SGRAM video ... (APP M6481LL/A) **\$2999.99**

**233MHz with 14.1" TFT Display**  
32MB RAM, 4MB video RAM .....(APP M6484LL/A) **\$3499.99**

**250MHz with 13.3" TFT Display** 83MHz system bus, 32MB RAM, 4MB VRAM,  
4GB IDE hard drive, 1MB backside level 2 cache, K56flex modem ... (APP M6357LL/A) **\$3899.99**

**292MHz with 14.1" TFT Display** 83MHz system bus, 64MB RAM, 4MB VRAM,  
1MB backside level 2 cache, 8GB IDE hard drive, K56flex modem ... (APP M6541LL/A) **\$5599.99**



### G3 Desktops (monitors sold separately)

**233MHz** 66MHz system bus, 32MB RAM, 4GB IDE hard drive,  
24x CD-ROM drive .....(APP M6141LL/A) **\$1699.99**

**266MHz** 66MHz system bus, 32MB RAM, 4GB hard drive,  
24x CD-ROM, internal Zip drive .....(APP M6202LL/A) **\$1999.99**



### G3 Minitowers (monitors sold separately)

**233MHz** 66MHz system bus, 32MB RAM, 4GB IDE hard drive,  
24x CD-ROM drive .....(APP M6431LL/A) **\$1999.99**

**266MHz** 66MHz system bus, 32MB RAM, 6GB hard drive,  
24x CD-ROM, internal Zip drive .....(APP M6142LL/A) **\$2499.99**

**300MHz** 66MHz system bus, 64MB RAM, 4GB hard drive,  
6MB video RAM .....(APP M6572LL/A) **\$3359.99**



PowerPC and the PowerPC logo are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation, used under license therefrom. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh, Power Macintosh, PowerBook, Apple are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Zip drive is a trademark of Iomega Corporation. ©1998 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh, Power Macintosh, and PowerBook are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. All Apple products are designed to be accessible to individuals with disabilities. For more information in the U.S., call 1-800-764-2333 or TDD 1-800-435-6273.



**Preorder the NEW Apple iMac All-In-One Computer Now!**

**\$1299.99!**

(APP M6709LL/A)

### J&R CORPORATE SALES BUSINESS LEASING:

No Money Down, No Payments for 30 Days!

Call J&R Corporate Sales at

1-800-221-3191 or 1-212-238-9080



## Memory Upgrades

**PNY**

**PriceBreak**

**PNY Technologies**  
RAM Memory Upgrades  
(for G3 desktops/minitowers)

16MB (PNY PAPMG316CS) **\$29.99**  
32MB (PNY PAPMG332CS) **\$49.99**  
64MB (PNY PAPMG364CS) **\$99.99**  
128MB (PNY PAPMG3128CS) **\$199.99**

## Apple Monitors



**Apple® ColorSync® Display**  
17" Monitor (16.1" VIS)  
• Sony Trinitron® CRT technology

**\$799.99** (APP M6159LL/A)  
Multiple Scan 720 17" Display (16" VIS) (APP M6151LL/A) **\$499.99**  
ColorSync 20" Display (19" VIS) (APP M6182LL/A) **\$1599.99**  
15.1" Flat-Panel Studio Display (15.1" VIS) (APP M6355LL/A) **\$1999.99**

## Data Storage



**SyQuest® syjet™**  
1.5GB External Hard Drive  
• Comes with one 1.5GB cartridge  
**\$249.99** after \$50 mail-in rebate

or \$199.99 after \$100 rebate with purchase of Cartridge 3-Pack (SYQ SYJET15E-3B) offer good until 9/30/98

Syjet 1.5GB Cartridge 3-Pack (formatted) (SYQ SYJET-006) **\$199.99**

SyQuest ezflyer™ 230MB External SCSI Drive (SYQ E230EXTNAC) **\$79.99**

SyQuest 230MB Single Cartridge (formatted) (SYQ 230MBMAC) **\$24.99**

SyQuest 230MB Cartridge 3-Pack (formatted) (SYQ 230MB3PMAK) **\$59.99**

SyQuest 230MB Cartridge 5-Pack (formatted) (SYQ 230MB5PMAC) **\$99.99**

**3-pack sold separately**

**Iomega Jaz® 2GB**  
Portable External SCSI Drive  
• Comes with one 2GB cartridge

**\$499.99** (BER JAZEXT2GIG)

Iomega Jaz Insider 2GB Drive (BER JAZINT2GIG) **\$499.99**

Ext. Jaz 1GB Drive (refurbished, 1-year warranty) (BER JAZEXT1GB) **\$199.99**

Iomega 2GB Jaz Single Cartridge (formatted) (BER NAC2GIGART) **\$124.99**

Iomega 2GB Jaz Cartridge 3-pack (formatted) (BER NAC2GIGTRI) **\$299.99**

## Order from

**www.jandr.com**

AOL Keyword: J&R

**Order Code: MW809**

(prices good until 9/30/98)

To Order Toll Free and Receive a Free Catalogue

**800-221-8180**

24 Hours, 7 Days, Anywhere In The USA

PARK ROW • NEW YORK • NY • 10038

FAX: 1-800-232-4432

Not responsible for typographical or pictorial errors. Merchandise is brand-new, factory-fresh & 100% guaranteed! Some quantities may be limited.

Choose 282 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)



All Major Credit Cards Accepted

**Overnight Delivery Available!**



# ClubMac® GREAT DEALS!

ON ALL YOUR STORAGE NEEDS

## Quantum

## VIKING 4.5GB

8 MS Access  
7200 RPM  
Bare

## Quantum ATLAS II

9.1GB \$679  
7200 RPM Bare

## IBM ULTRASTAR 9ZX

9.1GB \$739  
1000 RPM Bare

## Seagate BARRACUDA 9LP

9.1GB \$699  
7200 RPM Bare

## Seagate BARRACUDA

Fast & Wide  
18.2GB \$1259  
7200 RPM Bare

ONLY  
**\$199**

**OUTSTANDING DEALS!**  
**LIMITED QUANTITIES! CALL NOW!**

## HARD DRIVES

Quantum							
Quantum Stratus drives carry a 3 Year Warranty Quantum Atlas & Viking drives carry a 5 Year Warranty							
Description	Model	Access	RPM	Bare	Ext		
Ultra SCSI-3							
2.1GB Stratus SE	QM32160SES	10ms	5400	'209	'279		
3.2GB Stratus SE	QM33240SES	10ms	5400	'239	'309		
4.3GB Stratus SE	QM34320SES	10ms	5400	'279	'349		
4.5GB Viking	QM34550VKS	8ms	7200	'199	'269		
6.4GB Stratus SE	QM36480SES	10ms	5400	'359	'429		
8.4GB Stratus SE	QM38420SES	10ms	5400	'479	'549		
9.1GB Atlas III	QM309100TDS	7.8ms	7200	'779	'849		
18.2GB Atlas III	QM318200TDS	7.8ms	7200	'1359	'1429		
UltraWide SCSI-3							
4.5GB Viking*	QM304550PXSW	7.5ms	7200	'419	'509		
9.1GB Atlas III	QM309100TDLW	7.8ms	7200	'779	'869		
18.2GB Atlas III	QM318200TDLW	7.8ms	7200	'1359	'1449		
IDE Drives							
2.5GB Fireball EL	QM302500ELA	10ms	5400	'139	----		
5.1GB Fireball EL	QM305100ELA	10ms	5400	'169	----		
7.6GB Fireball EL	QM307500ELA	10ms	5400	'259	----		
10.2GB Fireball EL	QM310200ELA	10ms	5400	'339	----		

Seagate							
Barracuda & Cheetah drives carry a 5 Year Warranty Medalist drives carry a 3 Year Warranty							
Description	Model	Access	RPM	Bare	Ext		
Ultra SCSI-3							
4.5GB Medalist Pro	ST34520N	9.5ms	7200	'329	'399		
6.5GB Medalist Pro	ST36530N	9.5ms	7200	'429	'499		
4.5GB Medalist Pro	ST39140N	9.5ms	7200	'549	'619		
9.1GB Barracuda 9LP	ST39173N	7.1ms	7200	'699	'769		
9.1GB Cheetah	ST19101N	7.7ms	10000	'839	'909		
18.2GB Barracuda 18	ST118273N	7.1ms	7200	'1259	'1329		
UltraWide SCSI-3							
9.1GB Barracuda 9LPST39173W		7.1ms	7200	'699	'789		
9.1GB Cheetah 9LP	ST39102LW	7.2ms	10000	'899	'989		
18.2GB Barracuda 18	ST118273W	7.1ms	7200	'1259	'1349		
18.2GB Cheetah 18	ST118202LW	12.2ms	10000	'1589	'1679		

IBM							
IBM 18XP drive carries a 5 Year Warranty							
Description	Model	Access	RPM	Bare	Ext		
9.1GB UltraStar 9ES	00K3970	7.5ms	7200	'649	'719		
9.1GB UltraStar 9ZX	59H6588	6.5ms	10000	'739	'809		
18.2GB UltraStar 18XP	59H6589	6.5ms	7200	'1439	'1509		

**THE CLUBMAC PACKAGE**  
ClubMac drives are preformatted and thoroughly tested. ClubMac external drives include a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee, Charismatic Analysis Formatting Utility software, user's guide, 25/50-pin SCSI cable and power cord (wide drives include 66/68 pin SCSI cable). Bare drives include mounting screws only.

**INTERNAL HARD DRIVE KITS**  
Need a bracket and formatting software for your hard drive? ClubMac internal hard drive kits include Charismatic's Analysis Hard Drive Utility (with Power Control), a bracket and screws; ask your customer service representative which one you need.

## TAPE BACK-UP

### ClubMac DDS-3 DAT Drive

12-24GB  
**\$1079**

CLUBMAC TAPE BACK-UP	
4-8GB DDS-2 DAT Drive w/ Retrospect	\$749
12-24GB DDS-3 DAT Drive w/ Retrospect	\$1079
15-30GB DLT Drive w/ Retrospect	\$2599
20-40GB DLT Drive w/ Retrospect	\$2899
35-70GB DLT Drive w/ Retrospect	\$6399

### ClubMac 8mm AIT Drive

25-50GB  
**\$2999**

CLUBMAC AIT DRIVE	
25-50GB 8mm AIT Drive	\$2999
25-50GB 8mm AIT w/ Fast & Wide Card	\$3179

**BONUS OFFER!!!**  
All ClubMac Tape Back-up Products are bundled with Retrospect 4.0

RETROSPECT 4.0	
Retrospect 4.0 Retail Single User	\$149
Retrospect 4.0 Remote 10 User License	\$175
Retrospect Network Kit 4.0 (w/10 User Licenses)	\$275

## REMOVABLE

**\$249** **\$50 REBATE!**

REMOVABLE DRIVES	
ClubMac SyQuest 200MB 5.25"	\$349
SyQuest EZ Flyer 300MB 3.5"	\$149
SyQuest SyJet 1.5GB 3.5"	\$249
*After \$50 mail-in rebate. Ends 9/30/98.	

## SYQUEST MEDIA

Media	Qty 1	Qty 10	Qty 20
44MB	\$38ea	\$37 <sup>ea</sup>	\$37ea
88MB	\$38ea	\$37 <sup>ea</sup>	\$37ea
200MB	\$59ea	\$58ea	\$57ea
270MB	\$43ea	\$42ea	\$41ea
EZ230MB	\$27ea	\$26 <sup>ea</sup>	\$26ea
1.5GB SyJet	\$79ea	CALL	CALL

## CD READERS & RECORDABLES

### BLAZING FAST!

32X CD-ROM

ONLY **\$149**

CLUBMAC CD-RECORDERS

4X/8X CD-R w/Toast Pro 3.5	\$429
4X/12X CD-R w/Toast Pro 3.5	\$459
CLUBMAC CD-REWRITABLE	
2X/24X/6X CD-RW w/Toast Pro 3.5	\$459
4X/24X/6X CD-RW w/Toast Pro 3.5	\$579

**THE CLUBMAC PACKAGE:** ClubMac CD-ROM & CD Recorders are thoroughly tested. CD-ROM & CD Recorders include a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee, Charismatic CD AutoCache utility software, user's guide, 25/50-pin SCSI cable, terminator, and power cord.

## Zip Drive Solutions

ZIP REFURB **\$89<sup>95</sup>**

Includes One Free Cartridge  
**\$179<sup>95</sup>**

100MB

IOmega ZIP DRIVES	
ZipPlus™ Drive w/one cartridge	\$179 <sup>95</sup>
Zip Drive w/one cartridge	\$119 <sup>95</sup>
Zip Bundle-drive, 11 Disks, Case, 2 Caddy's	\$259 <sup>95</sup>
Zip Drive Internal - all PowerMacs	\$119
Zip Drive Internal - all PowerComp/Umaks	\$99
*Price after \$20 mail-in rebate. Rebate valid thru 8/15/98.	

## IOmega MEDIA

ZIP Media as low as **\$12.95**

Format	Part#	Qty 1-2	Qty 3-6	Qty 7-9	Qty 10+
ZIP 100MB	1040 1006	\$19 <sup>95</sup>	\$16 <sup>95</sup>	\$14 <sup>95</sup>	\$12 <sup>95</sup>
Format	Part#	Size	Qty 1-2	Qty 3-5	Qty 6+
JAZ 1GB	1040 1015	1.0 GB	\$99 <sup>95</sup>	\$89 <sup>95</sup>	\$84 <sup>95</sup>
JAZ 2GB	1040 1074	2.0 GB	\$124 <sup>95</sup>	\$99 <sup>95</sup>	CALL

### ClubMac \$429!!

4X/8X CD Recorder

ONLY **\$429**

CLUBMAC CD-RECORDERS

4X/8X CD-R w/Toast Pro 3.5	\$429
4X/12X CD-R w/Toast Pro 3.5	\$459
CLUBMAC CD-REWRITABLE	
2X/24X/6X CD-RW w/Toast Pro 3.5	\$459
4X/24X/6X CD-RW w/Toast Pro 3.5	\$579

## Jaz Drive Solutions

2.0GB **\$499<sup>95</sup>**

Includes One Free Cartridge

IOmega JAZ DRIVES

Jaz 1GB Drive w/one cartridge	\$299 <sup>95</sup>
Jaz 2GB Drive w/one cartridge	\$499 <sup>95</sup>
ClubMac Jaz 1GB Drive w/1 cartridge	\$299
ClubMac Jaz 2GB Drive w/1 cartridge	\$479
Jaz 1GB Drive Internal - all PowerMacs	\$279
Jaz 2GB Drive Internal - all PowerMacs	\$459

as low as **\$84.95**

For JAZ media

**CALL 1-800-260-8549 FOR A FREE CATALOG**

WARRANTIES: All items represented by ClubMac are returned to ClubMac for warranty repair. All other items carry manufacturer warranty. MONEY BACK GUARANTEE: All products manufactured by ClubMac carry a 30 day money back guarantee. ClubMac extends all other manufacturer return policies to its customers. Non-ClubMac products carry 30 day money back guarantee when specifically labeled. Call for PMA number. Any product that is marked WITHOUT an RMA number will be replaced. ALL PRODUCT INFORMATION AND PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS.



# the Best!™

## Selection • Expertise

## GUARANTEED LOW PRICES!

Computer prices change all the time. If you find any item advertised for less in a current national catalog or publication, we'll match their in-stock price. Call for complete details.

Your best bet for multimedia and presentations on the go!  
**Apple® PowerBook® G3/250**

- 250MHz G3 processor
- 4.0GB IDE hard drive
- 32MB SDRAM
- 13.1" TFT XGA active-matrix display
- 20X CD-ROM drive
- Built-in K56flex modem
- S-video output connector lets you connect an external monitor, video projector or TV for presentations

Apple PowerBook G3 Series						
Processor	RAM	HD (GB)	Display	Item #	ONLY	
G3/233	32	2.0	12.1" FSTN	#56710	\$2,299	
G3/233	32	2.0	12.1" FSTN	#56730	\$2,579	
G3/233	32	2.0	13.3" TFT	#56740	\$2,999	
G3/233	32	2.0	14.1" TFT	#56770	\$3,499	
G3/250	32	4.0	13.3" TFT	#56750	\$3,899	
G3/292	64	8.0	14.1" TFT	#56780	\$5,599	

#54478 64MB RAM Upgrade for Apple PowerBook G3 ..... \$189.98



## Apple iMac

Reserve yours today!

**ONLY \$1299**

Ask for item #07728

- 233MHz G3 processor
- 15" (13.8" viewable) display
- 4.0GB IDE hard drive
- 24X CD-ROM drive
- 32MB SDRAM
- 10/100Base-T Ethernet

iMac price, availability and technical specs are subject to change by the manufacturer without notice. Call for details.

### Printers

Business-class, high-performance printer!

**HP Stylus Color 800**

Highest resolution: 1440 dpi  
Up to 8 ppm black text, 7 ppm color



**ONLY \$299.98**  
#80668

Printers	DPI	Max. Paper	Item #	ONLY
HP Stylus Color 800	1440X720	8.5X14"	#80668	\$299.98
HP Stylus Color 600	1440X720	8.5X14"	#80667	\$199.98
HP Stylus Photo 700	1440X720	8.5X14"	#00575	\$279.98
HP Stylus 850	1440X720	8.5X14"	#00576	\$399.98
HP Stylus Photo EX	1440X720	11.7X44"	#00583	\$499.98
HP 3000 Color Inkjet	1440X720	17X22"	#40940	\$1,999.00

### Monitors

**LOWEST PRICE EVER!**

on the **ViewSonic E771 17" Color Display**

**ONLY \$347.98**  
#51069



Monitors	Dot Pitch	Viewable	Item #	ONLY
ViewSonic E771 17"	0.27	16"	#51069	\$347.98
ViewSonic Optique Q53 15"	0.28	13.8"	#40996	\$194.98
Sony Multiscan 100ES 15"	0.25	14"	#46785	\$289.98
Sony Multiscan 200ES 17"	0.25	16"	#46791	\$559.98
ViewSonic G790 19"	0.25	18"	#46781	\$639.98
Princeton E090 19"	0.26	18"	#47445	\$649.98
Hitachi RasterOps Mc7515 19"	0.22	18"	#76535	\$799.98

## Memory Upgrades

for PowerBook G3

Upgrade	Item #	ONLY
32MB Upgrade	#05057	\$99.98
64MB Upgrade	#05059	\$165.98
128MB Upgrade	#05061	\$354.98

CALL OR LOG ON LINE FOR LATEST PRICES ON MEMORY.



**32MB DIMMS AS LOW AS \$54.98**



**TelePort 56K v.90 Fax/Modem**

**ONLY \$159.98**  
#60339

**SAVE OVER \$350 ON QUARK!**

Professional Publishing Made Easy...with this dynamic print multimedia design bundle!

**QuarkXPress 4.0 & QuarkImmedia 1.05 Bundle**

#3200 QuarkXPress 4.0 ..... \$698.98  
#2500 QuarkImmedia ..... \$657.98  
Regular price \$1,356.96 when purchased separately.



**ONLY \$974.98\***  
#77545

## Expect the Best!™

Low Prices • Selection • Expertise

If for any reason you are not satisfied, please call our No Excuses Hotline: 1-800-258-0270.

## 1-800-436-0606

©1998 Copyright Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple®, the Apple logo, Macintosh® and PowerBook® are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.  
Not responsible for typographical errors.

Choose 71 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)



Order online @ <http://www.apstech.com/mwsspecial/>

## 9 GIGs: Performance that'll blow your mind!

Best 9GB 7200 rpm deal anywhere!

- High-performance Quantum Atlas II mechanism races through large graphics files and databases
- Over 9GB of formatted capacity for file and enterprise servers
- Ultra Wide SCSI interface delivers up to 40MB/sec transfer rates
- Mac, PC and NT compatible workhorse drive speeds data access and availability



**\$559<sup>95</sup>**

EL configuration

The APS EL (Economy Line) drives are intended as replacements or upgrades for your current internal hard disk. They do not include brackets, cables or screws. Please keep your invoice for warranty purposes.

APS HIGH-PERFORMANCE ULTRA SCSI DRIVES				
Model	Description	EL	Internal	Pro
APS I 9000	IBM Ultrastar SES, 8715GB, 7200 rpm	\$629 <sup>95</sup>	\$639 <sup>95</sup>	\$669 <sup>95</sup>
APS I 18000	IBM Ultrastar 18KP, 17501GB, 7200 rpm	1,279 <sup>95</sup>	1,289 <sup>95</sup>	1,359 <sup>95</sup>
APS Q 2000	Quantum Fireball ST, 2075MB, 5.4K	189 <sup>95</sup>	199 <sup>95</sup>	249 <sup>95</sup>
APS Q 3000	Quantum Fireball ST, 3118MB, 5.4K	199 <sup>95</sup>	209 <sup>95</sup>	289 <sup>95</sup>
APS Q 4000	Quantum Fireball ST, 4110MB, 5.4K	249 <sup>95</sup>	269 <sup>95</sup>	329 <sup>95</sup>
APS Q 6400	Quantum Fireball ST, 6238MB, 5.4K	349 <sup>95</sup>	359 <sup>95</sup>	419 <sup>95</sup>
APS Q 8000	Quantum Fireball ST, 8191MB, 5.4K	479 <sup>95</sup>	489 <sup>95</sup>	529 <sup>95</sup>
APS Q 4500	Quantum Viking, 4345MB, 7200 rpm	259 <sup>95</sup>	279 <sup>95</sup>	389 <sup>95</sup>
APS Q 9000	Quantum Atlas II, 8682MB, 7200 rpm	559 <sup>95</sup>	569 <sup>95</sup>	629 <sup>95</sup>
APS ST 4300	Seagate Barracuda, 4340MB, 7200 rpm	499 <sup>95</sup>	519 <sup>95</sup>	599 <sup>95</sup>
APS ST 9000	Seagate Barracuda, 9683MB, 7200 rpm	749 <sup>95</sup>	759 <sup>95</sup>	809 <sup>95</sup>
APS ST 18000	Seagate Barracuda, 18200GB, 7200 rpm	1,579 <sup>95</sup>	1,599 <sup>95</sup>	1,689 <sup>95</sup>
APS ST 4500	Seagate Cheetah, 4348MB, 10,000 rpm	589 <sup>95</sup>	609 <sup>95</sup>	659 <sup>95</sup>
APS ST 9100	Seagate Cheetah, 8681MB, 10,000 rpm	929 <sup>95</sup>	939 <sup>95</sup>	989 <sup>95</sup>

HIGH-PERFORMANCE ULTRA WIDE SCSI DRIVES				
Model	Description	EL	Internal	Pro
APS I 9000 W	IBM Ultrastar SES, 8715GB, 7200 rpm	\$629 <sup>95</sup>	\$639 <sup>95</sup>	\$699 <sup>95</sup>
APS I 18000 W	IBM Ultrastar 18KP, 17501GB, 7200 rpm	1,279 <sup>95</sup>	1,289 <sup>95</sup>	1,359 <sup>95</sup>
APS Q 4500 W	Quantum Viking II, 4345MB, 7200 rpm	379 <sup>95</sup>	399 <sup>95</sup>	489 <sup>95</sup>
APS ST 4300 W	Seagate Barracuda, 4340MB, 7200 rpm	519 <sup>95</sup>	529 <sup>95</sup>	629 <sup>95</sup>
APS ST 9000 W	Seagate Barracuda, 9683MB, 7200 rpm	759 <sup>95</sup>	779 <sup>95</sup>	869 <sup>95</sup>
APS ST 18000 W	Seagate Barracuda, 18200GB, 7200 rpm	1,489 <sup>95</sup>	1,519 <sup>95</sup>	1,599 <sup>95</sup>
APS I 9100 W	IBM Ultrastar SX, 8705GB, 10,000 rpm	899 <sup>95</sup>	919 <sup>95</sup>	979 <sup>95</sup>
APS ST 4500 W	Seagate Cheetah, 4348MB, 10,000 rpm	609 <sup>95</sup>	619 <sup>95</sup>	679 <sup>95</sup>
APS ST 9100 W	Seagate Cheetah, 8681MB, 10,000 rpm	959 <sup>95</sup>	989 <sup>95</sup>	1,079 <sup>95</sup>

APS IDE DRIVES				
Model	Description		Internal	
APS 2000 ATA	Quantum Fireball ST, 2014MB, 5400 rpm			\$135 <sup>95</sup>
APS 3000 ATA	Quantum Fireball ST, 3118MB, 5400 rpm			159 <sup>95</sup>
APS 4000 ATA	Quantum Fireball ST, 4136MB, 5400 rpm			169 <sup>95</sup>
APS 6400 ATA	Quantum Fireball ST, 6238MB, 5400 rpm			199 <sup>95</sup>
APS 8000 ATA	Quantum Fireball ST, 8063MB, 5400 rpm			259 <sup>95</sup>

APS POWERBOOK STORAGE				
Model	Description		Internal	
APS T 3000	Toshiba MK3035MAV, 3000MB, 4200 rpm IDE			\$299 <sup>95</sup>
APS T 810	Toshiba MK1806FV, 810MB, 4000 rpm SCSI			449 <sup>95</sup>

APS REMOVABLE DRIVES				
Model	Description	SR 2000	Pro	
APS SQ 5200	SyQuest 5200, 150MB	\$389 <sup>95</sup>	N/A	
APS Jaz II	(with 1 cartridge) 2GB	N/A	\$499 <sup>95</sup>	
Jaz II EKO	In EKO case (with 1 cartridge) 2GB	479 <sup>95</sup>	N/A	

APS MO DRIVES				
Model	Description	SR 2000	Pro	
APS 640 MO	Fujitsu M2513A2/W	\$349 <sup>95</sup>	\$349 <sup>95</sup>	
APS 2.6GB MO	Sony SMO-F54, 2.4GB	1,489 <sup>95</sup>	1,599 <sup>95</sup>	
APS 5.2GB MO	Sony SMO-F55, 5.2GB	1,799 <sup>95</sup>	1,869 <sup>95</sup>	

APS CD-ROM/CD-RW DRIVES & MASTERING SYSTEMS				
Model	Description		External	
APS CD24	24X CD-ROM in Slimline Case		\$119 <sup>95</sup>	
APS CD32	32X CD-ROM in Slimline Case		149 <sup>95</sup>	
APS CD Changer	Nakamichi 5 Disc/75X CD-ROM, Pro Case only		259 <sup>95</sup>	
APS CD-R 4X8S	4X record/8X read CD-R in Pro Enclosure		459 <sup>95</sup>	
APS CD-R Pro	4X record/8X read CD-R in Pro Enclosure		499 <sup>95</sup>	
APS CD-RW	2X record/8X read CD-RW in Pro Enclosure		479 <sup>95</sup>	
APS CD-RW Pro	4X record/8X read/2X rewrite CD-RW, Pro Enclosure		559 <sup>95</sup>	
APS 8GB/CD-R Sys.	Q 8000 Hard Drive & 4X record/8X read CD-R, Full Height Enclosure		979 <sup>95</sup>	
APS Jaz II/CD-RW Sys.	Jaz 2GB & 4X record/8X read/2X write CD-RW, Full Height Enclosure		999 <sup>95</sup>	

APS TAPE BACKUP SYSTEMS				
Model	Description	Internal	External	
APS HyperQIC®	Travan 4 Conner QIC 3095, NS-8	\$299 <sup>95</sup>	\$349 <sup>95</sup>	
APS HyperDAT®	DDS-2DC, 8GB	549 <sup>95</sup>	599 <sup>95</sup>	
APS HyperDAT® Pro	DDS-2DC, 8GB	749 <sup>95</sup>	799 <sup>95</sup>	
APS HyperDAT® III	DDS-3DC, 24GB	1,029 <sup>95</sup>	1,079 <sup>95</sup>	
APS Mini Library	4mm DDS-2 AutoLoader, 64GB	N/A	2,399 <sup>95</sup>	
APS DLT40	DLT 4000, 40GB	N/A	2,819 <sup>95</sup>	
APS DLT70	DLT 7000, 70GB	N/A	6,399 <sup>95</sup>	
APS AIT*	8mm W/DC, 50GB	N/A	2,799 <sup>95</sup>	
APS DLI	4MM DDS-3 AutoLoader, 136GB	N/A	4,999 <sup>95</sup>	

\*See Adapter PowerDomain 2940 Ultra Wide SCSI Host Adapter offer to gain maximum throughput. Call for information about Windows 95 and Windows NT versions of these products.

### APS JAZ II

- Huge 2GB capacity
- Reads and writes 1GB Jaz disks
- Includes cartridge

**\$499<sup>95</sup>**



### APS CD24

- 24X for fluid multimedia!
- Easy tray loading eliminates caddies

**\$119<sup>95</sup>**



### APS CD-RW Pro \$559<sup>95</sup>

- Work faster with 4x record, 2x rewrite & 6x read speeds
- Best choice for databases, graphics, prepress and audio



### APS HYPERQIC®

- Backup up to 8GB\* on one standard TR-4/QIC cartridge
- Field-proven desktop backup reliability

**\$639<sup>95</sup>**



### APS I 9000 W

- 7200 rpm 9.1GB drive for top-performance workstations
- 6.3 ms average seek time for OLTP and OLAP

### APS ST 4500 W \$609<sup>95</sup>

- Ultimate drive for 3D, CAD and DV pros
- 10,000 rpm Cheetah with Ultra Wide SCSI



### PCI ULTRA WIDE SCSI

#### HOST ADAPTER

#### ADAPTEC POWERDOMAIN™

#### 2940UW FOR MAC

With the purchase of any APS Ultra Wide SCSI drive

**\$199<sup>95</sup>**



# Call 800-285-0638 Today

Mac OS is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. APS and APS Technologies are registered trademarks. Other brand or product names are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders.

- 30-day money-back satisfaction on all APS brand drives and accessories. Your risk is the cost of shipping.
- Macintosh and Jaz products carry warranties from their respective manufacturers.
- SCSI cables sold separately.
- APS warranty is a pass-through of the manufacturer's warranty which will be serviced by APS for one year. APS warrants APS brand enclosures, brackets and power supplies for a period of one year from the date of purchase and mail, at its discretion, repair or replace products found to be defective according to the specific terms of the warranty accompanying the product.
- Actual orders subject to 20% restocking fee.
- International customers must pay for all shipping charges. Listed capacities are nominal.
- Actual data compression and tape capacity vary greatly depending on the type of data recorded, other system parameters and environment.
- Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.
- You must install system software appropriate to your machine before using our hard drives.
- Not responsible for typographical errors.
- Your APS Drive and may contain one or more components that were in prior use, but which have been inspected and repaired or replaced as necessary. These components, if any are covered by the same warranty provisions, exclusions and limitations to the same extent, and on the same terms as software "new" components.
- © 1998 APS Technologies. All Rights Reserved.



Order from Our Special Online Catalog @  
<http://www.apstech.com/mwsspecial/>





# The ILB Company, Inc.

## 1-800-848-8967



Website: www.ilb.com International: 425.881.1880 Fax: 425.881.1930

### MONITORS

	NEC LCD2000 20"	\$6178
	NEC M500 15"	\$389
	NEC E500 15"	\$288
	NEC M700 17"	\$618
	SONY CPD 100ES 15"	\$288
	SONY CPD 200GES 17"	\$649
	SONY GDM 20SE2T 20"	\$1260
	ViewSonic VS E655 15"	\$242
	ViewSonic VS GS771 17"	\$389
	ViewSonic VS G800 20"	\$1032

### newer tech

Add G3 Power with the NEW Maxpower & Nupowr Series

For the PowerMac 6100 Series	Maxpower G3 210MHz/512K Cache	\$496
Maxpower G3 240MHz/1MB Cache		\$680
For the PowerMac 71,8100 Series	Maxpower G3 210MHz/512K Cache	\$580
Maxpower G3 240MHz/1MB Cache		\$778
For the PowerMac 72/75/85/9500..	Maxpower G3 300MHz/1mb Cache	\$2128
For the PowerBooks.....	PB1400 Nupowr 216MHz / 512k	\$675
PB2400 Nupowr 240MHz / 512k		\$822

Jaz2 Drive + 1 Free Disk		\$634
Zip Drive w/Disk		\$134

MEDIA		
ZIP 100 cartridge - single		\$13
ZIP 100 cartridge - 3 pack		\$36
ZIP 100 cartridge - 10 pack		\$113
Jaz 1GB cartridge - single		\$89
Jaz 1GB cartridge - 5 pack		\$405
Jaz 1GB cartridge - 20 pack		\$1725

SONY		
CDR 650MB 74min disks - 10pk		\$21
28MB 3.5" M/O disks - 3 pack		\$25
30MB 3.5" M/O disks - 3 pack		\$38
300MB/512 b/s 5.25" M/O disk		\$39
2GB/512 b/s 5.25" M/O disk		\$39
DDS 4mm 2GB Data cartridge		\$8
DDS 4mm 4GB Data cartridge		\$16

VERBATIM		
CDR 650MB 74min disks - 10pk		\$19
30MB 3.5" color M/O disks - 3pk		\$31
2GB/512 b/s 5.25" M/O disk		\$42
3GB/1024 b/s 5.25" M/O disk		\$42
3GB/512 b/s 5.25" r/w M/O disk		\$59
6GB/1024 b/s 5.25" r/w M/O disk		\$59
mm 90m/1.3GB DL cartridge		\$5.99
mm 90m/2GB DL cartridge		\$6.50

• Web Site: www.ilb.com  
E-Mail: sales@ilb.com  
• PO's accepted upon approval  
• All major credit cards accepted and charged when order is shipped  
• No surcharge on credit cards  
• Prices subject to change, not responsible for errors  
• Orders received before 8:00p.m. EST weekdays shipped same day • Open 9am to 7pm M-F, 8am to 1pm Sat. PST  
• Returns subject to restocking fee  
• We welcome International orders

## G3 SYSTEMS ARE NOW IN STOCK

Desktop/233MHz PowerPC G3  
32MB RAM  
4GB HARD DRIVE  
24X CD-ROM DRIVE



MONITOR SOLD SEPARATELY

**\$1699**

### POWER MACINTOSH G3

G3/233 Desktop 32/4GB/24X CD-ROM	\$1699
G3/266 Desktop 32/4GB/24X CD-ROM/Zip drive	\$1999
G3/266 Mini-Tower 32/6GB/24X CD-ROM/Zip drive	\$2499
G3/300 Mini-Tower 64/4GB/24X CD-ROM/6MB SGRAM	\$3359
G3/300 Mini-Tower 128/2X4GB/24X CD-ROM/6MB SGRAM	\$4899

### MACINTOSH G3 POWERBOOKS WALL STREET

G3/233 32/2GB/12.1 DSCAN/20X CD-ROM/ENET	\$2299
G3/233 32/2GB/12.1 DSCAN/20X CD-ROM/ENET/56K	\$2579
G3/250 32/4GB/13.3 TFT/20X CD-ROM/ENET/56K	\$3899
G3/292 64/8GB/14.1 TFT/20X CD-ROM/ENET/56K	\$5599



WALLSTREET G3  
PowerBook  
292MHz G3  
64MB RAM  
8GB HD IDE  
20X CD-ROM

**\$5599**

### WALL STREET MEMORY

128MB	\$220
64MB	\$119
32MB	\$70
16MB	\$50

### MORE POWERBOOKS

PowerBook 1400C -166MHz 16/2GB/13.3 TFT/8X CD-ROM	\$1999
PowerBook 3400C -240MHz 16/2GB/13.3 TFT/8X CD-ROM	\$4499

## MEMORY BLOWOUT

AS LOW AS **\$125** PER MB

POWERMACH G3	168-PIN DIMMS	5V EDO DIMMS
128MB \$160	128MB \$330	64MB \$80
64MB \$86	64MB \$80	32MB \$45
32MB \$35	32MB \$39	16MB \$40
16MB \$30	16MB \$35	
3.3V EDO DIMMS	72-PIN SIMMS	30-PIN SIMMS
64MB \$80	32MB \$36	16MB \$59
32MB \$45	16MB \$19	8MB \$55
16MB \$40	8MB \$17	4MB \$14
		2MB \$10

### PRINTERS & SCANNERS

	UMAX Astra 1220	\$225
Astra 610s		\$148
Astra 1200 32Bit 600dpi		\$249
Trans. Adptr Astra 1200		\$198
Trans. Adptr Astra 1220		\$180

	HEWLETT PACKARD Laserjet 4000 17PPM	\$1139
Laserjet 6MP 600 DPI		\$927

	EPSON Stylus 800 Inkjet	\$225
Stylus 800 Inkjet		\$308
Expression 636 Executive		\$805
Expression 636 Professional		\$1409
Stylus Color 1520		\$806
Stylus Color 3000		\$1872
Stylus Photo EX		\$506

LACIE	DEPENDABLE STORAGE	
Q 2.1GB (Ext) 5400RPM		\$293
Q 4.3GB (Ext) 5400RPM		\$360
Q 6.4GB (Ext) 5400RPM		\$488
Q 9.1GB (Ext) 7200RPM		\$868
LaCie 24X Ext CD-Rom Drive		\$137
LaCie 4X/8X CD-R w/Toast		\$484
LaCie 32X Ext CD-Rom Drive		\$166

PowerBook G3	PB 3400
128MB \$325	128MB \$315
64MB \$175	96MB \$299
32MB \$95	64MB \$163
16MB \$80	32MB \$92

PB 2400	PB 2300
64MB \$154	48MB \$154
32MB \$95	36MB \$145
24MB \$80	32MB \$135
16MB \$75	20MB \$124

PB 1400	PBDUO
48MB \$145	36MB \$212
24MB \$92	28MB \$175
16MB \$59	20MB \$98
8MB \$50	14MB \$85

PB 500	PB 5300
32MB \$92	48MB \$147
16MB \$49	32MB \$93
8MB \$45	16MB \$60
4MB \$40	8MB \$55



**Coming Soon!**



The New iMac From Apple Computer

Ships 8-1-97 **\$1237**



# BOTTOM LINE

DISTRIBUTION



The one source for all your Macintosh needs.

Order from our secure server online at:

<http://www.blol.com/>



**1-800-990-5691**

## Get More RAM!

**DIMMs 168-Pin 5.0/5.5 volt**  
 PCI PowerMac, UMAX, PowerPC  
 16MB 168-Pin DIMM 60ns...\$19  
 32MB 168-Pin DIMM 60ns...\$39  
 64MB 168-Pin DIMM 60ns...\$65  
**PowerLogix 1MB Cache...\$119**  
 1MB VRAM DIMM...\$26  
**Apple G3 RAM SDRAM**  
 Exclusively for the new G3 Macs  
 32MB 100MHz SDRAM...\$39  
 64MB 100MHz SDRAM...\$89  
 128MB 100MHz SDRAM...\$169  
 256MB 100MHz SDRAM...\$499  
 4MB VRAM Upgrade...\$39  
**SIMMs 72-Pin**  
 16MB SIMM 60ns...\$19  
 32MB SIMM 60ns...\$39  
 64MB 168-Pin DIMM 60ns...\$39  
 512k L2 Cache DIMM...\$79  
 1MB L2 Cache DIMM...\$169

All RAM sold by Bottom Line comes with a hassle free lifetime warranty!

**Media 100qx Professional Digital Video Capture Card**  
**\$1889**  
 \*Component System \$3698

**G3 233/512k...\$499**  
**G3 266/512k...\$679**  
**G3 266/1MB...\$799**  
**G3 300/512k...\$799**  
**G3 300/1MB...\$1599**

**Adobe Photoshop v5.0**  
**\$499**

**RAILGUN from Bottom Line**  
**\$699**  
 Getting RAVE Reviews!  
 Bottom Line's RailGun G3 250/1MB 1.5-1 Processor Card is the hot news on the internet. Although only rated at 250MHz 1.5-1 ratio reports come in daily about scores of over 300MHz/300MHz! This card is a super deal at \$699.99!

**AccelerateYourMac!**  
 Check out Mike Breeden's glowing review at his awesome web site!  
<http://www.silverbymac.com/>

**64MB**  
 64MB 164-Pin DIMMs  
 Lifetime Warranty From Bottom Line  
 MacMail...\$85.99  
 MacWarehouse...\$299  
 MacConnection...\$149  
 LJB Company...\$90  
**\$64.99**

**Seagate**  
 Cheetah 10,000 PRM LVD Drive 9.1GB  
 Cyberian...\$1079  
 MacWarehouse...\$999  
 MacConnection...\$999  
 CDW...\$695.99  
**\$879**

**Panasonic**  
 4x/8x CD-R Recordable Drive Internal  
 Bottom Line's Low Price  
 MacMail...\$295  
 MacWarehouse...\$295  
 LJB Company...\$295  
 CDW...\$295

**POWERLOGIX**  
 G3 220MHz/512k  
 Lowest Priced G3 Card On The Market  
 Bottom Line's Low Price  
 MacMail...\$447  
 Cyberian...\$499  
 Other World...\$499  
 CDW...\$447

**ATI**  
 Xclaim 3D 4MB  
 Bottom Line's Low Price  
 MacMail...\$199  
 LJB Company...\$175  
 MacConnection...\$179  
 CDW...\$179  
 4MB Upgrade...\$39  
**\$159**

**Kodak DC-260**  
 1.6 Million MEGAPIXEL Digital Camera  
 Bottom Line's Low Price  
 MacMail...\$999  
 MacWarehouse...\$999  
 MacConnection...\$999  
 ClubMac...\$999  
**\$895**

**128MB**  
 128MB SDRAM DIMMs  
 For G3 Apple PowerMac Systems  
 Lifetime Warranty From Bottom Line  
 MacMail...\$309  
 MacZone...\$249  
 Cyberian...\$329  
 ClubMac...\$215  
**\$169**

**UMAX**  
 Astra 610s Scanner  
 Bottom Line's Low Price  
 LJB Company...\$148  
 MacConnection...\$149  
 Cyberian...\$119  
 CDW...\$119  
**\$95**  
 \*\$20.00 rebate until 7/31/98

## G3 Processor Card Upgrades

**RAILGUN from Bottom Line**  
 RailGun G3 250/125MHz 512k...\$539  
 RailGun G3 250/167MHz 1MB...\$699  
 RailGun G3 300/150MHz 512k...\$799  
 RailGun G3 300/200MHz 1MB...\$1099  
 RailGun G3 300/300MHz 1MB...\$1629

**POWERLOGIX**  
 The "Little Screamer":  
 PowerForce G3 220/110MHz 512k \$447  
 PowerForce G3 300/110MHz 512k \$679  
 PowerForce G3 300/150MHz 1MB \$997  
 PowerForce G3 300/300MHz 1MB \$1488

## Fast 7200/10,000rpm Hard Drives

**Drives 7200rpm Or Faster:**  
 Quantum Atlas III 9GB...\$819  
 Quantum Atlas III 18GB...\$1489  
 Seagate Barracuda 4.5GB...\$549  
 Seagate Barracuda 9.1GB...\$695  
 Seagate Cheetah LVD 4.5GB...\$595  
 Seagate Cheetah LVD 9.1GB...\$879

**SCSI Cards:**  
 Jackhammer Fast/Wide...\$379  
 ATTO Express PCI Fast/Wide...\$269  
 ATTO Ultra2 PCI LVD...\$409  
 Initio w/Conley RAID Softw...\$189

## Video/Display Cards 2D/3D

**IX Micro ProREZ 4MB...\$289**  
**IX Micro UltimateREZ 8MB...\$539**  
**IX Micro MacRocket 4MB...\$239**  
**Matrox Millennium II 4MB...\$179**  
**Matrox Millennium II 8MB...\$259**

**Video 3D Image III 8MB...\$595**  
**Vision 3D Image III 8MB...\$839**  
**ATI Nexus 2D/3D 8MB...\$499**  
**ATI Xclaim 3D w/Rage 4MB...\$159**  
**ATI Xclaim 3D w/Rage 8MB...\$239**

## Printers

Epson Stylus Photo 700...\$274  
 Epson Stylus Photo EX...\$499  
 Epson Stylus 850...\$379  
**Epson Stylus 1520 17x22...\$797**  
 Epson Stylus 3000...\$1799  
 HP 6MP 600dpi...\$929  
 HP 4000N LaserJet...\$1499  
 Alps MD-2010 MicroDry...\$299

## Modems

Global Village 56.6k v90...\$154  
 US Robotics 56k v90...\$139  
 Zoom 56kx v90...\$119.99  
 PCMCIA Card Modems:  
 GlobalVillage 33.6k...\$219  
 Viking Netlink 56k v90...\$139  
 Viking Netlink 33.6k...\$109  
 Zoom PC Card 56Kx v90...\$159

Bottom Line Offers Business & Personal Leasing on all items we carry. Call today for details, or fill out a lease form online!

## Your Source For Apple G3 Systems:

**\$3299 Apple G3 300MHz**  
 • G3 PowerPC 300MHz  
 • 64MB RAM, 1MB Cache  
 • 24x Speed CD-ROM  
 • 4GB Hard Drive  
 • 6MB SDRAM VRAM  
 • Large Software Bundle  
 • Internal Zip Drive  
 • 1-Year Apple Warranty

**\$2369 Apple G3 266MHz**  
 • G3 PowerPC 266MHz  
 • 32MB RAM, 512k Cache  
 • 24x Speed CD-ROM  
 • 6GB Hard Disk Drive  
 • 2MB VRAM  
 • ATI 3D Rage II+ Video  
 • Internal Zip Drive  
 • 1-Year Apple Warranty

**\$1890 Apple G3 233MHz**  
 • G3 PowerPC 233MHz  
 • 512k Backside Cache  
 • 32MB SDRAM  
 • 24x Speed CD-ROM  
 • 4GB Hard Disk Drive  
 • 2MB SDRAM VRAM  
 • 56k Internal Modem  
 • 1-Year Apple Warranty

**\$1590 233MHz Desktop Systems**  
 • 233MHz or 266MHz Processor  
 • 512k Backside Cache  
 • 24x Speed CD-ROM  
 • 4GB Hard Disk Drive  
 • 2MB SDRAM VRAM  
 • Internal Zip On 266MHz  
 • 1-Year Apple Warranty

PowerMac G3 266MHz Ultra Tower \$3549  
 PowerMac G3 WGS 233MHz/AppleShare \$3329

## New Apple G3 PowerBooks Are Here!

From: **\$2279**  
 Featuring:  
 • Arthur G3 Processors from 233MHz-292MHz!  
 • Fastest notebook on the planet!  
 • 32MB-64MB RAM  
 • ATI RAGE 2D and 3D acceleration  
 • 2 Type II or 1 Type III Cardbus 32-bit PC cards backwards compatible with current 16-bit PC Cards  
 • 1-Year Apple Warranty

Select the best PowerBook for you!  
 G3/233MHz 2GB/32/20x/12.1" \$2279.99  
 G3/233MHz 2GB/32/20x/12.1" \$2479.99  
 G3/233MHz 32/2GB/20x/13.3" \$2999.99  
 G3/233MHz 32/2GB/20x/14.1" \$3299.99  
 G3/250MHz 32/4GB/20x/13.1" \$3899.99  
 G3/292MHz 64/8GB/20x/14.1" \$5599.99

\*New\* G3 PowerBook RAM:  
 16MB Memory Module...\$79.99  
 32MB Memory Module...\$109.99  
 64MB Memory Module...\$139.99  
 128MB Memory Module...\$199.99

## Digital Imaging

Agfa ePhoto 307...\$239.99  
 Olympus D-600L...\$979.99  
 Microtek Scanmaker V310...\$799  
 UMAX Astra 1220s...\$229

## Monitors

Princeton Graphics 19" \$639  
 Mitsubishi 91TXM \$1059  
 Viewsonic v95 19" .28 \$599  
 Viewsonic E771 17" .28 \$346

<http://www.blol.com/>

Free UPS ground shipping on domestic orders over \$100.00, and under 10lbs.

Shipping: \$5.95. UPS Ground Payment: No credit card surcharge. Corporate POs welcome. Tax: Texas residents add 8.25% sales tax. Prices: Items, prices and availability subject to change. Returns: Call for RMA number. Must be in original condition, opened software is non-refundable. All orders subject to a minimum 15% restocking fee. Original shipping is non-refundable. Apple brand products are not returnable for credit. Bottom Line Distribution cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. Apple specs subject to change. Customer Service: 212-465-4602. International Sales: Bottom Line Distribution is committed to the needs of international Macintosh users. We offer discounted rates with DHL. 2 to 3 day delivery to most countries. Dealer inquiries welcome. Language interpreters available. Address: 715 West 23rd St. Ste. N, Austin, TX 78705 Fax: 512-485-4601. Hours: M-F 9-8 Sat. 10-4

**BOTTOM LINE**

**1-800-990-5691**

M-F 9-8  
 Sat. 10-4



# SUBSCRIBER SAVINGS CARD

# 51% OFF

ANNUAL COVER PRICE	YOUR ONE-YEAR RATE	BONUS STATUS
\$71.88	\$39.97	<b>FREE CD-ROM</b>

As a new subscriber, you are entitled to a reduced rate on Macworld – 51% off the cover price. **BONUS:** Maximize your desktop publishing power with the *Macworld Clip Art CD-ROM* – FREE with your paid subscription.

- ☐ 1 year (12 issues) just \$39.97. YOU SAVE 44%.  
☐ 2 years (24 issues) just \$69.97. YOU SAVE 51%.

**PLUS A FREE CD-ROM!**



**BONUS:**  
Clip art  
images,  
digital stock  
photos,  
fonts and  
more!

Name (please print) 4SNA5

Company

Address

City

State

Zip

- ☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.

Annual newsstand price \$71.88. Non-U.S. orders, please add US\$20 postage; Canadian GST included.



Check us out on the Web —  
<http://www.macworld.com>



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

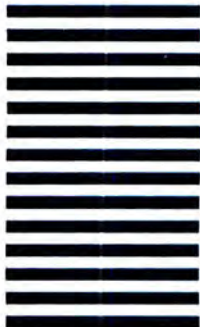
# **BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

# **Macworld®**

Subscription Department  
PO Box 54506  
Boulder CO 80323-4506





# CDW

## CDW will beat the price on any Apple<sup>®</sup> Macintosh<sup>®</sup> computer!

...from an Authorized Apple Reseller;  
certain restrictions apply; call for details.

### Photoshop V5.0



**New version! Adobe<sup>®</sup> Photoshop<sup>®</sup> V5.0 is here!**

**New features include:**

- Multiple undo
- ICC and ColorSync support
- Spot-color channels can be printed separately from CMYK plates
- Color samplers and layer effects
- Enhanced Actions Palette & Actions Plug-ins

**Upgrade \$177.91** CDW 111216

### Apple<sup>®</sup> Power Macintosh<sup>®</sup> G3 Series

**\$1699.00** CDW 99851

**\$1999.00** CDW 99852



Monitor sold separately

- 233MHz (CDW 99851) or 266MHz (CDW 99852) PowerPC<sup>®</sup> G3 processor
- 32MB standard
- 4GB hard drive
- 1.4MB floppy disk drive
- Imagewave zip drive (CDW 99852)
- 24X Max ATAPI CD-ROM drive

### PowerBook G3 series

- 250MHz (CDW 113685) or 292MHz (CDW 113690) PowerPC<sup>®</sup> G3 processor
- 32MB (CDW 113685) EDO DRAM standard or 64MB (CDW 113690)
- 4GB (CDW 113685) or 8GB (CDW 113690) hard drive
- 20X Max CD-ROM drive
- 13.3" (CDW 113685) or 14.1" (CDW 113690) active-matrix display
- One memory expansion slot
- PC Card slots: two Type II or one Type III
- Two built-in stereo speakers



**\$3899.00**

CDW 113685

**\$5599.00**

CDW 113690



### COMPUTERS

Apple <sup>®</sup> Power Macintosh <sup>®</sup> Series	
233MHz PowerPC G3 32MB 4GB 24X	1699.00
233MHz PowerPC G3 32MB	
4GB 24X mini-tower	1999.00
G3 266MHz PowerPC G3 32MB	
4GB 24X iMac G3 zip drive	1999.00
266MHz PowerPC G3 32MB 6GB	
24X iMac G3 zip drive mini-tower	2499.00
266MHz PowerPC G3 32MB 4GB	
24X mini-tower	3499.00
300MHz PowerPC G3 64MB 4GB	
24X mini-tower	3359.00
300MHz PowerPC G3 128MB	
24X mini-tower	4599.00
Apple <sup>®</sup> Macintosh <sup>®</sup> Server G3 Series	
233MHz PowerPC G3 64MB	
4GB 24X mini-tower	3169.35
266MHz PowerPC G3 128MB	
24X mini-tower	4279.75
300MHz PowerPC G3 128MB	
24X mini-tower	4699.45
Apple <sup>®</sup> Macintosh <sup>®</sup> PowerBook <sup>®</sup> Series	
233MHz PowerPC G3 32MB 2GB	
12.1" DS 20X	2299.00
233MHz PowerPC G3 32MB 2GB	
12.1" DS 20X 56K bps	2579.00
233MHz PowerPC G3 32MB 2GB	
13.3" AM 20X	2999.00
233MHz PowerPC G3 32MB 2GB	
14.1" AM 20X	3499.00
250MHz PowerPC G3 32MB 4GB	
13.3" AM 20X 56K bps	3899.00
250MHz PowerPC G3 64MB 8GB	
14.1" AM 20X 56K bps	5599.00
AM = active matrix display DS = dual-screen display	

### HANDHELD COMPUTERS

PalmPilot Professional	287.36
Palm III	367.46

### MONITORS

ColorSync 17" 17" (16.1" view) 0.26mm	799.00
ColorSync 20" 20" (19" view) 0.26mm	1599.00
MultiScan 720 17" (16" view) 0.28mm	499.00
AppleVision 850 20" (19" view) 0.26mm	1589.33

### CDW DIRECTORY

PC sales	800-726-4239
Mac sales	800-509-4239
Corporate sales	800-280-4239
Corporate software sales	800-294-4239
Government and Education sales	800-608-4239
Networking sales	800-377-4239

### MONITORS

DJ530 15" (13.9" view) 0.28mm	207.70
DJ700 17" (16.1" view) 0.26mm	409.19
DJ850 19" (18" view) 0.26mm	586.96
DJ920 21" (19.9" view) 0.28mm	849.70
PHILIPS MAGNAVOX	
MV5011 15" (14" view) 0.28mm	175.92
1675 17" (16.2" view) 0.28mm	217.42
1095 19" (17.9" view) 0.28mm	639.09
NEC	
A500 15" (13.8" view) 0.26mm	219.90
E500 15" (13.8" view) 0.25mm	269.61
A700 17" (15.6" view) 0.26mm	409.57
E700 17" (15.6" view) 0.25mm	526.00
P750 17" (15.6" view) 0.25mm	759.01
P750 17" (15.6" view) 0.25mm	996.74
P1150 21" (19.9" view) 0.28mm	1099.43
SONY	
100ES 15" (14" view) 0.25mm	278.03
200ES 17" (15" view) 0.25mm	489.45
200ES 17" (15" view) 0.25mm	769.49
400PS 19" (18" view) 0.27mm	969.61
ViewSonic <sup>®</sup>	
G771 17" (16" view) 0.27mm	379.25
G771 17" (16" view) 0.26mm	449.47
G771 17" (16" view) 0.27mm	395.60
G771 17" (16" view) 0.26mm	609.93
G600 20" (18.4" view) 0.28mm	539.09
G610 21" (20" view) 0.25mm	947.28
P775 17" (16" view) 0.25mm	509.79
P775 17" (16" view) 0.25mm	666.46
P810 21" (20" view) 0.25mm	1099.84
P813 21" (20" view) 0.28mm	1316.75
P815 21" (20" view) 0.25mm	1237.67

### COMMUNICATIONS

Megahertz 33.6 Ethernet 10BT	299.25
PC Card w/ RJ11	209.54
Megahertz 56K cellular PC Card	339.20
Couner I-modem	
TelePort 56K x2 external	155.27
TelePort 56K x2 external	149.39
TelePort 56K PLUS Mac OS B	
K56flex external	168.15
TelePort 56K PLUS Mac OS B x2 external	168.15
56K bps fax/modem PC Card	176.13
56K bps fax/modem Ethernet PC Card	259.49

### CDW TELEPHONE HOURS

Sales	
Monday-Friday 7 a.m.-9 p.m. CT	
Saturday 9 a.m.-5 p.m. CT	
Tech Support>Returns for Customers	
800-383-4239	
Monday-Friday 7 a.m.-9 p.m. CT	
Saturday 9 a.m.-5 p.m. CT	

### Office 98



**New version!**

Office 98 Macintosh Edition features Microsoft<sup>®</sup> Word 98, Microsoft Excel<sup>®</sup> 98, Microsoft PowerPoint<sup>®</sup> 98, Microsoft Outlook<sup>®</sup> Express and Microsoft Internet Explorer

**Upgrade \$258.94** CDW 103487

**Full version \$447.97** CDW 103486

### COMMUNICATIONS

33.6 external	99.07
56K Fax/modem external	147.99
DATA STORAGE	
Hi-Va <sup>®</sup> SounTastic 24X CD K4 external	179.64
Zip drive 100MB external	139.85
Zip drive 100MB internal	139.85
100MB Zip disk 3-pack	49.95
Jaz drive 1GB external	299.95
Jaz drive 2GB external	499.95
Jaz drive 2GB external	499.95
1GB Jaz disk 3-pack	269.95

### COMMUNICATIONS

24X CD w/FM tuner external	169.00
32X CD external	169.00
4X8 CD Recordable external	499.00
2.1GB Quantum Ultra SCSI-3 internal	229.00
3.2GB Quantum ST Ultra SCSI-3 internal	259.00
6.4GB Quantum ST Ultra SCSI-3 internal	429.00
9.1GB Quantum Ultra SCSI-3 internal	699.00
3GB Apple drive Ultra SCSI-3 external	399.00
4GB Apple drive Ultra SCSI-3 external	479.00
Quantum	
2.1GB Fireball SE Ultra SCSI-3	229.52
3.2GB Fireball SE Ultra SCSI-3	256.73
4.3GB Fireball SE Ultra SCSI-3	289.73
6.4GB Fireball SE Ultra SCSI-3	375.70
8.4GB Fireball SE Ultra SCSI-3	495.58

### SCANNERS

AGFA	
SnapScan flatbed scanner	389.48
SnapScan 310 flatbed scanner	189.08
SnapScan 600 Art Line flatbed scanner	429.83
EPSON	
Expression 636 Executive scanner	799.00
Expression 636 Artist scanner	999.00
Expression 636 Professional scanner	1399.00
Expression 836XL scanner	2499.00
HP	
HP ScanJet 6100Cse flatbed scanner	799.00
MICROTEK	
ScanMaker E3 Plus scanner	124.51
ScanMaker V600 scanner	179.00
ScanMaker 6400XL scanner	919.29

### Norton AntiVirus V5.0



**SYMANTEC<sup>®</sup> NEW!**

LiveUpdate provides last virus definition

AutoRepair automatically scans and repairs the most dangerous virus infections

Universal SafeZone provides safe quarantine of downloaded viruses, so they can be scanned and repaired before they enter your main computer environment

**\$63.45** CDW 107665

### COMMUNICATIONS

Nikon	
Super CoolScan LS 2000 film scanner	1795.73
Polaroid	
SprintScan 35LE film scanner	679.27
SprintScan 35ES film scanner	1075.09
SprintScan 35S film scanner	1489.93
UMAX	
Astra 610S flatbed scanner	129.00
Astra 1200S flatbed scanner	249.00
w/Adobe PhotoDeluxe	
PowerLook II Duo Advance flatbed scanner	1295.00
Mirage II flatbed scanner	2995.00
w/MagicScan software	

### PRINTERS

LaserWriter 8500	1814.61
EPSON	
Stylus Color 690	199.00
Stylus Color 850	299.00
Stylus Color 850	379.00
Stylus Color 1520	799.00
Stylus Color 3000	1999.00
Stylus Photo 700	279.00
Stylus Photo EX	499.00
HP	
HP DeskJet 340 portable ink jet printer	265.85
HP DeskJet 1120Cse printer	499.00
HP DeskJet 1600CM printer	1944.25
HP LaserJet 6MP printer	877.26
HP LaserJet 4000N printer	1439.55
HP LaserJet 5si MX printer	3023.67

### DIGITAL IMAGING

AGFA	
ePhoto 307 digital camera	229.13
ePhoto 1280 digital camera	649.00
EPSON	
PhotoPC 600XGA digital camera	499.00
Kodak	
DC120 digital camera w/Zoom lens	599.00
DC200 digital camera	499.00
DC210 digital camera	699.00
Nikon	
Coolpix 300 digital camera	385.28
Coolpix 600 digital camera	558.20
Coolpix 900 digital camera	827.96
Polaroid	
PDC 2000/40 digital camera	1439.13
PDC 2000/50 digital camera	1769.11

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE CDW<sup>®</sup> IS A NASDAQ<sup>®</sup> TRADED COMPANY  
TICKER SYMBOL CDWC D & B rated S&P Duns & Bred 7952

Only card charges are not included and time of shipment. For your protection, we ship only to your credit card's verified billing address. Shipping and handling charges apply. Please ask your CDW account manager for details. Before returning any product, you must obtain an RMA number. Non-defective returns are subject to a restocking fee. Software, phone and other electronic components are not refundable. Allow 10 business days for shipping when ordering by personal check. All prices listed are subject to change. For all prices, products and offers, CDW reserves the right to make adjustments due to changing market conditions, product discontinuation, manufacturer price changes or other circumstances. All trademarks and registered trademarks are the sole property of their respective owners.

**800-509-4239**  
**www.cdw.com**





# LEASE FROM Digital Graphix

## \$0 Down 100% Business Financing NO Payments for 90days!

\$100,000  
Lease Credit

New Business? Yes  
Need Money? Yes  
Call! Digital Graphix



### 9600/350 DTP Hi-End SOLUTION

PowerPC 9600/350 w/ 24xCD  
768MB RAM, 4GB HD, 1MB Cache  
Internal Zip, Apple keyboard  
Viewsonic 21" PB10 monitor  
IMS 8MB PCI video card  
Microtek ScanMaker III/Trans/Photoshop  
GCC 800/20ppm 800dpi 13x20 Print & Enet  
Jaz 2GB Drive with 1 cartridge  
Wacom 12x12 Graphics Tablet  
Sony SDT-7000 DAT Tape Backup

**ZERO DOWN!**  
\$279  
PER MONTH

**Lease Package**  
Only \$9030

### G3-266D starting at \$1599!

### Go Custom

PowerPC G3 266 DT w/ 24xCD  
384MB RAM, 4GB HD  
Apple keyboard  
IOmega Zip 100 w/ 1 cart  
Apple 15" AV monitor  
Scanmaker V310 color scanner  
6MB Video RAM  
Epson Stylus Color 800 1440dpi  
GCC600/20 13x20, 600 dpi, 20ppm  
printer w/ Ethernet connectors  
Wacom 6x8 Artz Graphics Tablet

### PM G3-266D VALUE DTP STATION

**ZERO DOWN!**  
\$139  
PER MONTH

**Lease Package**  
Only \$4466

### G3 300 starting at \$2699!

PowerPC G3 300 w/ 24xCD  
384MB RAM, 4GB HD, 1MB Cache  
Apple keyboard  
Int Jaz 2GB w/ 1 cart  
Viewsonic V95 19" monitor  
Scanmaker V600 color scanner  
ATI 8MB PCI 3-D video card  
GCC600/20 13x20, 600 dpi, 20ppm  
printer w/ Ethernet connectors  
Wacom 12x12 Graphics Tablet

### G3 300 MID-RANGE DTP STATION

**ZERO DOWN!**  
\$209  
PER MONTH

**Lease Package**  
Only \$6706

### 9600/350 starting at \$1999!

PowerPC 9600/350MHz w/ 24xCD  
768MB RAM, 4GB HD  
1MB Cache  
Extended keyboard  
Internal Zip 100 w/ 1 cart  
Viewsonic V95 19" monitor  
IMS 8MB PCI video card  
TrueVision Targa PCI1000  
Internal 18GB F/W Disk Array with  
Adaptec SCSI Controller/Remis SW  
Teac 4x12x CDR11 cart/Toast SW

### 9600/350 REAL TIME VIDEO CAPTURE SYSTEM

**ZERO DOWN!**  
\$229  
PER MONTH

**Lease Package**  
Only \$7234

### G3 300 Tower starting at \$2699!

PowerPC G3 300 w/ 24xCD  
384MB RAM, 4GB F/W HD, 1MB Cache  
Extended keyboard, Int. Zip Drive  
Viewsonic V95 19" 1600x1200 Monitor  
ATI XClaim 3D 8MB PCI Video  
ScanMaker V310 color scanner  
Teac 4x12x CDR w/ toast SW  
MicroMotion DC-30 Real-Time  
Video/Audio capture PCI card

### G3 300 TOWER 3-D VIDEO/AUDIO WORKSTATION

**ZERO DOWN!**  
\$169  
PER MONTH

**Lease Package**  
Only \$5278

## Lease System Specials

System Description	Price	Lease
PowerBook G3 233/32MB/2GB/20xCD/Enet/12.1	\$2099	\$66
PowerBook G3 233/32MB/2GB/20xCD/Enet/56K/13.3	\$2499	\$78
PowerBook G3 250/64MB/4GB/20xCD/Enet/56K/13.3	\$3299	\$103
PowerBook G3 266/64MB/4GB/20xCD/Enet/56K/14.1	\$4799	\$149
PowerMac G3 233/32MB/4GB/24xCD Desktop	\$1439	\$46
PowerMac G3 233/32MB/4GB/24xCD/56K MiniTower	\$1599	\$51
PowerMac G3 266/32MB/4GB/24xCD/Zip Desktop/15AV	\$1599	\$51
PowerMac G3 266/32MB/6GB/24xCD/Zip/AV Tower	\$1999	\$62
PowerMac G3 266/128MB/4GB/24xCD/56K/100BT	\$2999	\$94
PowerMac G3 300/128MB/4GB/24xCD/2MB	\$2699	\$84
PowerMac G3 300/128MB/2xJW/4GB/24xCD/6MB/100BT	\$3399	\$122
PowerMac 8600 300/32MB/4GB/24xCD/Zip	\$1499	\$47
PowerMac 9500 300/64MB/4GB/24xCD/Zip/IMS 8MB	\$1599	\$49
PowerMac 9600 350/64MB/4GB/24xCD/Zip/IMS 8MB	\$1999	\$62

Lease Sale\* Up to \$300 Instant Rebate

### G3 128MB Only \$159

64MB Dimm  
Only \$99

Lifetime Warranty

### Memory

Size	5V DIMMS	SIMMS	G3 Dimm
4MB	N/A	\$23	N/A
8MB	\$25	\$25	N/A
16MB	\$27	\$27	\$27
32MB	\$48	\$39	\$41
64MB	\$99	\$149	\$87
128MB	\$249	NA	\$159

### JAZ 2GB Ext \$349!

JAZ 2GB  
Carts  
\$99

### JAZ 1GB Ext \$199!

JAZ 1GB  
Carts  
\$78

## Optical & CDR Drives

IOmega Jaz 1GB External	\$199
IOmega Jaz 2GB Ext., DG Jaz 2gb Ext	\$349
Ricoh 2x/2x/6x Rewrite CDR with Toast/cart	\$499
Jaz 1GB & 4x/12x CDR Toast/cart	\$739
Teac 4x/12x CDR with Toast/cart	\$499

## Optical Cartridges

74 MINUTE CD ROM RECORDABLE MEDIA \$9.99 BOX OF 10	
OEM 128MB	\$6.79
OEM 230MB	\$8.99
OEM 600/650MB	\$24.99
OEM 1.2/1.3GB	\$36.99

## SyQuest & ZIP Drives

ZIP 100 External	\$119
ZIP 100 Plus External	\$178
SyJet 1.5GB External	\$229
SyQuest 200MB External	\$379

## Removable Cartridges

JAZ 2GB	\$99
JAZ 1GB	\$78
Zip 100MB	\$9*
SyJet 1.5	\$65
200MB	\$55
88MB	\$33
44MB	\$33

## Tape Drives

Sony 4GB - 5200	\$669
Sony 8GB - 7000	\$749
Sony 24GB - 9000	\$1069
Sony AIT 50GB	\$2859
15-30GB DLT	\$2589
20-40GB DLT	\$2879

## Scanners

LinoColor Jade Scanner 33bit	\$449
Agfa SnapScan 310 30bit/Color It	\$179
Agfa Arcus II/Transparency/Photoshop	\$1479
Agfa DuoScan/Transparency/Photoshop	\$2799
Epson Expression G36 Professional/Photoshop	\$1379
Microtek Scanmaker III/Trans/Photoshop	\$1179
Microtek Scanmaker V310 30bit/Color It	\$109
Microtek V600 30bit/Color It	\$189
Microtek Scanmaker 6400XL	\$919
LinoColor Sapphire Ultra	\$3269

## Laser Printers

Epson Stylus Color 3000, 17x22, Serial, Ink, 1440dpi	\$1699
Epson Stylus Color 800, 8.5x11, Serial, Ink, 1440dpi	\$289
HP LaserJet 4000N	\$1389
GCC XI 1212, 1200dpi, 8.5x14, Enet, 12ppm	\$1299
GCC XL 600/20, 600dpi, 13x20, Ethernet, 20ppm	\$1779
GCC XL 800/20, 800dpi, 13x20, Ethernet, 20ppm	\$1979
GCC XL 1208, 1200dpi, 11x17, Ethernet, 8ppm	\$2999
GCC XL 1208SS, 1200dpi, 11x17, Ethernet, 8ppm	\$3799

# Digital Graphix

Your Value Added Macintosh Source



PC Systems  
also available

# 800-680-9062

310-783-1525 FAX  
310-783-1515 INTERNATIONAL

20695 S. Western Ave #132  
Torrance, CA 90501



Order from 5:30am - 5:30pm M-F pst  
Order online <http://www.DigitalGraphix.com>



\$100,000  
Lease Credit

USA & CANADA

Choose 36 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)



ALWAYS CALL FOR THE MOST CURRENT PRICE ON ALL ADVERTISED PRODUCTS. PRICES CHANGE DAILY.

An outstanding value in terms of price and performance...  
Seagate Cheetah 9 Gig Wide MacWorld 1997

The fastest array in the line...  
ProDirect PowerRAID<sup>TM</sup> Multistar 857

It's your disk drive or graphics professional...  
The 8GB ProDirect PD1917N

Big, fast, at 7200 RPM...  
MacWorld 1997

A winner all the way around...  
MacWorld 1997

80 Day Performance Guarantee

# TUNED PERFORMANCE

**Seagate Barracuda**  
4.5GB Wide \$495  
9.1GB Wide \$685  
18.2GB Wide \$1255  
7200rpm 512k buffer 7.1ms Seek

**Seagate Cheetah**  
4.5GB Wide \$525  
9.1GB Wide \$895  
18GB Wide \$1585  
10000rpm 1024k buffer 7.9ms Seek

**Quantum Atlas II**  
2.2GB Wide or Narrow \$195  
4.5GB Wide \$285  
9.1GB Wide \$495  
7200rpm 1024k buffer 7.9ms Seek

**Quantum Atlas III**  
18GB Wide \$1295  
18GB Wide \$1275  
9.1GB Wide \$585  
7200rpm 512k buffer 7ms Seek

**Quantum UltraStar**  
18GB Wide \$1275  
9.1GB Wide \$585  
7200rpm 512k buffer 7ms Seek

**Quantum Viking**  
2.2GB Wide or Narrow \$189  
4.5GB Wide or Narrow \$195  
7200rpm 512k buffer 8.5ms Seek

**Quantum Viking II**  
4.5GB Wide \$345  
9.1GB Wide \$645  
7200rpm 512k buffer 6ms Seek

**Adaptec PowerDomain 2940U2W**  
Ultra2 Wide Single Channel PCI \$315  
Atto Express PCI Ultra2 LVD \$465  
Accelerator Controller For New Ultra 2 Drives  
Ultra2 Cable and Termination Set \$99  
Ultra2 Terminator Internal \$45

**Seagate Elite**  
23GB (ST423451) \$1795 \$1895  
23GB Wide (ST423451W) \$1845 \$1945  
47GB (ST463451W) \$3995 \$4195  
11ms Seek 2048K Buffer 5400 RPM

**ProDirect**  
All ProDirect hard drives feature only brand-name high performance components. Our external drives come housed in our Powerstor enclosures with quiet cooling fans, active termination, and 50 watt 110-220 auto-sensing power supply. And, all ProDirect external drives include all necessary system or daisy-chain cables.

**PowerSTOR**  
All ProDirect hard drives feature only brand-name high performance components. Our external drives come housed in our Powerstor enclosures with quiet cooling fans, active termination, and 50 watt 110-220 auto-sensing power supply. And, all ProDirect external drives include all necessary system or daisy-chain cables.

**Gladiators**  
PowerDomain 2940 \$189  
with wide drive purchase

**ADVANSYS**  
970UW \$159  
with wide drive purchase

**UltraWide SCSI Card PCI**

## EXTREME VALUE

**ULTRASTAR ES**  
2.1GB (DCAS32160) \$185 \$245  
2.1GB Wide (DCAS32160W) \$215 \$295  
4.3GB (DCAS34330) \$275 \$335  
4.3GB Wide (DCAS34330W) \$295 \$385  
9ms Seek 512K Buffer 5400 RPM 5 Year Warranty

**STRATUS**  
2.1GB \$209 \$269  
3.2GB \$229 \$289  
4.3GB \$265 \$325  
6.4GB \$359 \$419  
8.4GB \$475 \$535  
9ms Seek 512K Buffer 5400 RPM 5 Year Warranty

# PowerRAID<sup>TM</sup> Plug in a PowerRAID.

THERE'S NO EASIER WAY TO GET THE AFFORDABILITY AND ENORMOUS BENEFITS OF A SPEED-TUNED™ DISK ARRAY STORAGE SYSTEM.

**Seagate Barracuda**  
PowerRAID with proven Barracuda technology recommended for use with most video editing systems.

**Cheetah**  
Featuring the Advanced Format Series II 10,000 RPM Seagate Cheetah Group.

**PowerRAID SB18**  
FIXED: \$2195 REMOVABLE: \$2385

**PowerRAID SB36**  
FIXED: \$3980 REMOVABLE: \$4175

**PowerRAID SB72**  
FIXED: \$7295 REMOVABLE: \$7695

**PowerRAID SB144**  
FIXED: \$14450 REMOVABLE: \$15185

**PowerRAID SC18**  
FIXED: \$2695 REMOVABLE: \$2895

**PowerRAID SC36**  
FIXED: \$4750 REMOVABLE: \$4945

**PowerRAID SC72**  
FIXED: \$8855 REMOVABLE: \$9245

**PowerRAID SC144**  
FIXED: \$17495 REMOVABLE: \$18295

**PowerRAID US36**  
FIXED: \$3599 REMOVABLE: \$3785

**PowerRAID US54**  
FIXED: \$5445 REMOVABLE: \$5835

**PowerRAID US72**  
FIXED: \$7185 REMOVABLE: \$7575

**PowerRAID US144**  
FIXED: \$14270 REMOVABLE: \$15075

**PowerRAID U218**  
FIXED: \$2435 REMOVABLE: \$2635

**PowerRAID U236**  
FIXED: \$3995 REMOVABLE: \$4150

**PowerRAID U272**  
FIXED: \$6995 REMOVABLE: \$7385

**PowerRAID U2144**  
FIXED: \$13495 REMOVABLE: \$14275

**MEMORY Products**

**BLOW-OUT**  
It's Time to Max Out Your Mac with These Blow-Out Memory Bargains!

HIGHEST QUALITY WITH LIFETIME WARRANTY

32MB SDRAM \$38	64MB SDRAM \$86	128MB SDRAM \$166
168PIN 32MB DIMM \$48	168PIN 64MB DIMM \$76	168PIN 128MB DIMM \$285
73PIN 16MB SIMM \$21	73PIN 32MB SIMM \$42	

**SC CARDS**

**PowerDomain 2940** Adaptec PowerDomain 2940 PCI \$189  
PowerDomain 3940 U2W Dual Channel PCI \$385  
PowerDomain 2940U2W U2W Single Channel PCI \$315  
transfer rate to 80MB/Sec

**Express PCI** ATTO Ultra SCSI Single Channel \$225  
DualChannel Express PCI Ultra SCSI 3 40 MB/Sec \$589  
Express PCI LVD Ultra 2 LVD transfer rate to 80MB/Sec \$465  
Advansys 970UW Ultra SCSI PCI \$159  
transfer rate to 40MB/Sec with drive purchase  
Ultra2 Cable and Termination Set \$99  
Ultra2 Terminator Internal \$45

[www.pdisales.com](http://www.pdisales.com)  
Quickly find and order it now on our website!

**CD Rom Drives**

**PLAY**  
NEC 32X CD Rom \$145  
CD Server Towers

**RECORD**  
CD Recorders  
YAMAHA  
CRW 4260 4x Recorder 2x Rewritable CD Rewritable Capacity with HUGO 3 MB Buffer \$1575  
Panasonic CDR 7502 4X8X 4 Speed Recorder's Speed Player Huge 2 MB Buffer \$1455  
Yamaha CDR 400 4X6X \$525  
Phillips 22X6X 4 Speed Rewritable 6X Player \$435

**TapeBACKUP**  
Speedy Tape Drives Perfect for All Work or Server NETWORK TO PC SOFTWARE INCLUDED

CAPACITY	MODEL	TRANSFER RATE	PRICE
8 GB	HP 1599	90 MB/Min.	1045
8 GB	CDT8000	60 MB/Min.	635
8 GB	Sony 7000	90 MB/Min.	976
24 GB	HPT554 DDS3	120 MB/Min.	1395
24 GB	Sony 9000 DD3	120 MB/Min.	1245
30 GB	DLT™ 2000XT	150 MB/Min.	2576
40 GB	DLT™ 4000	180 MB/Min.	2885
48 GB	HPT553 DDS2	60 MB/Min.	2485
50 GB	Sony ATR4000	120 MB/Min.	3095
70 GB	DLT™ 7000	600 MB/Min.	6295
144 GB	HPT559 DDS3	120 MB/Min.	3345
150 GB	DLT™ 2500XT	150 MB/Min.	4895
210 GB	DLT™ 2700XT	150 MB/Min.	6535
200 GB	DLT™ 4500	180 MB/Min.	5595
280 GB	DLT™ 4700	180 MB/Min.	7695

**ProDirect**  
ProDirect means...  
• 80 Day Performance Guarantee  
• Toll-Free Tech Support  
• Same Day Shipping  
• No Sales Tax Outside MN  
• Reseller Pricing Available  
• Educ. & Govt. Discounts  
• Never a Surcharge!

**LIFETIME WARRANTY**

**APPLE CERTIFIED**

**ProDirect**  
800-524-9952  
10830 Nesbitt Ave South Bloomington, MN 55437  
Hours: Monday-Friday 8AM-7PM  
International Orders: 612-884-2012  
ProDirect Fax: 612-941-1109  
E-mail: info@pdisales.com

**Service • Performance • Price • Always™**

Choose 135 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)



**PRODUCT INDEX**

Category	Page No.	Category	Page No.
<b>Business Operations</b> . . . .152-153		<b>Graphics</b> . . . . .172	
Bar Code		Clip Art	
Inventory Management			
Print Utility		<b>Memory &amp; Upgrades</b> . . . .172-175	
Software		Memory Upgrade	
<b>Education/</b>		<b>Services</b> . . . . .175-176	
<b>Entertainment</b> . . . . .153-155		Printing	
Discount Software		Data Recovery	
<b>Communications/</b>		Digital Production	
<b>Networking</b> . . . . .154		Repair	
Cross Platform		<b>Account Representative:</b>	
Modems		Spencer Frasher.....212.503.5864	
<b>Peripheral Products</b> . .156-157,177		spencer_frasher@zd.com	
Digital Media		<b>CAS Advertising Coordinator:</b>	
Magnetic Media		Nayumi Mitsuka.....212.503.5278	
Cd Rom		nayumi_mitsuka@zd.com	
<b>System &amp; Peripherals</b> . . .156-172		<b>Sales Manager:</b>	
<b>Digital Advertising Coordinator:</b>		Monifa Kelly.....212.503.5155	
Mac Scott.....415.243.3510		monifa_kelly@zd.com	
mac_scott@macworld.com			

**MBC<sup>3</sup> The new version of MacBARCODA**

Over 170 bar code variations! A totally new MacBARCODA package including over 30 variations of Code 128, UPC, PostNET, ITF, Codabar, Code 39, book and magazine codes, coupon codes, SSC codes and much, much more!  
• Apple Scriptable! • Color control! • Most accurate bar code creator available! • Unlimited free telephone support  
• PowerMac and OS8 compatible and 68000/System 7.x

**Also PostScript & Thermal Label Printing Solutions**



28 Green Street, Newbury, MA 01951  
Tel: 800-289-0993 Fax: 978-462-9198  
www.zoo.co.uk/~computalabel

**SOFT PRO**  
**1-800-876-7529**

Microsoft Office 98	\$250
Microsoft Word 5.1/98	\$85/150
MS Excel 98/Powerpoint	\$150
Adobe Photoshop 4.0/Illustrator 7.0	CALL
Adobe PageMaker 6.5/AfterEffect	CALL
Macromedia Freehand 8	\$199
Freehand Graphic Studio 7.0	\$295
MetaCreations Painter 5.0	CALL
MetaCreations Kai's PowerTools	\$89
MetaCreations Bryce 3D	\$129
Symantec	CALL
Danbii	CALL
Corel	CALL
Net object	CALL
Freehand Sound Edit/Flash	CALL
Filemaker Pro 4.0	\$150

**We'll Beat any price**

ALL TRADEMARKS ARE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE OWNERS.

**POINT OF SALE • INVENTORY CONTROL**

**Software & Hardware for:**



Demo's available on web site or CD Rom

- Retail/Wholesale
- Mail Order
- Internet Commerce
- Rentals
- Service/Repair
- Manufacturing
- FileMaker Tools

Fully Integrated Accounting  
Multi-Site Polling • Cross Platform  
Barcode Readers • Receipt Printers  
Cash Drawers • Mag Stripe  
Ribbons/Paper/Labels  
Credit Card Authorization  
& Deposit Software

**www.posdirect.com**

(800) 622-7670 • sales@posdirect.com  
(618) 985-8237 vox • (618) 985-3014 fax



**BAR CODE SOLUTIONS**

**FREE EXPERT CONSULTATION!**

**FREE LIFETIME TECHNICAL SUPPORT!**

**MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE!**

UPC/EAN, CODE 39, ITF, POSTNET, 2-D, and more!



"This is the best product of its kind, and it's reasonably priced too."

—Marked in the Bar for Macworld

**Download Demo Software and Fonts Online at: [www.bearrock.com](http://www.bearrock.com)**

- **BAR CODE FONTS**
- **LABELING SOFTWARE**
- **SCANNERS/LASERS**
- **GRAPHIC UTILITIES**

Call Today to Order Your Free Bear Rock Product Pack and Receive "Bar Code Basics: A Quick Reference Guide to Understanding Bar Codes and How to Create, Print, Read and Successfully Use Them."

**International Bar Code Expertise**

Over 300,000  
Products Sold Worldwide  
In 10 Languages

**800-232-7625**

International: 530-672-0244  
Fax: 530-672-1103





Website: [www.barcodehq.com](http://www.barcodehq.com)



## MACWORLD September 1991 153

REALbasic is a trademark of REAL Software, Inc.



# STUDENTS!

Save up to **75% OFF** Popular Software!

Call for a **FREE** Student Software Guide:  
**(800) 874-9001**

Adobe • Microsoft • Autodesk  
Kinetic • Corel • Macromedia  
MetaCreations • Wacom  
Symantec • Extensis • More!

[www.JourneyEd.com](http://www.JourneyEd.com)

**JOUREY**  
Education Marketing

CALL FOR A FREE CATALOG: (800) 874-9001

Choose 411 at [www.macworld.com/GetInfo](http://www.macworld.com/GetInfo)

### Attn: Students-Teachers-Schools

Authorware	\$399	Kai's PowerT.	79
CodaFinal97	245	KPT Bryce 3D	115
CorelDRAW 6	129	MiniCAD 7	315
Debab.Toolbox	279	MS FrontPage	74
Director 6	349	MS Office 98'	199
Dreamweaver	169	MS Word 6.01	99
Electric Image	1329	Norton Utilities	65
Eye Candy 3.0	74	Painter 5.0	205
FileMaker Pro	135	Studio Pro 2.1	545
Final Draft 4.1	145	WordPerfect 3.5	49
Flash 2.0	145		
Form-Z 2.92	Call		
Japan.LangK	\$125		

**1-888-416-4555**

[www.ace-soft.com](http://www.ace-soft.com)

Choose 409 at [www.macworld.com/GetInfo](http://www.macworld.com/GetInfo)

## More Serial Ports for Your Mac!

### USB The New Keyspan USB Card

#### Add USB to your PowerMac

- PCI card which provides two Universal Serial Bus ports
- Simple and affordable
- Shipping next month

**KEYSPAN**

[www.keyspan.com](http://www.keyspan.com) (510) 222-0131

### SX Serial Card

#### Better than a Switch or Juggler

- Provides simultaneous use of ports
- More stable than port sharing products

#### The #1 PCI Serial Card for Mac

- 2 or 4 port PCI serial cards available
- For Comm Toolbox savvy software
- SX-2 just \$229 SX-4 only \$329
- 30 day money back guarantee
- 5 year warranty



## Networking Macs and PCs Leave You Stranded?

Let PC MACLAN Save You... Time, Money and Resources

Now whether you're a small business, home office or workgroup you can operate as efficiently as a corporate network with PC MACLAN — the leading solution for sharing printers, files, drives and more between Mac OS and Windows PCs, including remote and internet access.

- Add PCs to a Mac-based Network
- Print to AppleTalk or PostScript Printers from a PC
- Share Drives, Email and Applications Cross-platform

PC MACLAN is available for Windows NT, Windows 95 and Windows 3.x... and at our prices, PC MACLAN won't drain your networking budget!

[www.miramarsys.com](http://www.miramarsys.com)

**1-800-862-2526**



Choose 406 at [www.macworld.com/GetInfo](http://www.macworld.com/GetInfo)

### For Mac & PC

One PalmRouter+  
One Modem +  
One ISP account +  
One Phone line =  
Internet access for  
up to 16 Users



## Macsense PalmRouter

- The most economical way to get everyone on the Internet
- Ideal for the classroom, small office or home.
- Serves as a 4 ports 10BASE-T Ethernet LAN Hub.
- Up to sixteen LAN workstations share one Internet account.

**Lifetime warranty**

10BASE-T/2 Ethernet  
PCMCIA Card offers  
reliable, high-performance  
connections, with  
full-duplex operation.



## 10BASE-T/2 Ethernet PCMCIA Card

- Compact modules for twisted pair and BNC with Auto-Media detection
- Hot-Swap capability
- Low power consumption

**Distributor, Reseller & Rep Welcome**



We carry a complete line of networking products for Mac and PC

LC PDS, NuBus, PCI Ethernet Adapter cards.  
SOHO Hubs, Dual Speed Hubs, Switches.  
ISDN TA and ISDN modem (Europe spec).  
Transceivers, SCSI Terminators, LVD Terminators and Game Controllers.

**CALL 1-800-642-8860 to find a dealer near you**

Macsense products available through

ClubMac MacMail MacZone MacWAREHOUSE



Please call or e-mail for FREE product catalog

Macsense Connectivity Inc.  
Tel: 1-800-642-8860 Fax: 408-744-1060  
1290 Reamwood Ave. #B Sunnyvale, CA 94089  
<http://www.macsensetech.com>



# STUDENT - TEACHER - SCHOOL DISCOUNTS

3D PopArt	\$29
Andromeda Series 3 or 4 Filters	\$75
Authorware 4.0 Edoc	\$399
AutoCAD R12	\$199
BBEdit 4.5.1	\$79
Boris AE 1.0	\$249
Boris FX 3.5	\$329
Bryce 3D	\$119
Canvas 5.0.3	\$179
ClarisWorks 5.0	\$69
Coda Finale 98	\$269
CodeWarrior Pro R3	\$119
Conflict Catcher 4.0	\$59
Creator2 1.1	\$149
Cubase VST 3.5	\$199
DAVE 2.0	\$79
DeBabelizer 3.0	\$299
Director 6.5 Multimedia Studio	\$679
Doubler Pack	\$69
Dramatica Pro 3.0	\$229
EdgeWizard	\$69
EndNote 3.0	\$185
Epson Stylus 850 Color Printer	\$359
Eudora Pro 4.0	\$35
Final Draft 4.1	\$149
FireWorks 1.0	\$149
Flash 3.0	\$149
Font Box 2.5	\$59
Fontographer 4.1.3	\$129
Form Z 2.95	CALL
FreeHand 8.0	\$149
Freeway 1.0.2	\$149
Garden Hose 2.2	\$39
Genuine Fractals	\$129
Hard Disk Toolkit 2.5	\$109
HotMetal Pro 3.0	\$85
HomePage 3.0	\$59
HyperStudio 3.1	\$119
InfinID 4.5	\$329
Inspire 3D	\$299
Intelligence 3.0	\$69
Iomega ZipPlus 100 Ext	\$189
JMP 3.2	\$249
Kai's Power Tools 3.0.2	\$85
Lasso 2.5	\$369
Life Forms 3.0	\$199
LogoMotion 2.1	\$79
M.Y.O.B 7.5 Plus w/Payroll	\$90
MAPublisher 3.0 Illustrator	\$125
MacLinkPlus 9.7	\$65
MagicMask 2.0	\$69
Mask Pro 1.0	\$199
Mathematica 3.0 Student	\$149
Myrmidon 2.1	\$39
NetObjects Fusion 3.0	\$99
OmniPage Pro 8.0	\$369
PC MACLAN 6.2	\$129
PM2Q 5.5	\$75
Painter 3D	\$129
Painter 5.0	\$219
Photo/Graphic Edges Vol 1,2,or 3	\$99
PhotoFrame Vol 1 or 2	\$89
PhotoTools 2.0	\$89
Poser 3.0	\$129
PosterWorks 4.0	\$249
RayDream Studio 5.0	\$129
ReelMotion	\$529
Retrospect 4.0	\$109
Scriptware 1.0	\$179
SoftWindows 95 5.0	\$189
SoundEdit 16+ Deck II	\$249
Studio VisionPro 4.0	CALL
StudioPro 2.5	\$549
Stuftit Deluxe 4.5	\$55
StyleScript 3.8	\$89
Test Strip 2.0.2	\$89
Total Xaos	\$119
Transcriber 1.1	\$29
TypeShop Pro	\$129
Virex 5.8.1	\$59
Virtual PC 2.0	\$149
WebSTAR 3.0	\$329
WebSpice 1.0	\$59
WordPerfect 3.5.1	\$69
World Construction Set 3.0	\$575

## Artist Dream Bundle \$399



Wacom Art Z II 6X8 & Painter 5.0

**FileMaker Pro 4.0** \$139

**ElectricImage Broadcast 2.8** \$1349

**Eye Candy 3.0.1** \$79

**Director 6.5 E-Doc** \$349

**Final Effects Complete** \$249

**CyberStudio Pro 3.0** \$179

**Dreamweaver 1.2** \$149

**FLIGHTCHECK 3.3** \$199

**CineLook Broadcast** \$429

**MiniCad 7.0.1** \$339

**3D Suite 3.0** \$299

**LightWave 3D 5.3** \$899

Call for FREE Catalog!  
(800) 289-3275  
Includes Complete Price List & Free Product Info.

Visit our NEW Web Site!  
<http://www.swsonline.com>

\*Not responsible for Typographical Errors  
\*Prices subject to change  
\*The Software Source has the right to refuse any order

Priority Code:  
3086

**\*Same Day shipping on most items**  
**\*School Purchase Orders Welcome**  
**\*No surcharge on Credit Cards**  
**\*IBM & Macintosh products available**



# 1-800-831-2295

1750 Brielle Ave, Unit A-2  
Ocean, NJ 07712  
PHONE (732) 695-2100  
FAX (732) 695-9371  
E-MAIL: SFTSWS@AOL.COM







### USED MACS & POWERBOOKS FOR SALE WANTED

11ci	8/0	\$ 75
8100 AV	16/500/CD	750
6400/200	16/2gb/8x/28.8	800
7600/120	16/1gb/8x/CD	1,050
PwrBook 3400c/200	16/2 gb/6x/CD	1,900
PwrBook 1400c/117	16/1 gb/6x/CD	1,350
PwrBook 5300cs/100	8/500	725
PwrBook 520/25	8/160	450

**WE BUY USED MACS! TOP \$\$\$ PAID**

Prices subject to change. Limited to stock on hand, subject to prior sale. Call for up-to-the minute inventory & prices.

Any Quantity • FedEx check delivery  
Fax a list for a quote (310) 966-4433

1933 Wilshire BL., W. Los Angeles, CA 90025  
**(800)873-3726**

**MAC Solutions** www.macsolutions.com  
**(800)80-WE-BUY**

<b>BONUS 5 CDR FREE</b> TEAC 4X12 CD-R bundle... <b>\$455</b>	<b>BONUS 5 CDR FREE</b> Panasonic 4x8 CD-R bundle..... <b>\$395</b>	<b>BONUS 5 CDR FREE</b> Yamaha 4x2x6 CD-RW. bundle... <b>\$495</b>
<b>BONUS 5 CDR FREE</b> Jaz 2GB 4x2x6 CD-RW exten... bundle... <b>\$1,095</b>	<b>CD-R BLANKS</b> DVD upgrade kit for G3 IDE... <b>\$499</b>	<b>BONUS 5 CDR FREE</b> DVD upgrade... <b>\$549</b>
Pioneer DVD Recorder bundle... <b>\$16,499</b>	<b>CD-R BLANKS</b> also available TOK & Verbatim	MediaFORM DUPLICATOR: Steady CD... CDECD... <b>\$1,499 \$2,399</b>
AFFEX CD Color Printer bundle, 1440 dpi. Prints 2 CD at a time..... <b>\$1,399</b>	<b>Shimad</b>	5900 8CD-R... 2701 autoloader... <b>\$6,599 \$4,999</b>
CD-RW Media... \$13 DVD R-Media... \$65	LabelMaker with 100 FREE labels... <b>\$39</b>	FOR CD DUPLICATION...CALL Jaz cart. as low as... 1GB \$79 2GB \$99 SyJet cart... \$69 Zip cart... \$12

1-888-4-SHIMAD toll free 888-474-4623  
PH. 650-493-1234 http://www.shimad.com FAX: 650-493-1333

### CLEAN COMPUTER MICE FAST

Kit Includes:  
• Cleaning pad  
• Cleaning solution  
• Cleaning ball

Computer mice always get dirty—the mouse arrow or pointer skips & jumps. Don't trash it. Clean it!

- TidyMouse extends the life of your mouse!
- TidyMouse cleans in under 2 minutes!
- TidyMouse is very easy to use!

ORDER TODAY! for a limited time only \$14.95 plus S&H  
**888-829-1131**  
Fax: 330-923-6820  
www.tidymouse.com

Mintec, Inc.  
P.O. Box 1657  
Akron, Ohio 44309-1657

Patent Pending  
**TIDY MOUSE**

### The Lowest Prices On CD-R!

**Yamaha 4x6 Complete \$499**  
**Yamaha 4x2x6 Complete \$539**

**Mitsui Gold on Gold \$1.42 EA!**

**MAXELL OEM CDs \$1.29 EA!**

**1 Gig Jaz/4x8 CD-R \$759**  
**2 Gig Jaz/4x8 CD-R \$849**

**NEW! 32 Bit Standalone! More Stable, Reliable, Fast**

1 Up \$1790  
3 Up \$2900  
6 Up \$5600  
8 Up \$6400

**888-663-3121**  
**Copy Cat Shop**  
www.copycatshop.com

### NEATO® CD/DVD LABELER KIT

**JEWEL CASE INSERTS TOO!**

**DESIGN • PRINT • APPLY • PACKAGE**

**KIT CONTAINS:**

- NEATO CD/DVD Label Applicator
- Set of Assorted Labels & Inserts
- MediaFACE™ Design Software (Mac/PC) and Background Art for Labels & Inserts
- Disc and Jewel Case Templates for Popular Graphics Programs (Mac/PC)

**Also from NEATO**

**CD/DVD LABELS**  
Non-Glare Matte • High Gloss • Metallic

**JEWEL CASE INSERTS**  
Non-Glare Matte • High Gloss

**OTHER MEDIA LABELING PRODUCTS**  
Audio Cassettes • Video Cassettes • Jaz™ • DAT • Zip™ • Ditto™

All trademarks indicated are the property of their respective owners.

To order, for info or catalog, visit **www.neato.com** or call **1.800.984.9800**

### Mac Sales

www.macs4sale.com

**Powerbooks**  
Great for students. Many models available. Mention this ad...  
**Save \$500**

LIMITED TIME/QUANTITY OFFER

Computers	
Centris 610 8/230	\$249
Centris 650 8/230	\$299
Quadra 660AV 8/230/CD	\$329
Performa 635 8/160/CD	\$299
PowerMac 7100/80	\$599
PowerMac 6100/66	\$549
Powerbooks / Duo's from	\$249
Monitors	
13" Apple RGB Refinished	\$149
14" Apple Touch Screen	\$159
16" Apple RGB Monitor	\$199
17" Apple Multiscan	\$349
20" Apple Multiscan	\$599
Printers	
Laserwriter IIINT/IIIF	\$199/\$379
Select 300/310	\$199/\$249
Extras	
Replacement Floppy Drives	\$59
Power Supply Exchange from	\$49

**\* Much more in stock! \***  
**1-888-MACSALE**  
**Buy • Sell • Repair • Parts**  
**1-888-622-7253**  
Prices represent a Cash Discount.  
Products are Used / Refurbished unless noted.

### HAWKE SYSTEMS

81 64 East and Howard Gap Rd  
Hendersonville, NC 28792

**(800) 875-2610**  
Email - MacHawke@AOL.COM  
Fax (828) 693-7271

**We Buy, Sell, Trade and Repair**

Visit Our Web Site - **www.MacHawke.com** - for Full Listing

**We've Moved to Hendersonville, NC**

**Color Packages - Custom configurations available on all packages**

Mac IISI 9/160 w/ Apple Color Display, Ext Kyb & Mouse	\$299.00
Mac IICi 8/160 w/ Apple Color Display, Ext Kyb & Mouse	\$349.00
Centris 610 8/200 w/ Apple Color Display, Ext Kyb & Mouse	\$399.00
Quadra 650 16/240 w/ Apple Color Display, Ext Kyb & Mouse	\$499.00
Quadra 840AV 16/500/cd w/ Apple 15" AV Display, Ext Kyb & Mouse	\$699.00
PM 6100/66 24/500 w/ Apple Color Display, Ext Kyb & Mouse	\$Call
PM 7200/90 16/500/CD w/ Apple Color Display, Ext Kyb & Mouse	\$Call

Portables	Monitors
Pb 140 4/80 w/GV Gold	Apple 13" High Res Color
Pb 145b 8/80 w/GV Gold	Apple 14" Color Display
Pb 160 8/80 w/GV Gold	Apple 15" MultiScan AV
Pb 180 12/160 w/GV Gold	Apple 17" MultiScan
Pb 5300Ce 32/1.2	Radius GrayScale Pivot
\$399.00	\$149.00
\$449.00	\$189.00
\$499.00	\$299.00
\$Call	\$399.00
\$Call	\$149.00

**6 Month Parts and Labor Warranty**

Printers		
ImageWriter II	\$129.00	StyleWriter II
StyleWriter I	\$99.00	HP DeskWriter
\$79.00		\$119.00
		\$79.00
Service Parts		
Refurb 1.44 Floppy Drives (w/t)	\$59.00	Mac IISI Nubus Adapter with FPU
EtherNet Boards - Nubus & PDS	\$19.00	Apple 8 Bit Video Adapter - Nubus
Apple AUI to RJ47 Cables	\$25.00	Mac IICi, PM 7100 Power supply
		\$29.00
		\$25.00
		\$59.00



## COMPUTER REVELATIONS

NEW & USED BOUGHT & SOLD

### All G3s in stock!

7300/180	CALL	\$1599
7300/200	CALL	
8600/200/300	CALL	
9600/200/300/350	CALL	
7200/7600/8500/9500	CALL	
<b>PRINTERS</b>		
LWRITER 12/640	CALL	\$279
LWRITER 4/600	CALL	\$889
HP 6MP / 1600 C/PS	CALL	\$2699
HP 4MV	CALL	
STYLEWRITER 1500/2500	CALL	
<b>POWERBOOK</b>		
3400	CALL	
1400	CALL	\$2299
1400G/117 /C/133	CALL	
<b>UMAX / SUPERMAC</b>		
S90L / S900D	CALL	
<b>SCANNERS</b>		
VISTA/6E SOHO	CALL	\$1829
POWERLOOK II	CALL	\$1389
EXPRESSION 636	CALL	\$329
AFGA SNAPSCAN	CALL	\$1589
AFGA ARCUS II	CALL	
<b>MONITORS</b>		
APPLE 1705	CALL	\$695
CPD200SX	CALL	\$689
PRECISION 21"SR	CALL	\$3299
CPD 100SX	CALL	\$379
NEC 17XV	CALL	\$779

ALL APPLE PARTS & ACCESSORIES IN STOCK  
Leasing / Rentals / Supplies  
Service available in NYC area

1 800 275-9924

In NY 516 737-0800

FAX 516 737-0923

331E DANTE COURT HOLBROOK NY 11741

Choose 401 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

## Mac POWER

Sales & Service, Inc.  
BUY • SELL • TRADE  
UPGRADE • REPAIR

New • Used • Refurbished

- Powerbooks
- PowerMacs
- Performas
- Quadras
- MacII-LC
- Monitors
- Printers
- Peripherals
- Ram
- Parts

Call now for best prices!

888-275-POWER

Fax: 408-448-6132  
San Jose, California, 95123

Tired of expensive cartridges?

# Inkjet

Southwest

Save 90% by refilling!

\*Inks \*Cartridges \*Paper

Visit us online or call:

1-800-447-3469

www.inkjetsw.com

# FAST CASH

www.mactraders.com

For All Macs & Peripherals - Working or not

# TOP DOLLAR PAID

Mac Traders (800)990-0995

(310) 684-0884 Mon-Fri. 9 AM-6 PM Sat. 10 AM-4 PM (P.S.T.) Fax (310) 684-0885

2300 Lincoln Blvd. (One Light South of Pico), Santa Monica, CA 90405

New, Factory Surplus, Discontinued and Reconditioned Computers, Laptops, Printers and Peripherals

The Right Computer For The Right Price!

Centris - Quadra - Powermac  
Powerbook - Mac II - Laserwriter  
Monitors - Mac Clones - Parts  
Accessories



**COMPUTER  
DISCOUNTERS**  
Your Total Hardware Source



COMPUTER DISCOUNTERS has the standard for value and customer support. All hardware is professionally tested and guaranteed to work. We also offer a 30-day money back guarantee. A knowledgeable staff of sales and service professionals are ready to help you find the right computer for your needs.

10543 Ewing Rd., Beltsville, MD **800-964-1886**

http://www.computerdiscounters.com

If you want the best prices and service around, call us today!

BUY/SELL/TRADE

# MediaGuide

BUY/SELL/TRADE

Prices Listed Reflect a 3% Cash Discount

### OLDER MACS

Mac Plus 4/0.....\$49	SE 4/20 (800k).....\$59
SE FDHD 4/40.....\$99	Classic 4/40.....\$99
SE/30 8/80.....\$149	Classic II 4/40.....\$139
Mac II 4/40/Video.....\$49	LC 10/40.....\$99
IIcx 8/40/Video.....\$79	IIsi 5/40.....\$79
LC II 10/80.....\$89	LC III 8/80.....\$119
IIci 8/80.....\$119	IIx 8/80.....\$79
IIvx 8/160.....\$129	IIfx 8/160.....\$149

### QUADRA & CENTRIS

Perf 475 8/230.....\$189	C610 16/500.....\$179
Q605 8/230.....\$199	Q610 16/500.....\$199
Q630 8/250.....\$249	C650 16/500.....\$299
Q650 16/500.....\$349	Q700 20/500.....\$299
Q800 16/500.....\$379	Q900 20/500.....\$399
Quadra 660AV 16/500/CD.....\$499	
Quadra 840AV 16/500/CD.....\$599	

### POWER MACS

6100/60 8/500/CD/DOS.....\$499
7100/66 8/500/CD.....\$459
7100/80 8/500/CD.....\$499
8100/80 8/500/CD.....\$549
7200/75 8/500/CD.....\$499
7200/90 8/500/CD.....\$599
7500/100 16/1gig/CD.....\$799
8500/120 16/2gig/CD.....\$899
Many other Power Macs in stock.....CALL!!

### POWERBOOKS

PB 140 4/40.....\$199	PB 170 8/80.....\$249
Powerbook 160 8/80/14.4.....\$399	
Powerbook 165 12/120/14.4.....\$449	
Powerbook 165c 12/120/14.4.....\$499	
Powerbook 180 8/120/14.4.....\$499	
Powerbook 180c 14/160/14.4.....\$599	
Powerbook Duo 230 12/160/14.4.....\$199	
Powerbook Duo 270c 12/240/14.4.....\$399	
Powerbook 520 12/240/19.2.....\$549	
Powerbook 520c 12/240/19.2.....\$649	
Powerbook 540c 12/320/19.2.....\$799	
Powerbook 1400's & 3400's.....BEST PRICES!	

### MONITORS

Apple 12" Mono.....\$79	Apple 12" RGB.....\$99
Apple 13" RGB.....\$149	Apple 14".....\$179
Apple 15" MS.....\$279	Apple 16" RGB.....\$299
Apple 17" MS.....\$399	Apple 20" MS.....\$899

### PRINTERS

Imagewriter II.....\$99	Laserwriter.....\$99
Laserwriter IIInt.....\$149	LW IIIntx.....\$219
Laserwriter IIIf.....\$299	LW IIg.....\$399
LW Pro 630.....\$699	LW 16/600.....\$899
Laserwriter Pro 810.....\$999	
Dye Subs.....from \$699	HP 4MV.....\$1399
HP Deskjet 1600c (new).....\$1299	
HP Deskwriter (no ink).....\$79	

### MISCELLANEOUS

New Sony 24x external CD-ROM.....	\$169
Apple 2x tray-loaded CD-ROM (int).....	\$49
Apple 1gig 2.5" Powerbook SCSI HD.....	\$299
Apple external HD case w/cable.....	\$29
256K L2 cache for 6100/7100.....	\$9
6100 486/66 DOS card (w/cable & sw).....	\$49
Syquest Cartridges 44/88/200.....	\$10/\$20/\$49
IIsi NuBus adaptor w/FPU.....	\$29
Curtis CommandCenter Plus Surge Prot.....	\$49
1MB 30-pin SIMM.....\$5	4MB 30-pin SIMM.....\$15

### SOFTWARE

MS Excel 4.0.....\$39	MS Office 4.2.1.....\$129
MS Office '98.....\$299	Quicken 6.0.....\$19

### POWERBOOK ACCESSORIES

Powerbook video cable.....\$25
Powerbook HDI29 to DB25 SCSI adaptor.....\$20
Powerbook 5xx internal floppy drive.....\$129
Powerbook 1xx battery charger.....\$19
Powerbook Nylon carrying case.....\$19
Powerbook Leather carrying case.....\$59
Powerbook Duo floppy drive.....\$119
Powerbook Duo floppy adaptor.....\$39
Duo Dock power supply.....\$79
Apple 14.4 modem for PB Duo.....\$79
Logic boards, Power supplies, RAM — CALL!
Parts, Accessories, other CPUs — CALL!

## SUPER SPECIALS!!

Powerbook 5300c 16/750.....\$849

New Global Village modems:

Powerbook 1xx 14.4.....\$39

Powerbook 1xx 28.8.....\$159

Powerbook 5xx 19.2.....\$59

Powerbook Duo 280c

40/1gig/14.4.....\$699

(add a Duo Dock for just \$99)

## BUNDLE SPECIALS

(Listed CPU plus an Apple 13" RGB, Extended keyboard & mouse!)

IIci 8/80.....\$239

IIsi 9/80.....\$229

IIcx 8/80.....\$209

IIvx 8/80.....\$259

Quadra 610 8/1gig.....\$319

Quadra 630 20/2gig.....\$349

Quadra 650 16/1gig.....\$449

Toll free: (888) 466-2271

Fax: (303) 571-5020 • Local & Int'l: (303) 571-1900 • Hours: M-F 8-6, SAT 10-5 MST • 777 N. Santa Fe Dr., Denver, CO 80204

Sales E-mail: Sales@MediaGuide.com • Purchasing E-mail: Purchasing@MediaGuide.com • Http://www.mediaguide.com



# Save A Mac Foundation

## ORIGINAL APPLE 1.44 FLOPPY

We have original Macintosh floppy drives!

**Now \$99**



**NEW!**

**PM8100 power supply**  
**\$229**

## PM7500 POWER SUPPLY

• Original Factory Part

**\$229 NEW**



## APPLE ADB MOUSE II

The original Apple ADB Mouse II. In stock!

**ONLY \$49**



## NEW 8X Internal

• Matsushita CR-506-B  
• Mounting kit optional  
• Mac Bootable

**NEW!**

**Only \$119!**



## POWERMAC 7200/75 LOGIC BOARD

**\$149**

**BRAND NEW!**

*Buy Parts!*

Because a Mac is a terrible thing to waste.

## PowerMac 6500/225

32/2GB/12XCD

**\$999**

Factory Refurbished

PM6500/250..\$1099



## Color LaserWriter 12/600PS

• supports Mac, DOS, UNIX, even Windows  
• true 600x600-dpi printing  
• Color PhotoGrade  
• prints up to 12-ppm  
• LocalTalk, Ethernet, and Parallel ports

**\$1999**

REFURBISHED

\*Color LaserWriter 12/660 only \$2299

Includes set-up kit



## Performa 6200/75

• 75-MHz PowerPC™ 603e  
• Internal 14.4 faxmodem  
• 15" Apple Multiscan  
• keyboard & mouse

**\$899** 8/1GB/4XCD  
refurbished

**BUNDLE**



## Personal NT to NTR Upgrade

Turn your Personal NT printer into a Personal NTR with a simple logic board upgrade. The NTR features PostScript Level 2 and a fast RISC processor!

**NEW \$99**



## ATI XCLAIM VR With TV Option

• Features QuickDraw 3D RAVE acceleration  
• XCLAIM TV tuner allows your Mac to receive broadcast television signals.  
• Supports resolutions up to 1152x870

TV OPTION AVAILABLE SEPARATELY FOR \$69.

**WITH TV OPTION \$179**



## MacAilly Extended Keyboard



**NEW!**

**BLOWOUT SPECIAL \$29**

**SHREVE Systems**



<http://www.shreve.com>

## PowerMac 7200/90

• 90-MHz PowerPC 601  
• 16/500/4XCD configuration  
• Refurbished **\$749**



## WE STOCK MAC PARTS!

**1-800-227-3971**

FAX (318) 424.9771 • Technical Support (318) 424.9787

Customer Service (318) 424.9791 • Purchasing/Information (318) 424.9791

1200 Marshall Street • Shreveport, Louisiana 71101



## PowerMac 9600/233

• 32MB of RAM  
• 4GB Hard Drive  
• 12X CD-ROM  
• 233-MHz PowerPC 604e  
• Refurbished **\$1549**



## WGS 9650/350

• 64MB of RAM  
• Dual Wide/Fast 4GB Hard Drives  
• 12X CD-ROM  
• 350-MHz PowerPC 604e  
• Refurbished **\$2499**

## Powerbook 5300cs

• FREE ClarisWorks 3 and Carry Case  
• 100-MHz PowerPC 603e  
• 8MB RAM, 500MB hard drive  
• 8-bit Dual-Scan Color Display  
• Supports external video



**\$799 REFURBISHED**

## Duo 2300c

• 100-MHz PowerPC 603e  
• 8MB RAM, 750MB hard drive  
• Active-Matrix Color Display  
• Refurbished



**\$899**

## LC 580

• MC68LC040-33MHz  
• 12/800 Configuration  
• 14" Built-in Display  
• FREE ClarisWorks 3



**\$729**

**BRAND NEW!**  
\$849 with Internal 4X CD

## Performa 6400/200

32/2.4GB/8XCD

Video Editing

**\$999**

**NEW!**



## Apple 17" Multiscan



**ONLY \$299**  
When you purchase a Macintosh CPU!

## Quadra 950

• B/O Configuration  
• 33-MHz MC68040  
• 5 Nubus slots



**NEW!**

**\$499**

## Newton 130

**\$279**

REFURBISHED

FREE Leather Carry Case!



\* Indicates refurbished  
\*\* Indicates factory refurbished

Products are refurbished unless indicated as "new". Prices reflect a 2% cash discount and are subject to change without notice. Returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee. Not responsible for typographical errors. Refurbished systems may include like-new components and may also include cosmetic blemishes which do not functionally impair performance of the hardware.







**We are open Mon-Sat,  
9am-6pm**

10435 Santa Monica Blvd.  
Los Angeles, CA 90025  
Tel (310) 446-1771  
Fax (310) 475-7744  
or email us at  
**compamer@artnet.net**



**1-800-533-9005**

**Check out our Web!**  
**WWW.COMPU-AMERICA.COM**

- Updated Daily
- Online Ordering
- Stock/Availability
- Color Photos
- Complete Specs
- Shipping Estimates
- International Sales
- No Wait! No Hold!
- Completely Accurate

**Government, University and Fortune 1000 P.O.'s are welcome!**  
**Business Leasing is Available! International Orders Please call (310) 446-1771**

**8600/300 MiniTower**



- Features:**
- 300mhz 604e Processor
  - Minitor Tower
  - 32 Meg RAM
  - 4 GIG HD
  - 24X CDROM
  - Internal Zip Drive
  - A/V In/Out

**\$1699**

**G3/233 DeskTop**



- Features:**
- 233mhz G3 Processor
  - Desktop case
  - 32 Meg RAM
  - 4 GIG HD
  - 24X CDROM
  - 3 PCI Slots
  - 2MB SGRAM

**\$1399**

**4400/200 PC Compatible**



- Features:**
- 200mhz 603e Processor
  - Desktop Case
  - 16 Meg RAM
  - 2 Gig Hard Drive
  - CDROM
  - 166 mhz DOS Card

**\$1099**

**ix3D**

ix3D ULTIMATE REZ 4MB 479  
ix3D PRO REZ 4 MB 279  
ix3D MAC ROCKET 259

**ix3D**

Twin Turbo 8 MEG 179  
Twin Turbo 4 MEG 249  
Twin Turbo 2 MEG 199  
Twin Turbo TV CARD 79

**APPLE PRODUCTS**

**POWERMACS!**

G3/300MT	128/2-4GW/24X/6VR	3999	9600/200	32/4GIG/CD	1599*
G3/300MT	64/4G/24XCD	2799	8600/300	32/4G/24XCD/ZIP	1699
G3/266MT	128/4GW/24X/ZIP/6VR	3099	8600/250	32/4GIG/12XCD/ZIP	1549
G3/266MT	32/6G/24X/ZIP	2099	8600/200	32/2GIG/12XCD/ZIP	1399*
G3/266DT	32/4G/24X/ZIP	1699	7300/PEN	32/2GIG/CD/PENTIUM	1499*
G3/233MT	32/4G/24X/MODEM	1599	7300/200	32/4GIG/CD	1199*
G3/233DT	32/4G/24XCD	1399	7300/180	16/2GIG/CD	999*
9600/350	64/4G/24XCD/ZIP	2599	6500/300	32/4G/CD/33.6F/AVID	1299
9600/300	64/4G/24X/ZIP	2199	6500/250	32/4G/CD/HOM	999*
9600/200MP	32/4GIG/CD	1799*	6500/225	32/3G/CD	899*
9600/233	32/4GIG/CD	1699*	4400/200	16/2G/CD/KEY	899*
			4400/200	32/GIG/CD/PENT	1099

**PERFORMAS**

6400/200V	16/2G/CD/CD/CD	CALL
6400/200	16/2G/4GIG/CD/CD	CALL
6400/180	16/1GIG/CD/CD	CALL
6360/160	16/1GIG/CD/CD	CALL
G3/233	64/4GIGUW/CD/SHARE	2999
G3/266	128/2-4GIGUW/CD/SHARE	3999
G3/300	128/2-8GIGUW/CD/SHARE	CALL
9650/233	64/4G/CD/SHARE/DAT	2999

**WorkGroup Servers**

**POWERBOOKS**

3400C/240	16/2G/CD/CD	1999
3400C/200	16/2G/CD/CD	1799
3400C/180	16/1GIG	CALL
2400C/180	16/2G/CD	1399
1400C/166	16/2G/CD	1699
1400C/133	16/1G/CD	1399
1400CS/166	16/1G/CD	1449
5300C/100	16/750	999*
5300CS/100	16/750	799*
5300CS/100	8/500	749*

**NEW G3 POWERBOOK!**

G3/233	32/2G/20X/12.1STN	2099
G3/233	32/2G/20X/12.1STN/56K	2399
G3/233	32/2G/20X/13.3TFT	2699
G3/233	32/2G/20X/14.1TFT	3199
G3/250	32/2G/20X/12.1STN/56K	2699
G3/250	32/4G/20X/13.3TFT/56K	3599
G3/250	32/4G/20X/14.1TFT/56K	3899
G3/292	64/4G/20X/13.3TFT/56K	4199
G3/292	64/8G/20X/14.1TFT/56K	4999

**MONITORS**

**radius**

PressView 21SR	2699
PrecisionView 21	1599
Colormatch 1920	2299
PhotoDVD PCI W/FIREWIRE	369
Thunder Power 30/1920	649
PRECISION COLOR 24/1600	479
VIDEO VISION STUDIO 2.0	2999

**RASTEROPS**

Superscan MC-620	549
Superscan MC-6315	449
Superscan MC-7515	799
Superscan MC-20*	299*
Superscan MC-801/801HR	979/1199



Q41 14"	159
Q51/Q53 15"	179/199
Q71/Q100	299/829
E641/E655	179/199
V773/V775 17"	379/429
V95/V115	599/949
G771/G773	379/439
G1775/G790	539/679
P775/PT775/PT771	499/549/549
G810/P810	979/1079
PT813/P815	1249/1249
29GA	1649
VIEWSONIC VWPAN VPA138	799
VIEWSONIC VWPAN VPA 145	1049
VIEWSONIC VWPAN VPA 150	1249
PROJECTOR 800	3199

**SONY**

Sony 20SEII	1099
Sony W900	CALL
Sony 100ES/100GS	279/329
Sony 200ES/200GS/200PS	529/579/729
Sony 400PS 19"	899
Sony 300SF 20"	999
Sony 500PS 21"	1249

**NEC**

NEC M500 15"	299
NEC M700 17"	649
NEC P750 17"	649
NEC E700	549
NEC E1100	949
NEC P1150	1049

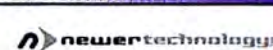
**STORAGE AND ACCESSORIES**



Global Village Plat 56K EXT	149
Global Village Gold II PCM 14.4	49
Global Village Gold II 14.4EXT	49
Global Village 56.6 PCMCIA	249
Global Village 56.6 ETH/PCM	349



Cheetah 4.3G SCSI/Wide	499/499
Cheetah 9.1G SCSI/Wide	799/799
Barracuda 2.2G SCSI/Wide	349/379
Barracuda 4.5G SCSI/Wide	399/399
Barracuda 9.1G SCSI/Wide	749/749
Elite 23G SCSI/Wide	1499/1599



MaxPower G3 250	699
MaxPower G3 266	899
MaxPower G3 300/150	1049
MaxPower G3 300/300	1799
Bookendz 500 series	1115
Bookendz 500 series with Ethernet	1399
Bookendz 5300 and 180 series	149
Bookendz 1400 series	149
Bookendz 3400 series	149
NuPower 183mhz for 1400 series	399
NuPower 183mhz for 500 series	429
MaxPower Citation 200mhz	339
MaxPower Citation 233mhz	429

**WACOM**

ARTZ II 6 X 8	269
ARTZ II 12 X 12	379
ARTZ II 6 X 8 W/PAINTER	549
ARTZ II 12 X 18	629

**iomega**

ZIP DRIVE 100 MB	139
ZIP DRIVE PLUS	189
JAZZ DRIVE 2 GIG	549
JAZZ DRIVE 1 GIG	269
ZIP CART 10 PACK	109
JAZZ CART	79
IOEMGA BUZ	189

**PROCESSOR UPGRADES**

APPLE POWERMAC 133MHZ	99
APPLE POWERMAC 150 MHZ	149
APPLE POWERMAC 200MHZ	189
APPLE POWERMAC 233MHZ	289

**Quantum**

AtlasII 2.2G SCSI/Wide	225/225
AtlasII 4.5G SCSI/Wide	329/349
AtlasII 9.1G SCSI/Wide	649/749
Stratus 3.2G/4.3G	225/279
Stratus 6.4G/8.4G	349/449
EXTERNAL CASE	79

**VST**

3400 Auto Adapter	69
Exp. Bay Power Adapter	139
3400 5 Hour Battery	129
1400 Zip Drive	329
3400/5300/190 Zip Drive	249
1400 Bundle Charger/Adapter/Battery	199
3400 Bundle Charger/Adapter/Battery	249

**EPSON**

STYLUS COLOR 700/850	269/349
STYLUS COLOR 600/800	199/279
STYLUS COLOR Photo-EX	469
STYLUS PRO-XL	299*
STYLUS COLOR 1520/3000	699/1629
EXPRESSION/636/EXEC	739
EXPRESSION/636/ART	949
EXPRESSION/636/PRO	1299

**Tektronix**

PHASER 350 COLOR LASER	CALL
PHASER 380	CALL
PHASER 450	CALL
PHASER 480X	CALL
PHASER 560 COLOR LASER	CALL
LASER 600WIDE FORMAT	1199



5000N	CALL
4000N/4000TN	1349/1449
6MP	839
4MV	1999

**UMAX**

VISTA Astra 610S-Photo Deluxe	149
VISTA Astra 1200-Photo Deluxe/pPRO 249/449	
VISTA Astra POWERLOOKIII/III	1249/CALL
VISTA Astra POWERLOOK 3000	CALL
Mirage ISE w/Trans	3699

**MINOLTA**

DIMAGE V	495
DIMAGE SCAN	CALL
QUICKSCAN 35	CALL



GCC ELITE XL-608	1499
GCC ELITE XL-1212	1099
GCC ELITE XL-616	1699
GCC ELITE XL-808	2899
GCC ELITE XL-1208/Plate Maker	2899/3499

**AGFA**

SNAPSCAN 310	179
SNAPSCAN 600	329
SNAPSCAN 600 ART LINE	379
ARCUS II SOLO	1199
ARCUS II W/FULL PHOTO	1399
EPHOTO 1280	849



JADE	449
SAPHIR	1389
SAPHIR ULTRA	CALL
OPAL	CALL
OPAL ULTRA	CALL

ALL PRICES ARE CASH DISCOUNTED. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOS. AND ASTERISK "\*" DENOTES A REFURBISHED PRODUCT. WE ARE NOT AN APPLE AUTHORIZED DEALER









**Specializing in Rebuilt Imagesetters complete**  
**PrePress Systems and Digital Video** 3101 W.PCH suite 150  
 phone 714-574-3939 • fax 714-574-3947  
 email: [Clucero126@aol.com](mailto:Clucero126@aol.com)

**We Custom Configure**

**Pre Press System** Complete Color Pre Press System  
 Includes Power Mac G3 32/46, 17" Color Monitor, Software, Ex Keybd., AGFA Color Scanner, Color Proof Printer, Imagesetter w/Rip & Processor.  
**\$21,950**

**SilkScreening System** Imagesetter - Agfa or Linotype 18" Wide  
 • Includes RIP  
 • Adobe Postscript  
 • 2400 DPI  
 • Factory Refurbished  
 • Call for New & Refurbs  
**\$15,000**

**Spot Color System** COMPLETE SYSTEM FOR SPOT COLOR  
 Includes Power Mac G3 32/46, 17" Color Monitor, Software, Ex Keybd., AGFA Color Scanner, Color Proof Printer, Imagesetter w/Rip & Processor  
**\$16,950**

**Scitex Station** PM 9600/300/128MB/3GB/CD/ATI Targa 2000, Microsphere The only Real Time...All the Time system in the quicktime market to provide unimaginable real time effects.  
**Starting at \$12,500**

**Accessories** Howtek Drum Scanner Flatbed Scanners Pantone • Scanview Proofing Printers Epson • Fargo • Barco IRIS • Seal • Visual Edge Call for Pre Press needs

**Software** After Effects...\$1575 Form Z...\$995 Boris Effects...\$495 Final Effects...\$575 Photoshop...\$395 Page Maker...\$495 Illustrator...\$350

**AVID® MCXPRESS MAC** MCXPRESS Workstation for Macintosh SYSTEM INCLUDES: Real Time effects, country kit 110v, beta-com video, avid standards effects, Single Channel Controller 2 Channel Audio, Film Option, Deck Control, & 3D. Note: Options not included **Starting at 9,995**

**Media 100LX Station** 9600/300MHz 128MB/4G/CD After Effects 3.0, 17" Monitor, Keyboard, 4100 w/SCSI Wide Array, Vicent Component, Batch Capture **Starting at 13,900**

**AGFA • Linotype • ECRM • Ulte • Scitex • Harlequin RIP**

# MEMORY

ABSOLUTELY, POSITIVELY,  
**THE BEST  
 PRICES!**

Lifetime Warranty on all RAM!



Authorized  
 Value-Added Reseller  
 Service Provider

**WE'LL  
 BEAT  
 ANY  
 PRICE!\***

All prices are subject to change. Not responsible for typographic errors. Limited to stock on hand.  
 New Macintosh® computers available in-store only—not by mail order. Ad code #0622

SDRAM-In Stock!	168 Pin DIMMs	SIMMs 72 & 30 pin
32/64mb \$ 32/70	16/32 mb \$ 24/38	72 16mb/32mb \$ 18/35
128/256 mb \$ 139/585	64/128 mb \$ 68/250	72 64mb \$ 125
4mb G3 VRAM \$ 28	64 mb 3.3v/EDO \$ 69	30 8mb/16mb \$ 10/34
PowerBook Memory	Cache/VRAM	Specials
64/128 New G3 \$ 105/211	61/7100 256k \$ 10	Quantum 2.1 gb \$ 215
64/128 G3/3400 \$ 119/214	44/64/65 512k \$ 50	Quantum 4.3 gb \$ 280
16/24/32 1400 \$ 43/59/84	72/76/86 512k \$ 65	Quantum 6.4 gb \$ 370
32/48 5300 \$ 87/118	72/86 1mb \$ 160	Quantum 8.4 gb \$ 485
16/32 500 \$ 46/87	1 mb VRAM \$ 18	PB 5300cs 8/500 \$ 725
		6400/200 16/2gb/8x \$ 800

PRINTER MEMORY & PC/LAPTOP MEMORY IN STOCK - CALL FOR DETAILS!!

**WE BUY, SELL & TRADE MACS!**

11933 Wilshire Blvd, West Los Angeles, CA 90025

Fax: (310) 966-4433

Order Online — [www.macsolutions.com](http://www.macsolutions.com)

University & School P.O.'s Welcome

VISA-Discover/MC-AMEX no surcharge

**(800) 873-3RAM**



**Macworld** *Get*  
**info**

[www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

**Macworld's NEW  
 Online Reader Service**



**TRADE YOUR MAC FOR A NEW ONE. We Pay Top \$\$\$ For Your Mac & Mem.**

**CALL FOR UPGRADES**  
Email: cgn @ cgnusa.com

**BUY • SELL • TRADE** We custom configure and test your system

PowerMacs	Powerbooks	Upgrades	Demo Macs	Storage	Parts
G3 266 Mhz/32/6gb/CD 1995 G3 233 Mhz/32/4gb/CD 1495 9600 350 Mhz 3090 9600 300 Mhz Call 8600 300 32-4GB-CD 1950 G3 300 MT AV 3950 G3 266 MT AV 2625	3400C 240 Mhz 2995 G3 233 Mhz 2225 G3 250 Mhz 3650 1400C 166 Mhz 1650 1400cs 166 Mhz 1585	Same day Upgrade No down Time!! Prf 63X to 6300 603-75Mhz 470 7200 to 7600 499 8100 to 8500 599 7500 to 604-200/233 275/399 CALL for G3 Upgrades!!! Q800- Q840 to 8500 650 9600 to G3 300Mhz Call 7200 to 7500/100 470 Q800-840 to 8100 390 Call for PowerBook Upg. Call for Upgrades not listed	8500 32-2gb-cd 949 7600 795 9500 950 8100/100 16/2GB/CD 690 Q 800/ 840/950 450/350 15" / 17" Monitor 250 / 399 SE 30 120 Mac Ilri 99	Dimms 32/64/128 59/89/179 30 Pin 1/ 4/16 8 / 13/ 55 72 Pin 16/32 45 /75 2X - 8X-24x CD 50 /95/195 HD 1. GB - 2. GB-4GB Call Iomega JazZ Drive GB 259 Global Village Modem 159	Floppy 1.44 75 POWER SUPPLIES CALL AV Card \$175 Power supply Cx Ci 7100 45 Call for Logic Boards & more
<b>G3 233+ 15" Mnt 1499</b> 4400 200Mhz 1295 7200 /75/90/120 CALL Call for config. not listed	<b>G3 Power Books Call</b> <b>Demo Powerbooks</b> 5300CS 16/500 790 540C 12/500/Mod 699 5300c 16/750 895 145 - 170-180c-165c CALL 5300 c 16/750 895		<b>Special</b> G3 233 Mhz 32 Ram -4GB 24X CD + 15" Monitor \$1499	<b>Call For:</b> Monitors, Printers, Scanners. All Apple Parts In Stock and We do Advance exchange. Leasing Available.	<b>Computer Graphics &amp; Networking</b> All prices Reflect cash Discount Visa, Mastercard, Amex Accepted < Prices are subject to Change >>

**TEL: 310-441-4771 10922 W. Pico Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90064 Fax: 310-441-4770**

## G3 PowerMacs Prices Never This Low!

**G3/233 DT  
\$1489**

**G3/266 Zip DT  
\$1729**

**G3/266 Zip MT  
\$2209**



- Identical to StarMax 4000
- Loaded standard equipment
- 604e/200MT 64/4G/24x/512k/v4
- Only \$1275

- 604e/200DT 16/2G/12x/v2
- 17" 0.26mm 1280x1024 (+\$350)
- Zip(+\$105), Ether(+\$39), RAM

## Power Mac

G3/300MT64/4G/24x	\$2999
G3/266MT32/6G/24x/Zip/AV	\$2209
G3/266DT 32/4G/24x/Zip	\$1729
G3/233DT 32/4G/24x	\$1489
9600/300 64/4G/24x	\$2199
8600/250 32/4G/24x	\$1599
(above w/ internal Zip)	+\$105
7300/200 32/2G/12x	\$1299
Apple 33.6k PCMCIA	+\$60

Check website for latest price.  
All products new. Competitive pricing. Credit cards only 2.5% extra. CA 8.25%. Attractive volume discount. Intl and resellers welcome.  
sales@mactica.com • 650-742-0750

## AppleVision

20" 850	\$1295	604e/233	\$349
17" 750	\$679	604e/200MP	\$449
<b>RAM</b>			
SDRAM 32/64/128MB	\$50/106/225		
DIMM 32/64MB	\$47/105		
<b>Motorola Clone</b>			
<b>604e/200MHz CPU</b>			
MT 64/4G/24x/512kL2/v4	\$1275		
DT 16/2G/12x/512kL2/v2	\$999		

**MACTICA**  
1-888-666-5147  
www.mactica.com

# 1-800-334-KIWI

Kiwi Computers • Save on refurbished Macs

## Mac Computers

Performa 630 20/1 G1g 4xCD.....	\$349
Performa 6200/75 16/1 G1g 4xCD.....	\$499
Performa 6400/200 16/2.4 G1g 8xCD 28.8.....	\$699
PowerMac 6500/250 32/4 G1g 12xCD 33.6.....	\$899
PowerMac 6500/300.....	Call
PowerMac 7200, 7600, 8600, 9600.....	Call
PowerMac 5500/225 32/2 G1g 12xCD.....	\$999
Powerbook 5300cs 8/750.....	\$749
Powerbook 3400c.....	Call
Umax C500/200 603e 16/2 G1g 8xCD.....	\$549
Umax J700/180 604e 24/2 G1g 8xCD.....	\$799
Motorola 4000/200 604e 16/1.2 G1g 8xCD.....	\$799

## Memory/Storage

16mb 72 pin SIMM.....	\$16
32mb 72 pin EDO SIMM.....	\$32
32mb 3.3 Volt EDO DIMM.....	\$32
2.1 G1g SCSI Internal hard drive.....	\$135
4.5 G1g 7200rpm SCSI Internal hard drive.....	\$249

## Upgrades

Logic board upgrade prices are with exchanges.

Performa 630 series to 6300/100mhz.....	\$389
Performa 630 series to 6320/120mhz.....	\$449
Performa 630 series to 6360/160mhz.....	\$525
Performa 6200 to 6360/160mhz.....	\$375
Performa 6200 to 6400/200mhz.....	\$475
Performa 6300 to 6400/200mhz.....	\$399
Performa 6320 to 6400/200mhz.....	\$349
Performa 5200 to 5500/225mhz.....	\$525
Performa 6400/180 to 6500/300mhz.....	\$649
Performa 6400/200 to 6500/300mhz.....	\$549
Performa 600/11x to PowerMac 7100/60.....	\$499
Quadra 650 to PowerMac 7100/60.....	\$425
Quadra 610 to PowerMac 6100/60.....	\$399
Quadra 660AV to PowerMac 6100/60.....	\$349
PowerMac 7200/75 to 7600.....	\$525
PowerMac 7200/90 to 7600.....	\$489
PowerMac 7200/120 to 7600.....	\$449
Powerbook 190 series to 5300/100mhz.....	\$399

**Visa/Mastercard/American Express No Surcharge.**

Refurbished products have a 90 day warranty • Returns subject to a 15% restocking fee • Prices subject to change without notice.

Toll Free: 800-334-5494 International: 310-553-4507 Fax: 310-286-9667

Kiwi Computers, P.O. Box 67381, Los Angeles, CA 90067

Kiwi Computers is not an Apple Authorized Dealer Mac, Power Mac, Performa, Powerbook, Quadra are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.



# 800-951-1230

## MACBASE.COM

Int'l (714) 428-0777 University, School, Gov. & Fortune 1000 P.O.'s Accepted! FAX (714) 428-0778

## NEW SYSTEMS

G3 DT/233 32/4G/24XCD	1579
G3 DT/266 32/4G/24X/ZIP	1849
G3 MT/266 32/6G/24X/ZIP/AV	2329
G3 MT/233 32/4G/24X/56K	1849
G3 MT/266 128/4G UW/24X	3239
G3 MT/300 64/4G UW/24X	3139
G3 MT/300 128/2X4G UW /24X	4299
4400/200 SMALL BTZ	899
4400/200 PC COMPATIBLE	999
5500/225 32/2G/CD	1099
5400/180 16/2G/CD	849
7300/180 DOS 32M/16D/2GB	1399
8600/250 32/4G/24XCD/ZIP	1499
8600/300 32/4GB/24XCD/ZIP	1699
9600/300 64/4GB/24XCD/ZIP	2259
9600/350 64/4GB/24XCD/ZIP	2499

## NOTEBOOKS

NEW G3/233 32/2G/20XCD	2249
NEW G3/233 32/2G/20X/MDM	2499
NEW G3/233 32/2G/20X/13.3TFT/2779	
NEW G3/233 32/2G/20X/14.1TFT/3389	
NEW G3/250 32/4G/20X/MDM	3699
NEW G3/292 64/8G/20X/MDM	5249
1400C/166 16/1GB/CD	CALL
1400C/133 16/1GB/CD	1459
3400C/180 16/1.2G/CD/MDM	1699
3400C/240 16/3G/12XCD/MDM	Call
DUO DOCK II PLUS	199

## SOFTWARE

ADOBE PHOTOSHOP	295
ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR	249
ADOBE Pagemaker	279
ADOBE PREMIER	289
ADOBE AFTEREFFECT Production	1129
MACROMEDIA FREEHAND	229
MICROSOFT OFFICE	229
APPLE SHARE IP 5.0	399
APPLE OS 8.0	59

## REFURBISHED

Duo 2300c 8/750	759
PB 3400C/240 16/3G/12X	1999
Performa 6360	699
PM 6400/180 16/1.6/CD	699
PM 5400/180 16/1.2G/CD	749
PM 5500/225 32/2G/CD	999
PM 8600/300 32/4G/CD/ZIP	1499
PM 9600/200MP 32/4G/12X	1199
PM 9600/300 64/4G/24X/ZIP	1899
Color Stylewriter 4500	249
Color Stylewriter 6500	299

**1000'S OF PRODUCTS  
IN STOCK. CALL US FOR  
LATEST PRICING!**

FedEx, Visa, MasterCard, American Express

\* indicates refurbished product. MacBase is not an Authorized Apple Dealer. Returns subject to restocking fee. Prices reflect C.O.D. or CASH and are subject to change without notice. P.O.'s subject to approval. All trademarks are property of their respective companies.



### MacBYTE

**NO PAYMENT FOR 6 MONTHS!**

**BUY • SELL • TRADE**

**CASH FOR MACS!**

**NEW & USED MACS**

**WITH WARRANTIES**

**FEDEX OVERNIGHT SHIPPING**

Visa/Mastercard/Amex/Discover

Diners Club/COD

Local Area On-Site Consulting

800-432-2983

4223 Glencoe Ave., Suite C200

Marina del Rey, CA 90292

FAX: 310-448-4494

E-MAIL: MacByte@aol.com

Choose 405 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

### Mac Pro Systems & Software Since 1988

Buy • Sell • Trade • Upgrade • Repair  
New • Used • Refurbished

**Small Ad Lowest Prices**

*Any Ad is a Mac Pro Ad*

*Check out our Wholesale Specials @*

**www.mac-pro.com**

**800-525-3888**

**fax: 408-369-1205**

SHOPPING GENERAL'S WARNING: Buying Computer Products From A Mail Order Company, Computer Superstore, Or Your Local Dealer, May Be Hazardous To Your Wallet.



**BUYCOMP.COM**

The Internet Computer Superstore™

888.880.1030 **www.buycomp.com**

### ICN Innovative Computer & Networking, Inc.

**One-Stop Online Computer Shop**

For Our Most Current Prices Please Visit:

**www.icni.com**

Name Brand Computer Systems Parts And Peripherals

Toll Free: 1-800-472-4921 Or 310-445-6600 Fax: 310-445-6611

**www.datamicro.com**

Desktop Systems

**1-800-345-1234**

Notebook Systems

Sales: (310) 398-3300

**Discount Warehouse**

for all your MAC Platform needs.

**Computers**

**Accessories**

AGFA

SONY

UMAX

HEWLETT PACKARD

Fax: (310) 391-2488

e-mail: datamicro@earthlink.com

**www.PowerBook1.com**

Your Source for all PowerBook  
Upgrades and Accessories

**MCE**  
POWERBOOK PRODUCTS

**newer tech**

NUpower 1400/G3 250MHz - \$ 979

NUpower 1400/G3 216MHz - \$ 689

NUpower 2400/G3 240MHz - \$ 829

VIEWpower 1400 (16-bit video) - \$ 239

Bookendz Dock for 3400/1400 - \$ 179

MCE powerUP 1400/G3 Bundle:

Includes: NUpower 1400/G3 250MHz/1MB cache

& IBM 4.0 GB 2.5" IDE HD \$ 1329



Kritter Cam \$249  
CapSure Card \$129  
640x480, 30fps  
Video for 3400/2400/G3

MadsonLine AC adapter  
for PB 3400, G3, 2400 & 1400  
only \$85  
half the size/weight of Apple's adapter!

**VST ZIP**  
PowerBook Drives

PB 1400 \$ 219

PB 3400, G3, 5300, 190 \$ 239

NEW G3 Series \$ 249

**Flip Disk**

2.1GB \$499

3.2GB \$579

4.0GB \$679

5.0GB \$799

Type II  
PC Card

### POWERBOOK PRODUCTS

**IDE**  
**PowerBook Drives**

For use in PB 3400, 2400, 1400, 5300, 190, 150 & Duo 2300

2.1 GB HITACHI \$ 219 3yr

3.2 GB HITACHI \$ 279 3yr

3.2 GB IBM \$ 289 2yr

4.0 GB IBM \$ 399 2yr

5.0 GB IBM \$ 499 2yr

5.0 GB HITACHI \$ 519 3yr



Use our PC-card case for your original  
IDE drive and save your megabytes  
**ONLY \$129**

**SCSI**  
**PowerBook Drives**

For use in PB 500 Series, Duo 200 Series, PB140-180c (except 150)

**810 MB TOSHIBA \$ 379 3yr**

All MCE PowerBook hard  
drives carry a 30 day Money  
Back Guarantee &  
ship with Torx Tool, if needed,  
illustrated installation manual,  
Anti-static wrist strap. SCSI  
Drives ship w/ Drive7 Utility  
Software.

30 Hughes Suite 203 • Irvine, CA • 92618  
Visa / MC / AmEx / Discover / P.O.'s

**1-800-5000-MAC • 714-458-0800 • fax 714-458-1803**





Open: 9am-8pm M-F / 10am-4pm Sat. / 10am-5pm CST E-Mail Us at: [owc@macsales.com](mailto:owc@macsales.com)



# ther World Computing

SERVING THE MAC UNIVERSE SINCE 1988

Other World Computing means Competitive Prices, Quality Products and NEVER a Surcharge for Credit Cards!



## 800-275-4576

FAST!  
EASY!  
SECURE!

**4.5 Gig Quantum Viking** • 7200 RPM SCSI  
• 8ms  
• 512k Cache  
• 5 Year Warranty

**\$255**

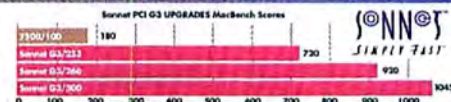
Internal  
External: **\$299**



**HardDrives Include**  
SYSTEM 7.1 INSTALLED & 30MB OF FREE SOFTWARE.  
EXTERNAL VERSION FEATURES PLATINUM CASE WITH DUAL  
SCSI PORTS, PUSH BUTTON SCSI ID AND 40 WATT POWER.

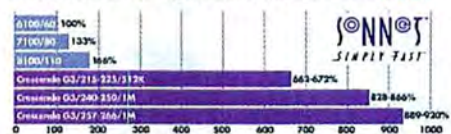
All Processor Cards, Cache & Accelerators include  
an Other World 30 Day Satisfaction Guarantee.

## Plug In More PowerMac Power with a G3 Processor Upgrade



Sonnet PCI G3 Upgrades For the PowerMac 7300/7500/7600  
/8500/ 8515/8600/9500/9515/9600; Workgroup Server 7350, 8350,  
9650; Power Computing PowerWave; UMAX 1700 & 5900; and DayStar  
Genesis 538.

**MacWorld Editors Choice!**  
G3-233mhz w/512k 2:1 Cache ..... **\$469**  
G3-266mhz w/1024k 2:1 Cache ..... **\$759**  
G3-300mhz w/1024k 2:1 Cache ..... **\$999**



### Sonnet Crescendo Hubus G3 Upgrades

For the PowerMac 6100/7100/ 8100 & 8115;  
Performa 6110/6112/6115/6116/6117/6118;  
Workgroup Server 6150/8150/9150; Radius 81/110.

G3-225mhz w/512k 2:1 Cache ..... **\$485**  
G3-250mhz w/1024k 2:1 Cache ..... **\$675**  
G3-266mhz w/1024k 2:1 Cache ..... **\$765**

### XL8 MachSpeed Adjustable G3 Upgrades

For the PowerMac 7300/7500/7600/8500/  
8515/8600/9500/9515/9600; Workgroup  
Server 7350, 8350, 9650; Power Computing  
PowerWave; UMAX 1700 & 5900; and DayStar Genesis 538.

G3-220mhz w/512k 2:1 Cache ..... **\$489**  
G3-233mhz w/512k 2:1 Cache ..... **\$555**  
G3-266mhz w/512k 2:1 Cache ..... **\$735**  
G3-300mhz w/512k 2:1 Cache ..... **\$885**  
G3-300mhz w/1024k 1.33:1 Cache ..... **\$1395**

## Level 2 Cache Upgrades

256k L2 61/71/8100 PowerMacs/Performas ..... **\$15**  
1Mb L2 61/71/8100 PowerMacs/Performas ..... **\$99**  
512k L2 73/75/76/85/86 & Compatible Clones ..... **\$59**  
1Mb L2 73/75/76/85/86 & Compatible Clones ..... **\$119**  
512k L2 6360/6400/6500; StarMax; and PowerBase ..... **\$49**  
1Mb L2 6360/6400/6500; StarMax; and PowerBase ..... **\$169**

## G3 PowerMac



**Call for Best Price**  
on all New G3 PowerMac MiniTowers, Desktops and PowerBooks

Prices and specifications subject to change w/o notice. 15% restocking fee applicable for all returned merchandise unless noted otherwise. Returns not accepted without return authorization number.

Other World  
Computing has  
Easy, Fast,  
Secure Internet  
Ordering Now.



**OWC  
OnLine Ordering  
Is OnLine Now**  
[www.macsales.com](http://www.macsales.com)

• 24HR. ONLINE ORDERING & PRODUCT INFO •  
• DAILY UPDATED PRICES & SPECIALS •

School/University/Government/Corporate  
Purchase Orders Gladly Accepted  
(SUBJECT TO CREDIT APPROVAL)

GET THE DETAILS ON ACCELERATING YOUR MAC ON OUR WEBSITE AT:  
[www.fastormacs.com](http://www.fastormacs.com)



## Mac Memory Products

Memory listed by OWC is New with Lifetime Warranty and 30 Day Money  
Back Guarantee. All Memory products meet or exceed Apple Specifications.

### 30 PIN SIMMS Non-Parity for Older Macs

1 MEGABYTE 70 or 60 NanoSeconds ..... **\$8**  
4 MEGABYTE 70 or 60 NanoSeconds ..... **\$15**  
8 MEGABYTE 70 or 60 NanoSeconds ..... **\$59**  
16 MEGABYTE 70 or 60 ns ..... **SPECIAL! \$39**

### 72 PIN SIMMS 2k Refresh 60ns

4MEG\$8 8MEG\$15 16MEG\$21 32MEG\$35

### 168 PIN DIMMS 2k Refresh 70 or 60ns (specify)

	5V	EDO 5V	EDO 3.3V
16 MEGABYTE	\$27	\$35	\$39
32 MEGABYTE	\$42	\$41	\$49
64 MEGABYTE	\$67	\$65	\$69
128 MEGABYTE	\$269	\$265	N/A

### 10ns SDRAM for G3 Desktops and MiniTowers

32 MEGABYTE	\$41
64 MEGABYTE	\$81
128 MEGABYTE	\$149
256 MEGABYTE (for G3 MiniTowers Only)	\$579

### WallStreet/MainStreet G3 Memory

32 MEGABYTE	\$69
64 MEGABYTE	\$109
128 MEGABYTE	\$189

Call for PowerBook 190/500/1400/5300/3400/3500 and Duo Series Memory

### Video Ram Memory Upgrades

256k PMac 7100/Quadra800/650	\$15
512k PMac 8100/Quadra's/LC's	\$25
1MEG PMac 72/73/75/76/85/8600 & Compat.	\$19
1 MEG PCI Dos Card Upgrade	\$25
4 MEG StarMax/4400/PowerBase	\$49
4 MEG G3 Video SGRAM	\$35

OWC is a Techworks Authorized Reseller.  
Call or Visit [www.macsales.com](http://www.macsales.com) for the  
best prices on Techworks Brand Memory.



### Other World Computing

224 West Judd St., Woodstock, IL 60098  
International: (815) 338-8685  
Fax: (815) 338-4332



## SCSI hard drives

	Int.	Ext.
2.2Gb Quantum Viking 7200rpm 512k Cache 8ms 5yr	\$169	\$219
3.2Gb Quantum Fireball SE 5400rpm 128k Cache 9ms 3yr	\$249	\$299
4.3Gb Seagate Barracuda 7200rpm 1024k Cache 8ms 5yr	\$259	\$309
4.5Gb Seagate Medalist Pro 5145rpm 7200/512k/9.5ms 3yr	\$349	\$399
6.4Gb Quantum Fireball SE 5400rpm 128k Cache 9ms 3yr	\$359	\$409
8.4Gb Quantum Fireball SE 5400rpm 128k Cache 9ms 3yr	\$459	\$509
9.1Gb Fujitsu 7200rpm 512k Cache 8.5ms 5yr Warranty	\$499	\$549
9.1Gb Seagate Barracuda 579173N 7.1ms 5yr Warranty	\$749	\$799

**2.5 Gig Quantum Fireball IDE**

**\$159**

• Eclipse IDE  
• 9ms  
• 3 Year Warranty  
Internal

## IDE hard drives

	Int.
2.5Gb Quantum Fireball Eclipse 7ms 3yr warranty	\$159
5.1Gb Quantum Fireball Eclipse 7ms 3yr warranty	\$199
7.6Gb Quantum Fireball Eclipse 7ms 3yr warranty	\$275
10.2Gb Quantum Fireball Eclipse 7ms 3yr warranty	\$369

**10 for \$95 Zip Disks**

100MB Zip Disks

## Removable Storage

	Int.	Ext.
Iomega Zip 100MB SCSI With 1 Cartridge	\$159	\$149
Iomega Zip Plus External With 1 Cartridge	<b>NOT DEAL!</b>	<b>\$175</b>
Iomega Jaz 1GIG SCSI With 1 Cartridge	-	\$279
Iomega Jaz 2GIG SCSI With 1 Cartridge	-	\$459
Iomega Zip Cartridges 511 each	Jaz 10k Cartridges \$85 each	512 \$399
Iomega Zip Cartridges 101k \$95	Jaz 20k Cartridges \$89 each	512 \$425
Yamaha CRW4260	2X CD RW Writable/4X Recordable/6X Read w/1 cd rw, load 2.5	\$549 \$599
Verbatim 74 Minute Gold CD-R Media w/ Jewel Case	\$23 each	50 lot \$99 100 lot \$185

**HOT BUYS ON  
POWERBOOK  
SCSI and IDE  
HARD DRIVES**



## SCSI PowerBook hard drives

for PowerBook 150/190 (except 150, 520/540/560) & Duo Series (except 2300)

160Mb Apple Rom with 90 Day Warranty ..... **\$89**  
1Gb Apple 13ms with 1 Year Warranty ..... **\$289**

## IDE PowerBook hard drives

for PowerBook 150/190 (except 150/5300/1400/3400 Series)

2160Mb Hitachi 4200 rpm 194k 13ms slim with 3 Year Warranty ..... **\$215**  
3.2Gb Hitachi 4436 rpm 194k 12ms slim with 3 Year Warranty ..... **\$259**  
4Gb IBM 4200 rpm 126k 13ms slim with 3 Year Warranty ..... **\$369**  
5Gb IBM 4200 rpm 126k 13ms Non-slim with 3 Year Warranty ..... **\$489**



DON'T SACRIFICE QUALITY FOR A LOW PRICE.  
GET THE BEST OF BOTH ONLY AT COMPU-KID

### Macintosh CPUs

Macintosh LCII 4/80	\$79
Macintosh IIfx 5/80	\$99
Macintosh Centris 650 8/230	\$249
Macintosh Quadra 650 16/500 CD	\$449
Macintosh Quadra 800 16/500 CD	\$499
Macintosh Quadra 900 16/500	\$379
Power Macintosh 6100/66 16/230 CD/DOS	\$599
Power Macintosh 7100/66 16/230 CD	\$599
Power Macintosh 7100/80 24/700 CD	\$599
Power Macintosh 7100/80AV 24/700 CD	\$649
Power Macintosh 8100/100 24/700 CD	\$799
Power Macintosh 8500/120 32/2GB CD	\$949

### Monitors

Apple 12" RGB Display	\$99
Apple 14" Color Display	\$179
Apple 15" Multiscan Display	\$199
Apple 17" Multiscan Display	\$279
Apple 20" Multiscan Display	\$799

### Printers

Apple Laserwriter IINT	\$199
Apple Laserwriter IIfx	\$299
Apple Laserwriter Select 360	\$599
Apple Laserwriter Pro 630	\$699
Apple Color Laserwriter 12/600 PS	\$2299

(Color L/W includes a new accessory kit, 20MB Ram, and a 256000 Bty)

### Powerbooks

Apple Powerbook 180 12/120/14.4	\$549
Apple Powerbook 540c 12/320/19.2	\$699

We accept  
School &  
Gov't POs



Bundle  
Pricing  
Available

For the Mac Kid in You

Ph. 615-793-2277 • Fax: 615-793-0837  
PO Box 70 • 174 Industrial Blvd. • Lawrence, TN 37066

## MEDIA 2000 PURE CDR

### CDR BLOW-OUT SPECIALS

Phillips 2 x 4	\$279.00
Hp 2 x 4	\$279.00

- Bare Drive ONLY

### STAND ALONE DUPLICATORS

1995.00 and up

### CDR COMPLETE KITS

#1 Panasonic 4 x 8	\$409.00
#2 Yamaha 4 x 6	\$509.00
#3 Yamaha 4 x 2 x 6	\$549.00

Kit consists of choice of CDR, Ext Case, Premastering Software and SCSI Cable.

### PRINTERS

Label Maker	\$49.00
Epson 2-1	\$799.00
Epson 6 CDI	\$1599.00

### CDR BLANK MEDIA

Media 2000 CDR	\$1.29
Maxell OEM	\$1.45
Mitsui	\$1.89

VISA

MasterCard

1-888-989-8982  
Toll Free Order Desk

## THE BEST IN REMANUFACTURED

## Macintosh

### COMPUTERS & PARTS

- GENUINE APPLE PRODUCTS AT BIG SAVINGS
- "LIKE NEW" REMANUFACTURED SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS
- EXCHANGE REPAIR & STOCKING PARTS
- 180 DAY LIMITED WARRANTY
- WE BUY YOUR SURPLUS APPLE PRODUCTS

## Pre-Owned Electronics

1-800-274-5343

Offices: 781-778-4600

Fax: 781-778-4848

VISIT US ON-LINE AT:  
[www.preowned.com](http://www.preowned.com)

DISC019

## 800-WE-FIX-MACS

THE ONLY NUMBER FOR ALL MACINTOSH PARTS

## Largest Mac Repair Company Since 1988!

- FREE Diagnostics On All CPU's
- 24 Hour Turnaround
- Longest Warranties
- Largest Inventory of Parts
- Advance Exchanges

Large Warehouse of New/Refurb Apple Inventory!

Deals: 630/650/520/910/710/810/650/750/760/850/950/1000 G3 &  
Powerbooks: 140/150/165/170/180/190/240/250/300/350/380/400/440/480/500/540/580/600/640/680/700/740/780/800/840/880/900/940/980/1000

Upgrade Specialists  
Processor Upgrade cards/ROM, RAM, CD  
All Memory and Hard Drives in Stock!

MOTOROLA UMAX

Call for Complete Price List! PH: 800-933-4862

2210 North First St. San Jose CA 95131 Fax: 408-526-3945

[www.allmac.com](http://www.allmac.com)

### Adobe - PageMill 2 - \$89 (MAC & Win.)

Adobe Photoshop 4.0 /Retail	\$299/\$325
Adobe Photoshop 3.0.5/LE	\$199/\$99
Adobe Illustrator 5.5/7.0	\$199/\$289
Adobe PageMaker V6.0/V6.5	\$199/\$329
Adobe Premiere LE/4.2	\$99/\$329
AfterEffects/Produkt. Bundle	\$479/\$1689
Persuasion V3/Dimension3	\$189/\$125
Acrobat V3.0/Type-on-Call	\$149/\$39
FrameMaker/V5/Streamline4	\$469/\$125
Adobe PhotoDeluxe/ATM	\$45/\$59

### MacroMedia - Director 5 - \$189 (MAC & Win.)

Authorware 3/Inte. Studio (10 / 20 Users)	\$489/\$979
Authorware 4/Inte. Studio	\$789/\$1289
BackStage / Dreamweaver	\$189/\$249
Director5/Multimedia Studio	\$189/\$289
Director 5 (10/20) User	\$489/\$789
Director6/Multimedia Studio	\$589/\$749
Freehand 8/Graphics Studio	\$289/\$349
Fontographer V4/Flash 2	\$289/\$249
Macromedia xRes / Ex. 3D	\$69/\$69
SoundEdit 16+ / DECK II	\$189/\$249

### Microsoft - Office V4.2.1 - \$149 (MAC & Win.)

M.S. Office4.2.1/98/Pro	\$249/\$349/\$329
Microsoft Word 6.0.1/Excel V5	\$199/\$199
M.S. Project v4/FrontPage	\$299/\$99
PowerPoint 4/Works 4	\$199/\$99
MetaCreation - Infil-D4 - \$459 (MAC & Win.)	
F.D. 3D STE/ Bryce 3D	\$329/\$159
F.D. Detailer / Expression	\$249/\$119
Painter V3/4/5	\$129/\$179/\$239
PD Poser v2/Dabbler V2	\$115/\$38
Kal's Power Tool V2/3/SE	\$49/\$119/\$69
Ray Dream 3D/Studio	\$85/\$229

### Memory

30 pin	72 pin	168 pin
4MB \$25	\$19	-
8MB \$37	\$27	\$27
16MB \$35	\$35	\$35
32MB -	\$69	\$69
64MB -	\$119	\$119
128MB G3	-	\$389

### Digital Camera

Kodak D-220L 2MB	\$479
Olympus D-600L 4MB	\$1279
Polaroid PDC-2000	\$1469

### Monitor & Display

DSC 15"/17" Color	\$249/\$349
DSC 19"/21" Color	\$749/\$1049
ViewSonic 17"/19"	\$459/\$799
ViewSonic 20"/21"	\$1039/\$1179
Radii 17"/21" Color	\$639/\$1189
ATI XCL3D 4/8MB	\$179/\$239
IMS 4MB/8MB 3D	\$285/\$445
Image 9 4M/8MB	\$329/\$589

### Ext. CD-R Dr. & Accss.

SONY 2X/6X Dr. w/Tst	\$349
Mitsubishi CD-RW w/Tst	\$489
Yamaha 4X/2X/8X w/Tst	\$599
Toast 3/CD-COPY \$89/\$55	
CD-DA / M-Pack	\$239/\$289
CD-Label: Stampor Kits	\$55
PicassoCDCR. Printer	\$1185
74Min CD-Disk	\$1.99/ea.

DIRECTOR 5 ONLY \$99  
W/ \$1000 PURCHASE

### Ext. H/D, DAT Tape, MO, SyQ Dr.

(Minus \$39 for Internal Drive)

42MB/230MB/540MB	\$89/\$129/\$149
16GB/2GB/3.3GB	\$189/\$249/\$309
6.4GB/6.4GB/1GB	\$449/\$629/\$899
7200rpm 4.5GB Qam/Seagate	\$519/\$520
Seagate Quantum 9.0GB 7200rpm	\$889
SONY DAT 4000/5000/7000	\$679/\$779/\$879
DLT Tape Drive 36GB/40GB	\$2649/\$3149
ExtraByte 5GB Tape Dr.	\$1199
SyQuest 270/200MB Ext. Drive	\$229/\$339
SyQuest EZ135/ EZ230	\$1089/\$145
Panasonic 650MB M.O. Dr.	\$699
SONY 1.3GB M.O. Drive	\$889
Mitsubishi 4.6GB M.O.	\$979
Olympus 230MB/2.6GB M.O.	\$309/\$1649
Fujitsu 230/640 MB R.D. Drive	\$489/\$589
Wesley/Alcon CDRW 6X/2X	\$469/\$529
SONY CDR 6X/2X w/Toast	\$379
Yamaha CDR 6X/4X w/Toast	\$530
Ext. Jaz/Zip & Disk Arrays	
IOmega Zip ext. Dr.	\$135
Jaz ext. Dr. 1GB/2GB	\$289/\$549
Jaz + CDR ext. Dr. w/SW	\$779
SyJet 1.5GB Dr. w/2X cart.	\$385
IOmega DiskArray	\$589
4GB F&W DiskArray	\$889
18GB F&W DiskArray	\$1589
36GB F&W DiskArray	\$3589

### Scanner: Polaroid 25LE - \$730

Epson 636/636 Expression	\$2449/\$689
LineColor JADEII/SAPHIR	\$445/\$1379
Microlite V300/E3E8	\$135/\$145/\$219
ScanMaker III / V	\$1139/\$2349
UMAX Astra 610/1200	\$125/\$239
UMAX PowerLook III/300 SCALL/SCALL	
Agfa StudioStar / Arcus II	\$729/\$1229
Nikon CoolScan / Super	\$875/\$1599

### M.O. Disk

128/230MB \$69	
650/1.3GB \$29/\$8	

### Iomega

1.0GB Jaz \$79*	
100MB Zip \$11*	

Prices subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. 24 hour replacement limited to products in stock.

Fax: 310-782-5974

<http://www.imagesolution.com>

### Software Specials - MAC & Win.

Apple Mac OS 7.6.1/8	\$49/\$79
AppleShare V4/IP 5	\$489/\$719
Audiomedia III: PCI Audio I/O Card	\$689
ACTIV2.8/ Boris FX3	\$135/\$229
Bundle CD:ClarisWork.FWB, NisusW579	
ColorDrive/Canvas 5	\$59/\$349
Caere OmniPage Pro./Direct	\$89/\$339
Claris Works V4/V5	\$49/\$89
CorelDRAW 6/ DRAW 8 Win	\$289/\$289
Corel Stock Photo/HomePage	\$849/\$89
DOS Mounter '95/Here & Now	\$49/\$89
Dantz Retrospect 4/ Remote	\$99/\$149
Extensis MaskPro/PowerSuite	\$269/\$169
Extensis PhotoTools/PortFolio	\$179/\$89
Extensis Intelligence/Pro Tools	\$89/\$689
Extensis QX-Effects3/Tools2	\$115/\$89
Extensis Preflight Designer/Pro	\$59/\$329
FWB H/D or CD ToolKits	\$29/Bundle
FileMaker Pro V4/V2.1	\$159/\$79
FlightCheck/Final EffectAP	\$349/\$139
Language Kits/Chinese/Japanese	\$145
Language Kits/Arabic/Cyrillic	\$89/\$89
Live Picture 2.1/SE/2.65/109/139/\$249	
M.Y.O.B 7/ NisusWriter	\$79/\$49
Norton Utilities V3.5/SAM V4	\$89/\$45
QuarkExpress V3.3.2/4	\$635/\$695
Quicken 7/RAM Doubler II	\$29/\$39
SpeedDoubler8/ShockWave	\$39/\$49
VirtualFast 3/SoftWindows Tr.	\$139/\$39
StrataStudioPro 2.1/SuitCase 3	\$635/\$58
Virex V5.8/ Virtual PC	\$49/\$59
Vector Tools/ Effect	\$89/\$99
WebPainter/ WordPerfect 3.5	\$79/\$79
Xerox TextBridge V3/Pro 8	\$29/\$189

### Computers:

G3 -233MHz	\$1489
G3 -266 DT	\$1789
G3 -266 MT	\$2249
G3 -300 MT	\$3169
8600/300MHz	\$2289
9600/0/0	\$1689
9600/G3	\$2789
9600/400hz	\$2379
9600/300MHz	\$2889
7300/180MHz	\$1289
7300/180MHz	\$2489
7300/200MHz	\$1489
9650/233MHz	\$4589
500/132MHz	\$6249
PM 6500/250	\$1289
PB2400/180	\$1899
PB3400/200	\$2649
PowerTowerPro	\$1889
PowerTowerPro/G3	\$2889
PowerCenterPro	\$1689
PowerCenterPro/G3	\$2489
UMAX 9900/225	\$2289
UMAX 9900/G3	\$2899
UMAX C500/240	\$1089

### Printers & Tablet

Epson S3000	\$605
Apple Laser4	\$605
Apple 12/640	\$879
GCX LL 1208	\$3869
Ap.12/600 ColorS2889	
Wacom Tablet - \$129	
6x8 W/Printer 5	\$449
12x12 W/Printer	\$559
Calcom Tablet - \$99	
4x5 W/Printer	\$199
8x9 W/Printer	\$379

800-352-3410

385 Van Ness Ave. #110 • Torrance, CA 90501 Email: [imagesol@earthlink.net](mailto:imagesol@earthlink.net)



## Systems & Peripherals

# Macworld SHOPPER

### Recordable CD RCD 4x12



The all new RCD 4x12, a powerful 4x writer 12x reader Recordable CD System. Now users can easily create custom CDs up to 650 MB or 74 minutes of audio in about 15 minutes.

prices from... **\$499**

**PINNACLE MICRO 800.553.7070**

Telephone 949.789.3000 [www.pinnaclemicro.com](http://www.pinnaclemicro.com)

### Magneto Optical APEX 4.6 GB



The industry's highest capacity removable disk storage system: the Apex 4.6 GB Optical Hard Drive. With speed comparable to a hard drive and unsurpassed reliability.

prices from... **\$1395**

## MacGlobal

SYSTEMS AND PERIPHERALS • SALES AND SERVICE

**Performas**  
410/466/476 Call  
550 5/160 \$450  
580 5/500/CD \$750  
631 8/500/CD \$450  
6200 8/1G/CD \$550  
5200 8/500/CD \$850

**PowerBooks**  
520 4/160 \$550  
520C 12/240/192 \$650  
540C 4/320 \$850  
5300 8/500 \$650

**Quadas**  
630 8/250 Call  
650/800/840/950 Call

**Power Macs**  
G3 Call  
7200 8/500 Call  
7500 16/500 Call  
8500 16/500 Call

**Memory**  
4 MB 72-pin \$12  
8 MB 72-pin \$20  
16 MB 72-pin \$33

**Printers**  
Stylus II \$185.00  
Stylus 1200 \$175  
Laser 300 \$299  
Laser 320 \$450  
Laser 4/600 Call

**Monitors**  
14" Color \$195  
15" App. Multi. \$265  
17" App. Multi. \$450  
20" GS \$540

**WE REPAIR MACS!**  
TOP DOLLAR paid for memory, PowerBooks and CPUs!

[800] 722-8864  
Phone: [408] 265-6653  
Fax: [408] 265-6660

**MacGlobal**

Choose 403 at [www.macworld.com/GetInfo](http://www.macworld.com/GetInfo)

## UNITED COMPUTER EXCHANGE

Bringing buyers and sellers together since 1992

**The Easiest Way to Buy & Sell Used Macs & More!**

**Internet Systems:**

● OnLine Exchange™ Individual-to-individual transactions

● BidMaster™ Volume seller-to-reseller transactions

**What's It Worth? Download MacAppraiser 2.x**

**www.uce.com**

**800-755-3033**

Tel: 770-612-1205 Fax: 770-612-1239

1690-A Enterprise Way Atlanta, Georgia 30067

**Shadow (800) 4-SHADOW**  
Technologies 474-2369

**PowerBook Memory**  
32M/64M/128M \$64/105/207  
64M/128M/256M \$105/207/332  
128M/256M/512M \$207/332/512

**DIMMs**  
32M/64M/128M/256M \$73/146/292/584  
64M/128M/256M/512M \$146/292/584/1168

**Cache**  
256K \$11  
512K \$14  
1MB \$17

**CPUs**  
604/132 \$19  
DayStar 604e/200 \$199  
Apple 604e/200MP \$399  
Apple G4e/200MP \$19  
Apple G4e/200MP \$19  
Apple G4e/200MP \$19

**CPUs**  
604/132 \$19  
DayStar 604e/200 \$199  
Apple 604e/200MP \$399  
Apple G4e/200MP \$19  
Apple G4e/200MP \$19  
Apple G4e/200MP \$19

**CPUs**  
604/132 \$19  
DayStar 604e/200 \$199  
Apple 604e/200MP \$399  
Apple G4e/200MP \$19  
Apple G4e/200MP \$19  
Apple G4e/200MP \$19

**CPUs**  
604/132 \$19  
DayStar 604e/200 \$199  
Apple 604e/200MP \$399  
Apple G4e/200MP \$19  
Apple G4e/200MP \$19  
Apple G4e/200MP \$19

## MacWorks 800-482-2705

"Low Prices, Great Service... And A Monkey!"

**Apple PCI Macintosh Upgrade Bundle**

**Apple Accessories**

**Second Monitor Bundle**

**Power Mac Bundle**

**Apple Video Upgrades**

**ONLY \$199**

**ONLY \$299**

**ONLY \$199**

**ONLY \$299**

**ONLY \$199**

**ONLY \$299**

**ONLY \$199**

**ONLY \$299**

**ONLY \$199**

**ONLY \$299**

**ONLY \$199**

**ONLY \$299**

**ONLY \$199**

**ONLY \$299**

**ONLY \$199**

**ONLY \$299**

Word 913-599-6227 • Fax 913-599-6111

e-mail: [sales@macworks.com](mailto:sales@macworks.com)

• Prices & Specifications • Subject to Change • All Prices Represent 2% Cash Discount • We accept Visa and MasterCard • We only ship FedEx

voice: 925-689-9488 fax: 925-689-9487

PRICES & QUANTITIES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

Place Your Orders OnLine!

**1-888-447-3728 • MacResQ • www.macresq.com**

Toll Free

**HP Printers**

**Deskwriter**

**\$99**

**5 MP-N**

**\$599**

**Mac OS**

**CD ROM \$18.99**

**FileMaker Pro 3.0 \$29**

**Mac OS 8 \$49**

**OR \$39**

**w/ purchase of a CD ROM drive**

**Apple TV/Video System (Perf. Series) \$49**

**25% re-stocking fee. ALL ITEMS REFURBISHED UNLESS NOTED AS NEW • All Parts Sold With a 90 Day MacResQ Exchange Warranty • Exch. Required For ALL Power Supplies All Major Credit Cards With NO Surcharge •**

Choose 404 at [www.macworld.com/GetInfo](http://www.macworld.com/GetInfo)

168 September 1998 MACWORLD



Sales: 800-816-7307

Fax: 818-787-2111

e-mail: csales@pacificnet.net



**CompuMall**  
Your Premier Computer Source  
6735 Van Nuys Blvd. Van Nuys, CA 91405

Sales: 818-787-3509

Visit Our Site for  
Daily Specials

\* = Factory Refurbished



**www.appledeals.com**  
**Faster Macs....Hot Deals**

## PowerMacs

G3/300 Tower 128/2x4GB SCSI, 24xCD	\$3595
G3/300 Tower 64/4GB SCSI, 24xCD	\$2695
G3/266 Tower 128/4GB, 24xCD	\$2645
G3/266 Tower 64/6GB, 24xCD, Zip	\$1995
G3/266 Desktop 64/4GB, 24xCD, Zip	\$1675
G3/233 MT. 64/4GB, 24xCD, 56K	\$1675
G3/233 DT. 64/4GB, 24xCD, Hb.	\$1395
9600/350 128/4GB, 24xCD, Zip	\$1795
9600/200MP 2x Prcsr. 64/4GB, 12xCD	\$1695
6500/300 64/4GB, CD, Avid Cinema	\$1195
4400/200DOS 64/2GB, 12xCD, 256K Cache	\$995

## PowerBooks

G3/292 64/8GB, 20xCD, 56K	\$4985
G3/250 64/5GB, 20xCD, 33.6	\$3095
G3/250 64/4GB, 20xCD, 56K	\$3495
G3/233 64/2GB, CD, 56K, 14.1" TFT	\$3145
G3/233 64/2GB, CD, 13.3" TFT	\$2675
G3/233 64/2GB, CD, 12.1" DSTN	\$2095
3400c/240 64/3GB, CD, 108T, 56K	\$2245
3400c/200 64/2GB, CD, 108T, 56K	\$1845
2400c/180 64/2GB, Floppy	\$1475
1400c/166 32/2GB, CD	\$1595
1400cs/166 32/1.3GB, 8xCD	\$1445
5300cs/100* 32/750MB, 14.4 Mdm.	\$845*
Duo 2300c 24/750MB	\$895*
Duo Floppy / Adapter	\$185*

## Displays & Printers

15AV 15" Color	\$279
1705/1710 17" Color	\$399/429
ColorSync 17"/20" Color	\$699/1449
850AV 20"	\$1099
SuperMac 17"/20" DEMO	\$199/345
Radius 19"/21" DEMO	\$299/449
Color LaserWriter 12/640PS	\$3395
Color LaserWriter 12/640PS	\$995
Color StylizerWriter 4100/6500	\$239/395

LACIE Electron 19" Color, .22 dpi	\$689
LACIE Electron 21" Color, .22 dpi	\$999

SONY 100GS 15" Color, .25 dpi	\$299
SONY 200GS 17" Color, .25 dpi	\$539
SONY 200ES 17" Color, .22 dpi	\$449
SONY 500PS 21" Color, .25 dpi	\$1245

ViewSonic G790 19" Color, .26 dpi	\$699
ViewSonic G810 21" Color, .25 dpi	\$899
ViewSonic P815 21" Color, .25 dpi	\$995

WACOM ArtPad II 4x5/ArtZ II 6x8	\$117/259
ArtZ II 6x8/12x12	\$195/289
ArtZ II 12x18/Electros	\$389/449
ArtZ II 6x8 with Painter 5	.CALL
ArtZ II 12x12 w/Painter 5	.CALL
4 Button Ergonomic Puck	\$45

Visit Us at Our Dedicated  
Web Sites <http://www.compaqdeals.com>

COMPAQ	→ <a href="http://compaqdeals.com">compaqdeals.com</a>
IBM	→ <a href="http://ibmdeals.com">ibmdeals.com</a>
TOSHIBA	→ <a href="http://toshibadeals.com">toshibadeals.com</a>
HP HEWLETT PACKARD	→ <a href="http://hpdeals.com">hpdeals.com</a>

**G3/300**  
MINITOWER  
256MB RAM,  
2X4GB SCSI  
HD, 24XCD,  
DISPLAY 850AV  
**\$4795**

**G3/292**  
POWERBOOK  
128MB RAM,  
8GB HD,  
20XCD,  
56K FAX/MODEM,  
14.1" ACTIVE TFT  
**\$4995**

**hp HEWLETT PACKARD**  
LaserJet/Desktop Printers  
8000N/8000DN/5000N. .... \$2595/3049/1925  
4000N/4000TN/4000TN. .... \$1369/1325/1465  
4000N/6MP/6MP/5M. .... \$1225/775/685/1275  
1600CM/1600CM/4MV. .... \$1350/1095/1575

**Video & Graphic Cards**  
**Exclaim VR 3D Rage II**  
4MB/8MB .... \$259/349  
Turbo TV Card \$20.0 Rebate ... \$69  
Twin Turbo 128MB .... \$239  
Twin Turbo 128MB .... \$379  
ix 3D Ultimate Rez .... \$489  
ix 3D Pro Rez .... \$289  
ix 3D Mac Rocket .... \$219

**Digital Cameras**  
Agfa ePhoto 307 .... \$219  
Agfa ePhoto 780 .... \$349  
Agfa ePhoto 1280 .... \$589  
Kodak DC 210 .... \$595  
Olympus D220-L .... \$275  
Olympus D600-L .... \$889  
SONY Movica FD5 .... \$439  
SONY Movica FD7 .... \$619

## SOFTWARE

Adobe Photoshop 5.0	\$399
Adobe Illustrator 7.0	\$249
Adobe PageMaker 6.5	\$299
Adobe Acrobat 3.0.1	\$119
Adobe PageMILL 3.0	\$89
Streamline 4.0	\$129
Dimension 3.0	\$129
Premiere 4.2	\$279
After Effects 3.1	\$289
After Effects Prodcn. Bndl.	\$1295
ATM Deluxe 4.0	\$69

Quark QuarkXpress 4.0 ..... \$687

MetaCreations Painter 5.0	\$237
MetaCreations Expression	\$189
MetaCreations Bryce 3D	\$159
MetaCreations Detailer	\$179

Kai's PowerTools 3.0	\$99
Office 98 MAC	\$349
Excel 98 MAC	\$179
Word 98 MAC	\$159

**STORAGE iomega**  
Zip Drive SCSI ..... \$129  
Zip 10 PACK Cartridge ..... \$85  
Zip Plus SCSI/Pril. .... \$169  
Jaz II Drive SCSI ..... \$419  
Jaz 3/PACK Cartridge ..... \$207

Quantum Atlas 4.5GB SCSI-III	\$329
Quantum Atlas 9GB SCSI-II	\$665

Seagate Hawk 4.5GB SCSI-II	\$319
Seagate 3.2GB Parallel Ext.	\$195
Seagate 8GB IDE Int. STT28000A	\$229
Seagate 8GB SCSI Int. STT28000N	\$247

**PowerBook 2.5" IDE HD**  
**TOSHIBA** 2.1/3.2GB IDE .... \$179/219  
**IBM** 4.0/5.0GB IDE .... \$295/439  
8.0GB IDE ..... \$589

**CD-R Drives**  
Panasonic 4x8 CD-R .... \$369  
Yamaha 2x4x6 ..... \$549  
Blank CD-R Media 10 PK ..... \$13

**Scanners**  
AGFA Arcus II w/Transp. .... \$1079  
AGFA DuoScan ..... \$2369  
Hewlett Packard 6100C ..... \$695  
Nikon LS2000 SuperCool ..... \$1679  
Polaroid Sprintscan 35Plus ..... \$1349  
Umax Astra 610P (\$30 Rebate) ..... \$89  
Umax Astra 610S (\$20 Rebate) ..... \$97  
Umax Astra 1200S 8.5 x 14 ..... \$229  
Umax Astra 1220S 8.5 x 11 ..... \$189  
Umax Astra 1220P 8.5 x 11 ..... \$179

**www.appledeals.com**  
**Toll Free 1-800-816-7307**

MAC, PowerMac, PowerBook, & Apple are registered trade marks of Apple Computers Inc.



# CALL THE MAC EXPERTS!

Your one-stop source for everything Macintosh. Complete solutions and expert advice our specialty! Call for the absolute lowest prices and immediate delivery on over 20,000 Mac products!

## Us

- Our salespeople are some of the most knowledgeable in the business. They're not order takers and they don't push for a one time sale. After all, over half our business comes from repeat and referred customers!
  - We have 800 line tech support for as long as you own your computer!
  - We load over 160 megabytes of useful software on every computer.
  - Every Mac<sup>®</sup> system is thoroughly bench tested, and then personally verified and approved by your specific consultant.
  - We will customize your computer any way you need, and always with an exact description as to what we're including.
  - We give you a free mouse pad with every system.
  - We have no voice mail—there's always a human being on the other end of the line for tech, sales and management.
  - We answer the phone: "how can we help you?" not "may I take your order?"
  - We live in Oregon, where there is no sales tax and the people are friendly and polite!
  - Even customized systems usually ship within 24-48 hours.
  - Government and corporate purchase orders normally approved the same day.
  - We take trade-ins, and we sell every style of quality Macintosh<sup>®</sup> possible.
  - We have competitive prices on over 20,000 Macintosh<sup>®</sup> items.
  - All we do is Macintosh<sup>®</sup>—our company is run entirely on Macs<sup>®</sup>.
  - We offer you choices: buy over the phone, over the internet, or in person, all with the same great prices and super service!
- ## Them
- They sell you a box.
  - If you have a problem, they tell you to call the manufacturer. And then you get to wait on hold for a long, long time.

## You

- Potentially one of the most important people in the world: our customer.

## PowerMax Trinitron<sup>™</sup> Monitors

Model PM15T 25 mm dot pitch—up to 1280x1024	\$349
Model PM17T 25 mm dot pitch—up to 1280x1024	\$549
Model PM17TE+ 25 mm dot pitch—up to 1600x1280	\$688
Model PM20T 30 mm dot pitch—up to 1600x1280	\$999
Model PM20T+ 25 mm dot pitch	\$1149

PowerMax Trinitron<sup>™</sup> monitors are designed specifically for the rigorous demands of the Macintosh<sup>®</sup>. They ship complete with Mac<sup>®</sup>-ready cables and adapters, a three year warranty, and our satisfaction guarantee: If the monitor is not just right, we'll replace it for you!

## MacUser Labs Reviews:

"Four Mice! A Power-Max Power Play" and "Not only do the PowerMax monitors display good-looking images, but (they) are affordably priced!" and "Nice price, nice image quality, nice controls — nice monitor!"

# POWER MAX

Knowledge is Power

**Toll Free tech support for as long as you own your computer!**

Save on these complete packages!

**\$699 System!**

Pictures may not match monitor in package

**Package SMW989**  
Factory Refurbished Motorola Starmax 603 180MHz w/32 Mb RAM, 1.2 gig drive, 8x CD-ROM 15" color display. Only \$699!

**Free Photoshop<sup>®</sup> Premiere LE CD with every Package!**

**Package PBW988**  
Factory Refurbished PowerBase 240 with 24 Mb of RAM, 2 Gig hard drive, 12x CD Rom, 15" Color Monitor, Dabblar 2 Software. All this for only \$919, or just \$34 per month!

**240 MHz!**

Only while supplies last

**Package G3W988**  
PowerMac G3 233 desktop, 32 mb RAM, 4 Gb Drive, 24x CD, 15" Color Display and Microsoft Office 98! Only \$1999, or just \$80 per month!

**G3 Office 98!**

**Package 96W989**  
9600/200 w/ 64 Mb RAM, 4 gig drive, 12x CD, 17" color display, and an internal 1 Gb Jaz drive! Only \$2149, or just \$86 per month!

**6 PCI Slot s!**

**Package 86W989**  
8600/250: 250 MHz 604e w/64 Mb RAM, 4 gig drive, 12x CD, internal Zip drive, 17" color display, and Microsoft Office 98. Only \$1949, or just \$78 per month!

**G3 300!**

## PowerMax Hard Drives- Super Savings!

You won't find better prices on complete external subsystems of this quality! Also call for a quote on our super-fast custom arrays!

	Internal	External
Two Gb Quantum Fireball w/1 year warranty	\$149	\$199
Two Gb Seagate 7200 rpm w/90 day warranty	\$169	\$239
Two Gb Quantum 7200 rpm w/1 year warranty	\$179	\$229
Four Gb 7200 rpm Quantum w/5 year warranty	\$279	\$349
Nine Gb 10000 rpm Seagate w/5 year warranty	\$729	\$829
Two Gigabyte Jaz Drive w/cartridge	\$498	\$519
24X CD-ROM Drive	\$109	\$139
Panasonic 4x8 CD Recorder		\$449
Yamaha 4x6 CD Recorder		\$549

We'll take your Macintosh computer in trade toward the purchase of any product we sell! Call one of our expert Mac<sup>®</sup> consultants for complete details! Or accelerate your Mac<sup>®</sup> with one of our many upgrades!

**Trade Up with PowerMax!**

Crescendo G3 215-225 w/512k	\$488	MaxPowr G3 220 w/1 512k	\$669
Crescendo G3 240-250 w/1 Mb	\$688	MaxPowr G3 240 w/1 Mb/160	\$759
Crescendo G3 257-266 w/1 Mb	\$788	MaxPowr G3 300 w/1 Mb/150	\$1329
Crescendo G3 300 w/1 Mb	\$1088	MaxPowr G3 300 w/1 Mb/300	\$1949
Newer MAXPowr Citation 233	\$288	XLR8 G3 233 MHz w/512k/117	\$649
MaxPowr G3 210 w/1 512k 6100	\$495	XLR8 G3 266 MHz w/512k/133	\$739
MaxPowr G3 210 w/1 512k 7100	\$579	XLR8 G3 275 MHz w/1 Mb/183	\$1198

## We can build you a complete Mac<sup>®</sup> system for under \$650!

### Used and trade-ins—only while supplies last!

Mac Quadra 610 8/160	\$199
II/VX 8/160 @ 40MHz 040	\$199
Mac Centris <sup>®</sup> 610 8/250	\$219
Mac Centris <sup>®</sup> 650 16/250	\$249
Performa <sup>®</sup> 6112 12/250/CD	\$299
Performa <sup>®</sup> 6115 40/350	\$329
Performa <sup>®</sup> 6214 24/1 Gb/CD	\$399
6220 32/1 Gb/TV System	\$419
6100/66 16/500	\$449
7200/90 8/500/CD	\$469
Starmax 3000/180 48/1.2	\$479
Performa <sup>®</sup> 6360 16/1.2/CD	\$529
6300 32/1.2/CD/TV System	\$529
7100/80 24/500/CD	\$588
6400/180 48/1.6/CD	\$588
PowerBase 180 64/1.2/CD	\$588
C500/180 48/1.2/CD	\$599
PowerWave 604/120 32/Gb	\$619
5215 24/1.2/CD All-in-one	\$629
8100/80AV 32/500/CD	\$699
PowerWave 604/150 64/2G	\$749

7500/200 16/2 Gb/CD	\$788
PwrTwr 604/180 32/2 Gb	\$899
PwrTwr Pro 180 32/2 Gb	\$949
PwrCtr Pro 240 64/2 Gb	\$1399
<b>Factory Refurbished—Apple's Best Buys!</b>	
6100/66 16/500/CD: G3	
Upgradeable!	\$499
C500LT/200 16/2 Gb/8x CD	\$579
6400/180 16/1.6/CD	\$629
6400/200 16/1.6/CD	\$669
PwrBase 200 24/2 Gb/CD	\$699
PwrBase 240 24/2 Gb/CD	\$749
6500/225 32/3 Gb/12x/Mod	\$799
6500/250 32/4 Gb/24x/56k	\$849
6500/250 32/4 Gb/12x/CD	\$929
6400/200 32/2.4/CD + Avid	\$899
7600/132 16/1.2/CD	\$979
7300/180 16/2 Gb/CD	\$988
8600/200 32/2 Gb/CD	\$1249
9500/180MP 32/2 Gb/CD	\$1299
8600/250 32/4 Gb/CD	\$1349
PwrCenter Pro 240 64/2G	\$1399

<b>G3 Speed!</b>	
G3 Desktop 233 32/24x	\$1488
G3 Twr 233 32/24x/56k	\$1788
G3 DT 266 32/24x CD/Zip	\$1788
G3 Twr 266 32/24x/Zip	\$2188
G3 Twr 266 32/24x/6G/Zip	\$2349
G3 Twr 300 64/24x	\$2948
G3 Twr 300 64/4 Gb/24x	\$3188
G3 Twr 266 128/4G/100BT	\$Call!
G3 300 128/2x4Gb/24x/30	\$Call!
<b>Special System Values!</b>	
WG Server <sup>™</sup> 7250 Internet	\$888
6400/200 16/1.6/8x CD	\$799
6400/200 w/Avid Video	\$949
6500/300 64/4000/12x CD	\$1288
7300/180 32/2 Gb/12x CD	\$1299
9600/200 32/24x CD/Zip	\$1333
9600/350 64/24x CD/Zip	\$Call!
C600/180 16/1.2 Gb/8x/Mo	\$629
C500/200 LT 16/2 Gb/8x	\$649
C600/240 LT 24/2 Gb/12x	\$699
C500/240 LT 24/3 Gb/24x	\$729
C500/240 24/3 Gb/24x Eth.	\$749

We're out of room! Call for great prices on RAM, Powerbooks, software, laser printers, scanners, CD-ROMS, video cards, storage products, color printers, media, printing

# 800-613-2072

Local: (503) 624-1827 • Fax (503) 624-1635  
email: sales@powermax.com

Prices subject to change without notice. Prices reflect cash discount. Credit card orders strictly verified against fraudulent use. With use of credit card as payment customer acknowledges that some products are subject to final sale. All brand or product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

**OR ORDER ON LINE AT  
WWW.POWERMAX.COM!  
OVER 20,000 MAC<sup>®</sup> ITEMS AT  
YOUR FINGERTIPS!**

We accept educational and corporate purchase orders, and are experts in financing for virtually any size business!





# does your computer HUNGER for more DATA STORAGE?

### CD-Recorder Kits

AVD Panasonic 4X/8X CD Recorder

Int: **\$399** ext: **\$449**

#### Other AVD Kits

Yamaha 4X/6X CD-Recorder

Teac 4X/12X CD-Recorder

Yamaha 4X/2X/6X CDRW

Int: **\$469** ext: **\$519**

Int: **\$469** ext: **\$519**

Int: **\$499** ext: **\$549**

### Recorder Duo Kits

Extreme Panasonic 4X/8X CDR  
& Jaz 1GB drive or Jaz 2GB  
(add \$300) drive in one unit!

**\$799**

#### Other Extremes

Yamaha 4X/6X + JAZ or SyJET

Teac 4X/12X + JAZ or SyJET

Yamaha 4X/2X/6X CDRW + JAZ or SyJET

**\$849**

**\$849**

**\$899**

### CD-R Blanks

Mitsui GOLD & Verbatim  
BLUE, Printable, Spindle,  
CD-RW tool  
As Low As

**\$1.69**



### Data Storage

Omega Jaz 2GB + Cartridge!

Int: **\$549** ext: **\$599**

#### Other Storage Kits

Jaz 1GB + Cartridge

Jaz 1GB + 3 Cartridges

Jaz 2GB + 3 Cartridges

Int:

**\$279**

**\$419**

**\$849**

Ext:

**\$329**

**\$469**

**\$899**

### CD Duplication

#### CD CY CLONE

30 Recorder Dupe System  
Mediastore CD CyClone: Record  
120 CDs per hour with a pro duplication system. The  
CD CyClone is a 30-Recorder system complete with a  
PC workstation - all in one handsome enclosure.

**\$19995**

#### Other Duplication Systems

MediaFORM 4004 CD-2-CD Duplicator

MediaFORM 5900 6-CDR Duplicator

MediaFORM 2701 50-CD Duplicator

**\$2699**

**\$6999**

**\$5999**

### DVD-Recordable

Now record your own 3.95GB DVD ROMs

Int: **\$call**

- Includes 5 DVD-R Blanks
- Includes DVD premastering software
- A must for every DVD software developer

ORDER TOLL FREE!

**800.555.5551**

open M-F: 7 a.m. - 6 p.m. (PST) • intl ph. 714-974-5551 • fax. 714-279-1690

Product Prices and Availability Subject to Change

Ad Code: BB-107

**MEDIASTORE**  
www.mediastore.com

# "SAME-TIME" Internet Sharing and more...

**Risk Free  
Special  
Offer**

### SOHOLINK model SHL/PS



### All-in-one Hardware connectivity suite

- "Same-time" Internet access for the entire network
- Ethernet connectivity for new or existing LANs
- Built-in multi-protocol print server

### WebShare

One modem

One telephone line

One Internet account

**Less than  
\$200\***



### Connecting 3 MACs to the Internet has never been easier

- No software to install
- No network needed
- Necessary cables included

Available through:

**Tiger GLOBAL MISCO MERISEL**

**PROTEC**  
Tel: 1-514-630-5832 ext. 245, Fax: 1-514-630-2987  
1 800 363-8156 ext. 245

**Sharing**  
RESOURCES IS OUR BUSINESS  
Web: <http://www.protec.ca>  
E-Mail: [sales@protec.ca](mailto:sales@protec.ca)



# Systems & Peripherals

## Graphics Clip Art

## Memory & Upgrades

# Macworld

## SHOPPER

### LifeART Professional Medical Clip Art



www.lifeart.com 1-800-543-3278

**A&R COMPUTING** 1221 West 4th Street, Box C, Austin, TX 78703

## memory

1-800-832-8802  
CALL FOR CURRENT BEST PRICES

**PRICES UPDATED DAILY ON OUR WEBSITE!**  
**WWW.ANRWEB.COM**

shipping from \$5

32MB SIMM \$36  
64MB DIMM \$79  
64MB G3 DIMM \$89  
32MB G3 DIMM \$175

lifetime warranty!

OUR PRICES ARE THE BEST, NO MATTER WHAT'S BEEN ADVERTISED IN THIS MAGAZINE!

prices subject to change NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS

WE ALSO HAVE OTHER ITEMS!  
VISA • MasterCard • Discover • AmEx

## MEMORY

"Computer Show" Prices Everyday!

**Mohawk Memory Co., Inc.**

SIMMS • DIMMS • EDO • ECC •  
VRAM • CACHE • PRINTER •  
SDRAM • POWERBOOK

Fax: (978) 897-0009  
Email: simdim@mohawkmem.com  
Webstore: www.mohawkmem.com  
16A Waltham St. Maynard MA 01754  
Visa MC Discover AMEX PO's O.A.C.

**1(800) 986-6429**

Good Old-Fashioned New England Service

## MEMORY

G3 SDRAM DIMM 32MB/64/128.....\$35/95/180

PowerMac 168-P DIMM 16MB/32/64.....\$29/45/69

Apple 72-Pin SIMM 16MB/32/64.....\$20/40/145

PowerBook G3 SODIMM 32MB/64.....\$75/150

VISA / MC / AMEX / Discover / CODs / POs

Order: 800 - 639 - 1939 Fax: 415 - 642 - 1288

E-mail: otech@flash.net

619 Mississippi St. San Francisco, CA 94107

**800-639-1939**

### RAM

8MB 72-pin Simm	\$19
16MB 72-pin Simm	19
32MB 72-pin Simm	39
64MB 72-pin Simm	129
16MB 168-pin Dimm 60ns	39
32MB 168-pin Dimm 60ns	49
64MB 168-pin Dimm 60ns	69
128MB 168-pin Dimm 60ns	249
32MB 168-pin Dimm SDRAM G3	49
64MB 168-pin Dimm SDRAM G3	89
128MB 168-pin Dimm SDRAM G3	189
16MB 168-pin Dimm 60NS 3.3V	49
32MB 168-pin Dimm 60NS 3.3V	49
64MB 168-pin Dimm 60NS 3.3V	79
32MB Powerbook G3 Series	129
128M Powerbook G3 Series	229
16MB Powerbook 3400c Module	55
32MB Powerbook 3400c Module	99
64MB Powerbook 3400c Module	135
128MB Powerbook 3400c Mod	239

### PRINTERS

**EPSON**

NEW Stylus Color Photo EX	449
NEW Stylus Color Photo 700	259
Stylus Color 800 1440dpi	269
Stylus Color 600 1440dpi	185

**HEWLETT PACKARD**

DeskJet 1600CM	1899
LaserJet 6MP	899
LaserJet 4MV 16ppm	1549
Color LaserJet 5M	4799

Newgen Design NXP Tabloid ..... 1799  
Alps Elect MD1000 ..... 329

**(800) 801-4MAC**

MasterCard Visa AmEx Discover

### HARD DRIVES

**Quantum**

IDE DRIVE	INT.
Stratus SE 2.1GB 10ms	\$129
Stratus SE 3.2GB 10ms	139
Stratus SE 6.4GB 10ms	179
Stratus SE 8.4GB 10ms	280

**SCSI DRIVE** INT EXT

Stratus SE 2.1 10ms	199	249
Stratus SE 4.3 10ms	255	299
Atlas II 9GB	499	549
FB SE 6.4GB	339	389
FB SE 8.4GB	449	499

**Seagate**

Cheetah 4.5 6.7ms	659	
23GB	1499	1575

**MicroOutlet**

MicroOutlet RAID 72GB	CALL
-----------------------	------

### VIDEO CARDS

Radius EdtDV/FireWire	\$699
TrueVision Targa 1000w/Premiere	1599
ATI XClaim 3D 4MB	149
IMS Twin Turbo 8MB	395

### MONITORS

**HITACHI**

17" 22mm 1280x1024	\$499
Superscan MC801 .22 21"	1099
KDS 21" .28	799

**RADIUS**

Radius PressView21SR	2299
PrecisionView .28 21"	1599

**SONY**

Multiscan 200ES 17"	469
Multiscan 200GS 17" .25	589
MultiScan 100SF 15" .25	250

**MicroOutlet**

MO 26 19" 1024x1280	469
MO 26 17" 1600x1200	279

**NEC**

Multisync M700 17"	549
--------------------	-----

**ViewSonic**

E641 14" .28	159
V773 17" .26 1280x1024	349
PT813 21" .28 1600x1200	1299

**Iiyama** VisionMaster Pro 17" 555

### SCANNERS

**Umax**

Astra 1220s 600 dpi	\$219
1200s w/Photoshop	449
Astra 610S 30-bit	119

**AGFA**

Arcus II Bundle	\$1099
SnapScan 600	359
SnapScan 310	189

**Microtek**

Scanmaker V600	359
Scanmaker V310	189
Scanmaker 5 Photo/Trans	2199

(800) 801-4622 • www.microoutlet.com • fax: (310) 533-1706

# USED MACINTOSH!

## MACEXCHANGE

The Marketplace for Macs. . . Call us first!!

IF YOU ARE A BUYER, WE CAN GET IT TO YOU FOR LESS!  
IF YOU ARE A SELLER WE CAN GET YOU MORE THAN ANYONE ELSE!

- 🍏 PowerBooks
- 🍏 PowerPCs
- 🍏 Older Macs & Parts
- 🍏 Reliable Service
- 🍏 Warranties
- 🍏 Major credit cards accepted
- 🍏 All School POs Welcome!

visit our new website: [www.mistermac.com](http://www.mistermac.com)

## The Computer EXCHANGE

2100 Cheshire Bridge Rd • Suite E • Atlanta, GA 30324

**Call: 800.304.4639**

Sales/Service. 404.315.0897/Fax. 404.315.7840

# Save On Reconditioned Macs & Peripherals From DataTech

## BUNDLE SPECIALS

**PowerMac 7100 Bundle**  
7100/80 24/700/CD  
14" Apple Color Display  
Apple Design Keyboard.....**\$699**

**PowerMac 7500 Bundle**  
7500/100 24/1GB/CD  
17" Apple Multiscan  
Apple Ext. Keyboard.....**\$999**

## POWERMACS

PM 6100/60 8/230/CD	\$499
PM 7100/80 24/700/CD	\$599
PM 8100/80 16/500/CD	\$649
PM 8100/100 16/1GB/CD	\$749
PM 7500/100 24/1GB/CD	\$749
PM 8500/120 32/2GB/CD	\$899

## CENTRIS/QUADRAS

Centris 610 4/0	\$149
Centris 650 8/230	\$249
Quadra 700 4/80	\$179

Quadra 610 8/230	\$249
Quadra 650 8/230	\$299
Quadra 800 8/230	\$329

CALL FOR PRICES

## POWERBOOKS

PB Duo 230 12/120/14.4	\$199
PB 520c 4/240	\$449
PB 540c 12/320/19.2	\$699
PB 5300cs 16/500	\$799

We also purchase used equipment

## MONITORS

Apple 14" Color Plus	\$129
Apple 14" Trinitron	\$179
Apple 15" Multiscan	\$229
Apple 17" Multiscan	\$279

## PRINTERS

LaserWriter Select 360	\$599
LaserWriter Pro 630	\$699
LaserWriter 16/600	\$799

## TO ORDER CALL

**1-800-281-3661**  
VISA & MasterCard Accepted

## DataTech

REMARKETING, INC.  
Telephone: 615-860-4422  
Fax-On-Demand: 615-860-0109  
Fax: 615-860-0390  
Web: [www.datatech-rmk.com](http://www.datatech-rmk.com)





**Data Memory Systems**

## Mac & PC Memory

NEVER UNDERSOLD ON MEMORY PRODUCTS

LIFETIME MEMORY REPLACEMENT WARRANTY

Data Memory Systems

24 Keewaydin Dr.

Salem, NH 03079

Tel: 603-898-7750

Fax: 603-898-6585

E-mail: sales@datamem.com

•SIMMs •DIMMs •SDRAM •VRAM  
•EDO Memory •CACHE  
•Printer Memory •Modems  
•Network Products  
•PowerBook & Notebook Memory  
Upgrades

Secure On-line Ordering

### FOCUS

Display your Mac or PC  
Screen on any size TV



View

Networking Products

HUBS • LocalTalk &  
EtherLAN Connectors  
Complete Line..CALL

### NewerTECH



More Power!

In Stk. CPU upgrades for  
PowerMacs / Clones 220MHz /  
233MHz / 266MHz / 275MHz -  
300MHz / G3

### GLOBAL VILLAGE



56K Modems  
For Macs & PCs

UMAX  
Full Page  
COLOR  
Scanners



zip  
drives  
Do More  
With Zip



Mac PowerBook  
Batteries  
All models in stock  
From \$39.00



ORDER ON-LINE 24 HOURS @ <http://www.datamem.com/macworld>

# CALL 1-800-662-7466 TOLL FREE

University, Government & Corporate P.O.s with Approved Credit

## Here in this issue!

Introducing a New  
Service to Readers...



[www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

**Macworld's NEW  
Online Reader Service**

Introducing Get Info. Now you can get  
information on all the products and  
services you see in *Macworld*.

Only get it faster. Simpler. Better. Now.  
All you have to do is visit one site:

[www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

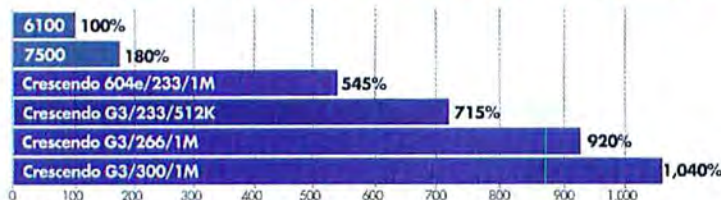
Then select the products, product  
categories or advertisers for whom you  
want to receive information.

That's it. You can have the information  
delivered to you by e-mail, postal mail or  
even telephone. It's quick. Convenient.  
Fast. So next time you're interested in a  
product, don't get a stamp. Get Info.



# MAKE YOUR MAC A G3 FOR \$499<sup>95</sup>...

## WITH A POWER PC PROCESSOR UPGRADE FROM SONNET



Performance results based on MacBench 4.0 processor scores.

**SONNET™**  
SIMPLY FAST™

You can get all the speed you need and save thousands of dollars with reliable Sonnet Power PC™ and 68040 processor upgrade products. Sonnet cards are fast, inexpensive, easy-to-install, and 100% compatible with every application, including Mac OS 7 & 8<sup>1</sup>. In one easy

step you will have the power of G3 at your fingertips. You just plug in a new processor board. The rest of your computer system remains the same. You simply work faster. Sonnet backs every product with a three-year warranty and free technical support.

## UPGRADE VIRTUALLY ANY POWER MAC WITH A G3, 604E, OR CACHE... INCLUDING 6100/7100/8100

300 MHz  
G3!



Transform your Power Macintosh computer into a G3 Powerhouse! The **Crescendo™ G3** features

processor speeds up to 300 MHz and ultra high-speed backside cache at a 2:1 ratio, delivering up to a 1000% overall speed improvement. The cards run at fixed speed in PCI Power Macs, and automatically adjust to the highest possible processor speed in NuBus Power Macs, ensuring maximum performance. Sonnet supports a Power Mac 7100 or 8100 PDS AV or video card with an optional adapter kit.

Why buy a 604e? With the newly reduced 604e prices, the **Crescendo 604e** is an affordable upgrade choice for those

on the tightest of budgets. A 604e processor has a fast FPU and can run some applications faster than a G3.

Not ready for a processor upgrade? Level 2 cache is the most cost-effective way to run your Power Mac faster. Run up to 230% as fast by simply plugging in cache.

### CRESCENDO CARDS FOR PCI MACS

PowerMac 7300/7500/7600/8500/  
8515/8600/9500/9515/9600 •  
Workgroup Server 7350/8550/9650 •  
PowerWave • UMAX J700/S900

604e 233 MHz	\$199 <sup>95</sup>
G3 233 MHz/512K CACHE	\$499 <sup>95</sup>
G3 266 MHz/1M CACHE	\$799 <sup>95</sup>
G3 300 MHz/1M CACHE	\$999 <sup>95</sup>

### CRESCENDO CARDS FOR NUBUS MACS

PowerMac 6100/7100/8100/8115 •  
Workgroup Server 6150/8150/9150 •  
Performa 6115/6116/6117/6118 •  
Power 100/120 • Radius 81/110

604e 180-220 MHz	\$299 <sup>95</sup>
G3 215-225 MHz/512K CACHE	\$499 <sup>95</sup>
G3 240-250 MHz/1MB CACHE	\$699 <sup>95</sup>
G3 260-266 MHz/1MB CACHE	\$799 <sup>95</sup>
ADAPTER 7100/8100 PDS AV/VIDEO	\$99 <sup>95</sup>

256K, 512K, & 1MB LEVEL 2 CACHE AVAILABLE FOR ANY POWER MAC \$39<sup>95</sup>-\$199<sup>95</sup>

## RUN YOUR '030 MAC UP TO 500% FASTER AND RUN OS 8

Mac LC/LC II • Color Classic • Mac IIcx/IIcx/IIxi/IIvi/IIvx •  
Performa 250/400/405/410/430/600

With a 68040-based **Presto™** processor upgrade card, you can increase performance by up to 500%. The Presto 040 80/40 MHz with 128K level 2 cache for the Mac IIcx, IIcx, IIxi, IIvi, IIvx, and Performa 600 is only \$199<sup>95</sup>, with FPU \$299<sup>95</sup>. (\*49 adapter required for Mac IIcx or IIxi.) The Presto 040 50/25 MHz for Mac LC, LCII, Color Classic, or Performa 250/400/405/410/430 is \$149<sup>95</sup>. Adding a Presto card is the only way to run Mac OS 8 on '030 Macs (LC & IIcx Mac OS 7). Run Mac II, Mac SE, SE/30, or Performa 400-430 twice as fast or more with with a 33MHz '030 Allegro starting at \$69<sup>95</sup>.



## DOUBLE YOUR QUADRA SPEED!

Quadra 610/660av/700/900 •  
Centris 610/650/660av • Workgroup Server 60

Plug **QuadDoubler™** 040 100/50 MHz processor upgrade card into your Quadra, Centris, or Workgroup Server 60 and double your speed for \$249<sup>95</sup>. The Centris 610 version runs at 80/40 MHz and is value priced at \$149<sup>95</sup>. Compatible with Mac OS 8.1. All QuadDoubler include an FPU.



**SONNET™**  
SIMPLY FAST™

**800-786-6260**

<http://www.sonnettech.com>

### Sonnet Technologies, Inc.

18004 Sky Park Circle, Irvine, CA 92614

Tel: 714-261-2800 Fax: 714-261-2461

E-mail: [sales@sonnettech.com](mailto:sales@sonnettech.com)

Visa, MasterCard and American Express no surcharge. Government, corporate and education P.O.s welcome. Sonnet products are covered by a three-year limited warranty. Prices are subject to change without notice. Returns require an authorization and are subject to a restocking fee. Sonnet, the Sonnet logo, Allegro, Crescendo, Presto, QuadDoubler and the Simply Fast logo are trademarks of Sonnet Technologies, Inc. Power PC is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Mac LC compatible through System 7.6.1. Mac IIcx compatible through System 7.5.5. Allegro '030 cards support the maximum Mac OS version that Apple supports on the companion Macintosh. ©1998 Sonnet Technologies, Inc.



### WE FIX UPS UNITS

We repair battery back-up systems for a fraction of the cost of a new one.

- Battery replacement & complete repairs
- Blanket 18-month warranty
- Free full diagnostics & load testing
- Fast turnaround
- Multi-Unit discounts

UPS batteries only last 3-5 years... Don't be left in the dark!

**CBM**  
Coastal Business Machines, Inc.  
1-888-2FIX-UPS  
www.cbmi.com

Wholesale pricing for resellers

### POSTCARDS!

1000  
Postcards  
\$145

1000  
Business Cards  
\$60

Ready in 5-7 days!

Full color!  
Unique beefy 15pt stock!  
Glossy U.V. coating!

PostCard  
PRESS  
(800) 957-5787

Digital printing: Faster than the speed of fashion.



It's a fast-paced world. Design styles, prices and product specs change faster than this season's hemlines. Sometimes it's a little scary to commit to a big press run when you know the information may be obsolete before the ink is dry.

Print what you need for today; when things change (and you know they will) you'll be ready to adapt, to evolve... to compete.

And with our quick turnaround, you'll never be fashionably late again.



**RegentDigital**  
the future of printing  
1.888.999.2638  
www.regentdigital.com

25% off your first digital printing job.

Free Shipping  
Call for details

Digital Output  
Overnight  
PC or Mac

Send PC/Mac files by FTP or Priority Air Express to Imagers and for most output services, your finished work is in your hands the very next morning.

**XEROX**  
DocuColor 40  
Single or double-sided quality color laser printing. Great for newsletters... As low as \$.50 per side

**SLIDE IMAGING**  
Overnight is \$4.95. Economy is \$3.00 in 48+ hours.

Call for a brochure on our services...  
4x5(8k) negative, pos., b&w output... \$35  
Fujix photo color prints... \$10.00/\$5.00

**IMAGERS**  
Digital Production Center  
INFO & QUOTES on the web  
800.672.7029/404.351.5800  
1575 Northside Dr., Ste. 490 Atlanta 30318  
www.imagers.com

Choose 414 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

### MAC REPAIR & UPGRADE

24 HOUR SERVICE TURNAROUND • LONGER WARRANTY  
FREE DIAGNOSTIC • COMPETITIVE PRICE

- \* Specialize in component repairs:  
• Power Mac • Power Book • Logic boards
- \* Advance Exchanges

**DT & T**  
MACINTOSH  
SERVICES, INC.  
**800-622-7977**

720 East Evelyn Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086 • Tel: 408-720-9899 • Fax: 408-720-9459  
http://www.dttservice.com

### Data Recovery in hours.

- Over 10 years of experience with clients worldwide including Apple, NASA, HP, and FedEx.
- We've recovered more than half-a-million megabytes of Mac Data alone.
- You only pay when there's a recovery.
- Express One-Day Service is available.
- Call 24 hours a day.

415-495-5266 • FAX 415-495-5553 • RESTRICTIONS MAY APPLY  
301 Clementina Street • San Francisco, California 94103

Choose 416 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo



**LAZARUS**  
DATA RECOVERY

Working at the speed of business.

**800-341-DATA**

### PROFESSIONAL DATA RECOVERY SERVICES.

Hard Drives, Floppy Drives, Syquest, EZ-135, ZIP, JAZ, Optical & Bernoulli.

**TOTAL RECALL**  
THE DATA RECOVERY COMPANY



**800-743-0594** VISIT US AT... **www.recallusa.com**

2482 WAYNOKA ROAD • COLO SPRINGS, CO 80915 • TEL (719) 386-1818 • FAX (719) 386-7222  
Choose 417 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

### MacTECHS

INTERNATIONAL

Macintosh Repair, Sales & Upgrades

24 Hour Turnaround

Powerbook Specialists

Component Level Repair

Great Memory & Hard Drive prices

3337 El Camino Real  
Palo Alto, CA 94306  
Phone: 650.845.6400  
Fax: 650.845.6411  
www.mactechsinc.com

**1-888-622-3493**

WE GET TO THE CORE OF THE PROBLEM





## WHOLESALE WATERLESS COLOR PRINTING FROM YOUR COMPUTER FILES

**1000 FULL COLOR BUSINESS CARDS FOR \$100** Sug. retail price \$179  
**1000 FULL COLOR POSTCARDS FOR \$149** Sug. retail price \$249

Printed waterless at 300 line screen from your computer files on Super Premium 10pt. Kromekote with our FREE scratch-resistant aqueous coating.



*Let us  
quote your  
next job!*

- BUSINESS CARDS
- POSTCARDS
- CD INSERTS
- CD TRAY LINERS
- BROCHURES
- BOOKLETS
- NEWSLETTERS
- POSTERS & MORE

**Stephen F. Sampaulesi**

Chairman-CEO

**NATIONAL  
MORTGAGELINK**

*Service and Results Make the Difference*

3934 FM 1960 West  
Suite 100  
Houston, TX 77068

Office (281) 444-6363  
Home (281) 356-1266  
Mobile (713) 557-3379



## FEATURING 300 LINE SCREEN WATERLESS OFFSET PRINTING

Rates for Brochures, Booklets and Flat Sheets are also available.

**4-COLOR  
WATERLESS  
SPECIAL**

**5,000 4x6 POSTCARDS**

Printed 4-Color Process (4/1) from your files on 10 pt. Kromekote with FREE aqueous coating. Your choice of block or any one PMS color on back.

**Get 10,000 Postcards for only \$1,099**

**\$699**  
SUGGESTED  
RETAIL \$1,075

GRAPHIC ARTS  
AVAILABLE



4413 82nd Street • Lubbock, TX 79424 • FAX: 806.794.1305

Email your requests for printing quotes to [request@copycraft.com](mailto:request@copycraft.com)

**1.800.794.5594**

CALL TODAY FOR A **FREE** COPY OF OUR **NEW** FULL COLOR CATALOG

Visit <http://www.copycraft.com> for more 4-Color Specials!

## DATA RECOVERY: 800-440-1904

### 7 good reasons to choose DriveSavers:



1. We're the most trusted and respected data recovery specialists.
2. 24-hour, onsite, and weekend service available.
3. Proprietary techniques so advanced we retrieve data others might simply abandon.
4. Over 12 years of data recovery experience.
5. Certified to maintain most drive warranties.
6. Featured by CNN, NextStep, C-Net, Forbes.
7. All storage devices; Mac OS, DOS, Win95, WinNT, OS/2, UNIX, Sun, SGI, Novell.

©1997 DRIVESAVERS, INC.

Clip and save this ad. Visit DriveSavers at: [www.drivesavers.com](http://www.drivesavers.com)

DRIVESAVERS, INC. 400 BEL MARIN KEYS BLVD., NOVATO, CA 94949, INTL: 415-382-2000, FAX: 415-883-0780

Choose 415 at [www.macworld.com/GetInfo](http://www.macworld.com/GetInfo)

## Digital Imaging

Slides & Negatives \$3.75  
4x5 Chromes/Negs \$30  
Large Posters & Displays \$45  
Scanning: Hi & Lo Res  
Photo CD Scans & LVT Output  
Short Run 1200 dpi Color Output  
Quantity Prints, Slides, Overheads  
Show & Tell 39 W 38th St., NY, NY 10018  
212 840-2912 • 212-840-7953 (fax)

Choose 418 at [www.macworld.com/GetInfo](http://www.macworld.com/GetInfo)

**The Wizard of KAR PRINTING**  
OnDemand

- Higher Response Levels
- Personalization In Full Color
- Liquid Ink, NO TONER Digital Printing
- True Variable Data

**Other Services Available:**

- Creative Design and Desktop Service
- Full Prepress services using Scitex Workflow Technology
- Digital Drum Scanning
- Iris, Fuji Color Art Proofing
- Full & Half Web Printing
- Full Bindery Services Available
- Internet Web Construction

**AUTHORIZED SERVICE BUREAU**

**Imagine The Possibilities**

**www.karprinting.com**  
13930 Northwest 60th Avenue • Miami Lakes, FL 33014  
800.445.9372 • 305.557.4782 • Fax: 305.512.8562

**We Accept:**

## PLUG IN!

Create Your Own Full Color Custom Promotional Cards To Market Your Business, Products & Services • Feature Websites, CDs & New Technology • Ideal For Mailers, Self-Promotion, Invitations & More! • Call Now For More Information & Free Samples!

Full Color  
Promo Cards  
**\$95**  
500 copies

**Modern Postcard™**  
**1-800-959-8365**  
[www.modernpostcard.com](http://www.modernpostcard.com)

©1993 Modern Postcard. All rights reserved.

"I always look at the entire Macworld Shopper section to see what is available. I also like to check the prices of all the different products."

-Owner,  
Computer Consultants

Source: Henry Computers, Inc. (Macworld Shopper)

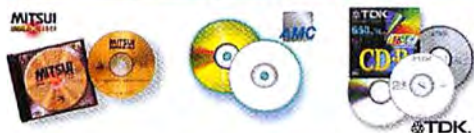
**Macworld**  
SHOPPER



**www.mwm.amc-direct.com**  
SECURE ONLINE ORDERING!

## DUPLICATION POWERHOUSE SPECIALS!

### CD-R MEDIA



AMC only offers the best in CD-R media. We stock large quantities of Mitsui, TDK and AMC media in gold, silver and printable surface - we have what you need for less!

AMC Blank (no logo) 50-pk w/jewel case.....	\$69.99
Mitsui-Gold 25-pk w/jewel case .....	\$49.99
Mitsui-Gold 100-pc spindle .....	\$159.99
TDK Silver 150-pc spindle.....	\$239.99

Check our website for other types, quantities & specials!

### CD-R RECORDERS



**\$799.**



**\$489.**

### AMC 2-Hi COMBINATIONS

AMC's 2-Hi's combine a CD-Recorder & 1GB Jaz or 1.5 GB SyJet Drive for the ultimate CD Master Station! Software available for Mac or PC's.

AMC 4x8 Recorder .....	Int. \$399.	Ext. \$489.
Yamaha 4x2x6 CD-RW .....	Int. \$499.	Ext. \$579.
Matsushita 4x8 Recorder.....	w/Jaz \$799.	w/Syjet \$849.
Yamaha 4x2x6 Rewritable .....	w/Jaz \$849.	w/Syjet \$929.

### CD-R PRINTERS

**FARGO**  
ELECTRONICS INCORPORATED

#### FARGO SIGNATURE COLOR CD PRINTER



**\$1,195.**

The new Signature CD Color Printer from FARGO is the perfect way to add a professional high quality touch to your CD-R's.

Fargo Signature Color CD Printer .....	\$1,195.
AMC 1440dpi Color CD Printer.....	\$1,195.

### CD-5900 8 CD DUPLICATOR



starting at:

**\$3,799.**

The CD-5900 will duplicate up to 24 650mb CD-R's per hour, and can duplicate up to 32 CD's simultaneously with add-on tower units. *That's almost 100 CD's per hour!* Call for all of the details on this low-priced powerhouse from MediaFORM and AMC.

**Buy NOW and receive up to 100 blank CD-R's FREE!\***



\*Offer good only on select MediaFORM CD-ROM Duplicators. Call for details.

**\$4,999.**

### MEDIAFORM CD-2701

Simplify your CD-R production. The CD-2701 delivers both simple operation and unattended duplication of up to 50 CD-Rs. Spindle based operations eliminates any handling by you or production staff.

CD-4004 (1-4) CD Duplicator .....	starting at \$2,399.
CD-5300 (1-4) CD Duplicator <b>NEW!</b> .....	starting at \$3,095.
CD-2601 36 CD Duplicator.....	<b>new lower price!</b> \$4,199.

**CALL FOR  
OUR FREE  
CATALOG  
TODAY!**



Or request one online at:  
[www.mwm.amc-direct.com/catalog](http://www.mwm.amc-direct.com/catalog)

**888.558.3189**

**AMC  
Direct**

Introducing AMCIIS  
(pronounced "amsys")  
- AMC's Imaging  
and Information  
Services Division.

We can master,  
duplicate, print,  
package and provide  
custom silkscreening  
services for your  
project, large  
or small.

Call us at  
**888.454.0100**  
or visit our website at:  
[www.amciis.com](http://www.amciis.com)

**AMC/iS**

**CALL US**  
• DUPLICATION • PRINTING •  
• SCREENING •  
**ABOUT**

**MW0998**



# DIRECTORY

## BUSINESS CARDS

### FULL COLOR BUSINESS CARDS

For Resale: Get the full spectrum of colors at 2400 dpi for only \$89.00 for 1,000.

Price includes: Design, Printing, & Delivery to your door.

Stock weight: 12pt. coated; screen res. stochastic

### COLOR VISION BUSINESS CARDS

1-800-475-9332

WWW.COLORV.COM

Choose 438 at [www.macworld.com/GetInfo](http://www.macworld.com/GetInfo)

## CD ROM

### CD-ROM Production Services

- All formats: Mac, ISO, Hybrid, Mixed Modes
- Premastering, beta testing, or archiving
- Mass Replication available, any quantity
- Personal, Knowledgeable Service for 10 Years!
- Certified Apple Developer • Low prices/fast delivery

### NORTHEASTERN DIGITAL RECORDING

2 Hidden Meadow Ln, Southboro, MA 01772  
508-481-9322 Fx:508-624-6437 CDNR@aol.com

Choose 439 at [www.macworld.com/GetInfo](http://www.macworld.com/GetInfo)

## COMPUTER INSURANCE

### INSURES YOUR MAC

The Computerowners<sup>SM</sup> insurance policy repairs or replaces hardware, media and purchased software. \$49 a year covers up to \$2,000 of equipment against theft, fire, accidents, power surge, natural disasters and more! \$50 deductible. Call for immediate coverage or information. 1-800-800-1492.

### SAFWARE, The Insurance Agency, Inc.

5620 N. High Street, PO Box 656  
Columbus, Ohio 43085

Choose 440 at [www.macworld.com/GetInfo](http://www.macworld.com/GetInfo)

## CD-ROM DUPLICATION

### CD-ROM REPLICATION

- Quantities from 500 discs to 10,000,000 +
- ISO 9000-certified manufacturing
- Complete, innovative printing & packaging: cardboard, jewel-box, Tyvek®, and the patented Oasis Jewel-Free Box.

### OASIS® DUPLICATION

[www.oasisCD.com](http://www.oasisCD.com)

[micah@oasiscd.com](mailto:micah@oasiscd.com) • 800/697-5734  
Fax 540/675-2500 • Flint Hill, VA 22627

Choose 441 at [www.macworld.com/GetInfo](http://www.macworld.com/GetInfo)

## RELIGION

### Bible Study on Disk or CD-Rom

Full Featured, Fast & Friendly Bible study software.

As the leader in Bible study software since 1981

we have continued to listen to our customers

and provide them with the tools they need.

Call for a FREE catalog. <http://www.brs-inc.com/bible>

### BIBLE RESEARCH SYSTEMS

2013 Wells Branch Pkwy. #304, Austin, TX 78728  
(800) 423-1228 (512) 251-7541

Choose 442 at [www.macworld.com/GetInfo](http://www.macworld.com/GetInfo)

## MACS AND MONITORS

### 20" SONY TRINITRON MONITORS \$429

Super Fine Pitch Trinitron .28 DP

20" SONY GDM-1934 (OEM HP A2094A) 1152x872 \$425.00

17" Next with Sony Trinitron screen .26 DP \$265.00

Refurbished with WARRANTY

We also buy and sell MACS!

### IMAGEWERKS COMPUTERS

4706 Narrot St., Torrance CA 90503

Toll Free: 1-888-313-4209, [www.imagewerkscomputers.com](http://www.imagewerkscomputers.com)

Choose 443 at [www.macworld.com/GetInfo](http://www.macworld.com/GetInfo)

[www.macworld.com](http://www.macworld.com)

# Register to WIN...

When you visit Macworld Online, the ultimate Macintosh buyer's guide, just register and become eligible to win **FREE** professional Mac hardware and software from **APPLE, MACSOFT, or NETOBJECTS!**



Macworld  
Online



# Introducing a NEW Service to Macworld Readers...



[www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

## Macworld's **NEW** **ONLINE** Reader Service

Introducing Get Info. Now you can get information on all the products and services you see in *Macworld*. Only get it faster. Simpler. Better. Now. All you have to do is visit one Web site:

[www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

Then select the products, product categories or advertisers for whom you want to receive information.

That's it. You can have the information delivered to you by e-mail, postal mail or even telephone. Or you can click on a link that will take you straight to the vendor's Web site in one easy step.

It's quick. Convenient. Fast. So next time you're interested in a product, don't get a stamp. Get Info.

# Macworld



# The Desktop Critic

by David Pogue

## Software Therapy

AT \$150 AN HOUR, CAN ANYONE CURE MICROSOFT GUILT?

**I**'ve got a serious problem. Doc, you've got to help me!"

"What seems to be the trouble?"

"I hate Microsoft!"

"Congratulations—you're normal. Next patient!"

"No, wait. You don't understand!"

"Feet off the rug, please. What don't I understand?"

"I hate the way Microsoft destroys innovative start-up companies. Its business tactics are reprehensible. And when Bill Gates comes on TV in that fake sweater and pretends he's benevolent, I get physically ill."

"Listen, I've got real patients with real problems, so if you'll just—"

"I have a real problem, dammit!"

"Ooh! Well! Other than a touchy streak eight lanes wide, what is it?"

"I'm starting to like Microsoft software. . . . Hey, Doc, what are you doing with that syringe?"

"I think I've finally found my breakthrough case to present at the Software Therapy Expo. Mind if I run a few tests?"

"Get away from me with that thing!"

"All right, all right. I'm sorry."

"It's Word 98. I've fallen in love with Word 98: the speed, the sound effects, even the little tool bars. . . ."

"Don't tell me: you even drew little tiny pictures for all your buttons."

"Doesn't everyone?"

"You know, there are some very fine assisted-living communities in this area—"

"And then there's Max."

"Max?"

"The little animated Mac in the Help window. When you haven't typed anything for a while, he starts getting punchy. The other night, he started dismantling himself like a Rubik's Cube. I started worrying: 'Oh my God. I'm boring him.' And then—"

"I'm afraid to ask."

"I had to take a phone call. Max got so

bored that he heaved a big sigh and keeled over. There was this sound like machinery shutting down. . . ."

"This is a problem?"

"Don't you get it? *I killed him!*"

"You what?"

"I bored him to death. I should have kept writing! I should have looked up a Help topic! I could have saved him!"

"Have a tissue."

"Thanks. . . ."

"Feet off the rug, please."

"But it's not just Word 98, you know. For years, I'd been using Netscape Navigator, just like we anti-Microsoft Mac

changed. It's got a menu of dates—with submenus listing sites you visited each day. No more, 'What was that site I visited last Tuesday?' It autocompletes URLs for you. It lets you turn off animated GIFs—talk about restoring sanity, Doc! And it's fast, and it never crashes—"

"You're using Explorer 4.0?"

"Please! I'm just troubled, Doc, not certifiable."

"Forgive me."

"I'm running 4.01. Anyway, I just started thinking: 'You know? For the first time, Microsoft has started putting in features I can actually use!'"

"It must have been an accident."

"So then I had to buy some plane tickets. Do you know that on Microsoft's travel-agency Web site, Expedia.com, you can actually pick the seats you want by clicking on an airplane seating chart?"

"I can scarcely contain myself."

"I don't know what to do; I hate Microsoft, but I'm kind of loving its software."

"I think I know what your problem is. You've got Microsoft Guilt."

"Microsoft Guilt? Jeez, I don't remember that one. Did it come in the Value Pack folder?"

"It's not software, you fool. It's a syndrome!"

"Oh my God! Is it bad?"

"It's sweeping the nation."

"Is it treatable?"

"But I'm afraid we're out of time."

"No, wait! Just tell me! Am I doomed? Tell me; I can take it! I've got to know!"

"See you next week." **m**



users are supposed to. And it kept unexpectedly quitting. And for the longest time, I thought it was my fault. But then I was at my twelve-step meeting—"

"Which is? . . ."

"AOLaholics Anonymous. . . ."

"I should have known."

"... and everyone started standing up and saying, 'Netscape locks up on me, too!' It suddenly hit me: hey, I'm an empowered individual. I can switch!"

"So you tried Microsoft Internet Explorer? . . ."

"And let me tell you, Doc, my life

DAVID POGUE ([www.davidpogue.com](http://www.davidpogue.com)) is the 1997 Computer Press Association award winner for best columnist.





**America Demands Digital Color For Everyone**

Fiery Driven is a trademark of Electronics for Imaging, Inc. © 1998 Ricoh Corporation

**Affordable Digital Color. For Every Company. Every Department.**

**From \$11,500**  
**Aficio Color™**

A complete range  
of digital solutions

Brilliant digital color every office can afford. Spectacular presentations every time. Experience the productivity of smart digital features for thousands less. Ask for a demo of the most affordable, fully featured, fully connectable digital color systems in the U.S. For more details, call 800 63 RICOH. Online [www.ricoh-usa.com](http://www.ricoh-usa.com)

**Choose 4 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)**



**RICOH™**  
Image Communication





# HOW'S YOUR SEARCH FOR MAC ACCESSORIES GOING?



Kensington, Mouse-in-a-Box, Turbo Mouse and Micecases are registered trademarks and Orbit and Keyboard-in-a-Box are trademarks of ACIO World Corporation. All other registered and unregistered trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Kensington sells input devices that are compatible with Apple's Macintosh computers. ©1998 Kensington Technology Group, a division of ACIO Brands, Inc.



Hey, we know the places you can buy Macs and Mac stuff aren't exactly popping up like Starbucks these days. But we've got you covered. With high performance accessories like our TurboMouse<sup>®</sup> and Orbit<sup>™</sup> trackballs, easy-to-use Mouse-in-a-Box<sup>™</sup>, and 2- and 4-button mice. And now there's our hot new Keyboard-in-a-Box<sup>™</sup>. You see, we've been making Apple products since 1981. And we're going to keep right on making them, until the Feds shut down Microsoft and Apple regains its rightful place as the king, the sovereign monarch, the mighty potentate of the cyberuniverse. Until then, check out the Maccessories<sup>™</sup> at [www.kensington.com](http://www.kensington.com).

**KENSINGTON**

Smart design at work.

Choose 1 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)